

REGISTRATION NOS. 333-
333- -01
333- -02
333- -03
333- -04

UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549

FORM S-3
REGISTRATION STATEMENT
Under
THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933

CONOCOPHILLIPS	DELAWARE	01-0562944
CONOCO INC.	DELAWARE	51-0370352
PHILLIPS PETROLEUM COMPANY	DELAWARE	73-0400345
CONOCOPHILLIPS TRUST I	DELAWARE	APPLIED FOR
CONOCOPHILLIPS TRUST II	DELAWARE	APPLIED FOR
(Exact name of each registrant as specified in its charter)	(State of Incorporation)	(I.R.S. Employer Identification Number)

600 NORTH DAIRY ASHFORD
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77079
(281) 293-1000
(Address, including zip code, and telephone number,
including area code, of each registrant's principal executive offices)

RICK A. HARRINGTON
SENIOR VICE PRESIDENT, LEGAL,
AND GENERAL COUNSEL
CONOCOPHILLIPS
600 NORTH DAIRY ASHFORD
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77079
(281) 293-1000
(Name, address, including zip code, and telephone
number, including area code, of agent for service)

COPY TO:
KELLY B. ROSE
BAKER BOTTS L.L.P.
910 LOUISIANA
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77002-4995
(713) 229-1234

APPROXIMATE DATE OF COMMENCEMENT OF PROPOSED SALE TO THE PUBLIC: From time
to time after the effective date of this Registration Statement.

If the only securities being registered on this Form are to be offered
pursuant to dividend or interest reinvestment plans, please check the following
box. []

If any of the securities being registered on this Form are to be offered
on a delayed or continuous basis pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act
of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), other than securities offered only
in connection with dividend or interest reinvestment plans, check the following
box. [X]

If this Form is filed to register additional securities for an offering
pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act, please check the following box
and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier
effective registration statement for the same offering. []

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(c)
under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act
registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement
for the same offering. []

If delivery of the prospectus is expected to be made pursuant to Rule 434,
please check the following box. []

CALCULATION OF REGISTRATION FEE

TITLE OF EACH CLASS OF SECURITIES TO BE REGISTERED	PROPOSED MAXIMUM AGGREGATE OFFERING PRICE (1)(2)(3)	AMOUNT OF REGISTRATION FEE
Senior Debt Securities and Subordinated Debt Securities of ConocoPhillips....		
Common Stock, par value \$0.01 per share, of ConocoPhillips(4).....		
Preferred Stock, par value \$0.01 per share, of ConocoPhillips.....		
Warrants of ConocoPhillips.....		
Depository Shares of ConocoPhillips.....		
Stock Purchase Contracts of ConocoPhillips.....		
Stock Purchase Units of ConocoPhillips.....		
Prepaid Stock Purchase Contracts of ConocoPhillips.....		
Preferred Securities of ConocoPhillips Trust I and ConocoPhillips Trust II...		
Guarantees of Preferred Securities of ConocoPhillips Trust I and ConocoPhillips Trust II by ConocoPhillips.....		
Guarantees of the Senior Debt Securities of ConocoPhillips by Conoco Inc. and Phillips Petroleum Company.....		
Total.....	\$5,000,000,000	\$460,000 (5)

(1) Estimated solely for the purpose of computing the registration fee pursuant to Rule 457(o) under the Securities Act and exclusive of accrued interest, distributions and dividends, if any. In no event will the aggregate initial offering price of all securities issued from time to time pursuant to this Registration Statement exceed \$5,000,000,000 or the equivalent thereof in foreign currencies, foreign currency units or composite currencies. If any debt securities are issued at an original issue discount, then the offering price shall be in such greater principal amount as shall result in an aggregate initial offering price of up to \$5,000,000,000 or the equivalent thereof in foreign currencies, foreign currency units or composite currencies, less the dollar amount of any securities previously issued hereunder. Any securities registered hereunder may be sold separately or as units with other securities registered hereunder.

(2) There is being registered hereunder such indeterminate number or amount of senior and subordinated debt securities, common stock, preferred stock, warrants, depository shares, stock purchase contracts, stock purchase units and prepaid stock purchase contracts of ConocoPhillips and preferred securities of ConocoPhillips Trust I and ConocoPhillips Trust II as may from time to time be issued at indeterminate prices and as may be issuable upon conversion, redemption, exchange, exercise or settlement of any securities registered hereunder, including under any applicable antidilution provisions. Senior and subordinated debt securities of ConocoPhillips may be issued and sold to ConocoPhillips Trust I and ConocoPhillips Trust II, in which event such debt securities may later be distributed to the holders of preferred securities upon a dissolution of ConocoPhillips Trust I and ConocoPhillips Trust II and the distribution of their respective assets.

(3) ConocoPhillips also is registering under this Registration Statement all guarantees and other obligations that it may have with respect to preferred securities that may be issued by ConocoPhillips Trust I and ConocoPhillips Trust II. Conoco Inc. and Phillips Petroleum Company are registering under this Registration Statement all guarantees and other obligations that they may have with respect to the senior debt securities that may be issued by ConocoPhillips. No separate consideration will be received for such guarantees or any other such obligations. Pursuant to Rule 457(n) under the Securities Act, no registration fee is required with respect to such guarantees or obligations.

(4) Each share of common stock includes one preferred share purchase right. No separate consideration is payable for the preferred share purchase rights. The registration fee for these securities is included in the fee for the common stock.

(5) Pursuant to Rule 457(p) under the Securities Act, ConocoPhillips hereby offsets the registration fee required in connection with this Registration Statement by a total of \$460,000, consisting of (1) \$375,000 previously paid by Conoco Inc. and Conoco Funding Company, wholly owned subsidiaries of ConocoPhillips, in connection with the registration of \$1,500,000,000 aggregate initial offering price of securities of Conoco and Conoco Funding pursuant to the Registration Statement on Form S-3 (Registration Nos. 333-69198 and 333-69198-01) initially filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on September 10, 2001; and (2) \$85,000 previously paid by Phillips Petroleum Company and certain Delaware statutory trusts of Phillips, each of which are wholly owned subsidiaries of ConocoPhillips, in connection with the registration of \$321,969,697 aggregate initial offering price of securities of Phillips and such trusts pursuant to the Registration Statement on Form S-3 (Registration Nos. 333-34336, 333-34336-01, 333-34336-02, 333-34336-03 and 333-34336-04) initially filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 7, 2000. Accordingly, no filing fee is paid herewith.

THE REGISTRANTS HEREBY AMEND THIS REGISTRATION STATEMENT ON SUCH DATE OR DATES AS MAY BE NECESSARY TO DELAY ITS EFFECTIVE DATE UNTIL THE REGISTRANTS SHALL FILE A FURTHER AMENDMENT WHICH SPECIFICALLY STATES THAT THIS REGISTRATION STATEMENT SHALL THEREAFTER BECOME EFFECTIVE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 8(A) OF THE

SECURITIES ACT, OR UNTIL THE REGISTRATION STATEMENT SHALL BECOME EFFECTIVE ON SUCH DATE AS THE COMMISSION, ACTING PURSUANT TO SAID SECTION 8(A), MAY DETERMINE.

The information in this prospectus is not complete and may be changed. We may not sell these securities until the registration statement filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission is effective. This prospectus is not an offer to sell these securities, and it is not soliciting an offer to buy these securities, in any state where the offer or sale is not permitted.

SUBJECT TO COMPLETION, DATED NOVEMBER 13, 2002

PROSPECTUS

[Logo of ConocoPhillips]

\$5,000,000,000

CONOCOPHILLIPS
SUBORDINATED DEBT SECURITIES
COMMON STOCK
PREFERRED STOCK
WARRANTS
DEPOSITARY SHARES
STOCK PURCHASE CONTRACTS OR UNITS
PREPAID STOCK PURCHASE CONTRACTS

CONOCOPHILLIPS
SENIOR DEBT SECURITIES
GUARANTEED AS DESCRIBED IN
THIS PROSPECTUS BY
CONOCO INC.
AND
PHILLIPS PETROLEUM COMPANY

CONOCOPHILLIPS TRUST I
CONOCOPHILLIPS TRUST II
TRUST PREFERRED SECURITIES
GUARANTEED AS DESCRIBED IN THIS
PROSPECTUS BY
CONOCOPHILLIPS

We will provide the specific terms of the securities in supplements to this prospectus. You should read this prospectus and any supplement carefully before you invest. ConocoPhillips common stock is traded on the New York Stock Exchange under the trading symbol "COP."

NEITHER THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION NOR ANY STATE SECURITIES COMMISSION HAS APPROVED OR DISAPPROVED OF THESE SECURITIES OR DETERMINED WHETHER THIS PROSPECTUS IS TRUTHFUL OR COMPLETE. ANY REPRESENTATION TO THE CONTRARY IS A CRIMINAL OFFENSE.

The date of this prospectus is ,

TABLE OF CONTENTS

About This Prospectus.....	2
About ConocoPhillips.....	2
About Conoco and Phillips.....	2
About the ConocoPhillips Trusts.....	2
Where You Can Find More Information.....	3
Forward-Looking Information.....	5
Use of Proceeds.....	6
Ratio of Earnings to Fixed Charges and Earnings to Combined Fixed Charges and Preferred Stock Dividends.....	6
Description of the Debt Securities.....	7
Description of Capital Stock.....	17
Description of Warrants.....	23
Description of Depositary Shares.....	24
Description of Stock Purchase Contracts and Stock Purchase Units.....	26
Description of the Trust Preferred Securities.....	27
Plan of Distribution.....	33
Legal Matters.....	35
Experts.....	35

ABOUT THIS PROSPECTUS

This prospectus is part of a joint registration statement that we have filed with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission using a "shelf" registration process. Using this process, we may offer any combination of the securities described in this prospectus in one or more offerings with a total initial offering price of \$5,000,000,000. This prospectus provides you with a general description of the securities we may offer. Each time we use this prospectus to offer securities, we will provide a prospectus supplement and, if applicable, a pricing supplement that will describe the specific terms of the offering. The prospectus supplement and any pricing supplement may also add to, update or change the information contained in this prospectus. Please carefully read this prospectus, the prospectus supplement and any pricing supplement, in addition to the information contained in the documents we refer to under the heading "Where You Can Find More Information."

ABOUT CONOCOPHILLIPS

ConocoPhillips is the third largest U.S. integrated energy company based on market capitalization, oil and gas reserves and production, and was formed through the combination of the businesses of Conoco Inc. and Phillips Petroleum Company in August 2002. ConocoPhillips is involved in exploring for and developing, producing and selling crude oil, natural gas and natural gas liquids; refining crude oil and other feedstocks into petroleum products; buying and selling crude oil and refined products; transporting, distributing and marketing petroleum products; and manufacturing and distributing chemicals. ConocoPhillips is also engaged in developing and operating power facilities. ConocoPhillips' principal executive office is located at 600 North Dairy Ashford, Houston, Texas 77079, telephone (281) 293-1000.

ABOUT CONOCO AND PHILLIPS

Conoco Inc. and Phillips Petroleum Company are wholly owned subsidiaries of ConocoPhillips. Their principal executive offices are located at 600 North Dairy Ashford, Houston, Texas 77079, telephone (281) 293-1000.

ABOUT THE CONOCOPHILLIPS TRUSTS

ConocoPhillips has formed two Delaware statutory trusts, ConocoPhillips Trust I and ConocoPhillips Trust II, to raise capital for ConocoPhillips by issuing preferred securities under this prospectus and investing the proceeds in debt securities issued by ConocoPhillips. Unless we inform you otherwise in the prospectus supplement relating to an offering of trust preferred securities, each trust will exist solely for the purposes of:

- issuing and selling its trust preferred securities and trust common securities;
- investing the proceeds from the sale of those securities in a specific series of ConocoPhillips' debt securities; and
- engaging in only such other activities as are necessary or incidental to issuing its securities and purchasing and holding ConocoPhillips' debt securities.

The trust preferred securities and the trust common securities of each trust will represent undivided beneficial interests in the assets of that trust. ConocoPhillips will directly or indirectly own all of the common securities of each trust. The common securities of each trust will represent an aggregate liquidation amount equal to at least three percent of the total capital of that trust. The common securities of each trust will rank equally with, and each trust will make payments on its common securities in proportion to, the trust preferred securities it issues. If, however, an event of default occurs under the declaration of trust of any of the trusts, including a default under the related series of ConocoPhillips' debt securities, ConocoPhillips' right to payments on the common securities of that trust will be subordinated to your rights as holder of its trust preferred securities.

The business and affairs of each trust will be conducted by its trustees. As the holder of the common securities of each trust, ConocoPhillips is entitled, except in limited circumstances, to appoint, and may remove or replace, the trustees. ConocoPhillips may increase or decrease the number of trustees for each trust, but each trust must have at least three trustees.

The duties and obligations of the trustees of each trust are governed by its declaration of trust. Prior to the issuance of any trust preferred securities by a trust, we will ensure that at least one of ConocoPhillips' officers, employees or affiliates acts as regular trustee and that a financial institution unaffiliated with us acts as property trustee and indenture trustee for purposes of the Trust Indenture Act of 1939. In addition, unless the property trustee of a trust maintains a principal place of business in Delaware and meets the other requirements of applicable law, another trustee of that trust will have its principal place of business or reside in Delaware. We will appoint The Bank of New York to serve as property trustee for the trusts and The Bank of New York (Delaware) to serve as Delaware trustee for the trusts.

ConocoPhillips will pay all of the fees and expenses of each trust, including those related to any offering of trust preferred securities. In addition, ConocoPhillips will provide a guarantee with respect to each series of trust preferred securities issued by a trust under which ConocoPhillips will unconditionally and irrevocably agree to make certain payments to the holders of that series of trust preferred securities. That guarantee may, however, be subject to applicable subordination provisions and will apply only when the relevant trust has sufficient immediately available funds but fails to make the payments.

We will provide further information about the trusts in the prospectus supplement relating to an offering of trust preferred securities.

The principal office of each trust is c/o ConocoPhillips, 600 North Dairy Ashford, Houston, Texas 77079, telephone (281) 293-1000.

WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION

ConocoPhillips files, and Conoco and Phillips have filed, annual, quarterly and current reports, proxy statements and other information with the SEC. You can read and copy these materials at the SEC's public reference room at 450 Fifth Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20549. You can obtain information about the operation of the SEC's public reference room by calling the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330. The SEC also maintains an Internet site that contains information ConocoPhillips, Conoco and Phillips have filed electronically with the SEC, which you can access over the Internet at <http://www.sec.gov>. You can also obtain information about ConocoPhillips at the offices of the New York Stock Exchange, 20 Broad Street, New York, New York 10005. Conoco, Phillips and the trusts are not subject to the information reporting requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

This prospectus is part of a joint registration statement we have filed with the SEC relating to the securities we may offer. As permitted by SEC rules, this prospectus does not contain all of the information we have included in the registration statement and the accompanying exhibits and schedules we file with the SEC. You may refer to the registration statement, exhibits and schedules for more information about us and the securities. The registration statement, exhibits and schedules are available at the SEC's public reference room or through its Internet site.

The SEC allows us to "incorporate by reference" the information ConocoPhillips, Conoco and Phillips have filed with it, which means that we can disclose important information to you by referring you to those documents. The information we incorporate by reference is an important part of this prospectus, and later information that ConocoPhillips, Conoco or Phillips files with the SEC will automatically update and supersede this information. We incorporate by reference the documents listed below and any future filings ConocoPhillips, Conoco or Phillips makes with the SEC under Sections 13(a), 13(c), 14 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act until all the offered securities are sold. The documents we incorporate by reference are:

- Conoco's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2001, as filed with the SEC on March 15, 2002;
- Phillips' Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2001, as filed with the SEC on March 20, 2002, and as amended by Form 10-K/A filed with the SEC on June 24, 2002;
- Conoco's Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2002, as filed with the SEC on May 8, 2002, and for the quarter ended June 30, 2002, as filed with the SEC on August 9, 2002;
- Phillips' Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2002, as filed with the SEC on May 14, 2002, and for the quarter ended June 30, 2002, as filed with the SEC on August 12, 2002;
- ConocoPhillips' Current Reports on Form 8-K as filed with the SEC on August 30, 2002 (as amended by Form 8-K/A filed with the SEC on October 1, 2002) and October 8, 2002;
- Conoco's Current Reports on Form 8-K as filed with the SEC on February 25, 2002; February 26, 2002; March 12, 2002; August 16, 2002; and August 30, 2002;
- Phillips' Current Reports on Form 8-K as filed with the SEC on February 25, 2002; February 26, 2002; March 12, 2002; and August 30, 2002; and
- the description of ConocoPhillips common stock (including the related preferred share purchase rights) contained in ConocoPhillips' Current Report on Form 8-K as filed with the SEC on August 30, 2002, as that description may be updated from time to time.

You may request a copy of these filings, other than an exhibit to these filings unless we have specifically incorporated that exhibit by reference into the filing, at no cost, by writing or telephoning ConocoPhillips at the following address:

ConocoPhillips
Shareholder Relations Department
P. O. Box 2197
Houston, Texas 77079-2197
Telephone: (281) 293-6800

YOU SHOULD RELY ONLY ON THE INFORMATION CONTAINED OR INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE IN THIS PROSPECTUS, THE PROSPECTUS SUPPLEMENT AND ANY PRICING SUPPLEMENT. WE HAVE NOT AUTHORIZED ANY PERSON, INCLUDING ANY SALESMAN OR BROKER, TO PROVIDE INFORMATION OTHER THAN THAT PROVIDED IN THIS PROSPECTUS, THE PROSPECTUS SUPPLEMENT OR ANY PRICING SUPPLEMENT. WE HAVE NOT AUTHORIZED ANYONE TO PROVIDE YOU WITH DIFFERENT INFORMATION. WE ARE NOT MAKING AN OFFER OF THE SECURITIES IN ANY JURISDICTION WHERE THE OFFER IS NOT PERMITTED. YOU SHOULD ASSUME THAT THE INFORMATION IN THIS PROSPECTUS, THE PROSPECTUS SUPPLEMENT AND ANY PRICING

SUPPLEMENT IS ACCURATE ONLY AS OF THE DATE ON ITS COVER PAGE AND THAT ANY INFORMATION WE HAVE INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE IS ACCURATE ONLY AS OF THE DATE OF THE DOCUMENT INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE.

FORWARD-LOOKING INFORMATION

This prospectus, including the information we incorporate by reference, includes forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933 and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. You can identify our forward-looking statements by the words "expects," "anticipates," "intends," "plans," "projects," "believes," "estimates" and similar expressions.

We have based the forward-looking statements relating to ConocoPhillips' operations on its current expectations, estimates and projections about ConocoPhillips and the industries in which it operates in general. We caution you that these statements are not guarantees of future performance and involve risks, uncertainties and assumptions that we cannot predict. In addition, we have based many of these forward-looking statements on assumptions about future events that may prove to be inaccurate. Accordingly, ConocoPhillips' actual outcomes and results may differ materially from what we have expressed or forecast in the forward-looking statements. Any differences could result from a variety of factors, including the following:

- o fluctuations in crude oil, natural gas and natural gas liquids prices, refining and marketing margins and margins for ConocoPhillips' chemicals business;
- o changes in the business, operations, results and prospects of ConocoPhillips;
- o the operation and financing of ConocoPhillips' mid-stream and chemicals joint ventures;
- o potential failure to realize fully or within the expected time frame the expected cost savings and synergies from the combination of Conoco and Phillips;
- o costs or difficulties related to the integration of the businesses of Conoco and Phillips, as well as the continued integration of businesses recently acquired by each of them;
- o potential failure or delays in achieving expected reserve or production levels from existing and future oil and gas development projects due to operating hazards, drilling risks and the inherent uncertainties in predicting oil and gas reserves and oil and gas reservoir performance;
- o unsuccessful exploratory drilling activities;
- o failure of new products and services to achieve market acceptance;
- o unexpected cost increases or technical difficulties in constructing or modifying facilities for exploration and production projects, manufacturing or refining;
- o unexpected difficulties in manufacturing or refining ConocoPhillips' refined products, including synthetic crude oil, and chemicals products;
- o lack of, or disruptions in, adequate and reliable transportation for ConocoPhillips' crude oil, natural gas and refined products;
- o inability to timely obtain or maintain permits, comply with government regulations or make capital expenditures required to maintain compliance;
- o potential disruption or interruption of ConocoPhillips' facilities due to accidents, political events or terrorism;
- o international monetary conditions and exchange controls;
- o liability for remedial actions, including removal and reclamation obligations, under environmental regulations;
- o liability resulting from litigation;
- o general domestic and international economic and political conditions, including armed hostilities and governmental disputes over territorial boundaries;
- o changes in tax and other laws or regulations applicable to ConocoPhillips' business; and
- o inability to obtain economical financing for exploration and development projects, construction or modification of facilities and general corporate purposes.

USE OF PROCEEDS

Unless we inform you otherwise in the prospectus supplement, the net proceeds from the sale of the securities will be used for general corporate purposes, including repayment or refinancing of debt, acquisitions, working capital, capital expenditures and repurchases and redemptions of securities. Pending any specific application, we may initially invest funds in short-term marketable securities or apply them to the reduction of other short-term indebtedness. Each trust will use all the proceeds received from the sale of its trust preferred securities and trust common securities to purchase debt securities issued by ConocoPhillips.

RATIO OF EARNINGS TO FIXED CHARGES AND
EARNINGS TO COMBINED FIXED CHARGES AND
PREFERRED STOCK DIVIDENDS

The following table presents the historical ratios of earnings to fixed charges of each of Conoco and Phillips and the historical ratio of earnings to combined fixed charges and preferred stock dividends of Phillips for the six-month period ended June 30, 2002, and for each of the years in the five-year period ended December 31, 2001. Conoco had no preferred stock outstanding for any period presented, and accordingly, its ratio of earnings to combined fixed charges and preferred stock dividends is the same as its ratio of earnings to fixed charges. The following table also presents the pro forma ratio of earnings to fixed charges and ratio of earnings to combined fixed charges and preferred stock dividends of ConocoPhillips for the six-month period ended June 30, 2002, and for the year ended December 31, 2001, giving effect to the combination of Conoco and Phillips using the purchase method of accounting, as if the combination had occurred on January 1, 2001.

	SIX MONTHS ENDED	YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31				
	JUNE 30	2001	2000	1999	1998	1997
	2002	2001	2000	1999	1998	1997
	-----	----	----	----	----	----
RATIO OF EARNINGS TO FIXED CHARGES:						
Conoco.....	2.4x	6.4x	8.5x	3.9x	3.2x	12.9x
Phillips.....	2.7x	5.4x	6.6x	3.7x	2.1x	5.5x
ConocoPhillips (pro forma).....	2.8x	5.8x				
RATIO OF EARNINGS TO COMBINED FIXED CHARGES AND PREFERRED STOCK DIVIDENDS:						
Phillips.....	2.7x	5.4x	6.6x	3.7x	2.1x	5.5x
ConocoPhillips (pro forma).....	2.8x	5.8x				

For purposes of this table, "earnings" consist of income before income taxes, extraordinary items and cumulative effect of accounting changes, plus fixed charges (excluding capitalized interest and the portion of the preferred dividend requirement of a subsidiary not previously deducted from pretax income, but including amortization of amounts previously capitalized), less undistributed earnings of equity investees of Conoco, Phillips or ConocoPhillips, as applicable. "Fixed charges" consist of interest (including capitalized interest) on all debt, amortization of debt discounts and expenses incurred on issuance, and that portion of rental expense believed to represent interest. In addition, combined fixed charges and preferred stock dividends include any amounts accrued to cover the preferred stock dividend or distribution requirements of a subsidiary.

DESCRIPTION OF THE DEBT SECURITIES

The debt securities of ConocoPhillips covered by this prospectus will be ConocoPhillips' general unsecured obligations. ConocoPhillips will issue senior debt securities unconditionally guaranteed by Conoco and Phillips on a senior unsecured basis under an indenture, dated as of October 9, 2002, among ConocoPhillips, as issuer, Conoco and Phillips, as guarantors, and The Bank of New York, as trustee. We refer to this indenture as the senior indenture. ConocoPhillips will issue subordinated debt securities under an indenture to be entered into between ConocoPhillips and The Bank of New York, as trustee. We refer to this indenture as the subordinated indenture. We refer to the senior indenture and the subordinated indenture collectively as the indentures. The indentures will be substantially identical, except for provisions relating to subordination and covenants.

We have summarized material provisions of the indentures, the debt securities and the guarantees below. This summary is not complete. We have filed the senior indenture and the form of subordinated indenture with the SEC as exhibits to the registration statement, and you should read the indentures for provisions that may be important to you.

In this summary description of the debt securities, unless we state otherwise or the context clearly indicates otherwise, all references to ConocoPhillips mean ConocoPhillips only, all references to Conoco mean Conoco Inc. only and all references to Phillips mean Phillips Petroleum Company only.

PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO EACH INDENTURE

GENERAL. Neither indenture limits the amount of debt securities that may be issued under that indenture, and neither limits the amount of other unsecured debt or securities that ConocoPhillips may issue. ConocoPhillips may issue debt securities under the indentures from time to time in one or more series, each in an amount authorized prior to issuance.

Each of ConocoPhillips and Conoco conducts substantially all its operations through subsidiaries, and those subsidiaries generate substantially all its operating income and cash flow. As a result, distributions or advances from those subsidiaries are the principal source of funds necessary to meet the debt service obligations of ConocoPhillips and Conoco. Contractual provisions or laws, as well as the subsidiaries' financial condition and operating requirements, may limit the ability of each of ConocoPhillips and Conoco to obtain cash from its subsidiaries that it requires to pay its debt service obligations, including any payments required to be made under the debt securities and, if applicable, Conoco's related guarantee. In addition, holders of the debt securities and, if applicable, Conoco's related guarantee will have a junior position to the claims of creditors of the subsidiaries of ConocoPhillips or, if applicable, Conoco on their assets and earnings.

Other than the restrictions contained in the senior indenture on liens and sale/leaseback transactions described below under " -- Provisions Applicable Solely to Senior Debt Securities -- Restrictive Covenants," neither indenture contains any covenants or other provisions designed to protect holders of the debt securities in the event ConocoPhillips participates in a highly leveraged transaction or upon a change of control. The indentures also do not contain provisions that give holders the right to require ConocoPhillips to repurchase their securities in the event of a decline in ConocoPhillips' credit ratings for any reason, including as a result of a takeover, recapitalization or similar restructuring or otherwise.

TERMS. The prospectus supplement relating to any series of debt securities being offered will include specific terms relating to the offering. These terms will include some or all of the following:

- whether the debt securities will be senior or subordinated debt securities;
- the title of the debt securities;
- the total principal amount of the debt securities;

- whether the debt securities will be issued in individual certificates to each holder or in the form of temporary or permanent global securities held by a depository on behalf of holders;
- the date or dates on which the principal of and any premium on the debt securities will be payable;
- any interest rate, the date from which interest will accrue, interest payment dates and record dates for interest payments;
- any right to extend or defer the interest payment periods and the duration of the extension;
- whether and under what circumstances any additional amounts with respect to the debt securities will be payable;
- the place or places where payments on the debt securities will be payable;
- any provisions for optional redemption or early repayment;
- any provisions that would require the redemption, purchase or repayment of debt securities;
- the denominations in which the debt securities will be issued;
- whether payments on the debt securities will be payable in foreign currency or currency units or another form and whether payments will be payable by reference to any index or formula;
- the portion of the principal amount of debt securities that will be payable if the maturity is accelerated, if other than the entire principal amount;
- any additional means of defeasance of the debt securities, any additional conditions or limitations to defeasance of the debt securities or any changes to those conditions or limitations;
- any changes or additions to the events of default or covenants described in this prospectus;
- any restrictions or other provisions relating to the transfer or exchange of debt securities;
- any terms for the conversion or exchange of the debt securities for other securities of ConocoPhillips or any other entity;
- with respect to the subordinated indenture, any changes to the subordination provisions for the subordinated debt securities; and
- any other terms of the debt securities not inconsistent with the applicable indenture.

ConocoPhillips may sell the debt securities at a discount, which may be substantial, below their stated principal amount. These debt securities may bear no interest or interest at a rate that at the time of issuance is below market rates. If ConocoPhillips sells these debt securities, we will describe in the prospectus supplement any material United States federal income tax consequences and other special considerations.

If ConocoPhillips sells any of the debt securities for any foreign currency or currency unit or if payments on the debt securities are payable in any foreign currency or currency unit, we will describe in the prospectus supplement the restrictions, elections, tax consequences, specific terms and other information relating to those debt securities and the foreign currency or currency unit.

SUBSEQUENT DISTRIBUTION TO HOLDERS OF TRUST SECURITIES. If ConocoPhillips issues debt securities to a ConocoPhillips trust in connection with the issuance of trust preferred securities and trust common securities by that trust, those debt securities subsequently may be distributed to the holders of those securities either:

- upon the dissolution of the trust; or
- upon the occurrence of events that we will describe in the prospectus supplement.

CONSOLIDATION, MERGER AND SALE OF ASSETS. The indentures generally permit a consolidation or merger involving ConocoPhillips or, with respect to the senior indenture, Conoco or Phillips. They also permit ConocoPhillips, Conoco or Phillips, as applicable, to lease, transfer or dispose of all or substantially all of its assets. Each of ConocoPhillips and, with respect to the senior indenture, Conoco and Phillips has agreed, however, that it will not consolidate with or merge into any entity (other than, with respect to the senior indenture, ConocoPhillips, Conoco or Phillips, as applicable) or lease, transfer or dispose of all or substantially all of its assets to any entity (other than, with respect to the senior indenture, ConocoPhillips, Conoco or Phillips, as applicable) unless:

- it is the continuing corporation; or
- if it is not the continuing corporation, the resulting entity or transferee is organized and existing under the laws of any United States jurisdiction and assumes the performance of its covenants and obligations under the indentures and, in the case of ConocoPhillips, the due and punctual payments on the debt securities or, in the case of Conoco or Phillips with respect to senior debt securities, the performance of the related guarantee; and
- in either case, immediately after giving effect to the transaction, no default or event of default would occur and be continuing or would result from the transaction.

Upon any such consolidation, merger or asset lease, transfer or disposition involving ConocoPhillips or, with respect to the senior indenture, Conoco or Phillips, the resulting entity or transferee will be substituted for ConocoPhillips, Conoco or Phillips, as applicable, under the applicable indenture and debt securities. In the case of an asset transfer or disposition other than a lease, ConocoPhillips, Conoco or Phillips, as applicable, will be released from the applicable indenture.

EVENTS OF DEFAULT. Unless we inform you otherwise in the applicable prospectus supplement, the following are events of default with respect to a series of debt securities:

- failure to pay interest on that series of debt securities for 30 days when due;
- failure to pay principal of or any premium on that series of debt securities when due;
- failure to redeem or purchase debt securities of that series for 30 days when required;
- failure to comply with any covenant or agreement in that series of debt securities or the applicable indenture (other than an agreement or covenant that has been included in the indenture solely for the benefit of other series of debt securities) for 90 days after written notice by the trustee or by the holders of at least 25% in principal amount of the outstanding debt securities issued under that indenture that are affected by that failure;
- specified events involving bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization of ConocoPhillips and, with respect to senior debt securities, Conoco or Phillips; and
- any other event of default provided for that series of debt securities.

A default under one series of debt securities will not necessarily be a default under another series. The trustee may withhold notice to the holders of the debt securities of any default or event of default (except in any payment on the debt securities) if the trustee considers it in the interest of the holders of the debt securities to do so.

If an event of default for any series of debt securities occurs and is continuing, the trustee or the holders of at least 25% in principal amount of the outstanding debt securities of the series affected by the default (or, in some

cases, 25% in principal amount of all debt securities issued under the applicable indenture that are affected, voting as one class) may declare the principal of and all accrued and unpaid interest on those debt securities to be due and payable. If an event of default relating to certain events of bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization occurs, the principal of and interest on all the debt securities issued under the applicable indenture will become immediately due and payable without any action on the part of the trustee or any holder. The holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding debt securities of the series affected by the default (or, in some cases, of all debt securities issued under the applicable indenture that are affected, voting as one class) may in some cases rescind this accelerated payment requirement. If debt securities are issued to a ConocoPhillips trust, the related declaration of trust may require that any rescission be subject to the consent of the holders of the trust preferred securities and trust common securities issued by that trust.

A holder of a debt security of any series issued under an indenture may pursue any remedy under that indenture only if:

- the holder gives the trustee written notice of a continuing event of default for that series;
- the holders of at least 25% in principal amount of the outstanding debt securities of that series make a written request to the trustee to pursue the remedy;
- the holders offer to the trustee indemnity satisfactory to the trustee;
- the trustee fails to act for a period of 60 days after receipt of the request and offer of indemnity; and
- during that 60-day period, the holders of a majority in principal amount of the debt securities of that series do not give the trustee a direction inconsistent with the request.

This provision does not, however, affect the right of a holder of a debt security to sue for enforcement of any overdue payment.

In most cases, holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding debt securities of a series (or of all debt securities issued under the applicable indenture that are affected, voting as one class) may direct the time, method and place of:

- conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the trustee; and
- exercising any trust or power conferred on the trustee relating to or arising as a result of an event of default.

The senior indenture requires ConocoPhillips, Conoco and Phillips, and the subordinated indenture requires ConocoPhillips, to file each year with the trustee a written statement as to their compliance with the covenants contained in the applicable indenture.

MODIFICATION AND WAIVER. Each indenture may be amended or supplemented if the holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding debt securities of all series issued under that indenture that are affected by the amendment or supplement (acting as one class) consent to it. Without the consent of the holder of each debt security affected, however, no modification may:

- reduce the amount of debt securities whose holders must consent to an amendment, supplement or waiver;
- reduce the rate of or change the time for payment of interest on the debt security;
- reduce the principal of the debt security or change its stated maturity;

- reduce any premium payable on the redemption of the debt security or change the time at which the debt security may or must be redeemed;
- change any obligation to pay additional amounts on the debt security;
- make payments on the debt security payable in currency other than as originally stated in the debt security;
- impair the holder's right to institute suit for the enforcement of any payment on or with respect to the debt security;
- make any change in the percentage of principal amount of debt securities necessary to waive compliance with certain provisions of the indenture or to make any change in the provision related to modification;
- with respect to the subordinated indenture, modify the provisions relating to the subordination of any subordinated debt security in a manner adverse to the holder of that security; or
- waive a continuing default or event of default regarding any payment on the debt securities.

Each indenture may be amended or supplemented or any provision of that indenture may be waived without the consent of any holders of debt securities issued under that indenture in certain circumstances, including:

- to cure any ambiguity, omission, defect or inconsistency;
- to provide for the assumption of the obligations under the indenture of ConocoPhillips or, with respect to the senior indenture, Conoco or Phillips by a successor upon any merger, consolidation or asset transfer permitted under the indenture;
- to provide for uncertificated debt securities in addition to or in place of certificated debt securities or to provide for bearer debt securities;
- to provide any security for, any guarantees of or any additional obligors on any series of debt securities or, with respect to the senior indenture, the related guarantees;
- to comply with any requirement to effect or maintain the qualification of that indenture under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939;
- to add covenants that would benefit the holders of any debt securities or to surrender any rights ConocoPhillips or, with respect to the senior indenture, Conoco or Phillips has under the indenture;
- to add events of default with respect to any debt securities; and
- to make any change that does not adversely affect any outstanding debt securities of any series issued under that indenture in any material respect.

The holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding debt securities of any series (or, in some cases, of all debt securities issued under the applicable indenture that are affected, voting as one class) may waive any existing or past default or event of default with respect to those debt securities. Those holders may not, however, waive any default or event of default in any payment on any debt security or compliance with a provision that cannot be amended or supplemented without the consent of each holder affected.

DEFEASANCE. When we use the term defeasance, we mean discharge from some or all of our obligations under the indentures. If any combination of funds or government securities are deposited with the trustee under an

indenture sufficient to make payments on the debt securities of a series issued under that indenture on the dates those payments are due and payable, then, at ConocoPhillips' option, either of the following will occur:

- ConocoPhillips and, with respect to the senior indenture, Conoco and Phillips will be discharged from its or their obligations with respect to the debt securities of that series and, if applicable, the related guarantees ("legal defeasance"); or
- ConocoPhillips and, with respect to the senior indenture, Conoco and Phillips will no longer have any obligation to comply with the restrictive covenants, the merger covenant and other specified covenants under the applicable indenture, and the related events of default will no longer apply ("covenant defeasance").

If a series of debt securities is defeased, the holders of the debt securities of the series affected will not be entitled to the benefits of the applicable indenture, except for obligations to register the transfer or exchange of debt securities, replace stolen, lost or mutilated debt securities or maintain paying agencies and hold moneys for payment in trust. In the case of covenant defeasance, the obligation of ConocoPhillips to pay principal, premium and interest on the debt securities and, if applicable, Conoco's and Phillips' guarantees of the payments will also survive.

Unless we inform you otherwise in the prospectus supplement, we will be required to deliver to the trustee an opinion of counsel that the deposit and related defeasance would not cause the holders of the debt securities to recognize income, gain or loss for U.S. federal income tax purposes. If we elect legal defeasance, that opinion of counsel must be based upon a ruling from the U.S. Internal Revenue Service or a change in law to that effect.

GOVERNING LAW. New York law will govern the indentures and the debt securities.

TRUSTEE. The Bank of New York is the trustee under the senior indenture and will be the trustee under the subordinated indenture. The Bank of New York also serves as trustee or custodian relating to approximately \$2.7 billion of debt, trust preferred securities and other long-term repayment obligations of subsidiaries of ConocoPhillips as of June 30, 2002. The Bank of New York and its affiliates perform certain commercial banking services for us for which they receive customary fees and are lenders under various outstanding credit facilities of subsidiaries of ConocoPhillips.

If an event of default occurs under an indenture and is continuing, the trustee under that indenture will be required to use the degree of care and skill of a prudent person in the conduct of that person's own affairs. The trustee will become obligated to exercise any of its powers under that indenture at the request of any of the holders of any debt securities issued under that indenture only after those holders have offered the trustee indemnity satisfactory to it.

Each indenture contains limitations on the right of the trustee, if it becomes a creditor of ConocoPhillips or, if applicable, Conoco or Phillips, to obtain payment of claims or to realize on certain property received for any such claim, as security or otherwise. The trustee is permitted to engage in other transactions with ConocoPhillips and, if applicable, Conoco and Phillips. If, however, it acquires any conflicting interest, it must eliminate that conflict or resign within 90 days after ascertaining that it has a conflicting interest and after the occurrence of a default under the applicable indenture, unless the default has been cured, waived or otherwise eliminated within the 90-day period.

FORM, EXCHANGE, REGISTRATION AND TRANSFER. The debt securities will be issued in registered form, without interest coupons. There will be no service charge for any registration of transfer or exchange of the debt securities. However, payment of any transfer tax or similar governmental charge payable for that registration may be required.

Debt securities of any series will be exchangeable for other debt securities of the same series, the same total principal amount and the same terms but in different authorized denominations in accordance with the applicable indenture. Holders may present debt securities for registration of transfer at the office of the security registrar or any transfer agent ConocoPhillips designates. The security registrar or transfer agent will effect the transfer or exchange if its requirements and the requirements of the applicable indenture are met.

The trustee will be appointed as security registrar for the debt securities. If a prospectus supplement refers to any transfer agents ConocoPhillips initially designates, ConocoPhillips may at any time rescind that designation or approve a change in the location through which any transfer agent acts. ConocoPhillips is required to maintain an office or agency for transfers and exchanges in each place of payment. ConocoPhillips may at any time designate additional transfer agents for any series of debt securities.

In the case of any redemption, ConocoPhillips will not be required to register the transfer or exchange of:

- any debt security during a period beginning 15 business days prior to the mailing of the relevant notice of redemption or repurchase and ending on the close of business on the day of mailing of such notice; or
- any debt security that has been called for redemption in whole or in part, except the unredeemed portion of any debt security being redeemed in part.

PAYMENT AND PAYING AGENTS. Unless we inform you otherwise in a prospectus supplement, payments on the debt securities will be made in U.S. dollars at the office of the trustee and any paying agent. At ConocoPhillips' option, however, payments may be made by wire transfer for global debt securities or by check mailed to the address of the person entitled to the payment as it appears in the security register. Unless we inform you otherwise in a prospectus supplement, interest payments may be made to the person in whose name the debt security is registered at the close of business on the record date for the interest payment.

Unless we inform you otherwise in a prospectus supplement, the trustee under the applicable indenture will be designated as the paying agent for payments on debt securities issued under that indenture. ConocoPhillips may at any time designate additional paying agents or rescind the designation of any paying agent or approve a change in the office through which any paying agent acts.

If the principal of or any premium or interest on debt securities of a series is payable on a day that is not a business day, the payment will be made on the following business day. For these purposes, unless we inform you otherwise in a prospectus supplement, a "business day" is any day that is not a Saturday, a Sunday or a day on which banking institutions in any of New York, New York; Houston, Texas or a place of payment on the debt securities of that series is authorized or obligated by law, regulation or executive order to remain closed.

Subject to the requirements of any applicable abandoned property laws, the trustee and paying agent will pay to us upon written request any money held by them for payments on the debt securities that remains unclaimed for two years after the date upon which that payment has become due. After payment to us, holders entitled to the money must look to us for payment. In that case, all liability of the trustee or paying agent with respect to that money will cease.

BOOK-ENTRY DEBT SECURITIES. The debt securities of a series may be issued in the form of one or more global debt securities that would be deposited with a depository or its nominee identified in the prospectus supplement. Global debt securities may be issued in either temporary or permanent form. We will describe in the prospectus supplement the terms of any depository arrangement and the rights and limitations of owners of beneficial interests in any global debt security.

PROVISIONS APPLICABLE SOLELY TO SENIOR DEBT SECURITIES

RANKING. The senior debt securities will constitute senior debt of ConocoPhillips and will rank equally with all of its unsecured and unsubordinated debt from time to time outstanding.

GUARANTEE. Conoco and Phillips will each fully and unconditionally guarantee on a senior unsecured basis the full and prompt payment of the principal of and any premium and interest on the senior debt securities issued by ConocoPhillips when and as the payment becomes due and payable, whether at maturity or otherwise. The guarantees provide that in the event of a default in the payment of principal of or any premium or interest on a senior debt security, the holder of that debt security may institute legal proceedings directly against Conoco and Phillips to

enforce the guarantees without first proceeding against ConocoPhillips. The guarantees will rank equally with all of Conoco's and Phillips' other unsecured and unsubordinated debt from time to time outstanding.

RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS. ConocoPhillips has agreed to two principal restrictions on its activities for the benefit of holders of the senior debt securities. The restrictive covenants summarized below will apply to a series of senior debt securities (unless waived or amended) as long as any of those debt securities are outstanding, unless the prospectus supplement for the series states otherwise. We have used in this summary description capitalized terms that we have defined below under "-- Glossary."

Limitation on Liens

ConocoPhillips has agreed that it and its Principal Domestic Subsidiaries will issue, assume or guarantee Debt for borrowed money secured by a lien upon a Principal Property or shares of stock or Debt of any Principal Domestic Subsidiary only if the outstanding senior debt securities are secured equally and ratably with or prior to the Debt secured by that lien. If the senior debt securities are so secured, ConocoPhillips has the option to secure any of its and its Subsidiaries' other Debt or obligations equally and ratably with or prior to the Debt secured by the lien and, accordingly, equally and ratably with the senior debt securities. This covenant has exceptions that permit:

(a) liens existing on the date ConocoPhillips first issues a series of senior debt securities under the senior indenture;

(b) liens on the property, assets, stock, equity or Debt of any entity existing at the time ConocoPhillips or a Subsidiary acquires that entity or its property or at the time the entity becomes a Subsidiary or a Principal Domestic Subsidiary;

(c) liens on assets either:

- existing at the time of acquisition of the assets,
- securing all or part of the cost of acquiring, constructing, improving, developing or expanding the assets, or
- securing Debt incurred to finance all or part of the purchase price of the assets or the cost of constructing, improving, developing or expanding the assets that was incurred before, at the time of or within two years after the later of the acquisition, the completion of construction, improvement, development or expansion or the commencement of commercial operation of the assets;

(d) liens on specific assets to secure Debt incurred to provide funds for the cost of exploration, drilling or development of those assets;

(e) intercompany liens;

(f) liens securing industrial development, pollution control or other revenue bonds of a domestic government entity;

(g) liens on personal property, other than shares of stock or debt of any Principal Domestic Subsidiary, securing loans maturing in less than one year;

(h) liens on a Principal Property arising in connection with the sale of accounts receivable resulting from the sale of oil or gas at the wellhead;

(i) statutory or other liens arising in the ordinary course of business and relating to amounts that are not yet delinquent or are being contested in good faith; and

(j) any extensions, substitutions, replacements or renewals of the above-described liens or any Debt secured by these liens if both:

- the new lien is limited to the property (plus any improvements) secured by the original lien, and
- the amount of Debt secured by the new lien and not otherwise permitted does not materially exceed the amount of Debt refinanced plus any premium or fee payable in connection with any such extension, substitution, replacement or renewal.

In addition, without securing the senior debt securities as described above, ConocoPhillips and its Principal Domestic Subsidiaries may issue, assume or guarantee Debt that this covenant would otherwise restrict in a total principal amount that, when added to all other outstanding Debt of ConocoPhillips and its Principal Domestic Subsidiaries that this covenant would otherwise restrict and the total amount of Attributable Debt outstanding for Sale/Leaseback Transactions, does not exceed a "basket" equal to 10% of Consolidated Adjusted Net Assets. When calculating this total principal amount, we exclude from the calculation Attributable Debt from Sale/Leaseback Transactions in connection with which ConocoPhillips or a Subsidiary has purchased property or retired or defeased Debt as described in clause (b) below under "Limitation on Sale/Leaseback Transactions."

The following types of transactions do not create "Debt" secured by "liens" within the meaning of this covenant:

(a) the sale or other transfer of either:

- oil, gas or other minerals in place for a period of time until, or in an amount such that, the purchaser will realize from those minerals a specified amount of money or a specified amount of those minerals, or
- any other interest in property commonly referred to as a "production payment"; and

(b) the mortgage or pledge of any property of ConocoPhillips or a Subsidiary in favor of the United States, any state of the United States or any department, agency or instrumentality of either, to secure payments under any contract or statute.

Limitation on Sale/Leaseback Transactions

ConocoPhillips has agreed that it and any of its Principal Domestic Subsidiaries will enter into a Sale/Leaseback Transaction only if at least one of the following applies:

(a) ConocoPhillips or that Principal Domestic Subsidiary could incur Debt in a principal amount equal to the Attributable Debt for that Sale/Leaseback Transaction and, without violating the "Limitation on Liens" covenant, could secure that Debt by a lien on the property to be leased without equally and ratably securing the senior debt securities.

(b) Within the period beginning one year before the closing of the Sale/Leaseback Transaction and ending one year after the closing, ConocoPhillips or any Subsidiary applies the net proceeds of the Sale/Leaseback Transaction either:

- to the voluntary defeasance or retirement of any senior debt securities issued under the senior indenture or any Funded Debt, or
- to the acquisition, exploration, drilling, development, construction, improvement or expansion of one or more Principal Properties.

Any net proceeds that are not applied for the purposes described in (b) will be subject to the limitation described in (a). For purposes of these calculations, the net proceeds of the Sale/Leaseback Transaction means the net proceeds of the sale or transfer of the property leased in the Sale/Leaseback Transaction (or, if greater, the fair value of that property at the time of the Sale/Leaseback Transaction as determined by ConocoPhillips' board of directors).

Glossary

"Attributable Debt" means the present value of the rental payments during the remaining term of the lease included in the Sale/Leaseback Transaction. To determine that present value, we use a discount rate equal to the lease rate of the Sale/Leaseback Transaction. For these purposes, rental payments do not include any amounts required to be paid for taxes, maintenance, repairs, insurance, assessments, utilities, operating and labor costs and other items that do not constitute payments for property rights. In the case of any lease that the lessee may terminate by paying a penalty, if the net amount (including payment of the penalty) would be reduced if the lessee terminated the lease on the first date that it could be terminated, then this lower net amount will be used.

"Consolidated Adjusted Net Assets" means the total amount of assets of ConocoPhillips and its consolidated subsidiaries less:

- all current liabilities (excluding liabilities that are extendable or renewable at ConocoPhillips' option to a date more than 12 months after the date of calculation and excluding current maturities of long-term debt); and
- total prepaid expenses and deferred charges.

ConocoPhillips will calculate its Consolidated Adjusted Net Assets based on its most recent quarterly balance sheet.

"Debt" means all notes, bonds, debentures or similar evidences of debt for money borrowed.

"Funded Debt" means all Debt that matures on or is renewable to a date more than one year after the date the Debt is incurred.

"Principal Domestic Subsidiary" means each of Conoco, Phillips and any Subsidiary (1) that has substantially all its assets in the United States, (2) that owns a Principal Property and (3) in which ConocoPhillips' capital investment, together with any intercompany loans to that Subsidiary and any debt of that Subsidiary guaranteed by ConocoPhillips or any other Subsidiary, exceeds \$100 million.

"Principal Property" means any oil or gas producing property located onshore or offshore of the United States or any refinery or manufacturing plant located in the United States. This term excludes any property, refinery or plant that in the opinion of ConocoPhillips' board of directors is not materially important to the total business conducted by ConocoPhillips and its consolidated subsidiaries. This term also excludes any transportation or marketing facilities or assets.

"Sale/Leaseback Transaction" means any arrangement with anyone under which ConocoPhillips or a Subsidiary leases any Principal Property that ConocoPhillips or that Subsidiary has sold or transferred or will sell or transfer to that person. This term excludes the following:

- temporary leases for a term of not more than three years;
- intercompany leases;
- leases of a Principal Property executed by the time of or within 12 months after the latest of the acquisition, the completion of construction or improvement, or the commencement of commercial operation of the Principal Property; and

- arrangements under any provision of law with an effect similar to the former Section 168(f)(8) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954.

"Subsidiary" means an entity at least a majority of the outstanding voting stock of which is owned, directly or indirectly, by ConocoPhillips or by one or more other Subsidiaries, or by ConocoPhillips and one or more other Subsidiaries.

PROVISIONS APPLICABLE SOLELY TO SUBORDINATED DEBT SECURITIES

RANKING. The subordinated debt securities will rank junior to all Senior Debt of ConocoPhillips and may rank equally with or senior to other subordinated debt of ConocoPhillips that may be outstanding from time to time.

SUBORDINATION. Under the subordinated indenture, payment of the principal of and any premium and interest on the subordinated debt securities will generally be subordinated and junior in right of payment to the prior payment in full of all Senior Debt. Unless we inform you otherwise in the prospectus supplement, ConocoPhillips may not make any payment of principal of or any premium or interest on the subordinated debt securities if it fails to pay the principal, interest, premium or any other amounts on any Senior Debt when due.

The subordination does not affect ConocoPhillips' obligation, which is absolute and unconditional, to pay, when due, the principal of and any premium and interest on the subordinated debt securities. In addition, the subordination does not prevent the occurrence of any default under the subordinated indenture.

The subordinated indenture does not limit the amount of Senior Debt that ConocoPhillips may incur. As a result of the subordination of the subordinated debt securities, if ConocoPhillips becomes insolvent, holders of subordinated debt securities may receive less on a proportionate basis than other creditors.

Unless we inform you otherwise in the prospectus supplement, "Senior Debt" will mean all debt, including guarantees, of ConocoPhillips, unless the debt states that it is not senior to the subordinated debt securities or other junior debt of ConocoPhillips. Senior Debt with respect to a series of subordinated debt securities could include other series of debt securities issued under the subordinated indenture.

DESCRIPTION OF CAPITAL STOCK

The following description of ConocoPhillips' common stock, preferred stock, certificate of incorporation and bylaws is a summary only and is subject to the complete text of ConocoPhillips' certificate of incorporation and bylaws and the rights agreement ConocoPhillips has entered into with Mellon Investor Services LLC, as rights agent, which we have filed as exhibits to the registration statement. You should read those documents for provisions that may be important to you.

ConocoPhillips is authorized to issue 2.5 billion shares of common stock, par value \$0.01 per share, and 500 million shares of preferred stock, par value \$0.01 per share.

COMMON STOCK

Each holder of ConocoPhillips common stock is entitled to one vote per share in the election of directors and on all other matters submitted to the vote of stockholders. However, except as otherwise required by law, holders of ConocoPhillips common stock are not entitled to vote on any amendment to ConocoPhillips' certificate of incorporation that relates solely to the terms of any series of ConocoPhillips preferred stock if holders of the ConocoPhillips preferred stock are entitled to vote on the amendment under ConocoPhillips' certificate of incorporation or Delaware law. There are no cumulative voting rights, meaning that the holders of a majority of the shares of ConocoPhillips common stock voting for the election of directors can elect all of the directors standing for election.

Subject to the rights of the holders of any ConocoPhillips preferred stock that may be outstanding from time to time, each share of ConocoPhillips common stock will have an equal and ratable right to receive dividends

as may be declared by the ConocoPhillips board of directors out of funds legally available for the payment of dividends, and, in the event of the liquidation, dissolution or winding up of ConocoPhillips, will be entitled to share equally and ratably in the assets available for distribution to ConocoPhillips stockholders. No holder of ConocoPhillips common stock will have any preemptive or other subscription rights to purchase or subscribe for any securities of ConocoPhillips.

ConocoPhillips common stock is traded on the New York Stock Exchange under the trading symbol "COP." The transfer agent for the common stock is Mellon Investor Services LLC.

PREFERRED STOCK

ConocoPhillips' board of directors has the authority, without stockholder approval, to issue up to 500 million shares of preferred stock in one or more series and to fix the number of shares and terms of each series. The board may determine the designation and other terms of each series, including, among others:

- dividend rights;
- voting powers;
- preemptive rights;
- conversion rights;
- redemption rights; and
- liquidation preferences.

The prospectus supplement relating to any series of preferred stock ConocoPhillips is offering will include specific terms relating to the offering and the name of any transfer agent for that series. We will file the form of the preferred stock with the SEC before we issue any of it, and you should read it for provisions that may be important to you. The prospectus supplement will include some or all of the following terms:

- the title of the preferred stock;
- the maximum number of shares of the series;
- the dividend rate or the method of calculating the dividend, the date from which dividends will accrue and whether dividends will be cumulative;
- any liquidation preference;
- any optional redemption provisions;
- any sinking fund or other provisions that would obligate us to redeem or purchase the preferred stock;
- any terms for the conversion or exchange of the preferred stock for other securities of us or any other entity;
- whether ConocoPhillips has elected to issue depositary shares with respect to the preferred stock as described below under "Description of Depositary Shares";
- any voting rights; and
- any other preferences and relative, participating, optional or other special rights or any qualifications, limitations or restrictions on the rights of the shares.

The issuance of preferred stock, while providing desired flexibility in connection with possible acquisitions and other corporate purposes, could adversely affect the voting power of holders of ConocoPhillips' common stock. It also could affect the likelihood that holders of the common stock will receive dividend payments and payments upon liquidation.

For purposes of the rights plan described below, ConocoPhillips' board of directors has designated 10 million shares of preferred stock to constitute the Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock. ConocoPhillips Series A preferred stock will be issuable only in connection with the exercise of rights under the rights plan. For a description of the rights plan, please read " -- Stockholder Rights Plan."

Each share of ConocoPhillips Series A preferred stock will be entitled to a minimum preferential quarterly dividend payment per share of the greater of \$1 or 100 times the dividend declared per share of ConocoPhillips common stock. In the event of the liquidation, dissolution or winding up of ConocoPhillips, the holders of ConocoPhillips Series A preferred stock will be entitled to a minimum preferential liquidation payment per share equal to the greater of \$100 (plus all accrued and unpaid dividends) or 100 times the liquidation payment made per share of ConocoPhillips common stock. Each share of ConocoPhillips Series A preferred stock will have 100 votes on all matters submitted to a vote of ConocoPhillips stockholders, voting together with the ConocoPhillips common stock. In the event of any merger, consolidation or other transaction in which shares of ConocoPhillips common stock are exchanged for securities, cash and/or any other property, each share of ConocoPhillips Series A preferred stock will be entitled to receive 100 times the amount of securities, cash and/or other properties received per share of ConocoPhillips common stock. These rights will be protected by customary antidilution provisions.

ANTI-TAKEOVER PROVISIONS OF CONOCOPHILLIPS' CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION AND BYLAWS

ConocoPhillips' certificate of incorporation and bylaws contain provisions that could delay or make more difficult the acquisition of control of ConocoPhillips through a hostile tender offer, open market purchases, proxy contest, merger or other takeover attempt that a stockholder might consider in his or her best interest, including those attempts that might result in a premium over the market price of ConocoPhillips' common stock.

AUTHORIZED BUT UNISSUED STOCK

ConocoPhillips has 2.5 billion authorized shares of common stock and 500 million authorized shares of preferred stock. One of the consequences of ConocoPhillips' authorized but unissued common stock and undesignated preferred stock may be to enable ConocoPhillips' board of directors to make more difficult or to discourage an attempt to obtain control of ConocoPhillips. If, in the exercise of its fiduciary obligations, ConocoPhillips' board of directors determined that a takeover proposal was not in ConocoPhillips' best interest, the board could authorize the issuance of those shares without stockholder approval, subject to limits imposed by the New York Stock Exchange. The shares could be issued in one or more transactions that might prevent or make the completion of a proposed change of control transaction more difficult or costly by:

- diluting the voting or other rights of the proposed acquiror or insurgent stockholder group;
- creating a substantial voting block in institutional or other hands that might undertake to support the position of the incumbent board; or
- effecting an acquisition that might complicate or preclude the takeover.

In this regard, ConocoPhillips' certificate of incorporation grants its board of directors broad power to establish the rights and preferences of the authorized and unissued preferred stock. ConocoPhillips' board could establish one or more series of preferred stock that entitle holders to:

- vote separately as a class on any proposed merger or consolidation;
- cast a proportionately larger vote together with ConocoPhillips common stock on any transaction or for all purposes;

- elect directors having terms of office or voting rights greater than those of other directors;
- convert preferred stock into a greater number of shares of ConocoPhillips common stock or other securities;
- demand redemption at a specified price under prescribed circumstances related to a change of control of ConocoPhillips; or
- exercise other rights designed to impede a takeover.

STOCKHOLDER ACTION BY WRITTEN CONSENT; SPECIAL MEETINGS OF STOCKHOLDERS

ConocoPhillips' certificate of incorporation provides that no action that is required or permitted to be taken by its stockholders at any annual or special meeting may be taken by written consent of stockholders in lieu of a meeting, and that special meetings of stockholders may be called only by the board of directors or the chairman of the board.

STAGGERED BOARD OF DIRECTORS

ConocoPhillips' certificate of incorporation divides the board of directors into three classes, as nearly equal in number as possible, serving staggered three-year terms. The classification of the board of directors has the effect of requiring at least two annual stockholder meetings, instead of one, to effect a change in a majority of the board of directors.

REMOVAL OF DIRECTORS

Directors may only be removed for cause by a vote of a majority of the voting power of ConocoPhillips' outstanding voting stock. A vacancy on ConocoPhillips' board of directors may be filled by a vote of a majority of the directors in office or by the stockholders if that vacancy resulted from the action of stockholders (in which case that vacancy may not be filled by the directors).

ADVANCE NOTICE PROCEDURE FOR DIRECTOR NOMINATIONS AND STOCKHOLDER PROPOSALS

ConocoPhillips' bylaws provide the manner in which stockholders may give notice of stockholder nominations and other business to be brought before an annual meeting. In general, to bring a matter before an annual meeting or to nominate a candidate for director, a stockholder must give notice of the proposed matter or nomination not less than 90 and not more than 120 days prior to the first anniversary date of the immediately preceding meeting. If the annual meeting is not within 30 days before or after the anniversary date of the preceding annual meeting, the stockholder notice must be received no later than the later of (1) 90 days prior to the anniversary date or (2) the close of business on the 10th day following the day on which notice of the annual meeting was mailed or first publicly disclosed, whichever first occurs.

These procedures may limit the ability of stockholders to nominate candidates for director and bring other business before a stockholders meeting, including the consideration of any transaction that could result in a change of control and that might result in a premium to ConocoPhillips' stockholders.

FAIR PRICE PROVISION

ConocoPhillips' certificate of incorporation requires that specified business combinations involving a person or entity that beneficially owns 15% or more of the outstanding shares of ConocoPhillips voting stock or that is an affiliate of that person, which we refer to as a related person, must be approved by (1) at least 80% of the votes entitled to be cast by the voting stock and (2) at least 66-2/3% of the votes entitled to be cast by the voting stock other than voting stock owned by the related person. These supermajority requirements do not apply if:

- a majority of the directors who are unaffiliated with the related person and who were in office before the related person became a related person approve the transaction; or
- specified fair price conditions are met that in general provide that the payment received by the stockholders in the business combination is not less than the amount the related person paid or agreed to pay for any shares of ConocoPhillips' voting stock acquired within one year of the business combination.

AMENDMENT OF CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION AND BYLAWS

Amendments to ConocoPhillips' certificate of incorporation generally must be approved by the board of directors and by a majority of the outstanding stock entitled to vote on the amendment, and, if applicable, by majority of the outstanding stock of each class or series entitled to vote on the amendment as a class or series.

Under the ConocoPhillips' certificate of incorporation, the affirmative vote of shares representing not less than 80% of the votes entitled to be cast by the voting stock is required to alter, amend or adopt any provision inconsistent with or repeal the provisions that, among others, (1) control the constitution of the board of directors, (2) deny stockholders the right to call a special meeting or to act by written consent, (3) limit or eliminate the liability of directors to ConocoPhillips and (4) set the 80% supermajority threshold applicable with respect to the provisions above.

Additionally, the affirmative vote of shares representing (1) not less than 80% of the votes entitled to be cast by the voting stock, voting together as a single class, and (2) not less than 66-2/3% of the votes entitled to be cast by the voting stock not owned, directly or indirectly, by any related person is required to amend, repeal, or adopt any provisions inconsistent with, the fair price provision described above.

ConocoPhillips' bylaws have similar supermajority vote requirements for provisions relating to, among others, special stockholder meetings; prohibition on action by stockholder written consent; nominating directors and bringing business before an annual stockholder meeting; the number, classification and qualification of directors; filling vacancies on the board of directors; and removing directors.

STOCKHOLDER RIGHTS PLAN

ConocoPhillips has entered into a rights agreement with Mellon Investor Services LLC, as rights agent. As with most rights agreements, the terms of the ConocoPhillips rights agreement are complex and not easily summarized, particularly as they relate to the acquisition of ConocoPhillips common stock and to the exercisability of the rights. Accordingly, this summary may not contain all of the information that is important to you, and is qualified in its entirety by reference to the ConocoPhillips rights agreement, which we have filed as an exhibit to the registration statement.

Under the terms of the rights agreement, each share of common stock has attached to it a right to purchase one one-hundredth of a share of ConocoPhillips Series A preferred stock. The purchase price per one-hundredth of a share of Series A preferred stock under the rights agreement is \$300.

Initially, the rights under the ConocoPhillips rights agreement will be attached to certificates representing ConocoPhillips common stock and no separate certificates representing the rights will be distributed. The rights will separate from the ConocoPhillips common stock and be represented by separate certificates at the earlier of (1) the first date of a public announcement that a person has acquired 15% or more of the outstanding ConocoPhillips common stock or (2) the date as may be determined by the ConocoPhillips board of directors after the commencement by a person of a tender offer or exchange offer for 15% or more of the outstanding ConocoPhillips common stock.

After the rights separate from the ConocoPhillips common stock, certificates representing the rights will be mailed to record holders of ConocoPhillips common stock. Once distributed, the rights certificates alone will represent the rights.

The rights will not be exercisable until the date the rights separate from the ConocoPhillips common stock. The rights will expire on the tenth anniversary of the date of the ConocoPhillips rights agreement unless earlier redeemed or exchanged by ConocoPhillips.

If an acquiror obtains beneficial ownership of 15% or more of ConocoPhillips common stock, then each right will be adjusted so that it will entitle the holder (other than the acquiror, whose rights will become void) to purchase a number of shares of ConocoPhillips common stock equal to two times the exercise price of the right.

If an acquiror obtains beneficial ownership of 15% or more of ConocoPhillips common stock and any of the following occurs:

- ConocoPhillips merges into or consolidates with another entity,
- an acquiring entity merges into ConocoPhillips with ConocoPhillips as the surviving entity and the outstanding shares of ConocoPhillips common stock are converted into cash, property or securities, or
- ConocoPhillips sells more than 50% of its assets or earning power,

then each right will entitle the holder to purchase a number of shares of common stock of the acquiror having a then-current market value (as defined in the ConocoPhillips rights agreement) of twice the exercise price of the right.

In the event of a public announcement of an acquiror obtaining beneficial ownership of 15% or more of the outstanding shares of ConocoPhillips common stock (but only if the beneficial ownership of the acquiror is less than 50%), the ConocoPhillips board of directors may, at its option, exchange all or a part of the outstanding rights for ConocoPhillips common stock at an exchange ratio of one share of ConocoPhillips common stock per right, adjusted to reflect stock splits, stock dividends or similar transactions.

The ConocoPhillips board of directors may, at its option, redeem the rights, in whole but not in part, at any time prior to the time an acquiror obtains beneficial ownership of 15% or more of the outstanding shares of ConocoPhillips common stock. The redemption price is \$.01 per right, adjusted to reflect stock splits, stock dividends or similar transactions. ConocoPhillips may, at its option, pay the redemption price in cash, common stock or other consideration as deemed appropriate by the ConocoPhillips board of directors.

The terms of the rights may be amended by the ConocoPhillips board of directors without the consent of the holders of the rights, except that, after an acquiror obtains 15% or more of ConocoPhillips common stock, the ConocoPhillips rights agreement may not be amended in any manner that would adversely affect the interests of the rights holders.

The ConocoPhillips rights agreement contains provisions that have anti-takeover effects. The rights will cause substantial dilution to a person or group that attempts to acquire ConocoPhillips on terms not approved by the ConocoPhillips board of directors. However, since the rights may either be redeemed or otherwise made inapplicable by ConocoPhillips prior to an acquiror obtaining beneficial ownership of 15% or more of ConocoPhillips common stock, the rights should not interfere with any merger or business combination approved by the ConocoPhillips board of directors prior to that occurrence. In addition, the rights should not interfere with a proxy contest.

LIMITATION OF LIABILITY OF DIRECTORS

To the fullest extent permitted by Delaware law, ConocoPhillips' directors will not be personally liable to ConocoPhillips or its stockholders for monetary damages for breach of fiduciary duty as a director. Delaware law currently permits the elimination of all liability for breach of fiduciary duty, except liability:

- for any breach of the duty of loyalty to ConocoPhillips or its stockholders;

- for acts or omissions not in good faith or involving intentional misconduct or a knowing violation of law;
- for unlawful payment of a dividend or unlawful stock purchases or redemptions; and
- for any transaction from which the director derived an improper personal benefit.

As a result, neither ConocoPhillips nor its stockholders have the right, through stockholders' derivative suits on ConocoPhillips' behalf, to recover monetary damages against a director for breach of fiduciary duty as a director, including breaches resulting from grossly negligent behavior, except in the situations described above.

DELAWARE ANTI-TAKEOVER LAW

ConocoPhillips is a Delaware corporation and is subject to Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law, which regulates corporate acquisitions. Section 203 prevents an "interested stockholder," which is defined generally as a person owning 15% or more of a corporation's voting stock, or any affiliate or associate of that person, from engaging in a broad range of "business combinations" with the corporation for three years after becoming an interested stockholder unless:

- the board of directors of the corporation had previously approved either the business combination or the transaction that resulted in the stockholder's becoming an interested stockholder;
- upon completion of the transaction that resulted in the stockholder's becoming an interested stockholder, that person owned at least 85% of the voting stock of the corporation outstanding at the time the transaction commenced, excluding shares owned by persons who are directors and also officers and shares owned in employee stock plans in which participants do not have the right to determine confidentially whether shares held subject to the plan will be tendered in a tender or exchange offer; or
- following the transaction in which that person became an interested stockholder, the business combination is approved by the board of directors of the corporation and holders of at least two-thirds of the outstanding voting stock not owned by the interested stockholder.

Under Section 203, the restrictions described above also do not apply to specific business combinations proposed by an interested stockholder following the announcement or notification of designated extraordinary transactions involving the corporation and a person who had not been an interested stockholder during the previous three years or who became an interested stockholder with the approval of a majority of the corporation's directors, if such extraordinary transaction is approved or not opposed by a majority of the directors who were directors prior to any person becoming an interested stockholder during the previous three years or were recommended for election or elected to succeed such directors by a majority of such directors.

Section 203 may make it more difficult for a person who would be an interested stockholder to effect various business combinations with a corporation for a three-year period.

DESCRIPTION OF WARRANTS

ConocoPhillips may issue warrants to purchase any combination of debt securities, common stock, preferred stock, rights or other securities of ConocoPhillips or any other entity. ConocoPhillips may issue warrants independently or together with other securities. Warrants sold with other securities may be attached to or separate from the other securities. ConocoPhillips will issue warrants under one or more warrant agreements between it and a warrant agent that we will name in the prospectus supplement.

The prospectus supplement relating to any warrants ConocoPhillips is offering will include specific terms relating to the offering. We will file the form of any warrant agreement with the SEC, and you should read the

warrant agreement for provisions that may be important to you. The prospectus supplement will include some or all of the following terms:

- the title of the warrants;
- the aggregate number of warrants offered;
- the designation, number and terms of the debt securities, common stock, preferred stock, rights or other securities purchasable upon exercise of the warrants, and procedures by which the number of securities purchasable may be adjusted;
- the exercise price of the warrants;
- the dates or periods during which the warrants are exercisable;
- the designation and terms of any securities with which the warrants are issued;
- if the warrants are issued as a unit with another security, the date, if any, on and after which the warrants and the other security will be separately transferable;
- if the exercise price is not payable in U.S. dollars, the foreign currency, currency unit or composite currency in which the exercise price is denominated;
- any minimum or maximum amount of warrants that may be exercised at any one time; and
- any terms, procedures and limitations relating to the transferability, exchange or exercise of the warrants.

DESCRIPTION OF DEPOSITARY SHARES

GENERAL

ConocoPhillips may elect to offer shares of its preferred stock represented by depositary shares. The shares of any series of the preferred stock underlying the depositary shares will be deposited under a separate deposit agreement between ConocoPhillips and a bank or trust company we will name in the prospectus supplement.

Subject to the terms of the deposit agreement, each holder of a depositary share will be entitled, proportionately, to all the rights, preferences and privileges of the preferred stock represented by that depositary share, including dividend, voting, redemption, conversion, exchange and liquidation rights. The depositary shares will be evidenced by depositary receipts issued under the deposit agreement. Each receipt will represent the applicable interest in a number of shares of a particular series of the preferred stock, which we will describe in the prospectus supplement.

We have summarized below selected provisions of the deposit agreement, the related depositary shares and depositary receipts evidencing those shares. This summary is not complete. We will file the form of deposit agreement and the form of depositary receipts with the SEC before ConocoPhillips issues any depositary shares, and you should read those documents for provisions that may be important to you.

A holder of depositary shares will be entitled to receive the whole number of shares of preferred stock underlying those depositary shares. Holders will not be entitled to receive fractional shares. If the depositary receipts delivered by the holder evidence a number of depositary shares in excess of the whole number of shares to be withdrawn, the depositary will deliver to that holder at the same time a new depositary receipt for the excess number of depositary shares.

DIVIDENDS AND OTHER DISTRIBUTIONS

The depositary will distribute all cash dividends or other cash distributions received with respect to the preferred stock to the record holders of depositary receipts in proportion to the number of depositary shares owned by those holders.

If there is a distribution other than in cash, the depositary will distribute property received by it to the record holders of depositary receipts in proportion, insofar as possible, to the number of depositary shares owned by those holders. If the depositary determines that it is not feasible to make such a distribution, it may, with ConocoPhillips' approval, adopt any method that it deems equitable and practicable to effect the distribution, including a sale of the property and distribution of the net proceeds from the sale to the holders.

The amount distributed in any of the above cases will be reduced by any amount ConocoPhillips or the depositary is required to withhold on account of taxes.

CONVERSION AND EXCHANGE

If any preferred stock underlying the depositary shares is subject to provisions relating to its conversion or exchange as described in the prospectus supplement, each record holder of depositary shares will have the right or obligation to convert or exchange those depositary shares in accordance with those provisions.

REDEMPTION OF DEPOSITARY SHARES

Whenever ConocoPhillips redeems a share of preferred stock held by the depositary, the depositary will redeem on the same redemption date a proportionate number of depositary shares representing the shares of preferred stock redeemed. The redemption price per depositary share will be equal to the aggregate redemption price payable with respect to the number of shares of preferred stock underlying the depositary shares. If fewer than all the depositary shares are to be redeemed, the depositary shares to be redeemed will be selected by lot or proportionately as ConocoPhillips may determine.

VOTING

Upon receipt of notice of any meeting at which the holders of the preferred stock underlying the depositary shares are entitled to vote, the depositary will mail the information contained in the notice to the record holders of the depositary receipts. Each record holder of the depositary receipts on the record date, which will be the same date as the record date for the preferred stock, may then instruct the depositary as to the exercise of the voting rights pertaining to the number of shares of preferred stock underlying that holder's depositary shares. The depositary will try, as far as practicable, to vote the number of shares of preferred stock underlying the depositary shares in accordance with the instructions, and ConocoPhillips will agree to take all reasonable action that the depositary deems necessary to enable the depositary to do so. The depositary will abstain from voting the preferred stock to the extent that it does not receive specific written instructions from holders of depositary shares representing the preferred stock.

RECORD DATE

Whenever:

- any cash dividend or other cash distribution becomes payable, any distribution other than cash is made, or any rights, preferences or privileges are offered with respect to the preferred stock, or
- the depositary receives notice of any meeting at which holders of preferred stock are entitled to vote or of which holders of preferred stock are entitled to notice, or of the mandatory conversion of or any election by ConocoPhillips to call for the redemption of any preferred stock,

the depositary will in each instance fix a record date, which will be the same as the record date for the preferred stock, for the determination of the holders of depositary receipts:

- who will be entitled to receive the dividend, distribution, rights, preferences or privileges or the net proceeds of any sale, or
- who will be entitled to give instructions for the exercise of voting rights at any such meeting or to receive notice of the meeting or the redemption or conversion.

AMENDMENT AND TERMINATION OF THE DEPOSIT AGREEMENT

ConocoPhillips and the depositary may at any time agree to amend the form of depositary receipt and any provision of the deposit agreement. However, any amendment that adversely alters the rights of holders of depositary shares in any material respect will not be effective unless the amendment has been approved by the holders of at least a majority of the depositary shares then outstanding. The deposit agreement may be terminated by ConocoPhillips or by the depositary only if all outstanding depositary shares have been redeemed or if a final distribution on the underlying preferred stock has been made to the holders of the depositary shares in connection with the liquidation, dissolution or winding up of ConocoPhillips.

CHARGES OF DEPOSITARY

ConocoPhillips will pay all charges of the depositary, including:

- charges in connection with the initial deposit of the preferred stock;
- the initial issuance of the depositary receipts;
- the distribution of information to the holders of depositary receipts with respect to matters on which preferred stock is entitled to vote; and
- withdrawals of the preferred stock by the holders of depositary receipts or upon redemption or conversion of the preferred stock.

Holders of depositary shares will pay taxes (including any transfer taxes) and other governmental charges and any other charges expressly provided in the deposit agreement to be at the expense of those holders.

RESIGNATION AND REMOVAL OF DEPOSITARY

The depositary may at any time resign or be removed by ConocoPhillips. Any resignation or removal will become effective upon the acceptance by the depositary's successor of its appointment. If ConocoPhillips has not appointed a successor depositary and the successor depositary has not accepted its appointment within 60 days after the depositary delivered a resignation notice to ConocoPhillips, the depositary may terminate the deposit agreement.

DESCRIPTION OF STOCK PURCHASE CONTRACTS AND STOCK PURCHASE UNITS

ConocoPhillips may issue stock purchase contracts, including contracts obligating holders to purchase from ConocoPhillips, and ConocoPhillips to sell to the holders, or for ConocoPhillips to issue in exchange for other securities, a specified number of shares of ConocoPhillips common stock or preferred stock (or a range of numbers of shares in accordance with a predetermined formula) at a future date or dates or upon the occurrence of specified events. The price per share of common stock or preferred stock may be fixed at the time the stock purchase contracts are issued or may be determined by reference to a specific formula set forth in the stock purchase contracts.

ConocoPhillips may issue the stock purchase contracts separately or as a part of units, often known as stock purchase units, consisting of a stock purchase contract and any combination of:

- senior debt securities or subordinated debt securities of ConocoPhillips,
- debt obligations of third parties, including U.S. Treasury securities, or
- trust preferred securities of a ConocoPhillips trust,

securing the holder's obligations to purchase the common stock or preferred stock under the stock purchase contracts.

The stock purchase contracts may require ConocoPhillips to make periodic payments to the holders of the stock purchase units or vice versa, and those payments may be unsecured or prefunded on some basis. The stock purchase contracts may require holders to secure their obligations in a specified manner, and in specified circumstances ConocoPhillips may deliver newly issued prepaid stock purchase contracts, often known as prepaid securities, upon release to a holder of any collateral securing that holder's obligations under the original stock purchase contract.

The applicable prospectus supplement will describe the terms of any stock purchase contracts or stock purchase units and, if applicable, prepaid securities. That description will not be complete. For more information, you should review the stock purchase contracts and, if applicable, the collateral arrangements and depositary arrangements relating to those stock purchase contracts or stock purchase units and any prepaid securities and the document under which the prepaid securities will be issued. We will file forms of these documents with the SEC before ConocoPhillips issues any stock purchase contracts or stock purchase units and, if applicable, prepaid securities.

DESCRIPTION OF THE TRUST PREFERRED SECURITIES

TRUST PREFERRED SECURITIES

GENERAL

Each ConocoPhillips trust may issue only one series of trust preferred securities. The amended and restated declaration of trust of each trust will authorize that trust to issue one series of trust preferred securities of that trust. We have summarized selected provisions of the trust preferred securities below. This summary is not complete. We have filed the form of amended and restated declaration of trust providing for the trust preferred securities with the SEC as an exhibit to the registration statement, and you should read that document for provisions that may be important to you. Please read "About the ConocoPhillips Trusts" for additional information about the trusts.

The prospectus supplement relating to trust preferred securities being offered will include specific terms relating to the offering. These terms will include some or all of the following:

- the designation of the trust preferred securities;
- the number of trust preferred securities issued by the trust;
- the annual distribution rate (or the method for determining the rate), the distribution payment dates, the record dates for distribution payments and the additional amounts, if any, that may be payable with respect to the trust preferred securities;
- whether distributions will be cumulative and, if so, the dates from which distributions will be cumulative;

- the amounts that will be paid out of the assets of the trust to the holders of trust preferred securities upon dissolution, winding-up or termination of the trust;
- any repurchase or redemption provisions;
- any additional voting rights of the trust preferred securities;
- terms for any conversion or exchange of the trust preferred securities or the debt securities of ConocoPhillips held by that trust into other securities;
- terms for any distribution of the debt securities to the holders of the trust preferred securities; and
- any rights to defer distributions on the trust preferred securities by extending the interest payment period on the debt securities.

We also will describe in the prospectus supplement the material United States federal income tax considerations applicable to any offering of trust preferred securities.

ConocoPhillips will guarantee the trust preferred securities to the extent described under "Description of the Preferred Securities Guarantees."

VOTING

Holders of trust preferred securities will have limited voting rights, relating only to the modification of the trust preferred securities and the exercise of a trust's rights as holder of the debt securities and the preferred securities guarantee. Holders of trust preferred securities will not be able to appoint, remove or replace trustees, except in limited circumstances, or to increase or decrease the number of trustees, because these rights will be vested in the holder of the common securities of the trust. ConocoPhillips will own, directly or indirectly, all of the common securities of each trust.

DISTRIBUTIONS

Under each declaration of trust, the property trustee must make distributions on the trust preferred securities of a trust to the extent that the property trustee has cash on hand in the applicable property account to permit such payment. The only funds available for distribution to the holders of the trust preferred securities of a trust will be those received by the property trustee on the debt securities held by the trust. If ConocoPhillips does not make payments on the debt securities, the property trustee will not make corresponding distributions on the trust preferred securities. Under each declaration of trust, if and to the extent ConocoPhillips does make payments on the debt securities, the property trustee will be obligated to make distributions on the preferred and common securities of such trust on a pro rata basis.

ConocoPhillips will guarantee payment of distributions on the trust preferred securities of a trust as and to the extent described under " -- Trust Preferred Securities Guarantees." A guarantee covers distributions and other payments on the applicable trust preferred securities only if and to the extent that ConocoPhillips has made a payment to the property trustee on the applicable debt securities. If an event of default under the related declaration of trust has occurred and is continuing, any funds available to make payments will be paid first to the holders of the trust preferred securities pro rata based on the aggregate liquidation amount of trust preferred securities held by those holders in relation to the aggregate liquidation amount of all the outstanding trust preferred securities. In that case, the holder of common securities of a trust would receive payments only after satisfaction of all amounts owed to the holders of trust preferred securities.

EVENTS OF DEFAULT

If an event of default under the declaration of trust has occurred and is continuing, the holders of a majority in liquidation amount of the trust preferred securities may direct the property trustee to enforce the available rights

under the related declaration of trust, including rights available to the property trustee as a holder of the applicable series of debt securities. If the property trustee fails to enforce those rights, any holder of the related trust preferred securities may provide written notice to the property trustee that the holder will enforce those rights and, 30 days after submitting that request, the holder may enforce those rights directly against ConocoPhillips to the fullest extent permitted by law without first instituting any legal proceeding against the property trustee or any other person.

If an event of default under the applicable declaration of trust has occurred and is continuing and results from ConocoPhillips' failure to make payments on the applicable series of debt securities when due, then any holder of the trust preferred securities may directly institute a proceeding to enforce those payments on the debt securities in an amount corresponding to the aggregate liquidation amount of that holder's trust preferred securities. If a holder brings a direct action, ConocoPhillips will be entitled to that holder's rights under the applicable declaration of trust to the extent of any payment made by ConocoPhillips to that holder. EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY PROVIDED IN THE PRECEDING SENTENCES OR IN THE APPLICABLE PROSPECTUS SUPPLEMENT, THE HOLDERS OF THE TRUST PREFERRED SECURITIES WILL NOT BE ABLE TO EXERCISE DIRECTLY ANY OTHER REMEDY AVAILABLE TO THE HOLDERS OF THE APPLICABLE SERIES OF DEBT SECURITIES.

TRUST PREFERRED SECURITIES GUARANTEES

ConocoPhillips will fully and unconditionally guarantee payments on the trust preferred securities as described in this section. This guarantee covers the following payments:

- periodic cash distributions on the trust preferred securities out of funds held by the property trustee of the trust;
- payments on liquidation of each trust; and
- payments on redemption of trust preferred securities of each trust.

ConocoPhillips will appoint The Bank of New York, as guarantee trustee, to hold the guarantee for the benefit of the holders of trust preferred securities. We have summarized selected provisions of the guarantees below. This summary is not complete. We have filed the form of guarantee with the SEC as an exhibit to the registration statement, and you should read that document for provisions that may be important to you.

ConocoPhillips will irrevocably and unconditionally agree to pay holders of trust preferred securities in full the following amounts to the extent not paid by the trust:

- any accumulated and unpaid distributions on the trust preferred securities and any redemption price for trust preferred securities called for redemption by the trust, if and to the extent that ConocoPhillips has made corresponding payments on the debt securities to the property trustee of the trust;
- payments upon the dissolution, winding-up or termination of the trust equal to the lesser of:
 - the liquidation amount plus all accumulated and unpaid distributions on the trust preferred securities to the extent the trust has funds legally available for those payments, and
 - the amount of assets of the trust remaining legally available for distribution to the holders of trust preferred securities in liquidation of the trust.

ConocoPhillips will not be required to make these liquidation payments if:

- the trust distributes the debt securities to the holders of trust preferred securities in exchange for their trust preferred securities; or
- the trust redeems the trust preferred securities in full upon the maturity or redemption of the debt securities.

ConocoPhillips may satisfy its obligation to make a guarantee payment either by making payment directly to the holders of trust preferred securities or to the guarantee trustee for remittance to the holders or by causing the applicable trust to make the payment to them.

Each guarantee is a guarantee from the time of issuance of the applicable series of trust preferred securities. THE GUARANTEE ONLY COVERS, HOWEVER, DISTRIBUTIONS AND OTHER PAYMENTS ON TRUST PREFERRED SECURITIES IF AND TO THE EXTENT THAT CONOCOPHILLIPS HAS MADE CORRESPONDING PAYMENTS ON THE DEBT SECURITIES TO THE APPLICABLE PROPERTY TRUSTEE. IF CONOCOPHILLIPS DOES NOT MAKE THOSE CORRESPONDING PAYMENTS ON THE DEBT SECURITIES, THE TRUST WILL NOT HAVE FUNDS AVAILABLE FOR PAYMENTS AND THAT TRUSTEE WILL NOT MAKE DISTRIBUTIONS ON THE TRUST PREFERRED SECURITIES.

ConocoPhillips' obligations under the declaration of trust for each trust, the guarantees, the debt securities and the associated indenture taken together will provide a full and unconditional guarantee of payments due on the trust preferred securities.

COVENANTS OF CONOCOPHILLIPS

In each guarantee, ConocoPhillips will agree that, as long as any trust preferred securities issued by the applicable trust are outstanding, ConocoPhillips will not make the payments and distributions described below if:

- it is in default on its guarantee payments or other payment obligations under the related guarantee;
- any event of default under the applicable declaration of trust has occurred and is continuing; or
- ConocoPhillips has elected to defer payments of interest on the related debt securities by extending the interest payment period and that deferral period is continuing.

In these circumstances, ConocoPhillips will agree that it will not:

- make any payments on or repay, repurchase or redeem any debt security of ConocoPhillips that ranks equally with or junior to the debt securities;
- make any guarantee payments on any guarantee by ConocoPhillips of the debt securities of any of its subsidiaries if that guarantee ranks equally with or junior to the debt securities; or
- declare or pay any dividends on, or redeem, purchase, acquire or make a distribution or liquidation payment with respect to, any capital stock of ConocoPhillips, other than:
 - dividends or distributions in its capital stock or options, warrants or rights to subscribe for or purchase its capital stock;
 - transactions relating to ConocoPhillips' stockholder rights plan;
 - as a result of a reclassification of its capital stock or the exchange or conversion of one class or series of its capital stock for another class or series of its share capital;
 - purchases of fractional interests in shares of its capital stock pursuant to the conversion or exchange provisions of the capital stock or the security being converted or exchanged; and
 - purchases or acquisitions of its capital stock in connection with the satisfaction by it of its obligations under any employee stock-based compensation or benefit plan, dividend reinvestment plan or stock purchase plan.

In addition, as long as trust preferred securities issued by any trust are outstanding, ConocoPhillips will agree that it will:

- remain the sole direct or indirect owner of all the outstanding common securities of that trust, except as permitted by the applicable declaration of trust;
- permit the common securities of that trust to be transferred only as permitted by the declaration of trust; and
- use reasonable efforts to cause that trust to continue to be treated as a grantor trust for United States federal income tax purposes, except in connection with a distribution of debt securities to the holders of trust preferred securities as provided in the declaration of trust, in which case the trust would be dissolved.

AMENDMENTS AND ASSIGNMENT

ConocoPhillips and the guarantee trustee may amend each guarantee without the consent of any holder of trust preferred securities if the amendment does not adversely affect the rights of the holders in any material respect. In all other cases, ConocoPhillips and the guarantee trustee may amend each guarantee only with the prior approval of the holders of a majority in liquidation amount of the trust preferred securities issued by the applicable trust. The manner in which ConocoPhillips will obtain that approval will be described in the prospectus supplement.

ConocoPhillips may assign its obligations under the guarantees only in connection with a consolidation, merger or asset sale involving ConocoPhillips permitted under the indenture governing the debt securities.

TERMINATION OF THE GUARANTEE

Each guarantee will terminate upon:

- full payment of the redemption price of all trust preferred securities of the applicable trust;
- distribution of the debt securities, or any securities into which those debt securities are convertible, to the holders of the trust preferred securities and common securities of that trust in exchange for all the securities issued by that trust; or
- full payment of the amounts payable upon liquidation of that trust.

Each guarantee will, however, continue to be effective or will be reinstated if any holder of trust preferred securities must repay any amounts paid on those trust preferred securities or under the guarantee.

STATUS OF THE GUARANTEE

ConocoPhillips' obligations under each guarantee will be unsecured and effectively junior to all debt and preferred stock of its subsidiaries. We will specify in the prospectus supplement the ranking of each guarantee with respect to ConocoPhillips' capital stock and other liabilities, including other guarantees. BY YOUR ACCEPTANCE OF THE TRUST PREFERRED SECURITIES, YOU AGREE TO ANY SUBORDINATION PROVISIONS AND OTHER TERMS OF THE RELATED GUARANTEE.

Each guarantee will be deposited with the guarantee trustee to be held for the benefit of the holders of the trust preferred securities. The guarantee trustee will have the right to enforce the guarantee on behalf of those holders. In most cases, the holders of a majority in liquidation amount of the trust preferred securities issued by the applicable trust will have the right to direct the time, method and place of:

- conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the applicable guarantee trustee; or
- exercising any trust or other power conferred upon that guarantee trustee under the applicable guarantee.

Each guarantee will constitute a guarantee of payment and not merely of collection. This means that the guarantee trustee may institute a legal proceeding directly against ConocoPhillips to enforce the payment rights under the guarantee without first instituting a legal proceeding against any other person or entity.

If the guarantee trustee fails to enforce the guarantee or ConocoPhillips fails to make a guarantee payment, a holder of trust preferred securities may institute a legal proceeding directly against ConocoPhillips to enforce that holder's rights under that guarantee without first instituting a legal proceeding against the applicable trust, the guarantee trustee or any other person or entity.

PERIODIC REPORTS UNDER GUARANTEE

ConocoPhillips will be required to provide annually to the guarantee trustee a statement as to its performance of its obligations and its compliance with all conditions under the guarantees.

DUTIES OF GUARANTEE TRUSTEE

The guarantee trustee normally will perform only those duties specifically set forth in the applicable guarantee. The guarantee does not contain any implied covenants. If a default occurs on a guarantee, the guarantee trustee will be required to use the same degree of care and skill in exercise of its powers under the guarantee as a prudent person would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of that person's own affairs. The guarantee trustee will exercise any of its rights or powers under the guarantee at the request or direction of holders of the applicable series of trust preferred securities only if it is offered security and indemnity satisfactory to it.

GOVERNING LAW

New York law will govern the guarantees.

RELATIONSHIP AMONG THE TRUST PREFERRED SECURITIES, DEBT SECURITIES AND TRUST PREFERRED SECURITIES GUARANTEE

When taken together, the terms of the trust preferred securities of a ConocoPhillips trust, the debt securities held by that trust and the related preferred securities guarantee provide a full and unconditional guarantee by ConocoPhillips of the payments due on the trust preferred securities. The following summary briefly explains the interrelationship between the trust preferred securities, the debt securities and the guarantee.

THE TRUST WILL BE ABLE TO MAKE PAYMENTS ON THE TRUST PREFERRED SECURITIES ONLY IF CONOCOPHILLIPS MAKES PAYMENTS ON THE DEBT SECURITIES.

As long as ConocoPhillips makes interest and other payments when due on the debt securities, the trust will have sufficient funds to make distribution and other payments when due on the trust preferred securities for the following reasons:

- the trust will hold debt securities in an aggregate principal amount equal to the sum of the aggregate stated liquidation amount of the trust preferred securities and the common securities of the trust;
- the interest rate and payment dates of the debt securities will match the distribution rate and payment dates of the trust preferred securities and the common securities of the trust;
- the trustees may not cause or permit the trust to engage in any activity that is not consistent with its limited purposes of:
 - issuing and selling the trust preferred securities and the common securities of the trust;
 - investing the proceeds from the sale of those securities in a specific series of ConocoPhillips' debt securities; and

- engaging in only such other activities as are necessary or incidental to issuing its securities and purchasing and holding ConocoPhillips' debt securities and as are otherwise specifically authorized in the declaration of trust; and
- ConocoPhillips has agreed to pay for all of the trust's debts and obligations, other than with respect to the trust preferred and trust common securities, and costs and expenses, including the fees and expenses of the trustees.

CONOCOPHILLIPS WILL GUARANTEE THAT PAYMENTS WILL BE MADE ON THE TRUST PREFERRED SECURITIES IF CONOCOPHILLIPS MAKES PAYMENTS ON THE DEBT SECURITIES.

If ConocoPhillips makes interest or other payments on the debt securities, the property trustee will be obligated to make corresponding distribution or other payments on the trust preferred securities. ConocoPhillips will guarantee such payments if the trust fails to make them. The guarantee only covers distributions and other payments on the trust preferred securities if and to the extent ConocoPhillips has made corresponding payments on the debt securities. The guarantee trustee will have the right to enforce the guarantee on behalf of the holders of the trust preferred securities if ConocoPhillips fails to make any required guarantee payments. If the guarantee trustee fails to enforce the guarantee, you may institute a legal proceeding directly against ConocoPhillips to enforce the guarantee trustee's rights under the guarantee. If ConocoPhillips fails to make a guarantee payment, you may also institute a legal proceeding directly against ConocoPhillips to enforce the guarantee.

THE PROPERTY TRUSTEE MAY INSTITUTE LEGAL PROCEEDINGS AGAINST CONOCOPHILLIPS IF CONOCOPHILLIPS FAILS TO MAKE PAYMENTS ON THE DEBT SECURITIES.

If ConocoPhillips does not make interest or other payments on the debt securities, the trust will not have funds available to make the corresponding distribution or other payments on the trust preferred securities. The property trustee, as the holder of the debt securities, will have the right to enforce ConocoPhillips' obligations on the debt securities if an event of default under the debt securities occurs. In addition, the holders of a majority in liquidation amount of the trust preferred securities will have the right to direct the property trustee with respect to certain matters under the declaration of trust. If the property trustee fails to enforce its rights, any holder of trust preferred securities may, to the fullest extent permitted by law and after a period of 30 days has elapsed from such holder's written request to the property trustee to enforce such rights, institute a legal proceeding against ConocoPhillips to enforce such rights.

PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION

We may sell the securities in and outside the United States through underwriters or dealers, directly to purchasers or through agents. The prospectus supplement will include the following information:

- the terms of the offering;
- the names of any underwriters or agents;
- the purchase price of the securities from us and, if the purchase price is not payable in U.S. dollars, the currency or composite currency in which the purchase price is payable;
- the net proceeds to us from the sale of the securities;
- any delayed delivery arrangements;
- any underwriting discounts, commissions and other items constituting underwriters' compensation;
- the initial public offering price;

- any discounts or concessions allowed or reallocated or paid to dealers;
and
- any commissions paid to agents.

SALE THROUGH UNDERWRITERS OR DEALERS

If we use underwriters in the sale of securities, the underwriters will acquire the securities for their own account. The underwriters may resell the securities from time to time in one or more transactions, including negotiated transactions, at a fixed public offering price or at varying prices determined at the time of sale. Underwriters may offer securities to the public either through underwriting syndicates represented by one or more managing underwriters or directly by one or more firms acting as underwriters. Unless we inform you otherwise in the prospectus supplement, the obligations of the underwriters to purchase the securities will be subject to conditions, and the underwriters will be obligated to purchase all the securities if they purchase any of them. The underwriters may change from time to time any initial public offering price and any discounts or concessions allowed or reallocated or paid to dealers.

During and after an offering through underwriters, the underwriters may purchase and sell the securities in the open market. These transactions may include overallotment and stabilizing transactions and purchases to cover syndicate short positions created in connection with the offering. The underwriters may also impose a penalty bid, whereby selling concessions allowed to syndicate members or other broker-dealers for the offered securities sold for their account may be reclaimed by the syndicate if such offered securities are repurchased by the syndicate in stabilizing or covering transactions. These activities may stabilize, maintain or otherwise affect the market price of the offered securities, which may be higher than the price that might otherwise prevail in the open market. If commenced, these activities may be discontinued at any time.

If we use dealers in the sale of securities, we will sell the securities to them as principals. They may then resell those securities to the public at varying prices determined by the dealers at the time of resale. The dealers participating in any sale of the securities may be deemed to be underwriters within the meaning of the Securities Act of 1933 with respect to any sale of those securities. We will include in the prospectus supplement the names of the dealers and the terms of the transaction.

DIRECT SALES AND SALES THROUGH AGENTS

We may sell the securities directly. In that event, no underwriters or agents would be involved. We may also sell the securities through agents we designate from time to time. In the prospectus supplement, we will name any agent involved in the offer or sale of the securities, and we will describe any commissions payable by us to the agent. Unless we inform you otherwise in the prospectus supplement, any agent will agree to use its reasonable best efforts to solicit purchases for the period of its appointment.

We may sell the securities directly to institutional investors or others who may be deemed to be underwriters within the meaning of the Securities Act of 1933 with respect to any sale of those securities. We will describe the terms of any such sales in the prospectus supplement.

DELAYED DELIVERY CONTRACTS

If we so indicate in the prospectus supplement, we may authorize agents, underwriters or dealers to solicit offers from certain types of institutions to purchase securities from us at the public offering price under delayed delivery contracts. These contracts would provide for payment and delivery on a specified date in the future. The contracts would be subject only to those conditions described in the prospectus supplement. The prospectus supplement will describe the commission payable for solicitation of those contracts.

GENERAL INFORMATION

We may have agreements with the agents, dealers and underwriters to indemnify them against civil liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act of 1933, or to contribute with respect to payments that the agents, dealers or underwriters may be required to make. Agents, dealers and underwriters may engage in transactions with us or perform services for us in the ordinary course of their businesses.

LEGAL MATTERS

The validity of the offered securities and other matters in connection with any offering of the securities will be passed upon for us by Wayne C. Byers, ConocoPhillips' Senior Counsel, or another of ConocoPhillips' lawyers, and Baker Botts L.L.P., Houston, Texas, our outside counsel, and for us and the ConocoPhillips trusts by Richards, Layton & Finger, P.A., Wilmington, Delaware. Any underwriters will be advised about legal matters relating to any offering by their own legal counsel.

EXPERTS

The financial statements and the financial statement schedule incorporated in this prospectus by reference to Conoco's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2001, have been so incorporated in reliance on the reports of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, independent accountants, given on the authority of said firm as experts in auditing and accounting.

Ernst & Young LLP, independent auditors, have audited the consolidated financial statements and schedule of Phillips included in Phillips' Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2001, as amended, as set forth in their report, which is incorporated by reference in this prospectus. Phillips' financial statements and schedule are incorporated by reference in reliance on Ernst & Young LLP's report, given on their authority as experts in accounting and auditing.

PART II

INFORMATION NOT REQUIRED IN PROSPECTUS

ITEM 14. OTHER EXPENSES OF ISSUANCE AND DISTRIBUTION

The following table sets forth expenses payable by ConocoPhillips in connection with the issuance and distribution of the securities being registered. All the amounts shown are estimates, except for the SEC registration fee.

SEC registration fee.....	\$ 460,000
Printing expenses.....	*
Legal fees and expenses.....	*
Accounting fees and expenses.....	*
Fees and expenses of trustee and counsel.....	*
Rating agency fees.....	*
Miscellaneous.....	*

Total.....	\$ *
	=====

* To be filed by amendment.

ITEM 15. INDEMNIFICATION OF DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS

ConocoPhillips, Conoco and Phillips

Delaware law permits a corporation to adopt a provision in its certificate of incorporation eliminating or limiting the personal liability of a director, but not an officer in his or her capacity as such, to the corporation or its stockholders for monetary damages for breach of fiduciary duty as a director, except that such provision shall not limit the liability of a director for (1) any breach of the director's duty of loyalty to the corporation or its stockholders, (2) acts or omissions not in good faith or that involve intentional misconduct or a knowing violation of law, (3) liability under section 174 of the Delaware General Corporation Law for unlawful payment of dividends or stock purchases or redemptions, or (4) any transaction from which the director derived an improper personal benefit. ConocoPhillips' restated certificate of incorporation provides that, to the fullest extent of Delaware law, no ConocoPhillips director shall be liable to ConocoPhillips or ConocoPhillips stockholders for monetary damages for breach of fiduciary duty as a director. Each of Conoco's and Phillips' certificate of incorporation has similar provisions with respect to its directors.

Under Delaware law, a corporation may indemnify any individual made a party or threatened to be made a party to any type of proceeding, other than an action by or in the right of the corporation, because he or she is or was an officer, director, employee or agent of the corporation or was serving at the request of the corporation as an officer, director, employee or agent of another corporation or entity against expenses, judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred in connection with such proceeding: (1) if he or she acted in good faith and in a manner he or she reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the corporation; or (2) in the case of a criminal proceeding, he or she had no reasonable cause to believe that his or her conduct was unlawful. A corporation may indemnify any individual made a party or threatened to be made a party to any threatened, pending or completed action or suit brought by or in the right of the corporation because he or she was an officer, director, employee or agent of the corporation, or is or was serving at the request of the corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation or other entity, against expenses actually and reasonably incurred in connection with such action or suit if he or she acted in good faith and in a manner he or she reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the corporation, provided that such indemnification will be denied if the individual is found liable to the corporation unless, in such a case, the court determines the person is nonetheless entitled to indemnification for such expenses. A corporation must indemnify a present or former director or officer who successfully defends himself or herself in a proceeding to which he or she was a party because he or she was a director or officer of the corporation against expenses actually and reasonably incurred by him or her. Expenses incurred by an officer or director, or any employees or agents as deemed appropriate by the board of directors, in defending civil or criminal proceedings may be paid by the corporation in

advance of the final disposition of such proceedings upon receipt of an undertaking by or on behalf of such director, officer, employee or agent to repay such amount if it shall ultimately be determined that he or she is not entitled to be indemnified by the corporation. The Delaware law regarding indemnification and expense advancement is not exclusive of any other rights which may be granted by ConocoPhillips' restated certificate of incorporation or bylaws, a vote of stockholders or disinterested directors, agreement or otherwise.

Under the Delaware General Corporation Law, termination of any proceeding by conviction or upon a plea of nolo contendere or its equivalent shall not, of itself, create a presumption that such person is prohibited from being indemnified.

ConocoPhillips' bylaws provide for the indemnification and advancement of expenses of any individual made, or threatened to be made, a party to an action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative, by reason of the fact that he or she is or was a director or officer of ConocoPhillips or is or was a director or officer of ConocoPhillips serving as an officer, director, employee or agent of any other enterprise at the request of ConocoPhillips. Phillips' bylaws have similar provisions. Conoco's bylaws provide for such indemnification and advancement of expenses if such officer or director acted in good faith and in a manner he or she reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of Conoco and, with respect to any criminal action or proceeding, had no reasonable cause to believe his or her conduct was unlawful. However, neither ConocoPhillips, Conoco nor Phillips will indemnify a director or officer who commences any proceeding (except for proceedings to enforce rights of indemnification), unless the commencement of that proceeding was authorized or consented to by the respective company's board of directors.

ConocoPhillips has agreed to indemnify each present and former director and officer of Conoco, Phillips or any of their subsidiaries, against all costs or expenses, judgments, fines, losses, claims, damages or liabilities in connection with any claim, action, suit, proceeding or investigation brought within six years of the closing of the mergers of Conoco and Phillips with subsidiaries of ConocoPhillips (collectively, the "merger") for acts or omissions, existing or occurring before the merger, to the fullest extent permitted under applicable law.

Subject to a cap on premiums, for a period of six years after the merger, ConocoPhillips has agreed to maintain a policy of directors' and officers' liability insurance for acts and omissions occurring before the merger with coverage in an amount and scope at least as favorable as Conoco's and Phillips' existing directors' and officers' liability insurance coverage.

Notwithstanding any other provision, the treatment of past and present directors, officers and employees of either Conoco or Phillips and their respective subsidiaries with respect to elimination of liability, indemnification, advancement of expenses and liability insurance under the merger agreement shall be, in the aggregate, no less advantageous to intended beneficiaries thereof than the corresponding treatment of the past and present directors, officers and employees of the other company and its subsidiaries.

ConocoPhillips Trusts

Prior to the issuance of trust preferred securities by a ConocoPhillips trust, the existing declaration of trust pursuant to which such trust is created will be amended and restated to provide that no trustee, or affiliate of any trustee, or officer, director, shareholder, member, partner, employee, representative or agent of any trustee, or employee or agent of such trust or of any of its affiliates (each, an "Indemnified Person") will be liable for any loss, damage or claim incurred by reason of any act or omission performed or omitted by such Indemnified Person in good faith on behalf of such trust and in a manner such Indemnified Person reasonably believed to be within the scope of the authority conferred on such Indemnified Person by such amended and restated declaration of trust or by law, except that an Indemnified Person shall be liable for any such loss, damage or claim incurred by reason of such Indemnified Person's gross negligence (or, in the case of the property trustee of such trust, negligence) or willful misconduct with respect to such acts or omissions.

In addition, such amended and restated declaration of trust shall provide that, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, ConocoPhillips shall indemnify and hold harmless each Indemnified Person from and against any loss, liability, expense, damage or claim incurred by such Indemnified Person arising out of or in connection with the acceptance or administration of the trust under such declaration of trust or by reason of any act or omission

performed or omitted by such Indemnified Person in good faith on behalf of such trust and in a manner such Indemnified Person reasonably believed to be within the scope of authority conferred on such Indemnified Person by such declaration of trust, except that no Indemnified Person shall be entitled to be indemnified in respect of any loss, liability, expense, damage or claim incurred by such Indemnified Person by reason of gross negligence (or, in the case of the property trustee of the trust, negligence) or willful misconduct with respect to such acts or omissions.

ITEM 16. EXHIBITS*

EXHIBIT NO.	DESCRIPTION
-----	-----
2.1	-- Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of November 18, 2001, among Conoco Inc., Phillips Petroleum Company, ConocoPhillips (formerly named CorvettePorsche Corp.), P Merger Corp. (formerly named Porsche Merger Corp.) and C Merger Corp. (formerly named Corvette Merger Corp.) (incorporated by reference to Annex A to the Joint Proxy Statement/Prospectus included in the Registration Statement of ConocoPhillips on Form S-4, Registration No. 333-74798 (the "Registration Statement")).
4.1	-- Restated Certificate of Incorporation of ConocoPhillips (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Current Report of ConocoPhillips on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on August 30, 2002, SEC File No. 000-49987 (the "Form 8-K")).
4.2	-- By-laws of ConocoPhillips (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.3 to the Form 8-K).
4.3	-- Specimen certificate representing common stock, par value \$.01 per share, of ConocoPhillips (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Registration Statement).
4.4	-- Rights Agreement, dated as of June 30, 2002, between ConocoPhillips and Mellon Investor Services LLC, as rights agent, which includes as Exhibit A the form Certificate of Designations of Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock, as Exhibit B the form of Rights Certificate and as Exhibit C the Summary of Rights to Purchase Preferred Stock (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Form 8-K).
4.5	-- Indenture, dated as of October 9, 2002, among ConocoPhillips, as issuer, Conoco Inc. and Phillips Petroleum Company, as guarantors, and The Bank of New York, as trustee, in respect of senior debt securities of ConocoPhillips (the "Senior Indenture").
4.6	-- Form of Indenture between ConocoPhillips and The Bank of New York, as trustee, in respect of subordinated debt securities of ConocoPhillips (the "Subordinated Indenture").
4.7.1	-- Declaration of Trust of ConocoPhillips Trust I.
4.7.2	-- Declaration of Trust of ConocoPhillips Trust II.
4.8	-- Form of Amended and Restated Declaration of Trust.
4.9.1	-- Certificate of Trust of ConocoPhillips Trust I.
4.9.2	-- Certificate of Trust of ConocoPhillips Trust II.
4.10	-- Form of Trust Preferred Security (included in Exhibit 4.8).
4.11	-- Form of Trust Preferred Securities Guarantee of ConocoPhillips.

- 5.1 -- Opinion of Baker Botts L.L.P. with respect to legality of the securities offered hereby (other than the trust preferred securities of ConocoPhillips Trust I and ConocoPhillips Trust II).
- 5.2.1 -- Opinion of Richards, Layton & Finger, P.A. with respect to the legality of the trust preferred securities of ConocoPhillips Trust I.
- 5.2.2 -- Opinion of Richards, Layton & Finger, P.A. with respect to the legality of the trust preferred securities of ConocoPhillips Trust II.
- +12.1 -- Computation of ratio of earnings to fixed charges of Conoco Inc.
- +12.2 -- Computation of ratio of earnings to fixed charges and ratio of earnings to combined fixed charges and preferred stock dividends of Phillips Petroleum Company.
- +12.3 -- Computation of pro forma ratio of earnings to fixed charges and pro forma ratio of earnings to combined fixed charges and preferred stock dividends of ConocoPhillips.
- 23.1 -- Consent of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP.
- 23.2 -- Consent of Ernst & Young LLP.
- 23.3 -- Consent of Baker Botts L.L.P. (contained in Exhibit 5.1).
- 23.4 -- Consent of Richards, Layton & Finger, P.A. (contained in Exhibits 5.2.1 and 5.2.2).
- 24.1 -- Powers of Attorney of directors and officers of Conoco Inc. and Phillips Petroleum Company (included on the signature pages of the Registration Statement).
- 24.2 -- Powers of Attorney of directors and officers of ConocoPhillips.
- 25.1 -- Statement of Eligibility and Qualification under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, of The Bank of New York, as trustee under the Senior Indenture.
- 25.2 -- Statement of Eligibility and Qualification under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, of The Bank of New York, as trustee under the Subordinated Indenture.
- 25.3.1 -- Statement of Eligibility and Qualification under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, of The Bank of New York, as property trustee, relating to ConocoPhillips Trust I.
- 25.3.2 -- Statement of Eligibility and Qualification under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, of The Bank of New York, as property trustee, relating to ConocoPhillips Trust II.
- 25.4.1 -- Statement of Eligibility and Qualification under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, of The Bank of New York, as guarantee trustee, relating to ConocoPhillips Trust I.
- 25.4.2 -- Statement of Eligibility and Qualification under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, of The Bank of New York, as guarantee trustee, relating to ConocoPhillips Trust II.

- - - - -

* ConocoPhillips will file as an exhibit to a Current Report on Form 8-K (i) any underwriting, remarketing or agency agreement relating to the securities offered hereby, (ii) the instruments setting forth the terms of any debt securities, preferred stock, warrants, depositary shares or stock purchase contracts, (iii) any additional

required opinions of counsel with respect to legality of the securities offered hereby and (iv) any required opinion of counsel to ConocoPhillips as to certain tax matters relative to the securities offered hereby.

+ To be filed by amendment.

ITEM 17. UNDERTAKINGS

(a) The undersigned Registrants hereby undertake:

- (1) To file, during any period in which offers or sales are being made, a post-effective amendment to this Registration Statement:
 - (i) To include any prospectus required by Section 10(a)(3) of the Securities Act;
 - (ii) To reflect in the prospectus any facts or events arising after the effective date of the Registration Statement (or the most recent post-effective amendment thereof) which, individually or in the aggregate, represent a fundamental change in the information set forth in the Registration Statement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any increase or decrease in volume of securities offered (if the total dollar value of securities offered would not exceed that which was registered) and any deviation from the low or high end of the estimated maximum offering range may be reflected in the form of prospectus filed with the Commission pursuant to Rule 424(b) if, in the aggregate, the changes in volume and price represent no more than a 20% change in the maximum aggregate offering price set forth in the "Calculation of Registration Fee" table in the effective Registration Statement;
 - (iii) To include any material information with respect to the plan of distribution not previously disclosed in the Registration Statement or any material change to such information in the Registration Statement;

provided, however, that the undertakings set forth in paragraphs (a)(1)(i) and (a)(1)(ii) above do not apply if the information required to be included in a post-effective amendment by those paragraphs is contained in periodic reports filed by a Registrant pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Exchange Act that are incorporated by reference in the Registration Statement.

- (2) That, for the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act, each such post-effective amendment shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.
- (3) To remove from registration by means of a post-effective amendment any of the securities being registered which remain unsold at the termination of the offering.

(b) The undersigned Registrants hereby undertake that, for purposes of determining any liability under the Securities Act, each filing of a Registrant's annual report pursuant to Section 13(a) or Section 15(d) of the Exchange Act (and, where applicable, each filing of an employee benefit plan's annual report pursuant to Section 15(d) of the Exchange Act) that is incorporated by reference in the Registration Statement shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

(c) Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of the Registrants pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, each Registrant has been advised that in the opinion of the Securities and Exchange Commission such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by a Registrant of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer or controlling person of such Registrant in the successful defense of any action, suit or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer or controlling person in

connection with the securities being registered, such Registrant will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

(d) The undersigned Registrants hereby undertake that:

- (1) For purposes of determining any liability under the Securities Act, the information omitted from the form of prospectus filed as part of this Registration Statement in reliance upon Rule 430A and contained in a form of prospectus filed by the Registrants pursuant to Rule 424(b)(1) or (4) or 497(h) under the Securities Act shall be deemed to be part of this Registration Statement as of the time it was declared effective.
- (2) For the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act, each post-effective amendment that contains a form of prospectus shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, the undersigned Registrant certifies that it has reasonable grounds to believe that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form S-3 and has duly caused this Registration Statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Houston, State of Texas, on November 12, 2002.

CONOCOPHILLIPS

By: /s/ John A. Carrig

John A. Carrig
Executive Vice President, Finance,
and Chief Financial Officer

PURSUANT TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, THIS REGISTRATION STATEMENT HAS BEEN SIGNED BELOW BY THE FOLLOWING PERSONS IN THE CAPACITIES INDICATED ON NOVEMBER 12, 2002.

SIGNATURE

TITLE

/s/ J. J. Mulva*

Chief Executive Officer, President and Director
(Principal Executive Officer)

J. J. Mulva

/s/ John A. Carrig

Executive Vice President, Finance, and
Chief Financial Officer
(Principal Financial Officer)

John A. Carrig

/s/ Rand C. Berney*

Vice President and Controller
(Principal Accounting Officer)

Rand C. Berney

/s/ Archie W. Dunham**

Chairman of the Board and Director

Archie W. Dunham

/s/ Richard A. Auchinleck**

Director

Richard A. Auchinleck

/s/ Norman R. Augustine*

Director

Norman R. Augustine

/s/ David L. Boren*

Director

David L. Boren

/s/ Kenneth M. Duberstein**

Director

Kenneth M. Duberstein

/s/ Ruth R. Harkin**

Director

Ruth R. Harkin

/s/ Larry D. Horner*

Director

Larry D. Horner

/s/ Charles C. Krulak** Director

Charles C. Krulak

/s/ Frank A. McPherson** Director

Frank A. McPherson

/s/ William K. Reilly** Director

William K. Reilly

/s/ William R. Rhodes** Director

William R. Rhodes

/s/ J. Stapleton Roy* Director

J. Stapleton Roy

/s/ Randall L. Tobias* Director

Randall L. Tobias

/s/ Victoria J. Tschinkel* Director

Victoria J. Tschinkel

/s/ Kathryn C. Turner* Director

Kathryn C. Turner

*By: /s/ John A. Carrig

John A. Carrig
Attorney-in-fact

**By: /s/ Rick A. Harrington

Rick A. Harrington
Attorney-in-fact

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, the undersigned Registrant certifies that it has reasonable grounds to believe that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form S-3 and has duly caused this Registration Statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Houston, State of Texas, on November 12, 2002.

CONOCO INC.

By: /s/ John A. Carrig

John A. Carrig
Executive Vice President, Finance, and
Chief Financial Officer

POWER OF ATTORNEY

Each person whose signature appears below appoints John A. Carrig, Rick A. Harrington and Rand C. Berney, and each of them, severally, as his or her true and lawful attorney or attorneys-in-fact and agent or agents, each of whom shall be authorized to act with or without the other, with full power of substitution and resubstitution, for him or her and in his or her name, place and stead in his or her capacity as a director or officer or both, as the case may be, of Conoco Inc., to sign any and all amendments (including post-effective amendments) to this Registration Statement and any registration statement of the type contemplated by Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), and all documents or instruments necessary or appropriate to enable Conoco Inc. to comply with the Securities Act, and to file the same with the Securities and Exchange Commission, with full power and authority to each of said attorneys-in-fact and agents to do and perform in the name and on behalf of each such director or officer, or both, as the case may be, each and every act whatsoever that is necessary, appropriate or advisable in connection with any or all of the above-described matters and to all intents and purposes as he or she might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorneys-in-fact and agents or any of them or their substitutes, may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

PURSUANT TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, THIS REGISTRATION STATEMENT HAS BEEN SIGNED BELOW BY THE FOLLOWING PERSONS IN THE CAPACITIES INDICATED ON NOVEMBER 12, 2002.

SIGNATURE -----	TITLE -----
/s/ J. J. Mulva ----- J. J. Mulva	President and Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer)
/s/ John A. Carrig ----- John A. Carrig	Executive Vice President, Finance, and Chief Financial Officer and Director (Principal Financial Officer)
/s/ Rand C. Berney ----- Rand C. Berney	Vice President and Controller (Principal Accounting Officer)
/s/ Rick A. Harrington ----- Rick A. Harrington	Director
/s/ Thomas C. Knudson ----- Thomas C. Knudson	Director
/s/ John E. Lowe ----- John E. Lowe	Director

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, the undersigned Registrant certifies that it has reasonable grounds to believe that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form S-3 and has duly caused this Registration Statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Houston, State of Texas, on November 12, 2002.

PHILLIPS PETROLEUM COMPANY

By: /s/ John A. Carrig

John A. Carrig
Executive Vice President, Finance, and
Chief Financial Officer

POWER OF ATTORNEY

Each person whose signature appears below appoints John A. Carrig, Rick A. Harrington and Rand C. Berney, and each of them, severally, as his or her true and lawful attorney or attorneys-in-fact and agent or agents, each of whom shall be authorized to act with or without the other, with full power of substitution and resubstitution, for him or her and in his or her name, place and stead in his or her capacity as a director or officer or both, as the case may be, of Phillips Petroleum Company, to sign any and all amendments (including post-effective amendments) to this Registration Statement and any registration statement of the type contemplated by Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), and all documents or instruments necessary or appropriate to enable Phillips Petroleum Company to comply with the Securities Act, and to file the same with the Securities and Exchange Commission, with full power and authority to each of said attorneys-in-fact and agents to do and perform in the name and on behalf of each such director or officer, or both, as the case may be, each and every act whatsoever that is necessary, appropriate or advisable in connection with any or all of the above-described matters and to all intents and purposes as he or she might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorneys-in-fact and agents or any of them or their substitutes, may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

PURSUANT TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, THIS REGISTRATION STATEMENT HAS BEEN SIGNED BELOW BY THE FOLLOWING PERSONS IN THE CAPACITIES INDICATED ON NOVEMBER 12, 2002.

Table with 2 columns: SIGNATURE and TITLE. Rows include J. J. Mulva (President and Chief Executive Officer), John A. Carrig (Executive Vice President, Finance, and Chief Financial Officer and Director), Rand C. Berney (Vice President and Controller), Rick A. Harrington (Director), Thomas C. Knudson (Director), and John E. Lowe (Director).

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, the undersigned Registrant certifies that it has reasonable grounds to believe that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form S-3 and has duly caused this Registration Statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Houston, State of Texas, on November 12, 2002.

CONOCOPHILLIPS TRUST I

By: CONOCOPHILLIPS, as Sponsor

By: /s/ John A. Carrig

John A. Carrig
Executive Vice President, Finance, and
Chief Financial Officer

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, the undersigned Registrant certifies that it has reasonable grounds to believe that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form S-3 and has duly caused this Registration Statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Houston, State of Texas, on November 12, 2002.

CONOCOPHILLIPS TRUST II

By: CONOCOPHILLIPS, as Sponsor

By: /s/ John A. Carrig

John A. Carrig
Executive Vice President, Finance, and
Chief Financial Officer

EXHIBIT INDEX*

EXHIBIT NO.	DESCRIPTION
-----	-----
2.1	-- Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of November 18, 2001, among Conoco Inc., Phillips Petroleum Company, ConocoPhillips (formerly named CorvettePorsche Corp.), P Merger Corp. (formerly named Porsche Merger Corp.) and C Merger Corp. (formerly named Corvette Merger Corp.) (incorporated by reference to Annex A to the Joint Proxy Statement/Prospectus included in the Registration Statement of ConocoPhillips on Form S-4, Registration No. 333-74798 (the "Registration Statement")).
4.1	-- Restated Certificate of Incorporation of ConocoPhillips (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Current Report of ConocoPhillips on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on August 30, 2002, SEC File No. 000-49987 (the "Form 8-K")).
4.2	-- By-laws of ConocoPhillips (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.3 to the Form 8-K).
4.3	-- Specimen certificate representing common stock, par value \$.01 per share, of ConocoPhillips (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Registration Statement).
4.4	-- Rights Agreement, dated as of June 30, 2002, between ConocoPhillips and Mellon Investor Services LLC, as rights agent, which includes as Exhibit A the form Certificate of Designations of Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock, as Exhibit B the form of Rights Certificate and as Exhibit C the Summary of Rights to Purchase Preferred Stock (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Form 8-K).
4.5	-- Indenture, dated as of October 9, 2002, among ConocoPhillips, as issuer, Conoco Inc. and Phillips Petroleum Company, as guarantors, and The Bank of New York, as trustee, in respect of senior debt securities of ConocoPhillips (the "Senior Indenture").
4.6	-- Form of Indenture between ConocoPhillips and The Bank of New York, as trustee, in respect of subordinated debt securities of ConocoPhillips (the "Subordinated Indenture").
4.7.1	-- Declaration of Trust of ConocoPhillips Trust I.
4.7.2	-- Declaration of Trust of ConocoPhillips Trust II.
4.8	-- Form of Amended and Restated Declaration of Trust.
4.9.1	-- Certificate of Trust of ConocoPhillips Trust I.
4.9.2	-- Certificate of Trust of ConocoPhillips Trust II.
4.10	-- Form of Trust Preferred Security (included in Exhibit 4.8).
4.11	-- Form of Trust Preferred Securities Guarantee of ConocoPhillips.
5.1	-- Opinion of Baker Botts L.L.P. with respect to legality of the securities offered hereby (other than the trust preferred securities of ConocoPhillips Trust I and ConocoPhillips Trust II).
5.2.1	-- Opinion of Richards, Layton & Finger, P.A. with respect to the legality of the trust preferred securities of ConocoPhillips Trust I.
5.2.2	-- Opinion of Richards, Layton & Finger, P.A. with respect to the legality of the trust preferred securities of ConocoPhillips Trust II.

- +12.1 -- Computation of ratio of earnings to fixed charges of Conoco Inc.
- +12.2 -- Computation of ratio of earnings to fixed charges and ratio of earnings to combined fixed charges and preferred stock dividends of Phillips Petroleum Company.
- +12.3 -- Computation of pro forma ratio of earnings to fixed charges and pro forma ratio of earnings to combined fixed charges and preferred stock dividends of ConocoPhillips.
- 23.1 -- Consent of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP.
- 23.2 -- Consent of Ernst & Young LLP.
- 23.3 -- Consent of Baker Botts L.L.P. (contained in Exhibit 5.1).
- 23.4 -- Consent of Richards, Layton & Finger, P.A. (contained in Exhibits 5.2.1 and 5.2.2).
- 24.1 -- Powers of Attorney of directors and officers of Conoco Inc. and Phillips Petroleum Company (included on the signature pages of the Registration Statement).
- 24.2 -- Powers of Attorney of directors and officers of ConocoPhillips.
- 25.1 -- Statement of Eligibility and Qualification under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, of The Bank of New York, as trustee under the Senior Indenture.
- 25.2 -- Statement of Eligibility and Qualification under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, of The Bank of New York, as trustee under the Subordinated Indenture.
- 25.3.1 -- Statement of Eligibility and Qualification under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, of The Bank of New York, as property trustee, relating to ConocoPhillips Trust I.
- 25.3.2 -- Statement of Eligibility and Qualification under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, of The Bank of New York, as property trustee, relating to ConocoPhillips Trust II.
- 25.4.1 -- Statement of Eligibility and Qualification under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, of The Bank of New York, as guarantee trustee, relating to ConocoPhillips Trust I.
- 25.4.2 -- Statement of Eligibility and Qualification under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, of The Bank of New York, as guarantee trustee, relating to ConocoPhillips Trust II.

- - - - -

* ConocoPhillips will file as an exhibit to a Current Report on Form 8-K (i) any underwriting, remarketing or agency agreement relating to the securities offered hereby, (ii) the instruments setting forth the terms of any debt securities, preferred stock, warrants, depositary shares or stock purchase contracts, (iii) any additional required opinions of counsel with respect to legality of the securities offered hereby and (iv) any required opinion of counsel to ConocoPhillips as to certain tax matters relative to the securities offered hereby.

+ To be filed by amendment.

CONOCOPHILLIPS

as Issuer

CONOCO INC.

and

PHILLIPS PETROLEUM COMPANY

as Guarantors

and

THE BANK OF NEW YORK

as Trustee

Indenture

Dated as of October 9, 2002

Debt Securities

CONOCOPHILLIPS

RECONCILIATION AND TIE BETWEEN TRUST INDENTURE ACT OF 1939
AND INDENTURE, DATED AS OF OCTOBER 9, 2002

Section of Trust Indenture Act of 1939 -----	Section(s) of Indenture -----
Section 310 (a)(1).....	7.10
(a)(2).....	7.10
(a)(3).....	Not Applicable
(a)(4).....	Not Applicable
(a)(5).....	7.10
(b).....	7.08, 7.10
Section 311 (a).....	7.11
(b).....	7.11
(c).....	Not Applicable
Section 312 (a).....	2.07
(b).....	11.03
(c).....	11.03
Section 313 (a).....	7.06
(b).....	7.06
(c).....	7.06
(d).....	7.06
Section 314 (a).....	4.03, 4.04
(b).....	Not Applicable
(c)(1).....	11.04
(c)(2).....	11.04
(c)(3).....	Not Applicable
(d).....	Not Applicable
(e).....	11.05
Section 315 (a).....	7.01(b)
(b).....	7.05
(c).....	7.01(a)
(d).....	7.01(c)
(d)(1).....	7.01(c)(1)
(d)(2).....	7.01(c)(2)
(d)(3).....	7.01(c)(3)
(e).....	6.11
Section 316 (a)(1)(A).....	6.05
(a)(1)(B).....	6.04
(a)(2).....	Not Applicable
(a)(last sentence).....	2.11
(b).....	6.07
Section 317 (a)(1).....	6.08
(a)(2).....	6.09
(b).....	2.06
Section 318 (a).....	11.01

Note: This reconciliation and tie shall not, for any purpose, be deemed to be a part of the Indenture.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE

ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS AND INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE.....	1
SECTION 1.01 Definitions.....	1
SECTION 1.02 Other Definitions.....	7
SECTION 1.03 Incorporation by Reference of Trust Indenture Act.....	8
SECTION 1.04 Rules of Construction.....	8
ARTICLE II THE SECURITIES.....	9
SECTION 2.01 Amount Unlimited; Issuable in Series.....	9
SECTION 2.02 Denominations.....	11
SECTION 2.03 Forms Generally.....	11
SECTION 2.04 Execution, Authentication, Delivery and Dating.....	12
SECTION 2.05 Registrar and Paying Agent.....	14
SECTION 2.06 Paying Agent to Hold Money in Trust.....	14
SECTION 2.07 Holder Lists.....	15
SECTION 2.08 Transfer and Exchange.....	15
SECTION 2.09 Replacement Securities.....	16
SECTION 2.10 Outstanding Securities.....	16
SECTION 2.11 Original Issue Discount, Foreign-Currency Denominated and Treasury Securities.....	16
SECTION 2.12 Temporary Securities.....	17
SECTION 2.13 Cancellation.....	17
SECTION 2.14 Payments; Defaulted Interest.....	17
SECTION 2.15 Persons Deemed Owners.....	18
SECTION 2.16 Computation of Interest.....	18
SECTION 2.17 Global Securities; Book-Entry Provisions.....	18
ARTICLE III REDEMPTION.....	20
SECTION 3.01 Applicability of Article.....	20
SECTION 3.02 Notice to the Trustee.....	20
SECTION 3.03 Selection of Securities To Be Redeemed.....	21
SECTION 3.04 Notice of Redemption.....	21
SECTION 3.05 Effect of Notice of Redemption.....	22
SECTION 3.06 Deposit of Redemption Price.....	22
SECTION 3.07 Securities Redeemed or Purchased in Part.....	22
SECTION 3.08 Purchase of Securities.....	23
SECTION 3.09 Mandatory and Optional Sinking Funds.....	23
SECTION 3.10 Satisfaction of Sinking Fund Payments with Securities.....	23
SECTION 3.11 Redemption of Securities for Sinking Fund.....	23
ARTICLE IV COVENANTS.....	24
SECTION 4.01 Payment of Securities.....	24
SECTION 4.02 Maintenance of Office or Agency.....	25

SECTION 4.03	SEC Reports; Financial Statements.....	25
SECTION 4.04	Compliance Certificate.....	26
SECTION 4.05	Corporate Existence.....	26
SECTION 4.06	Waiver of Stay, Extension or Usury Laws.....	26
SECTION 4.07	Additional Amounts.....	26
SECTION 4.08	Limitation on Liens.....	27
SECTION 4.09	Limitation on Sale/Leaseback Transactions.....	27
ARTICLE V SUCCESSORS.....		28
SECTION 5.01	Limitations on Mergers and Consolidations.....	28
SECTION 5.02	Successor Person Substituted.....	29
ARTICLE VI DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES.....		29
SECTION 6.01	Events of Default.....	29
SECTION 6.02	Acceleration.....	31
SECTION 6.03	Other Remedies.....	32
SECTION 6.04	Waiver of Defaults.....	32
SECTION 6.05	Control by Majority.....	32
SECTION 6.06	Limitations on Suits.....	33
SECTION 6.07	Rights of Holders to Receive Payment.....	33
SECTION 6.08	Collection Suit by Trustee.....	33
SECTION 6.09	Trustee May File Proofs of Claim.....	34
SECTION 6.10	Priorities.....	34
SECTION 6.11	Undertaking for Costs.....	35
ARTICLE VII TRUSTEE.....		35
SECTION 7.01	Duties of Trustee.....	35
SECTION 7.02	Rights of Trustee.....	36
SECTION 7.03	May Hold Securities.....	37
SECTION 7.04	Trustee's Disclaimer.....	37
SECTION 7.05	Notice of Defaults.....	37
SECTION 7.06	Reports by Trustee to Holders.....	38
SECTION 7.07	Compensation and Indemnity.....	38
SECTION 7.08	Replacement of Trustee.....	39
SECTION 7.09	Successor Trustee by Merger, etc.....	40
SECTION 7.10	Eligibility; Disqualification.....	41
SECTION 7.11	Preferential Collection of Claims Against the Company or a Guarantor.....	41
ARTICLE VIII DISCHARGE OF INDENTURE.....		41
SECTION 8.01	Termination of the Company's and the Guarantors' Obligations.....	41
SECTION 8.02	Application of Trust Money.....	45
SECTION 8.03	Repayment to Company or Guarantor.....	45
SECTION 8.04	Reinstatement.....	45
ARTICLE IX SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES AND AMENDMENTS.....		46
SECTION 9.01	Without Consent of Holders.....	46
SECTION 9.02	With Consent of Holders.....	47

SECTION 9.03	Compliance with Trust Indenture Act.....	49
SECTION 9.04	Revocation and Effect of Consents.....	49
SECTION 9.05	Notation on or Exchange of Securities.....	50
SECTION 9.06	Trustee to Sign Amendments, etc.....	50
ARTICLE X GUARANTEE.....		50
SECTION 10.01	Guarantee.....	50
SECTION 10.02	Proceedings Against Guarantor.....	51
SECTION 10.03	Subrogation.....	52
SECTION 10.04	Guarantee for Benefit of Holders.....	52
ARTICLE XI MISCELLANEOUS.....		52
SECTION 11.01	Trust Indenture Act Controls.....	52
SECTION 11.02	Notices.....	52
SECTION 11.03	Communication by Holders with Other Holders.....	54
SECTION 11.04	Certificate and Opinion as to Conditions Precedent.....	54
SECTION 11.05	Statements Required in Certificate or Opinion.....	54
SECTION 11.06	Rules by Trustee and Agents.....	55
SECTION 11.07	Legal Holidays.....	55
SECTION 11.08	No Recourse Against Others.....	55
SECTION 11.09	Governing Law.....	55
SECTION 11.10	No Adverse Interpretation of Other Agreements.....	55
SECTION 11.11	Successors.....	55
SECTION 11.12	Severability.....	56
SECTION 11.13	Counterpart Originals.....	56
SECTION 11.14	Table of Contents, Headings, etc.....	56

INDENTURE dated as of October 9, 2002 among ConocoPhillips, a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), Conoco Inc., a Delaware corporation formerly incorporated under the name Conoco Energy Company ("Conoco"), Phillips Petroleum Company, a Delaware corporation ("Phillips" and, together with Conoco, the "Guarantors"), and The Bank of New York, a New York banking corporation, as trustee (the "Trustee").

Each party agrees as follows for the benefit of the other parties and for the equal and ratable benefit of the Holders of the Company's unsecured debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness (the "Securities") to be issued from time to time in one or more series as provided in this Indenture:

ARTICLE I
DEFINITIONS AND INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE

SECTION 1.01 Definitions.

"Additional Amounts" means any additional amounts required by the express terms of a Security or by or pursuant to a Board Resolution, under circumstances specified therein or pursuant thereto, to be paid by the Company or any Guarantor, as the case may be, with respect to certain taxes, assessments or other governmental charges imposed on certain Holders and that are owing to such Holders.

"Affiliate" of any specified Person means any other Person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by, or under direct or indirect common control with, such specified Person. For purposes of this definition, "control" of a Person shall mean the power to direct the management and policies of such Person, directly or indirectly, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise, and the terms "controlling" and "controlled" shall have meanings correlative to the foregoing.

"Agent" means any Registrar or Paying Agent.

"Attributable Debt," when used with respect to any Sale/Leaseback Transaction, means, as at the time of determination, the present value (discounted at the rate set forth or implicit in the terms of the lease included in such transaction) of the total obligations of the lessee for rental payments (other than amounts required to be paid on account of taxes, maintenance, repairs, insurance, assessments, utilities, operating and labor costs and other items which do not constitute payments for property rights) during the remaining term of the lease included in such Sale/Leaseback Transaction (including any period for which such lease has been extended). In the case of any lease which is terminable by the lessee upon the payment of a penalty, such net amount shall be the lesser of the net amount determined assuming termination upon the first date such lease may be terminated (in which case the net amount shall also include the amount of the penalty, but no rent shall be considered as required to be paid under such lease subsequent to the first date upon which it may be so terminated) or the net amount determined assuming no such termination.

"Bankruptcy Law" means Title 11 of the United States Code or any similar federal, state or foreign law for the relief of debtors.

"Board of Directors," when used with reference to the Company or a Guarantor, means the Board of Directors of the Company or such Guarantor, as the case may be, or any committee thereof duly authorized, with respect to any particular matter, to act by or on behalf of the Board of Directors of the Company or such Guarantor, as the case may be.

"Board Resolution" means a copy of a resolution certified by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Company or a Guarantor to have been duly adopted by the Board of Directors of the Company or such Guarantor, as the case may be, and to be in full force and effect on the date of such certification, and delivered to the Trustee.

"Business Day" means any day that is not a Legal Holiday.

"Company" means the Person named as the "Company" in the first paragraph of this instrument until a successor Person shall have become such pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter "Company" shall mean such successor Person; provided, however, that for purposes of any provision contained herein which is required by the TIA, "Company" shall also mean each other obligor (if any), other than a Guarantor, on the Securities of a series.

"Company Order" and "Company Request" mean, respectively, a written order or request signed in the name of the Company by two Officers of the Company and, in the case of a Company Order pursuant to Section 2.01 or 2.04, in the name of each Guarantor by an Officer of such Guarantor, and delivered to the Trustee.

"Consolidated Adjusted Net Assets" means the total amount of assets less (1) all current liabilities (excluding the amount of those liabilities which are by their terms extendable or renewable at the option of the obligor to a date more than 12 months after the date as of which the amount is being determined and current maturities of long-term debt) and (2) total prepaid expenses and deferred charges, all as set forth on the most recent quarterly balance sheet of the Company and its consolidated subsidiaries and determined in accordance with GAAP.

"Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee" means the office of the Trustee located at 101 Barclay Street, Floor 8W, New York, New York 10286, Attention: Corporate Trust Administration, and as may be located at such other address as the Trustee may give notice to the Company and the Guarantors.

"Debt" means all notes, bonds, debentures or other similar evidences of debt for money borrowed.

"Default" means any event, act or condition that is, or after notice or the passage of time or both would be, an Event of Default.

"Depository" means, with respect to the Securities of any series issuable or issued in whole or in part in global form, the Person specified pursuant to Section 2.01 hereof as the initial Depository with respect to the Securities of such series, until a successor shall have been appointed and become such pursuant to the applicable provision of this Indenture, and thereafter "Depository" shall mean or include such successor.

"Dollar" or "\$" means a dollar or other equivalent unit in such coin or currency of the United States as at the time shall be legal tender for the payment of public and private debt.

"Exchange Act" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and any successor statute.

"Funded Debt" means all Debt (including Debt incurred under any revolving credit, letter of credit or working capital facility) that matures by its terms, or that is renewable at the option of any obligor thereon, to a date more than one year after the date on which such Debt is originally incurred.

"GAAP" means generally accepted accounting principles in the United States set forth in the opinions and pronouncements of the Accounting Principles Board of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants and statements and pronouncements of the Financial Accounting Standards Board or in such other statements by such other entity as may be approved by a significant segment of the accounting profession of the United States, as in effect from time to time.

"Global Security" means a Security that is issued in global form in the name of the Depositary with respect thereto or its nominee.

"Government Obligations" means, with respect to a series of Securities, direct obligations of the government that issues the currency in which the Securities of the series are payable for the payment of which the full faith and credit of such government is pledged, or obligations of a Person controlled or supervised by and acting as an agency or instrumentality of such government, the payment of which is unconditionally guaranteed as a full faith and credit obligation by such government.

"Guarantee" shall mean the guarantee of the Company's obligations under the Securities by a Guarantor as provided in Article X.

"Guarantor" means each Person named as a "Guarantor" in the first paragraph of this instrument, in each case until a successor to such Person shall have become such pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter "Guarantor" shall mean such successor Person.

"Holder" means a Person in whose name a Security is registered.

"Indenture" means this Indenture as amended or supplemented from time to time pursuant to the provisions hereof, and includes the terms of a particular series of Securities established as contemplated by Section 2.01.

"interest" means, with respect to an Original Issue Discount Security that by its terms bears interest only after Maturity, interest payable after Maturity.

"Interest Payment Date," when used with respect to any Security, shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the Security as contemplated by Section 2.01.

"Issue Date" means, with respect to Securities of a series, the date on which the Securities of such series are originally issued under this Indenture.

"Legal Holiday" means a Saturday, a Sunday or a day on which banking institutions in any of The City of New York, New York; Houston, Texas or a Place of Payment are authorized or obligated by law, regulation or executive order to remain closed.

"Lien" means any mortgage, pledge, lien or security interest.

"Maturity" means, with respect to any Security, the date on which the principal of such Security or an installment of principal becomes due and payable as therein or herein provided, whether at the Stated Maturity thereof, or by declaration of acceleration, call for redemption or otherwise.

"Officer" means the Chairman of the Board, the President, any Vice Chairman of the Board, any Vice President, the Chief Financial Officer, the Treasurer, any Assistant Treasurer, the Controller, the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary of a Person.

"Officers' Certificate" means a certificate signed by two Officers of a Person and, in the case of an Officers' Certificate of the Company pursuant to Section 2.01 or 2.04, by an Officer of each Guarantor.

"Opinion of Counsel" means a written opinion from legal counsel who is acceptable to the Trustee. Such counsel may be an employee of or counsel to the Company, the Guarantor or the Trustee.

"Original Issue Discount Security" means any Security that provides for an amount less than the principal amount thereof to be due and payable upon a declaration of acceleration of the Maturity thereof pursuant to Section 6.02.

"Permitted Liens" means:

(i) Liens existing on the date of first issuance of a series of Securities;

(ii) Liens on property or assets of, or any shares of stock of, or other equity interests in, or Debt of, any Person existing at the time such Person becomes a Subsidiary or a Principal Domestic Subsidiary or at the time such Person is merged into or consolidated with the Company or any Subsidiary or at the time of a sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of a Person (or a division thereof) as an entirety or substantially as an entirety to the Company or a Subsidiary;

(iii) Liens on assets (including improvements and accessions thereto and proceeds thereof) (a) existing at the time of acquisition thereof, (b) securing all or any portion of the cost of acquiring, constructing, improving, developing or expanding such assets or (c) securing Debt incurred prior to, at the time of, or within 24 months after, the later of the acquisition, the completion of construction, improvement, development or expansion or the commencement of commercial operation of such assets, for the purpose (in the case of this clause (c)) of (x) financing all or any part of the purchase price of such

assets or (y) financing all or any part of the cost of construction, improvement, development or expansion of any such assets;

(iv) Liens on specific assets to secure Debt incurred to provide funds for all or any part of the cost of exploration, drilling or development of such assets;

(v) Liens in favor of the Company or any Subsidiary;

(vi) Liens securing industrial development, pollution control or other revenue bonds issued or guaranteed by the United States of America, or any State, or any department, agency, instrumentality or political subdivision of either;

(vii) Liens on personal property, other than shares of stock or Debt of any Principal Domestic Subsidiary, securing loans maturing not more than one year from the date of the creation thereof;

(viii) Liens on any Principal Property arising in connection with the sale of accounts receivable resulting from the sale of oil or gas at the wellhead;

(ix) statutory liens or landlords', carriers', warehouseman's, mechanics', suppliers', materialmen's, repairmen's or other like Liens arising in the ordinary course of business and with respect to amounts not yet delinquent or being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings; and

(x) any extensions, substitutions, replacements or renewals in whole or in part of a Lien enumerated in clauses (i) through (ix) above or any Debt secured by such a Lien; provided that (a) such new Lien shall be limited to all or part of the same property that secured the original Lien, plus improvements on such property, and (b) the principal amount of Debt secured by such Lien and not otherwise authorized by clauses (i) through (ix) above or otherwise permitted does not materially exceed the principal amount of Debt so secured plus any premium or fee payable in connection with any such extension, substitution, replacement or renewal.

"Person" means any individual, corporation, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, incorporated or unincorporated association, joint stock company, trust, unincorporated organization or government or other agency, instrumentality or political subdivision thereof or other entity of any kind.

"Place of Payment" means, with respect to the Securities of any series, the place or places where the principal of, premium (if any) and interest on and any Additional Amounts with respect to the Securities of that series are payable as specified in accordance with Section 2.01 subject to the provisions of Section 4.02.

"principal" of a Security means the principal of the Security plus, when appropriate, the premium, if any, on the Security.

"Principal Domestic Subsidiary" means each Guarantor and any Subsidiary (i) that has substantially all of its assets located in the United States, (ii) that owns a Principal

Property and (iii) in which the Company's direct or indirect capital investment, together with the outstanding balance of (a) any loans and advances made to such Subsidiary by the Company or any other Subsidiary and (b) any debt of such Subsidiary guaranteed by the Company or any other Subsidiary, exceeds \$100,000,000.

"Principal Property" means any oil or gas producing property located in the United States, onshore or offshore, or any refinery or manufacturing plant (excluding any transportation or marketing facilities or assets) located in the United States, in each case owned by the Company or a Subsidiary, except any oil or gas producing property, refinery or plant that, in the opinion of the Board of Directors of the Company, is not of material importance to the total business conducted by the Company and its consolidated subsidiaries.

"Redemption Date" means, with respect to any Security to be redeemed, the date fixed for such redemption by or pursuant to this Indenture.

"Redemption Price" means, with respect to any Security to be redeemed, the price at which it is to be redeemed pursuant to this Indenture.

"Responsible Officer" means any officer within the corporate trust department of the Trustee, including any vice president, assistant vice president, assistant secretary, assistant treasurer, trust officer or any other officer of the Trustee who customarily performs functions similar to those performed by the Persons who at the time shall be such officers, respectively, or to whom any corporate trust matter is referred because of such person's knowledge of and familiarity with the particular subject and who shall have direct responsibility for the administration of this Indenture.

"Rule 144A Securities" means Securities of a series designated pursuant to Section 2.01 as entitled to the benefits of Section 4.03(b).

"Sale/Leaseback Transaction" means any arrangement with any Person pursuant to which the Company or any Subsidiary leases any Principal Property that has been or is to be sold or transferred by the Company or such Subsidiary to such Person, other than (1) temporary leases for a term, including renewals at the option of the lessee, of not more than three years, (2) leases between the Company and a Subsidiary or between Subsidiaries, (3) leases of Principal Property executed by the time of, or within 12 months after the latest of, the acquisition, the completion of construction or improvement, or the commencement of commercial operation of the Principal Property, and (4) arrangements pursuant to any provision of law with an effect similar to the former Section 168(f)(8) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954.

"SEC" means the Securities and Exchange Commission.

"Securities" has the meaning stated in the preamble of this Indenture and more particularly means any Securities authenticated and delivered under this Indenture.

"Security Custodian" means, with respect to Securities of a series issued in global form, the Trustee for Securities of such series, as custodian with respect to the Securities of such series, or any successor entity thereto.

"Stated Maturity" means, when used with respect to any Security or any installment of principal thereof or interest thereon, the date specified in such Security as the fixed date on which the principal of such Security or such installment of principal or interest is due and payable.

"Subsidiary" means a Person at least a majority of the outstanding voting stock of which is owned, directly or indirectly, by the Company or by one or more other Subsidiaries, or by the Company and one or more other Subsidiaries. For the purposes of this definition, "voting stock" means stock having voting power for the election of directors, whether at all times or only so long as no senior class of stock has such voting power by reason of any contingency.

"TIA" means the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, as in effect on the date hereof.

"Trustee" means the Person named as such above until a successor replaces it in accordance with the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter "Trustee" means each Person who is then a Trustee hereunder, and if at any time there is more than one such Person, "Trustee" as used with respect to the Securities of any series means the Trustee with respect to Securities of that series.

"United States" means the United States of America (including the States and the District of Columbia) and its territories and possessions, which include Puerto Rico, the U.S. Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, Wake Island and the Northern Mariana Islands.

"U.S. Government Obligations" means Government Obligations with respect to Securities payable in Dollars.

SECTION 1.02 Other Definitions.

TERM - - - - -	DEFINED IN SECTION -----
"Bankruptcy Custodian".....	6.01
"Conversion Event".....	6.01
"covenant defeasance".....	8.01
"Event of Default".....	6.01
"Exchange Rate".....	2.11
"Judgment Currency".....	6.10
"legal defeasance".....	8.01
"mandatory sinking fund payment".....	3.09
"optional sinking fund payment".....	3.09
"Paying Agent".....	2.05
"Registrar".....	2.05
"Required Currency".....	6.10
"Successor".....	5.01

SECTION 1.03 Incorporation by Reference of Trust Indenture Act.

Whenever this Indenture refers to a provision of the TIA, the provision is incorporated by reference in and made a part of this Indenture (and if the Indenture is not qualified under the TIA at that time, as if it were so qualified unless otherwise provided). The following TIA terms used in this Indenture have the following meanings:

"Commission" means the SEC.

"indenture securities" means the Securities.

"indenture security holder" means a Holder.

"indenture to be qualified" means this Indenture.

"indenture trustee" or "institutional trustee" means the Trustee.

"obligor" on the indenture securities means the Company, any Guarantor or any other obligor on the Securities.

All terms used in this Indenture that are defined by the TIA, defined by a TIA reference to another statute or defined by an SEC rule under the TIA have the meanings so assigned to them.

SECTION 1.04 Rules of Construction.

Unless the context otherwise requires:

- (1) a term has the meaning assigned to it;
- (2) an accounting term not otherwise defined has the meaning assigned to it in accordance with GAAP;
- (3) "or" is not exclusive;
- (4) words in the singular include the plural, and in the plural include the singular;
- (5) provisions apply to successive events and transactions; and
- (6) all references in this instrument to Articles and Sections are references to the corresponding Articles and Sections in and of this instrument.

ARTICLE II
THE SECURITIES

SECTION 2.01 Amount Unlimited; Issuable in Series.

The aggregate principal amount of Securities that may be authenticated and delivered under this Indenture is unlimited.

The Securities may be issued in one or more series. There shall be established in or pursuant to a Board Resolution of the Company, and set forth, or determined in the manner provided, in an Officers' Certificate of the Company or in a Company Order, or established in one or more indentures supplemental hereto, prior to the issuance of Securities of any series:

(1) the title of the Securities of the series (which shall distinguish the Securities of the series from the Securities of all other series);

(2) if there is to be a limit, the limit upon the aggregate principal amount of the Securities of the series that may be authenticated and delivered under this Indenture (except for Securities authenticated and delivered upon registration of transfer of, or in exchange for, or in lieu of, other Securities of the series pursuant to Section 2.08, 2.09, 2.12, 2.17, 3.07 or 9.05 and except for any Securities which, pursuant to Section 2.04 or 2.17, are deemed never to have been authenticated and delivered hereunder); provided, however, that unless otherwise provided in the terms of the series, the authorized aggregate principal amount of such series may be increased before or after the issuance of any Securities of the series by a Board Resolution (or action pursuant to a Board Resolution) to such effect;

(3) whether any Securities of the series are to be issuable initially in temporary global form and whether any Securities of the series are to be issuable in permanent global form, as Global Securities or otherwise, and, if so, whether beneficial owners of interests in any such Global Security may exchange such interests for Securities of such series and of like tenor of any authorized form and denomination and the circumstances under which any such exchanges may occur, if other than in the manner provided in Section 2.17, and the initial Depositary and Security Custodian, if any, for any Global Security or Securities of such series;

(4) the manner in which any interest payable on a temporary Global Security on any Interest Payment Date will be paid if other than in the manner provided in Section 2.14;

(5) the date or dates on which the principal of and premium (if any) on the Securities of the series is payable or the method of determination thereof;

(6) the rate or rates, or the method of determination thereof, at which the Securities of the series shall bear interest, if any, whether and under what circumstances Additional Amounts with respect to such Securities shall be payable, the date or dates from which such interest shall accrue, the Interest Payment Dates on which such interest shall be payable and the record date for the interest payable on any Securities on any

Interest Payment Date, or if other than provided herein, the Person to whom any interest on Securities of the series shall be payable;

(7) the place or places where, subject to the provisions of Section 4.02, the principal of, premium (if any) and interest on and any Additional Amounts with respect to the Securities of the series shall be payable;

(8) the period or periods within which, the price or prices (whether denominated in cash, securities or otherwise) at which and the terms and conditions upon which Securities of the series may be redeemed, in whole or in part, at the option of the Company, if the Company is to have that option, and the manner in which the Company must exercise any such option, if different from those set forth herein;

(9) the obligation, if any, of the Company to redeem, purchase or repay Securities of the series pursuant to any sinking fund or analogous provisions or at the option of a Holder thereof and the period or periods within which, the price or prices (whether denominated in cash, securities or otherwise) at which and the terms and conditions upon which Securities of the series shall be redeemed, purchased or repaid in whole or in part pursuant to such obligation;

(10) if other than denominations of \$1,000 and any integral multiple thereof, the denomination in which any Securities of that series shall be issuable;

(11) if other than Dollars, the currency or currencies (including composite currencies) or the form, including equity securities, other debt securities (including Securities), warrants or any other securities or property of the Company, any Guarantor or any other Person, in which payment of the principal of, premium (if any) and interest on and any Additional Amounts with respect to the Securities of the series shall be payable;

(12) if the principal of, premium (if any) or interest on or any Additional Amounts with respect to the Securities of the series are to be payable, at the election of the Company or a Holder thereof, in a currency or currencies (including composite currencies) other than that in which the Securities are stated to be payable, the currency or currencies (including composite currencies) in which payment of the principal of, premium (if any) and interest on and any Additional Amounts with respect to Securities of such series as to which such election is made shall be payable, and the periods within which and the terms and conditions upon which such election is to be made;

(13) if the amount of payments of principal of, premium (if any) and interest on and any Additional Amounts with respect to the Securities of the series may be determined with reference to any commodities, currencies or indices, values, rates or prices or any other index or formula, the manner in which such amounts shall be determined;

(14) if other than the entire principal amount thereof, the portion of the principal amount of Securities of the series that shall be payable upon declaration of acceleration of the Maturity thereof pursuant to Section 6.02;

(15) any additional means of satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture and any additional conditions or limitations to discharge with respect to Securities of the series and the related Guarantees pursuant to Article VIII or any modifications of or deletions from such conditions or limitations;

(16) any deletions or modifications of or additions to the Events of Default set forth in Section 6.01 or covenants of the Company or any Guarantor set forth in Article IV pertaining to the Securities of the series;

(17) any restrictions or other provisions with respect to the transfer or exchange of Securities of the series, which may amend, supplement, modify or supersede those contained in this Article II;

(18) if the Securities of the series are to be convertible into or exchangeable for capital stock, other debt securities (including Securities), warrants, other equity securities or any other securities or property of the Company, any Guarantor or any other Person, at the option of the Company or the Holder or upon the occurrence of any condition or event, the terms and conditions for such conversion or exchange;

(19) whether the Securities of the series are to be entitled to the benefit of Section 4.03(b) (and accordingly constitute Rule 144A Securities); and

(20) any other terms of the series (which terms shall not be prohibited by the provisions of this Indenture).

All Securities of any one series shall be substantially identical except as to denomination and except as may otherwise be provided in or pursuant to the Board Resolution referred to above and (subject to Section 2.03) set forth, or determined in the manner provided, in the Officers' Certificate or Company Order referred to above or in any such indenture supplemental hereto.

If any of the terms of the series are established by action taken pursuant to a Board Resolution, a copy of an appropriate record of such action, together with such Board Resolution, shall be set forth in an Officers' Certificate or certified by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Company and delivered to the Trustee at or prior to the delivery of the Officers' Certificate or Company Order setting forth the terms of the series.

SECTION 2.02 Denominations.

The Securities of each series shall be issuable in such denominations as shall be specified as contemplated by Section 2.01. In the absence of any such provisions with respect to the Securities of any series, the Securities of such series denominated in Dollars shall be issuable in denominations of \$1,000 and any integral multiples thereof.

SECTION 2.03 Forms Generally.

The Securities of each series shall be in fully registered form and in substantially such form or forms (including temporary or permanent global form) established by or pursuant to

a Board Resolution of the Company or in one or more indentures supplemental hereto. The Securities may have notations, legends or endorsements required by law, securities exchange rule, the Company's certificate of incorporation, bylaws or other similar governing documents, agreements to which the Company is subject, if any, or usage (provided that any such notation, legend or endorsement is in a form acceptable to the Company). A copy of the Board Resolution establishing the form or forms of Securities of any series shall be delivered to the Trustee at or prior to the delivery of the Company Order contemplated by Section 2.04 for the authentication and delivery of such Securities.

The definitive Securities of each series shall be printed, lithographed or engraved on steel engraved borders or may be produced in any other manner, all as determined by the Officers executing such Securities, as evidenced by their execution thereof.

The Trustee's certificate of authentication shall be in substantially the following form:

"This is one of the Securities of the series designated therein referred to in the within-mentioned Indenture.

THE BANK OF NEW YORK, as Trustee

By: _____
Authorized Signatory".

SECTION 2.04 Execution, Authentication, Delivery and Dating.

Two Officers of the Company shall sign the Securities on behalf of the Company and, with respect to the Guarantees of the Securities, an Officer of each Guarantor shall sign the Securities on behalf of such Guarantor, in each case by manual or facsimile signature.

If an Officer of the Company or a Guarantor whose signature is on a Security no longer holds that office at the time the Security is authenticated, the Security shall be valid nevertheless.

A Security shall not be entitled to any benefit under this Indenture or the related Guarantees or be valid or obligatory for any purpose until authenticated by the manual signature of an authorized signatory of the Trustee, which signature shall be conclusive evidence that the Security has been authenticated under this Indenture. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if any Security has been authenticated and delivered hereunder but never issued and sold by the Company, and the Company delivers such Security to the Trustee for cancellation as provided in Section 2.13, together with a written statement (which need not comply with Section 11.05 and need not be accompanied by an Opinion of Counsel) stating that such Security has never been issued and sold by the Company, for all purposes of this Indenture such Security shall be deemed never to have been authenticated and delivered hereunder and shall never be entitled to the benefits of this Indenture or the related Guarantees.

At any time and from time to time after the execution and delivery of this Indenture, the Company may deliver Securities of any series executed by the Company and each

Guarantor to the Trustee for authentication, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver such Securities for original issue upon a Company Order for the authentication and delivery of such Securities or pursuant to such procedures acceptable to the Trustee as may be specified from time to time by Company Order. Such order shall specify the amount of the Securities to be authenticated, the date on which the original issue of Securities is to be authenticated, the name or names of the initial Holder or Holders and any other terms of the Securities of such series not otherwise determined. If provided for in such procedures, such Company Order may authorize (1) authentication and delivery of Securities of such series for original issue from time to time, with certain terms (including, without limitation, the Maturity dates or dates, original issue date or dates and interest rate or rates) that differ from Security to Security and (2) may authorize authentication and delivery pursuant to oral or electronic instructions from the Company or its duly authorized agent, which instructions shall be promptly confirmed in writing.

If the form or terms of the Securities of the series have been established in or pursuant to one or more Board Resolutions as permitted by Section 2.01, in authenticating such Securities, and accepting the additional responsibilities under this Indenture in relation to such Securities, the Trustee shall be entitled to receive (in addition to the Company Order referred to above and the other documents required by Section 11.04), and (subject to Section 7.01) shall be fully protected in relying upon:

(a) an Officers' Certificate setting forth the Board Resolution and, if applicable, an appropriate record of any action taken pursuant thereto, as contemplated by the last paragraph of Section 2.01; and

(b) an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that:

(i) the form of such Securities has been established in conformity with the provisions of this Indenture;

(ii) the terms of such Securities have been established in conformity with the provisions of this Indenture; and

(iii) that, when authenticated and delivered by the Trustee and issued by the Company in the manner and subject to any conditions specified in such Opinion of Counsel, such Securities and the related Guarantees will constitute valid and binding obligations of the Company and the Guarantors, respectively, enforceable against the Company and the Guarantors, respectively, in accordance with their respective terms, except as the enforceability thereof may be limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, fraudulent conveyance or other similar laws in effect from time to time affecting the rights of creditors generally, and the application of general principles of equity (regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law).

If all the Securities of any series are not to be issued at one time, it shall not be necessary to deliver an Officers' Certificate and Opinion of Counsel at the time of issuance of each such Security, but such Officers' Certificate and Opinion of Counsel shall be delivered at or before the time of issuance of the first Security of the series to be issued.

The Trustee shall not be required to authenticate such Securities if the issuance of such Securities pursuant to this Indenture would affect the Trustee's own rights, duties or immunities under the Securities and this Indenture or otherwise in a manner not reasonably acceptable to the Trustee.

The Trustee may appoint an authenticating agent acceptable to the Company to authenticate Securities. Unless limited by the terms of such appointment, an authenticating agent may authenticate Securities whenever the Trustee may do so. Each reference in this Indenture to authentication by the Trustee includes authentication by such agent. An authenticating agent has the same rights as an Agent to deal with the Company, any Guarantor or an Affiliate of the Company or any Guarantor.

Each Security shall be dated the date of its authentication.

SECTION 2.05 Registrar and Paying Agent.

The Company shall maintain an office or agency for each series of Securities where Securities of such series may be presented for registration of transfer or exchange ("Registrar") and an office or agency where Securities of such series may be presented for payment ("Paying Agent"). The Registrar shall keep a register of the Securities of such series and of their transfer and exchange. The Company may appoint one or more co-registrars and one or more additional paying agents. The term "Registrar" includes any co-registrar and the term "Paying Agent" includes any additional paying agent.

The Company shall enter into an appropriate agency agreement with any Registrar or Paying Agent not a party to this Indenture. The agreement shall implement the provisions of this Indenture that relate to such Agent. The Company shall notify the Trustee of the name and address of any Agent not a party to this Indenture. The Company may change any Paying Agent or Registrar without notice to any Holder. If the Company fails to appoint or maintain another entity as Registrar or Paying Agent, the Trustee shall act as such. The Company, any Guarantor or any Subsidiary may act as Paying Agent or Registrar.

The Company initially appoints the Trustee as Registrar and Paying Agent.

SECTION 2.06 Paying Agent to Hold Money in Trust.

The Company shall require each Paying Agent other than the Trustee to agree in writing that the Paying Agent will hold in trust for the benefit of Holders or the Trustee all money held by the Paying Agent for the payment of principal of, premium, if any, or interest on or any Additional Amounts with respect to Securities and will notify the Trustee of any default by the Company in making any such payment. While any such default continues, the Trustee may require a Paying Agent to pay all money held by it to the Trustee and to account for any funds disbursed. The Company at any time may require a Paying Agent to pay all money held by it to the Trustee and to account for any funds disbursed. Upon payment over to the Trustee and upon accounting for any funds disbursed, the Paying Agent (if other than the Company, a Guarantor or a Subsidiary) shall have no further liability for the money. If the Company, a Guarantor or a Subsidiary acts as Paying Agent, it shall segregate and hold in a separate trust

fund for the benefit of the Holders all money held by it as Paying Agent. Each Paying Agent shall otherwise comply with TIA Section 317(b).

SECTION 2.07 Holder Lists.

The Trustee shall preserve in as current a form as is reasonably practicable the most recent list available to it of the names and addresses of Holders and shall otherwise comply with TIA Section 312(a). If the Trustee is not the Registrar with respect to a series of Securities, the Company shall furnish to the Trustee at least five Business Days before each Interest Payment Date with respect to such series of Securities, and at such other times as the Trustee may request in writing, a list in such form and as of such date as the Trustee may reasonably require of the names and addresses of Holders of such series, and the Company shall otherwise comply with TIA Section 312(a).

SECTION 2.08 Transfer and Exchange.

Except as set forth in Section 2.17 or as may be provided pursuant to Section 2.01:

When Securities of any series are presented to the Registrar with the request to register the transfer of such Securities or to exchange such Securities for an equal principal amount of Securities of the same series of like tenor and of other authorized denominations, the Registrar shall register the transfer or make the exchange as requested if its requirements and the requirements of this Indenture for such transactions are met; provided, however, that the Securities presented or surrendered for registration of transfer or exchange shall be duly endorsed or accompanied by a written instruction of transfer in form reasonably satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the Holder thereof or by his attorney, duly authorized in writing, on which instruction the Registrar can rely.

To permit registrations of transfers and exchanges, the Company and the Guarantors shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate Securities at the Registrar's written request and submission of the Securities or Global Securities. No service charge shall be made to a Holder for any registration of transfer or exchange (except as otherwise expressly permitted herein), but the Company may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any transfer tax or similar governmental charge payable in connection therewith (other than such transfer tax or similar governmental charge payable upon exchanges pursuant to Section 2.12, 3.07 or 9.05). The Trustee shall authenticate Securities in accordance with the provisions of Section 2.04. Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Indenture to the contrary, the Company shall not be required to register the transfer or exchange of (a) any Security selected for redemption in whole or in part pursuant to Article III, except the unredeemed portion of any Security being redeemed in part, or (b) any Security during the period beginning 15 Business Days prior to the mailing of notice of any offer to repurchase Securities of the series required pursuant to the terms thereof or of redemption of Securities of a series to be redeemed and ending at the close of business on the day of mailing.

SECTION 2.09 Replacement Securities.

If any mutilated Security is surrendered to the Trustee, or if the Holder of a Security claims that the Security has been destroyed, lost or stolen and the Company and the Trustee receive evidence to their satisfaction of the destruction, loss or theft of such Security, the Company shall issue, the Guarantors shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate a replacement Security of the same series if the Trustee's requirements are met. If any such mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Security has become or is about to become due and payable, the Company in its discretion may, instead of issuing a new Security, pay such Security. If required by the Trustee, any Guarantor or the Company, such Holder must furnish an indemnity bond that is sufficient in the judgment of the Trustee and the Company to protect the Company, each Guarantor, the Trustee, any Agent or any authenticating agent from any loss that any of them may suffer if a Security is replaced. The Company and the Trustee may charge a Holder for their expenses in replacing a Security.

Every replacement Security is an additional obligation of the Company.

SECTION 2.10 Outstanding Securities.

The Securities outstanding at any time are all the Securities authenticated by the Trustee except for those canceled by it, those delivered to it for cancellation, those reductions in the interest in a Global Security effected by the Trustee hereunder and those described in this Section 2.10 as not outstanding.

If a Security is replaced pursuant to Section 2.09, it ceases to be outstanding unless the Trustee receives proof satisfactory to it that the replaced Security is held by a bona fide purchaser.

If the principal amount of any Security is considered paid under Section 4.01, it ceases to be outstanding and interest on it ceases to accrue.

A Security does not cease to be outstanding because the Company, a Guarantor or an Affiliate of the Company or a Guarantor holds the Security.

SECTION 2.11 Original Issue Discount, Foreign-Currency Denominated and Treasury Securities.

In determining whether the Holders of the required principal amount of Securities have concurred in any direction, amendment, supplement, waiver or consent, (a) the principal amount of an Original Issue Discount Security shall be the principal amount thereof that would be due and payable as of the date of such determination upon acceleration of the Maturity thereof pursuant to Section 6.02, (b) the principal amount of a Security denominated in a foreign currency shall be the Dollar equivalent, as determined by the Company by reference to the noon buying rate in The City of New York for cable transfers for such currency, as such rate is certified for customs purposes by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York (the "Exchange Rate") on the date of original issuance of such Security, of the principal amount (or, in the case of an Original Issue Discount Security, the Dollar equivalent, as determined by the Company by reference to the Exchange Rate on the date of original issuance of such Security, of the amount

determined as provided in (a) above), of such Security and (c) Securities owned by the Company, a Guarantor or any other obligor upon the Securities or any Affiliate of the Company, of a Guarantor or of such other obligor shall be disregarded, except that, for the purpose of determining whether the Trustee shall be protected in relying upon any such direction, amendment, supplement, waiver or consent, only Securities that a Responsible Officer of the Trustee actually knows are so owned shall be so disregarded.

SECTION 2.12 Temporary Securities.

Until definitive Securities of any series are ready for delivery, the Company may prepare, the Guarantors shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate temporary Securities. Temporary Securities shall be substantially in the form of definitive Securities, but may have variations that the Company considers appropriate for temporary Securities. Without unreasonable delay, the Company shall prepare, the Guarantors shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate definitive Securities in exchange for temporary Securities. Until so exchanged, the temporary Securities shall in all respects be entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture as definitive Securities.

SECTION 2.13 Cancellation.

The Company or any Guarantor at any time may deliver Securities to the Trustee for cancellation. The Registrar and the Paying Agent shall forward to the Trustee any Securities surrendered to them for registration of transfer, exchange, payment or redemption or for credit against any sinking fund payment. The Trustee shall cancel all Securities surrendered for registration of transfer, exchange, payment, redemption, replacement or cancellation or for credit against any sinking fund. Unless the Company shall direct in writing that canceled Securities be returned to it, after written notice to the Company all canceled Securities held by the Trustee shall be disposed of in accordance with the usual disposal procedures of the Trustee, and the Trustee shall maintain a record of their disposal. The Company may not issue new Securities to replace Securities that have been paid or that have been delivered to the Trustee for cancellation.

SECTION 2.14 Payments; Defaulted Interest.

Unless otherwise provided as contemplated by Section 2.01, interest (except defaulted interest) on any Security that is payable, and is punctually paid or duly provided for, on any Interest Payment Date shall be paid to the Persons who are registered Holders of that Security at the close of business on the record date next preceding such Interest Payment Date, even if such Securities are canceled after such record date and on or before such Interest Payment Date. The Holder must surrender a Security to a Paying Agent to collect principal payments. Unless otherwise provided with respect to the Securities of any series, the Company will pay the principal of, premium (if any) and interest on and any Additional Amounts with respect to the Securities in Dollars. Such amounts shall be payable at the offices of the Trustee or any Paying Agent, provided that at the option of the Company, the Company may pay such amounts (1) by wire transfer with respect to Global Securities or (2) by check payable in such money mailed to a Holder's registered address with respect to any Securities.

If the Company defaults in a payment of interest on the Securities of any series, the Company shall pay the defaulted interest in any lawful manner plus, to the extent lawful, interest on the defaulted interest, in each case at the rate provided in the Securities of such series and in Section 4.01. The Company may pay the defaulted interest to the Persons who are Holders on a subsequent special record date. At least 15 days before any special record date selected by the Company, the Company (or the Trustee, in the name of and at the expense of the Company upon 20 days' prior written notice from the Company setting forth such special record date and the interest amount to be paid) shall mail to Holders a notice that states the special record date, the related payment date and the amount of such interest to be paid.

SECTION 2.15 Persons Deemed Owners.

The Company, the Guarantors, the Trustee, any Agent and any authenticating agent may treat the Person in whose name any Security is registered as the owner of such Security for the purpose of receiving payments of principal of, premium (if any) or interest on or any Additional Amounts with respect to such Security and for all other purposes. None of the Company, any Guarantor, the Trustee, any Agent or any authenticating agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

SECTION 2.16 Computation of Interest.

Except as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 2.01 for Securities of any series, interest on the Securities of each series shall be computed on the basis of a year comprising twelve 30-day months.

SECTION 2.17 Global Securities; Book-Entry Provisions.

If Securities of a series are issuable in global form as a Global Security, as contemplated by Section 2.01, then, notwithstanding clause (10) of Section 2.01 and the provisions of Section 2.02, any such Global Security shall represent such of the outstanding Securities of such series as shall be specified therein and may provide that it shall represent the aggregate amount of outstanding Securities from time to time endorsed thereon and that the aggregate amount of outstanding Securities represented thereby may from time to time be reduced or increased, as appropriate, to reflect exchanges, transfers or redemptions. Any endorsement of a Global Security to reflect the amount, or any increase or decrease in the amount, of outstanding Securities represented thereby shall be made by the Trustee (i) in such manner and upon instructions given by such Person or Persons as shall be specified in such Security or in a Company Order to be delivered to the Trustee pursuant to Section 2.04 or (ii) otherwise in accordance with written instructions or such other written form of instructions as is customary for the Depositary for such Security, from such Depositary or its nominee on behalf of any Person having a beneficial interest in such Global Security. Subject to the provisions of Section 2.04 and, if applicable, Section 2.12, the Trustee shall deliver and redeliver any Security in permanent global form in the manner and upon instructions given by the Person or Persons specified in such Security or in the applicable Company Order. With respect to the Securities of any series that are represented by a Global Security, the Company and the Guarantors authorize the execution and delivery by the Trustee of a letter of representations or other similar agreement or instrument in the form customarily provided for by the Depositary appointed with respect to

such Global Security. Any Global Security may be deposited with the Depositary or its nominee, or may remain in the custody of the Trustee or the Security Custodian therefor pursuant to a FAST Balance Certificate Agreement or similar agreement between the Trustee and the Depositary. If a Company Order has been, or simultaneously is, delivered, any instructions by the Company with respect to endorsement or delivery or redelivery of a Security in global form shall be in writing but need not comply with Section 11.05 and need not be accompanied by an Opinion of Counsel.

Members of, or participants in, the Depositary ("Agent Members") shall have no rights under this Indenture with respect to any Global Security held on their behalf by the Depositary, or the Trustee or the Security Custodian as its custodian, or under such Global Security, and the Depositary may be treated by the Company, any Guarantor, the Trustee or the Security Custodian and any agent of the Company, any Guarantor, the Trustee or the Security Custodian as the absolute owner of such Global Security for all purposes whatsoever. Notwithstanding the foregoing, (i) the registered holder of a Global Security of a series may grant proxies and otherwise authorize any Person, including Agent Members and Persons that may hold interests through Agent Members, to take any action that a Holder of Securities of such series is entitled to take under this Indenture or the Securities of such series and (ii) nothing herein shall prevent the Company, any Guarantor, the Trustee or the Security Custodian, or any agent of the Company, any Guarantor, the Trustee or the Security Custodian, from giving effect to any written certification, proxy or other authorization furnished by the Depositary or shall impair, as between the Depositary and its Agent Members, the operation of customary practices governing the exercise of the rights of a beneficial owner of any Security.

Notwithstanding Section 2.08, and except as otherwise provided pursuant to Section 2.01: Transfers of a Global Security shall be limited to transfers of such Global Security in whole, but not in part, to the Depositary, its successors or their respective nominees. Interests of beneficial owners in a Global Security may be transferred in accordance with the rules and procedures of the Depositary. Securities shall be transferred to all beneficial owners in exchange for their beneficial interests in a Global Security if, and only if, either (1) the Depositary notifies the Company that it is unwilling or unable to continue as Depositary for the Global Security and a successor Depositary is not appointed by the Company within 90 days of such notice, (2) an Event of Default has occurred with respect to such series and is continuing and the Registrar has received a request from the Depositary to issue Securities in lieu of all or a portion of the Global Security (in which case the Company shall deliver Securities within 30 days of such request) or (3) the Company determines not to have the Securities represented by a Global Security.

In connection with any transfer of a portion of the beneficial interests in a Global Security to beneficial owners pursuant to this Section 2.17, the Registrar shall reflect on its books and records the date and a decrease in the principal amount of the Global Security in an amount equal to the principal amount of the beneficial interests in the Global Security to be transferred, and the Company and the Guarantors shall execute, and the Trustee upon receipt of a Company Order for the authentication and delivery of Securities shall authenticate and deliver, one or more Securities of the same series of like tenor and amount.

In connection with the transfer of all the beneficial interests in a Global Security to beneficial owners pursuant to this Section 2.17, the Global Security shall be deemed to be

surrendered to the Trustee for cancellation, and the Company and the Guarantors shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, to each beneficial owner identified by the Depository in exchange for its beneficial interests in the Global Security, an equal aggregate principal amount of Securities of authorized denominations.

Neither the Company, any Guarantor nor the Trustee will have any responsibility or liability for any aspect of the records relating to, or payments made on account of, Securities by the Depository, or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records of the Depository relating to such Securities. Neither the Company, any Guarantor nor the Trustee shall be liable for any delay by the related Global Security Holder or the Depository in identifying the beneficial owners, and each such Person may conclusively rely on, and shall be protected in relying on, instructions from such Global Security Holder or the Depository for all purposes (including with respect to the registration and delivery, and the respective principal amounts, of the Securities to be issued).

The provisions of the last sentence of the third paragraph of Section 2.04 shall apply to any Global Security if such Global Security was never issued and sold by the Company and the Company or a Guarantor delivers to the Trustee the Global Security together with written instructions (which need not comply with Section 11.05 and need not be accompanied by an Opinion of Counsel) with regard to the cancellation or reduction in the principal amount of Securities represented thereby, together with the written statement contemplated by the last sentence of the third paragraph of Section 2.04.

Notwithstanding the provisions of Sections 2.03 and 2.14, unless otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 2.01, payment of principal of, premium (if any) and interest on and any Additional Amounts with respect to any Global Security shall be made to the Person or Persons specified therein.

ARTICLE III REDEMPTION

SECTION 3.01 Applicability of Article.

Securities of any series that are redeemable before their Stated Maturity shall be redeemable in accordance with their terms and (except as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 2.01 for Securities of any series) in accordance with this Article III.

SECTION 3.02 Notice to the Trustee.

If the Company elects to redeem Securities of any series pursuant to this Indenture, it shall notify the Trustee of the Redemption Date and the principal amount of Securities of such series to be redeemed. The Company shall so notify the Trustee at least 45 days before the Redemption Date (unless a shorter notice shall be satisfactory to the Trustee) by delivering to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate stating that such redemption will comply with the provisions of this Indenture and of the Securities of such series. Any such notice may be canceled at any time prior to the mailing of such notice of such redemption to any Holder and shall thereupon be void and of no effect.

SECTION 3.03 Selection of Securities To Be Redeemed.

If less than all the Securities of any series are to be redeemed (unless all of the Securities of such series of a specified tenor are to be redeemed), the particular Securities to be redeemed shall be selected not more than 60 days prior to the Redemption Date by the Trustee from the outstanding Securities of such series (and tenor) not previously called for redemption, either pro rata, by lot or by such other method as the Trustee shall deem fair and appropriate and that may provide for the selection for redemption of portions (equal to the minimum authorized denomination for Securities of that series or any integral multiple thereof) of the principal amount of Securities of such series of a denomination larger than the minimum authorized denomination for Securities of that series or of the principal amount of Global Securities of such series.

The Trustee shall promptly notify the Company and the Registrar in writing of the Securities selected for redemption and, in the case of any Securities selected for partial redemption, the principal amount thereof to be redeemed.

For purposes of this Indenture, unless the context otherwise requires, all provisions relating to redemption of Securities shall relate, in the case of any of the Securities redeemed or to be redeemed only in part, to the portion of the principal amount thereof which has been or is to be redeemed.

SECTION 3.04 Notice of Redemption.

Notice of redemption shall be given by first-class mail, postage prepaid, mailed not less than 30 nor more than 60 days prior to the Redemption Date, to each Holder of Securities to be redeemed, at the address of such Holder appearing in the register of Securities maintained by the Registrar.

All notices of redemption shall identify the Securities to be redeemed and shall state:

(1) the Redemption Date;

(2) the Redemption Price;

(3) that, unless the Company and the Guarantors default in making the redemption payment, interest on Securities called for redemption ceases to accrue on and after the Redemption Date, and the only remaining right of the Holders of such Securities is to receive payment of the Redemption Price upon surrender to the Paying Agent of the Securities redeemed;

(4) if any Security is to be redeemed in part, the portion of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed and that on and after the Redemption Date, upon surrender for cancellation of such Security to the Paying Agent, a new Security or Securities in the aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion thereof will be issued without charge to the Holder;

(5) that Securities called for redemption must be surrendered to the Paying Agent to collect the Redemption Price and the name and address of the Paying Agent;

(6) that the redemption is for a sinking or analogous fund, if such is the case; and

(7) the CUSIP number, if any, relating to such Securities.

Notice of redemption of Securities to be redeemed at the election of the Company shall be given by the Company or, at the Company's written request, by the Trustee in the name and at the expense of the Company.

SECTION 3.05 Effect of Notice of Redemption.

Once notice of redemption is mailed, Securities called for redemption become due and payable on the Redemption Date and at the Redemption Price. Upon surrender to the Paying Agent, such Securities called for redemption shall be paid at the Redemption Price, but interest installments whose maturity is on or prior to such Redemption Date will be payable on the relevant Interest Payment Dates to the Holders of record at the close of business on the relevant record dates specified pursuant to Section 2.01.

SECTION 3.06 Deposit of Redemption Price.

On or prior to 11:00 a.m., New York City time, on any Redemption Date, the Company or a Guarantor shall deposit with the Trustee or the Paying Agent (or, if the Company or such Guarantor is acting as the Paying Agent, segregate and hold in trust as provided in Section 2.06) an amount of money in same day funds sufficient to pay the Redemption Price of, and (except if the Redemption Date shall be an Interest Payment Date) accrued interest on and any Additional Amounts with respect to, the Securities or portions thereof which are to be redeemed on that date, other than Securities or portions thereof called for redemption on that date which have been delivered by the Company or a Guarantor to the Trustee for cancellation.

If the Company or a Guarantor complies with the preceding paragraph, then, unless the Company and the Guarantors default in the payment of such Redemption Price, interest on the Securities to be redeemed will cease to accrue on and after the applicable Redemption Date, whether or not such Securities are presented for payment, and the Holders of such Securities shall have no further rights with respect to such Securities except for the right to receive the Redemption Price upon surrender of such Securities. If any Security called for redemption shall not be so paid upon surrender thereof for redemption, the principal, premium, if any, any Additional Amounts, and, to the extent lawful, accrued interest thereon shall, until paid, bear interest from the Redemption Date at the rate specified pursuant to Section 2.01 or provided in the Securities or, in the case of Original Issue Discount Securities, such Securities' yield to maturity.

SECTION 3.07 Securities Redeemed or Purchased in Part.

Upon surrender to the Paying Agent of a Security to be redeemed in part, the Company and the Guarantors shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver to the

Holder of such Security without service charge a new Security or Securities, of the same series and of any authorized denomination as requested by such Holder in aggregate principal amount equal to, and in exchange for, the unredeemed portion of the principal of the Security so surrendered that is not redeemed.

SECTION 3.08 Purchase of Securities.

Unless otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 2.01, the Company, any Guarantor and any Affiliate of the Company or any Guarantor may, subject to applicable law, at any time purchase or otherwise acquire Securities in the open market or by private agreement. Any such acquisition shall not operate as or be deemed for any purpose to be a redemption of the indebtedness represented by such Securities. Any Securities purchased or acquired by the Company or a Guarantor may be delivered to the Trustee and, upon such delivery, the indebtedness represented thereby shall be deemed to be satisfied. Section 2.13 shall apply to all Securities so delivered.

SECTION 3.09 Mandatory and Optional Sinking Funds.

The minimum amount of any sinking fund payment provided for by the terms of Securities of any series is herein referred to as a "mandatory sinking fund payment," and any payment in excess of such minimum amount provided for by the terms of Securities of any series is herein referred to as an "optional sinking fund payment." Unless otherwise provided by the terms of Securities of any series, the cash amount of any sinking fund payment may be subject to reduction as provided in Section 3.10. Each sinking fund payment shall be applied to the redemption of Securities of any series as provided for by the terms of Securities of such series and by this Article III.

SECTION 3.10 Satisfaction of Sinking Fund Payments with Securities.

The Company or a Guarantor may deliver outstanding Securities of a series (other than any previously called for redemption) and may apply as a credit Securities of a series that have been redeemed either at the election of the Company pursuant to the terms of such Securities or through the application of permitted optional sinking fund payments pursuant to the terms of such Securities, in each case in satisfaction of all or any part of any sinking fund payment with respect to the Securities of such series required to be made pursuant to the terms of such series of Securities; provided that such Securities have not been previously so credited. Such Securities shall be received and credited for such purpose by the Trustee at the Redemption Price specified in such Securities for redemption through operation of the sinking fund and the amount of such sinking fund payment shall be reduced accordingly.

SECTION 3.11 Redemption of Securities for Sinking Fund.

Not less than 45 days prior (unless a shorter period shall be satisfactory to the Trustee) to each sinking fund payment date for any series of Securities, the Company will deliver to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate of the Company specifying the amount of the next ensuing sinking fund payment for that series pursuant to the terms of that series, the portion thereof, if any, which is to be satisfied by payment of cash and the portion thereof, if any, which is to be satisfied by delivery of or by crediting Securities of that series pursuant to Section 3.10 and will

also deliver or cause to be delivered to the Trustee any Securities to be so delivered. Failure of the Company to timely deliver or cause to be delivered such Officers' Certificate and Securities specified in this paragraph, if any, shall not constitute a default but shall constitute the election of the Company (i) that the mandatory sinking fund payment for such series due on the next succeeding sinking fund payment date shall be paid entirely in cash without the option to deliver or credit Securities of such series in respect thereof and (ii) that the Company will make no optional sinking fund payment with respect to such series as provided in this Section.

If the sinking fund payment or payments (mandatory or optional or both) to be made in cash on the next succeeding sinking fund payment date plus any unused balance of any preceding sinking fund payments made in cash shall exceed \$100,000 (or the Dollar equivalent thereof based on the applicable Exchange Rate on the date of original issue of the applicable Securities) or a lesser sum if the Company shall so request with respect to the Securities of any particular series, such cash shall be applied on the next succeeding sinking fund payment date to the redemption of Securities of such series at the sinking fund redemption price together with accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption. If such amount shall be \$100,000 (or the Dollar equivalent thereof as aforesaid) or less and the Company makes no such request then it shall be carried over until a sum in excess of \$100,000 (or the Dollar equivalent thereof as aforesaid) is available. Not less than 30 days before each such sinking fund payment date, the Trustee shall select the Securities to be redeemed upon such sinking fund payment date in the manner specified in Section 3.03 and cause notice of the redemption thereof to be given in the name of and at the expense of the Company in the manner provided in Section 3.04. Such notice having been duly given, the redemption of such Securities shall be made upon the terms and in the manner stated in Sections 3.05, 3.06 and 3.07.

ARTICLE IV COVENANTS

SECTION 4.01 Payment of Securities.

The Company shall pay the principal of, premium (if any) and interest on and any Additional Amounts with respect to the Securities of each series on the dates and in the manner provided in the Securities of such series and in this Indenture. Principal, premium, interest and any Additional Amounts shall be considered paid on the date due if the Paying Agent (other than the Company, a Guarantor or a Subsidiary) holds on that date money deposited by the Company or a Guarantor designated for and sufficient to pay all principal, premium, interest and any Additional Amounts then due.

The Company shall pay interest (including post-petition interest in any proceeding under any Bankruptcy Law) on overdue principal and premium (if any), at a rate equal to the then applicable interest rate on the Securities to the extent lawful; and it shall pay interest (including post-petition interest in any proceeding under any Bankruptcy Law) on overdue installments of interest and any Additional Amount (without regard to any applicable grace period) at the same rate to the extent lawful.

SECTION 4.02 Maintenance of Office or Agency.

The Company will maintain in each Place of Payment for any series of Securities an office or agency (which may be an office of the Trustee, the Registrar or the Paying Agent) where Securities of that series may be presented for registration of transfer or exchange, where Securities of that series may be presented for payment and where notices and demands to or upon the Company or a Guarantor in respect of the Securities of that series and this Indenture may be served. Unless otherwise designated by the Company by written notice to the Trustee and the Guarantors, such office or agency shall be the office of the Trustee in The City of New York, which on the date hereof is located at 101 Barclay Street, Floor 8W, New York, New York 10286. The Company will give prompt written notice to the Trustee and the Guarantors of the location, and any change in the location, of such office or agency. If at any time the Company shall fail to maintain any such required office or agency or shall fail to furnish the Trustee and the Guarantors with the address thereof, such presentations, surrenders, notices and demands may be made or served at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee.

The Company may also from time to time designate one or more other offices or agencies where the Securities of one or more series may be presented or surrendered for any or all such purposes and may from time to time rescind such designations; provided, however, that no such designation or rescission shall in any manner relieve the Company of its obligation to maintain an office or agency in each Place of Payment for Securities of any series for such purposes. The Company will give prompt written notice to the Trustee of any such designation or rescission and of any change in the location of any such other office or agency.

SECTION 4.03 SEC Reports; Financial Statements.

(a) If the Company or a Guarantor is subject to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, the Company or such Guarantor, as the case may be, shall file with the Trustee, within 15 days after it files the same with the SEC, copies of the annual reports and the information, documents and other reports (or copies of such portions of any of the foregoing as the SEC may by rules and regulations prescribe) that the Company or such Guarantor is required to file with the SEC pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act. If this Indenture is qualified under the TIA, but not otherwise, the Company and the Guarantors shall also comply with the provisions of TIA Section 314(a). Delivery of such reports, information and documents to the Trustee shall be for informational purposes only, and the Trustee's receipt thereof shall not constitute constructive notice of any information contained therein or determinable from information contained therein, including the Company's compliance with any of its covenants hereunder (as to which the Trustee is entitled to rely exclusively on Officers' Certificates or certificates delivered pursuant to Section 4.04).

(b) If neither the Company nor any Guarantor is subject to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, the Company and the Guarantors shall furnish to all Holders of Rule 144A Securities and prospective purchasers of Rule 144A Securities designated by the Holders of Rule 144A Securities, promptly upon their request, the information required to be delivered pursuant to Rule 144A(d)(4) promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

SECTION 4.04 Compliance Certificate.

(a) Each of the Company and the Guarantors shall deliver to the Trustee, within 120 days after the end of each fiscal year, a statement signed by an Officer of the Company or such Guarantor, as the case may be, which need not constitute an Officers' Certificate, complying with TIA Section 314(a)(4) and stating that in the course of performance by the signing Officer of his duties as such Officer of the Company or such Guarantor, as the case may be, he would normally obtain knowledge of the keeping, observing, performing and fulfilling by the Company or such Guarantor, as the case may be, of its obligations under this Indenture, and further stating that to the best of his knowledge the Company or such Guarantor, as the case may be, has kept, observed, performed and fulfilled each and every covenant contained in this Indenture and is not in default in the performance or observance of any of the terms, provisions and conditions hereof (or, if a Default or Event of Default shall have occurred, describing all such Defaults or Events of Default of which such Officer may have knowledge and what action the Company or such Guarantor, as the case may be, is taking or proposes to take with respect thereto).

(b) The Company or any Guarantor shall, so long as Securities of any series are outstanding, deliver to the Trustee, forthwith upon any Officer of the Company or such Guarantor, as the case may be, becoming aware of any Default or Event of Default under this Indenture, an Officers' Certificate specifying such Default or Event of Default and what action the Company or such Guarantor, as the case may be, is taking or proposes to take with respect thereto.

SECTION 4.05 Corporate Existence.

Subject to Article V, each of the Company and the Guarantors shall do or cause to be done all things necessary to preserve and keep in full force and effect its existence.

SECTION 4.06 Waiver of Stay, Extension or Usury Laws.

Each of the Company and the Guarantors covenants (to the extent that it may lawfully do so) that it will not at any time insist upon, or plead, or in any manner whatsoever claim or take the benefit or advantage of, any stay or extension law or any usury law or other law that would prohibit or forgive it from paying all or any portion of the principal of or interest on the Securities as contemplated herein, wherever enacted, now or at any time hereafter in force, or which may affect the covenants or the performance of this Indenture; and (to the extent that it may lawfully do so) each of the Company and the Guarantors hereby expressly waives all benefit or advantage of any such law, and covenants that it will not hinder, delay or impede the execution of any power herein granted to the Trustee, but will suffer and permit the execution of every such power as though no such law had been enacted.

SECTION 4.07 Additional Amounts.

If the Securities of a series expressly provide for the payment of Additional Amounts, the Company will pay to the Holder of any Security of such series Additional Amounts as expressly provided therein. Whenever in this Indenture there is mentioned, in any context, the payment of the principal of or any premium or interest on, or in respect of, any

Security of any series or the net proceeds received from the sale or exchange of any Security of any series, such mention shall be deemed to include mention of the payment of Additional Amounts provided for in this Section 4.07 to the extent that, in such context, Additional Amounts are, were or would be payable in respect thereof pursuant to the provisions of this Section 4.07 and express mention of the payment of Additional Amounts (if applicable) in any provisions hereof shall not be construed as excluding Additional Amounts in those provisions hereof where such express mention is not made.

SECTION 4.08 Limitation on Liens.

The Company shall not, and shall not permit any Principal Domestic Subsidiary to, issue, assume or guarantee any Debt for borrowed money secured by any Lien upon any Principal Property or any shares of stock or Debt of any Principal Domestic Subsidiary (whether such Principal Property, shares of stock or Debt is now owned or hereafter acquired) without making effective provision whereby the Securities (together with, if the Company shall so determine, any other Debt or other obligation of the Company or any Subsidiary) shall be secured equally and ratably with (or, at the option of the Company, prior to) the Debt so secured for so long as such Debt is so secured. The foregoing restrictions will not, however, apply to Debt secured by Permitted Liens.

In addition, the Company and its Principal Domestic Subsidiaries may, without securing the Securities, issue, assume or guarantee Debt that would otherwise be subject to the foregoing restrictions in an aggregate principal amount that, together with all other such Debt of the Company and its Principal Domestic Subsidiaries that would otherwise be subject to the foregoing restrictions (not including Debt permitted to be secured under the definition of Permitted Liens) and the aggregate amount of Attributable Debt deemed outstanding with respect to Sale/Leaseback Transactions (reduced by the amount applied pursuant to Section 4.09(b)) does not at any one time exceed 10% of Consolidated Adjusted Net Assets.

The following types of transactions shall not be deemed to create "Debt" secured by "Liens" within the meaning of those terms as used in this Indenture:

(a) the sale or other transfer of (i) oil, gas or other minerals in place for a period of time until, or in an amount such that, the purchaser will realize therefrom a specified amount of money (however determined) or a specified amount of such minerals, or (ii) any other interest in property of the character commonly referred to as a "production payment"; and

(b) the mortgage or pledge of any property of the Company or any Subsidiary in favor of the United States or any State, or any department, agency, instrumentality or political subdivision of either, to secure partial, progress, advance or other payments pursuant to the provisions of any contract or statute.

SECTION 4.09 Limitation on Sale/Leaseback Transactions.

The Company shall not, and shall not permit any Principal Domestic Subsidiary to, enter into any Sale/Leaseback Transaction with any Person (other than the Company or a Subsidiary) unless:

(a) the Company or such Principal Domestic Subsidiary would be entitled to incur Debt in a principal amount equal to the Attributable Debt with respect to such Sale/Leaseback Transaction secured by a Lien on the property subject to such Sale/Leaseback Transaction pursuant to Section 4.08 without equally and ratably securing the Securities pursuant to such covenant; or

(b) within a period commencing 12 months prior to the consummation of such Sale/Leaseback Transaction and ending 12 months after the consummation thereof, the Company or any Subsidiary shall have applied an amount equal to all or a portion of the net proceeds of such Sale/Leaseback Transaction (with any such amount not being so applied to be subject to Section 4.09(a)):

(1) to the voluntary defeasance or retirement of any Securities or any Funded Debt; or

(2) to the acquisition, exploration, drilling, development, construction, improvement or expansion of one or more Principal Properties.

For these purposes, the net proceeds of a Sale/Leaseback Transaction means an amount equal to the greater of (i) the net proceeds of the sale or transfer of the property leased in such Sale/Leaseback Transaction and (ii) the fair value, as determined by the Board of Directors of the Company and evidenced by a Board Resolution, of such property at the time of entering into such Sale/Leaseback Transaction.

ARTICLE V SUCCESSORS

SECTION 5.01 Limitations on Mergers and Consolidations.

Neither the Company nor any Guarantor shall, in any transaction or series of transactions, consolidate with or merge into any Person, or sell, lease, convey, transfer or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of its assets to any Person (other than a consolidation or merger of the Company and a Guarantor or of the Guarantors or a sale, lease, conveyance, transfer or other disposition of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company to a Guarantor or of a Guarantor to the Company or the other Guarantor), unless:

(1) either (a) the Company or such Guarantor, as the case may be, shall be the continuing Person or (b) the Person (if other than the Company or such Guarantor) formed by such consolidation or into which the Company or such Guarantor is merged, or to which such sale, lease, conveyance, transfer or other disposition shall be made (collectively, the "Successor"), is organized and validly existing under the laws of the United States, any political subdivision thereof or any State thereof or the District of Columbia, and expressly assumes by supplemental indenture, in the case of the Company, the due and punctual payment of the principal of, premium (if any) and interest on and any Additional Amounts with respect to all the Securities and the performance of the Company's covenants and obligations under this Indenture and the Securities, or, in the case of such Guarantor, the performance of the Guarantee and such Guarantor's covenants and obligations under this Indenture and the Securities;

(2) immediately after giving effect to such transaction or series of transactions, no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would result therefrom; and

(3) the Company or such Guarantor, as the case may be, delivers to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that the transaction and such supplemental indenture comply with this Indenture.

SECTION 5.02 Successor Person Substituted.

Upon any consolidation or merger of the Company or a Guarantor, as the case may be, or any sale, lease, conveyance, transfer or other disposition of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company or such Guarantor in accordance with Section 5.01, the Successor formed by such consolidation or into or with which the Company or such Guarantor is merged or to which such sale, lease, conveyance, transfer or other disposition is made shall succeed to, and be substituted for, and may exercise every right and power of the Company or such Guarantor, as the case may be, under this Indenture and the Securities with the same effect as if such Successor had been named as the Company or such Guarantor, as the case may be, herein and the predecessor Company or Guarantor, in the case of a sale, conveyance, transfer or other disposition, shall be released from all obligations under this Indenture, the Securities and, in the case of a Guarantor, the Guarantee.

ARTICLE VI DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

SECTION 6.01 Events of Default.

Unless either inapplicable to a particular series or specifically deleted or modified in or pursuant to the supplemental indenture or Board Resolution establishing such series of Securities or in the form of Security for such series, an "Event of Default," wherever used herein with respect to Securities of any series, occurs if:

(1) there is a default in the payment of interest on or any Additional Amounts with respect to any Security of that series when the same becomes due and payable and such default continues for a period of 30 days;

(2) there is a default in the payment of (A) the principal of any Security of that series at its Maturity or (B) premium (if any) on any Security of that series when the same becomes due and payable;

(3) there is a default in the deposit of any sinking fund payment, when and as due by the terms of a Security of that series, and such default continues for a period of 30 days;

(4) the Company or any Guarantor fails to comply with any of its other covenants or agreements in, or provisions of, the Securities of such series or this Indenture (other than an agreement, covenant or provision that has expressly been included in this Indenture solely for the benefit of one or more series of Securities other

than that series) which shall not have been remedied within the specified period after written notice, as specified in the last paragraph of this Section 6.01;

(5) the Company or any Guarantor pursuant to or within the meaning of any Bankruptcy Law:

(A) commences a voluntary case,

(B) consents to the entry of an order for relief against it in an involuntary case,

(C) consents to the appointment of a Bankruptcy Custodian of it or for all or substantially all of its property, or

(D) makes a general assignment for the benefit of its creditors;

(6) a court of competent jurisdiction enters an order or decree under any Bankruptcy Law that remains unstayed and in effect for 90 days and that:

(A) is for relief against the Company or any Guarantor as debtor in an involuntary case,

(B) appoints a Bankruptcy Custodian of the Company or any Guarantor or a Bankruptcy Custodian for all or substantially all of the property of the Company or any Guarantor, or

(C) orders the liquidation of the Company or any Guarantor; or

(7) any other Event of Default provided with respect to Securities of that series occurs.

The term "Bankruptcy Custodian" means any receiver, trustee, assignee, liquidator or similar official under any Bankruptcy Law.

The Trustee shall not be deemed to know or have notice of any Default or Event of Default unless a Responsible Officer of the Trustee has actual knowledge thereof or unless written notice of any event which is in fact such a Default or Event of Default is received by the Trustee at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee, and such notice references the Securities and this Indenture.

When a Default is cured, it ceases.

Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 6.01, if the principal of, premium (if any) or interest on or Additional Amounts with respect to any Security is payable in a currency or currencies (including a composite currency) other than Dollars and such currency or currencies are not available to the Company or a Guarantor for making payment thereof due to the imposition of exchange controls or other circumstances beyond the control of the Company or such Guarantor (a "Conversion Event"), each of the Company and the Guarantors will be

entitled to satisfy its obligations to Holders of the Securities by making such payment in Dollars in an amount equal to the Dollar equivalent of the amount payable in such other currency, as determined by the Company or the Guarantor making such payment, as the case may be, by reference to the Exchange Rate on the date of such payment, or, if such rate is not then available, on the basis of the most recently available Exchange Rate. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 6.01, any payment made under such circumstances in Dollars where the required payment is in a currency other than Dollars will not constitute an Event of Default under this Indenture.

Promptly after the occurrence of a Conversion Event, the Company or a Guarantor shall give written notice thereof to the Trustee; and the Trustee, promptly after receipt of such notice, shall give notice thereof in the manner provided in Section 11.02 to the Holders. Promptly after the making of any payment in Dollars as a result of a Conversion Event, the Company or the Guarantor making such payment, as the case may be, shall give notice in the manner provided in Section 11.02 to the Holders, setting forth the applicable Exchange Rate and describing the calculation of such payments.

A Default under clause (4) or (7) of this Section 6.01 is not an Event of Default until the Trustee notifies the Company and the Guarantors, or the Holders of at least 25% in principal amount of the then outstanding Securities of the series affected by such Default (or, in the case of a Default under clause (4) of this Section 6.01, if outstanding Securities of other series are affected by such Default, then at least 25% in principal amount of the then outstanding Securities so affected) notify the Company, the Guarantors and the Trustee, of the Default, and the Company or the applicable Guarantor, as the case may be, fails to cure the Default within 90 days after receipt of the notice. The notice must specify the Default, demand that it be remedied and state that the notice is a "Notice of Default."

SECTION 6.02 Acceleration.

If an Event of Default with respect to any Securities of any series at the time outstanding (other than an Event of Default specified in clause (5) or (6) of Section 6.01) occurs and is continuing, the Trustee by notice to the Company and the Guarantors, or the Holders of at least 25% in principal amount of the then outstanding Securities of the series affected by such Event of Default (or, in the case of an Event of Default described in clause (4) of Section 6.01, if outstanding Securities of other series are affected by such Event of Default, then at least 25% in principal amount of the then outstanding Securities so affected) by notice to the Company, the Guarantors and the Trustee, may declare the principal of (or, if any such Securities are Original Issue Discount Securities, such portion of the principal amount as may be specified in the terms of that series) and all accrued and unpaid interest on all then outstanding Securities of such series or of all series, as the case may be, to be due and payable. Upon any such declaration, the amounts due and payable on the Securities shall be due and payable immediately. If an Event of Default specified in clause (5) or (6) of Section 6.01 hereof occurs, such amounts shall ipso facto become and be immediately due and payable without any declaration, notice or other act on the part of the Trustee or any Holder. The Holders of a majority in principal amount of the then outstanding Securities of the series affected by such Event of Default or all series, as the case may be, by written notice to the Trustee may rescind an acceleration and its consequences (other than nonpayment of principal of or premium or interest on or any Additional Amounts with

respect to the Securities) if the rescission would not conflict with any judgment or decree and if all existing Events of Default with respect to Securities of that series (or of all series, as the case may be) have been cured or waived, except nonpayment of principal, premium, interest or any Additional Amounts that has become due solely because of the acceleration.

SECTION 6.03 Other Remedies.

If an Event of Default occurs and is continuing, the Trustee may pursue any available remedy to collect the payment of principal of, or premium, if any, or interest on the Securities or to enforce the performance of any provision of the Securities or this Indenture.

The Trustee may maintain a proceeding even if it does not possess any of the Securities or does not produce any of them in the proceeding. A delay or omission by the Trustee or any Holder in exercising any right or remedy accruing upon an Event of Default shall not impair the right or remedy or constitute a waiver of or acquiescence in the Event of Default. All remedies are cumulative to the extent permitted by law.

SECTION 6.04 Waiver of Defaults.

Subject to Sections 6.07 and 9.02, the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the then outstanding Securities of any series or of all series (acting as one class) by notice to the Trustee may waive an existing or past Default or Event of Default with respect to such series or all series, as the case may be, and its consequences (including waivers obtained in connection with a tender offer or exchange offer for Securities of such series or all series or a solicitation of consents in respect of Securities of such series or all series, provided that in each case such offer or solicitation is made to all Holders of then outstanding Securities of such series or all series (but the terms of such offer or solicitation may vary from series to series)), except (1) a continuing Default or Event of Default in the payment of the principal of, or premium, if any, or interest on or any Additional Amounts with respect to any Security or (2) a continued Default in respect of a provision that under Section 9.02 cannot be amended or supplemented without the consent of each Holder affected. Upon any such waiver, such Default shall cease to exist, and any Event of Default arising therefrom shall be deemed to have been cured for every purpose of this Indenture; but no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other Default or impair any right consequent thereon.

SECTION 6.05 Control by Majority.

With respect to Securities of any series, the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the then outstanding Securities of such series may direct in writing the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee or exercising any trust or power conferred on it relating to or arising under an Event of Default described in clause (1), (2), (3) or (7) of Section 6.01, and with respect to all Securities, the Holders of a majority in principal amount of all the then outstanding Securities affected may direct in writing the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee or exercising any trust or power conferred on it not relating to or arising under such an Event of Default. However, the Trustee may refuse to follow any direction that conflicts with applicable law or this Indenture, that the Trustee determines may be unduly prejudicial to the rights of other

Holder, or that may involve the Trustee in personal liability; provided, however, that the Trustee may take any other action deemed proper by the Trustee that is not inconsistent with such direction. Prior to taking any action hereunder, the Trustee shall be entitled to indemnification satisfactory to it in its sole discretion from Holders directing the Trustee against all losses and expenses caused by taking or not taking such action.

SECTION 6.06 Limitations on Suits.

Subject to Section 6.07 hereof, a Holder of a Security of any series may pursue a remedy with respect to this Indenture or the Securities of such series only if:

(1) the Holder gives to the Trustee written notice of a continuing Event of Default with respect to such series;

(2) the Holders of at least 25% in principal amount of the then outstanding Securities of such series make a written request to the Trustee to pursue the remedy;

(3) such Holder or Holders offer to the Trustee indemnity satisfactory to the Trustee against any loss, liability or expense;

(4) the Trustee does not comply with the request within 60 days after receipt of the request and the offer of indemnity; and

(5) during such 60-day period the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Securities of that series do not give the Trustee a direction inconsistent with the request.

A Holder may not use this Indenture to prejudice the rights of another Holder or to obtain a preference or priority over another Holder.

SECTION 6.07 Rights of Holders to Receive Payment.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture, the right of any Holder of a Security to receive payment of principal of and premium, if any, and interest on and any Additional Amounts with respect to the Security, on or after the respective due dates expressed in the Security, or to bring suit for the enforcement of any such payment on or after such respective dates, is absolute and unconditional and shall not be impaired or affected without the consent of the Holder.

SECTION 6.08 Collection Suit by Trustee.

If an Event of Default specified in clause (1) or (2) of Section 6.01 hereof occurs and is continuing, the Trustee is authorized to recover judgment in its own name and as trustee of an express trust against the Company or a Guarantor for the amount of principal, premium (if any), interest and any Additional Amounts remaining unpaid on the Securities of the series affected by the Event of Default, and interest on overdue principal and premium, if any, and, to the extent lawful, interest on overdue interest, and such further amount as shall be sufficient to

cover the costs and expenses of collection, including the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel.

SECTION 6.09 Trustee May File Proofs of Claim.

The Trustee is authorized to file such proofs of claim and other papers or documents and to take such actions, including participating as a member, voting or otherwise, of any committee of creditors, as may be necessary or advisable to have the claims of the Trustee (including any claim for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel) and the Holders allowed in any judicial proceedings relative to the Company or a Guarantor or their respective creditors or properties and shall be entitled and empowered to collect, receive and distribute any money or other property payable or deliverable on any such claims and any Bankruptcy Custodian in any such judicial proceeding is hereby authorized by each Holder to make such payments to the Trustee, and in the event that the Trustee shall consent to the making of such payments directly to the Holders, to pay to the Trustee any amount due to it for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel, and any other amounts due the Trustee under Section 7.07. To the extent that the payment of any such compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel, and any other amounts due the Trustee under Section 7.07 out of the estate in any such proceeding, shall be denied for any reason, payment of the same shall be secured by a lien on, and shall be paid out of, any and all distributions, dividends, money, securities and other properties which the Holders of the Securities may be entitled to receive in such proceeding whether in liquidation or under any plan of reorganization or arrangement or otherwise. Nothing herein contained shall be deemed to authorize the Trustee to authorize or consent to or accept or adopt on behalf of any Holder any plan of reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition affecting the Securities or the rights of any Holder thereof, or to authorize the Trustee to vote in respect of the claim of any Holder in any such proceeding.

SECTION 6.10 Priorities.

If the Trustee collects any money pursuant to this Article VI, it shall pay out the money in the following order:

First: to the Trustee for amounts due under Section 7.07;

Second: to Holders for amounts due and unpaid on the Securities in respect of which or for the benefit of which such money has been collected, for principal, premium (if any), interest and any Additional Amounts ratably, without preference or priority of any kind, according to the amounts due and payable on such Securities for principal, premium (if any), interest and any Additional Amounts, respectively; and

Third: to the Company.

The Trustee, upon prior written notice to the Company, may fix record dates and payment dates for any payment to Holders pursuant to this Article VI.

To the fullest extent allowed under applicable law, if for the purpose of obtaining a judgment against the Company or a Guarantor in any court it is necessary to convert the sum due in respect of the principal of, premium (if any) or interest on or Additional Amounts with respect to the Securities of any series (the "Required Currency") into a currency in which a judgment will be rendered (the "Judgment Currency"), the rate of exchange used shall be the rate at which in accordance with normal banking procedures the Trustee could purchase in The City of New York the Required Currency with the Judgment Currency on the Business Day in The City of New York next preceding that on which final judgment is given. Neither the Company, any Guarantor nor the Trustee shall be liable for any shortfall nor shall it benefit from any windfall in payments to Holders of Securities under this Section 6.10 caused by a change in exchange rates between the time the amount of a judgment against it is calculated as above and the time the Trustee converts the Judgment Currency into the Required Currency to make payments under this Section 6.10 to Holders of Securities, but payment of such judgment shall discharge all amounts owed by the Company and the Guarantors on the claim or claims underlying such judgment.

SECTION 6.11 Undertaking for Costs.

In any suit for the enforcement of any right or remedy under this Indenture or in any suit against the Trustee for any action taken or omitted by it as a trustee, a court in its discretion may require the filing by any party litigant in the suit of an undertaking to pay the costs of the suit, and the court in its discretion may assess reasonable costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees, against any party litigant in the suit, having due regard to the merits and good faith of the claims or defenses made by the party litigant. This Section 6.11 does not apply to a suit by the Trustee, a suit by a Holder pursuant to Section 6.07, or a suit by a Holder or Holders of more than 10% in principal amount of the then outstanding Securities of any series.

ARTICLE VII TRUSTEE

SECTION 7.01 Duties of Trustee.

(a) If an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Trustee shall exercise such of the rights and powers vested in it by this Indenture, and use the same degree of care and skill in such exercise, as a prudent person would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of such person's own affairs.

(b) Except during the continuance of an Event of Default with respect to the Securities of any series:

(1) the Trustee need perform only those duties that are specifically set forth in this Indenture and no others, and no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Indenture against the Trustee; and

(2) in the absence of bad faith on its part, the Trustee may conclusively rely, as to the truth of the statements and the correctness of the opinions expressed therein, upon certificates or opinions furnished to the Trustee and conforming to the requirements of this Indenture. However, the Trustee shall examine such certificates and opinions to

determine whether, on their face, they appear to conform to the requirements of this Indenture.

(c) The Trustee may not be relieved from liabilities for its own negligent action, its own negligent failure to act or its own willful misconduct, except that:

(1) this paragraph does not limit the effect of Section 7.01(b);

(2) the Trustee shall not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith by a Responsible Officer, unless it is proved that the Trustee was negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts; and

(3) the Trustee shall not be liable with respect to any action it takes or omits to take in good faith in accordance with a direction received by it pursuant to Section 6.05.

(d) Whether or not therein expressly so provided, every provision of this Indenture that in any way relates to the Trustee is subject to the provisions of this Section 7.01.

(e) No provision of this Indenture shall require the Trustee to expend or risk its own funds or incur any liability. The Trustee may refuse to perform any duty or exercise any right or power unless it receives indemnity satisfactory to it against any loss, liability or expense.

(f) The Trustee shall not be liable for interest on any money received by it except as the Trustee may agree in writing with the Company and the Guarantors. Money held in trust by the Trustee need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law. All money received by the Trustee shall, until applied as herein provided, be held in trust for the payment of the principal of, premium (if any) and interest on and Additional Amounts with respect to the Securities.

SECTION 7.02 Rights of Trustee.

(a) The Trustee may conclusively rely on any document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper Person. The Trustee need not investigate any fact or matter stated in the document.

(b) Before the Trustee acts or refrains from acting, it may require instruction, an Officers' Certificate or an Opinion of Counsel or both to be provided. The Trustee shall not be liable for any action it takes or omits to take in good faith in reliance on such instruction, Officers' Certificate or Opinion of Counsel. The Trustee may consult at the Company's expense with counsel of its selection and the advice of such counsel or any Opinion of Counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken, suffered or omitted by it hereunder in good faith and in reliance thereon.

(c) The Trustee may act through agents and shall not be responsible for the misconduct or negligence of any agent appointed with due care.

(d) The Trustee shall not be liable for any action it takes or omits to take in good faith which it believes to be authorized or within its rights or powers conferred upon it by this Indenture.

(e) Unless otherwise specifically provided in this Indenture, any demand, request, direction or notice from the Company or any Guarantor shall be sufficient if signed by an Officer of the Company or such Guarantor, as the case may be.

(f) The Trustee shall not be obligated to make any investigation into the facts or matters stated in any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond, debenture, note, other evidence of indebtedness or other paper or document.

(g) The rights, privileges, protections, immunities and benefits given to the Trustee, including, without limitation, its right to be indemnified, are extended to, and shall be enforceable by, the Trustee in each of its capacities hereunder, and each agent, custodian and other Person employed to act hereunder.

(h) The Trustee may request that the Company deliver an Officers' Certificate setting forth the names of individuals and/or titles of officers authorized at such time to take specified actions pursuant to this Indenture, which Officers' Certificate may be signed by any person authorized to sign an Officers' Certificate, including any person specified as so authorized in any such certificate previously delivered and not superseded.

SECTION 7.03 May Hold Securities.

The Trustee in its individual or any other capacity may become the owner or pledgee of Securities and may otherwise deal with the Company, any Guarantor or any of their respective Affiliates with the same rights it would have if it were not Trustee. Any Agent may do the same with like rights and duties. However, the Trustee is subject to Sections 7.10 and 7.11.

SECTION 7.04 Trustee's Disclaimer.

The Trustee makes no representation as to the validity or adequacy of this Indenture or the Securities, it shall not be accountable for the Company's use of the proceeds from the Securities or any money paid to the Company or any Guarantor or upon the Company's or such Guarantor's direction under any provision hereof, it shall not be responsible for the use or application of any money received by any Paying Agent other than the Trustee and it shall not be responsible for any statement or recital herein or any statement in the Securities other than its certificate of authentication.

SECTION 7.05 Notice of Defaults.

If a Default or Event of Default with respect to the Securities of any series occurs and is continuing and it is known to the Trustee, the Trustee shall mail to Holders of Securities of such series a notice of the Default or Event of Default within 90 days after it occurs. Except in the case of a Default or Event of Default in payment of principal of, premium (if any) and interest on and Additional Amounts or any sinking fund installment with respect to the Securities

of such series, the Trustee may withhold the notice if and so long as a committee of its Responsible Officers in good faith determines that withholding the notice is in the interests of Holders of Securities of such series.

SECTION 7.06 Reports by Trustee to Holders.

Within 60 days after each September 15 of each year after the execution of this Indenture, the Trustee shall mail to Holders of a series, the Guarantors and the Company a brief report dated as of such reporting date that complies with TIA Section 313(a); provided, however, that if no event described in TIA Section 313(a) has occurred within the twelve months preceding the reporting date with respect to a series, no report need be transmitted to Holders of such series. The Trustee also shall comply with TIA Section 313(b). The Trustee shall also transmit by mail all reports if and as required by TIA Sections 313(c) and 313(d).

A copy of each report at the time of its mailing to Holders of a series of Securities shall be filed by the Company or a Guarantor with the SEC and each securities exchange, if any, on which the Securities of such series are listed. The Company shall notify the Trustee if and when any series of Securities is listed on any securities exchange.

SECTION 7.07 Compensation and Indemnity.

The Company agrees to pay to the Trustee for its acceptance of this Indenture and services hereunder such compensation as the Company and the Trustee shall from time to time agree in writing. The Trustee's compensation shall not be limited by any law on compensation of a trustee of an express trust. The Company agrees to reimburse the Trustee upon request for all reasonable disbursements, advances and expenses incurred by it. Such expenses shall include the reasonable compensation, disbursements and expenses of the Trustee's agents and counsel.

The Company hereby indemnifies the Trustee and any predecessor Trustee against any and all loss, liability, damage, claim or expense, including taxes (other than taxes based upon, measured by or determined by the income of the Trustee), incurred by it arising out of or in connection with the acceptance or administration of its duties under this Indenture, except as set forth in the next following paragraph. The Trustee shall notify the Company and the Guarantors promptly of any claim for which it may seek indemnity. The Company shall defend the claim and the Trustee shall cooperate in the defense. The Trustee may have separate counsel and the Company shall pay the reasonable fees and expenses of such counsel. The Company need not pay for any settlement made without its consent.

The Company shall not be obligated to reimburse any expense or indemnify against any loss or liability incurred by the Trustee through the Trustee's negligence or bad faith.

To secure the payment obligations of the Company in this Section 7.07, the Trustee shall have a lien prior to the Securities on all money or property held or collected by the Trustee, except that held in trust to pay principal of, premium (if any) and interest on and any Additional Amounts with respect to Securities of any series. Such lien and the Company's obligations under this Section 7.07 shall survive the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture.

When the Trustee incurs expenses or renders services after an Event of Default specified in Section 6.01(5) or (6) occurs, the expenses and the compensation for the services are intended to constitute expenses of administration under any Bankruptcy Law.

SECTION 7.08 Replacement of Trustee.

A resignation or removal of the Trustee and appointment of a successor Trustee shall become effective only upon the successor Trustee's acceptance of appointment as provided in this Section 7.08.

The Trustee may resign and be discharged at any time with respect to the Securities of one or more series by so notifying the Company and the Guarantors. The Holders of a majority in principal amount of the then outstanding Securities of any series may remove the Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series by so notifying the Trustee, the Company and the Guarantors. The Company may remove the Trustee if:

- (1) the Trustee fails to comply with Section 7.10;
- (2) the Trustee is adjudged a bankrupt or an insolvent or an order for relief is entered with respect to the Trustee under any Bankruptcy Law;
- (3) a Bankruptcy Custodian or public officer takes charge of the Trustee or its property; or
- (4) the Trustee otherwise becomes incapable of acting.

If the Trustee resigns or is removed or if a vacancy exists in the office of Trustee for any reason, with respect to the Securities of one or more series, the Company shall promptly appoint a successor Trustee or Trustees with respect to the Securities of that or those series (it being understood that any such successor Trustee may be appointed with respect to the Securities of one or more or all of such series and that at any time there shall be only one Trustee with respect to the Securities of any particular series). Within one year after the successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series takes office, the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Securities of such series then outstanding may appoint a successor Trustee to replace the successor Trustee appointed by the Company.

If a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series does not take office within 30 days after the retiring or removed Trustee resigns or is removed, the retiring or removed Trustee (at the expense of the Company), the Company, any Guarantor or the Holders of at least 10% in principal amount of the then outstanding Securities of such series may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series.

If the Trustee with respect to the Securities of a series fails to comply with Section 7.10, any Holder of Securities of such series may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the removal of the Trustee and the appointment of a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series.

In case of the appointment of a successor Trustee with respect to all Securities, each such successor Trustee shall deliver a written acceptance of its appointment to the retiring Trustee, to the Company and to the Guarantors. Thereupon the resignation or removal of the retiring Trustee shall become effective, and the successor Trustee shall have all the rights, powers and duties of the retiring Trustee under this Indenture. The successor Trustee shall mail a notice of its succession to Holders. The retiring Trustee shall promptly transfer all property held by it as Trustee to the successor Trustee, subject to the lien provided for in Section 7.07.

In case of the appointment of a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of one or more (but not all) series, the Company, the Guarantors, the retiring Trustee and each successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of one or more (but not all) series shall execute and deliver an indenture supplemental hereto in which each successor Trustee shall accept such appointment and that (1) shall confer to each successor Trustee all the rights, powers and duties of the retiring Trustee with respect to the Securities of that or those series to which the appointment of such successor Trustee relates, (2) if the retiring Trustee is not retiring with respect to all Securities, shall confirm that all the rights, powers and duties of the retiring Trustee with respect to the Securities of that or those series as to which the retiring Trustee is not retiring shall continue to be vested in the retiring Trustee and (3) shall add to or change any of the provisions of this Indenture as shall be necessary to provide for or facilitate the administration of the trusts hereunder by more than one Trustee. Nothing herein or in such supplemental indenture shall constitute such Trustees co-trustees of the same trust, and each such Trustee shall be trustee of a trust or trusts hereunder separate and apart from any trust or trusts hereunder administered by any other such Trustee. Upon the execution and delivery of such supplemental indenture, the resignation or removal of the retiring Trustee shall become effective to the extent provided therein and each such successor Trustee shall have all the rights, powers and duties of the retiring Trustee with respect to the Securities of that or those series to which the appointment of such successor Trustee relates. On request of the Company or any successor Trustee, such retiring Trustee shall transfer to such successor Trustee all property held by such retiring Trustee as Trustee with respect to the Securities of that or those series to which the appointment of such successor Trustee relates. Such retiring Trustee shall, however, have the right to deduct its unpaid fees and expenses, including attorneys' fees.

Notwithstanding replacement of the Trustee or Trustees pursuant to this Section 7.08, the obligations of the Company under Section 7.07 shall continue for the benefit of the retiring Trustee or Trustees.

SECTION 7.09 Successor Trustee by Merger, etc.

Subject to Section 7.10, if the Trustee consolidates, merges or converts into, or transfers all or substantially all of its corporate trust business to, another corporation, the successor corporation without any further act shall be the successor Trustee; provided, however, that in the case of a transfer of all or substantially all of its corporate trust business to another corporation, the transferee corporation expressly assumes all of the Trustee's liabilities hereunder.

In case any Securities shall have been authenticated, but not delivered, by the Trustee then in office, any successor by merger, conversion or consolidation to such

authenticating Trustee may adopt such authentication and deliver the Securities so authenticated; and in case at that time any of the Securities shall not have been authenticated, any successor to the Trustee may authenticate such Securities either in the name of any predecessor hereunder or in the name of the successor to the Trustee; and in all such cases such certificates shall have the full force which it is anywhere in the Securities or in this Indenture provided that the certificate of the Trustee shall have.

SECTION 7.10 Eligibility; Disqualification.

There shall at all times be a Trustee hereunder which shall be a corporation or banking association organized and doing business under the laws of the United States, any State thereof or the District of Columbia and authorized under such laws to exercise corporate trust power, shall be subject to supervision or examination by Federal or State (or the District of Columbia) authority and shall have, or be a subsidiary of a bank or bank holding company having, a combined capital and surplus of at least \$50 million as set forth in its most recent published annual report of condition.

The Indenture shall always have a Trustee who satisfies the requirements of TIA Sections 310(a)(1), 310(a)(2) and 310(a)(5). The Trustee is subject to and shall comply with the provisions of TIA Section 310(b) during the period of time required by this Indenture. Nothing in this Indenture shall prevent the Trustee from filing with the SEC the application referred to in the penultimate paragraph of TIA Section 310(b).

SECTION 7.11 Preferential Collection of Claims Against the Company or a Guarantor.

The Trustee is subject to and shall comply with the provisions of TIA Section 311(a), excluding any creditor relationship listed in TIA Section 311(b). A Trustee who has resigned or been removed shall be subject to TIA Section 311(a) to the extent indicated therein.

ARTICLE VIII DISCHARGE OF INDENTURE

SECTION 8.01 Termination of the Company's and the Guarantors' Obligations.

(a) This Indenture shall cease to be of further effect with respect to the Securities of a series (except that the Company's obligations under Section 7.07, the Trustee's and Paying Agent's obligations under Section 8.03 and the rights, powers, protections and privileges accorded the Trustee under Article VII shall survive), and the Trustee and the Guarantors, on demand of the Company, shall execute proper instruments acknowledging the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture with respect to the Securities of such series, when:

(1) either:

(A) all outstanding Securities of such series theretofore authenticated and issued (other than destroyed, lost or stolen Securities that have been replaced or paid) have been delivered to the Trustee for cancellation; or

(B) all outstanding Securities of such series not theretofore delivered to the Trustee for cancellation:

- (i) have become due and payable, or
- (ii) will become due and payable at their Stated Maturity within one year, or
- (iii) are to be called for redemption within one year under arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for the giving of notice of redemption by the Trustee in the name, and at the expense, of the Company,

and, in the case of clause (i), (ii) or (iii) above, the Company or a Guarantor has irrevocably deposited or caused to be deposited with the Trustee as funds (immediately available to the Holders in the case of clause (i)) in trust for such purpose (x) cash in an amount, or (y) Government Obligations, maturing as to principal and interest at such times and in such amounts as will ensure the availability of cash in an amount or (z) a combination thereof, which will be sufficient, in the opinion (in the case of clauses (y) and (z)) of a nationally recognized firm of independent public accountants expressed in a written certification thereof delivered to the Trustee, to pay and discharge the entire indebtedness on the Securities of such series for principal and interest to the date of such deposit (in the case of Securities which have become due and payable) or for principal, premium, if any, and interest to the Stated Maturity or Redemption Date, as the case may be; or

(C) the Company and the Guarantors have properly fulfilled such other means of satisfaction and discharge as is specified, as contemplated by Section 2.01, to be applicable to the Securities of such series;

(2) the Company or a Guarantor has paid or caused to be paid all other sums payable by them hereunder with respect to the Securities of such series; and

(3) the Company has delivered to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate stating that all conditions precedent to satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture with respect to the Securities of such series have been complied with, together with an Opinion of Counsel to the same effect.

(b) Unless this Section 8.01(b) is specified as not being applicable to Securities of a series as contemplated by Section 2.01, the Company may, at its option, terminate certain of its and the Guarantors' respective obligations under this Indenture ("covenant defeasance") with respect to the Securities of a series if:

(1) the Company or a Guarantor has irrevocably deposited or caused to be irrevocably deposited with the Trustee as trust funds in trust for the purpose of making the following payments, specifically pledged as security for and dedicated solely to the benefit of the Holders of Securities of such series, (i) money in the currency in which

payment of the Securities of such series is to be made in an amount, or (ii) Government Obligations with respect to such series, maturing as to principal and interest at such times and in such amounts as will ensure the availability of money in the currency in which payment of the Securities of such series is to be made in an amount or (iii) a combination thereof, that is sufficient, in the opinion (in the case of clauses (ii) and (iii)) of a nationally recognized firm of independent public accountants expressed in a written certification thereof delivered to the Trustee, to pay the principal of and premium (if any) and interest on all Securities of such series on each date that such principal, premium (if any) or interest is due and payable and (at the Stated Maturity thereof or upon redemption as provided in Section 8.01(e)) to pay all other sums payable by it hereunder; provided that the Trustee shall have been irrevocably instructed to apply such money and/or the proceeds of such Government Obligations to the payment of said principal, premium (if any) and interest with respect to the Securities of such series as the same shall become due;

(2) the Company has delivered to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate stating that all conditions precedent to satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture with respect to the Securities of such series have been complied with, and an Opinion of Counsel to the same effect;

(3) no Default or Event of Default with respect to the Securities of such series shall have occurred and be continuing on the date of such deposit;

(4) the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel from a nationally recognized counsel acceptable to the Trustee or a tax ruling to the effect that the Holders will not recognize income, gain or loss for U.S. Federal income tax purposes as a result of the Company's exercise of its option under this Section 8.01(b) and will be subject to U.S. Federal income tax on the same amount and in the same manner and at the same times as would have been the case if such option had not been exercised;

(5) the Company and the Guarantors have complied with any additional conditions specified pursuant to Section 2.01 to be applicable to the discharge of Securities of such series pursuant to this Section 8.01; and

(6) such deposit and discharge shall not cause the Trustee to have a conflicting interest as defined in TIA Section 310(b).

In such event, this Indenture shall cease to be of further effect (except as set forth in this paragraph), and the Trustee and the Guarantors, on demand of the Company, shall execute proper instruments acknowledging satisfaction and discharge under this Indenture. However, the Company's and the Guarantors' respective obligations in Sections 2.05, 2.06, 2.07, 2.08, 2.09, 4.01, 4.02, 7.07, 7.08, 8.04 and 10.01, the Trustee's and Paying Agent's obligations in Section 8.03 and the rights, powers, protections and privileges accorded the Trustee under Article VII shall survive until all Securities of such series are no longer outstanding. Thereafter, only the Company's obligations in Section 7.07 and the Trustee's and Paying Agent's obligations in Section 8.03 shall survive with respect to Securities of such series.

After such irrevocable deposit made pursuant to this Section 8.01(b) and satisfaction of the other conditions set forth herein, the Trustee upon request shall acknowledge in writing the discharge of the Company's and the Guarantors' obligations under this Indenture with respect to the Securities of such series except for those surviving obligations specified above.

In order to have money available on a payment date to pay principal of or premium (if any) or interest on the Securities, the Government Obligations shall be payable as to principal or interest on or before such payment date in such amounts as will provide the necessary money. Government Obligations shall not be callable at the issuer's option.

(c) If the Company and the Guarantors have previously complied or are concurrently complying with Section 8.01(b) (other than any additional conditions specified pursuant to Section 2.01 that are expressly applicable only to covenant defeasance) with respect to Securities of a series, then, unless this Section 8.01(c) is specified as not being applicable to Securities of such series as contemplated by Section 2.01, the Company may elect that its and the Guarantors' respective obligations to make payments with respect to Securities of such series be discharged ("legal defeasance"), if:

(1) no Default or Event of Default under clauses (5) and (6) of Section 6.01 hereof shall have occurred at any time during the period ending on the 91st day after the date of deposit contemplated by Section 8.01(b) (it being understood that this condition shall not be deemed satisfied until the expiration of such period);

(2) unless otherwise specified with respect to Securities of such series as contemplated by Section 2.01, the Company has delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel from a nationally recognized counsel acceptable to the Trustee to the effect referred to in Section 8.01(b)(4) with respect to such legal defeasance, which opinion is based on (i) a private ruling of the Internal Revenue Service addressed to the Company, (ii) a published ruling of the Internal Revenue Service pertaining to a comparable form of transaction or (iii) a change in the applicable federal income tax law (including regulations) after the date of this Indenture;

(3) the Company and the Guarantors have complied with any other conditions specified pursuant to Section 2.01 to be applicable to the legal defeasance of Securities of such series pursuant to this Section 8.01(c); and

(4) the Company has delivered to the Trustee a Company Request requesting such legal defeasance of the Securities of such series and an Officers' Certificate stating that all conditions precedent with respect to such legal defeasance of the Securities of such series have been complied with, together with an Opinion of Counsel to the same effect.

In such event, the Company and the Guarantors will be discharged from their respective obligations under this Indenture and the Securities of such series to pay principal of, premium (if any) and interest on, and any Additional Amounts with respect to, Securities of such series, the Company's and the Guarantors' respective obligations under Sections 4.01, 4.02 and

10.01 shall terminate with respect to such Securities, and the entire indebtedness of the Company evidenced by such Securities and of the Guarantors evidenced by the related Guarantees shall be deemed paid and discharged.

(d) If and to the extent additional or alternative means of satisfaction, discharge or defeasance of Securities of a series are specified to be applicable to such series as contemplated by Section 2.01, each of the Company and the Guarantors may terminate any or all of its obligations under this Indenture with respect to Securities of a series and any or all of its obligations under the Securities of such series if it fulfills such other means of satisfaction and discharge as may be so specified, as contemplated by Section 2.01, to be applicable to the Securities of such series.

(e) If Securities of any series subject to subsections (a), (b), (c) or (d) of this Section 8.01 are to be redeemed prior to their Stated Maturity, whether pursuant to any optional redemption provisions or in accordance with any mandatory or optional sinking fund provisions, the terms of the applicable trust arrangement shall provide for such redemption, and the Company shall make such arrangements as are reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee for the giving of notice of redemption by the Trustee in the name, and at the expense, of the Company.

SECTION 8.02 Application of Trust Money.

The Trustee or a trustee satisfactory to the Trustee and the Company shall hold in trust money or Government Obligations deposited with it pursuant to Section 8.01 hereof. It shall apply the deposited money and the money from Government Obligations through the Paying Agent and in accordance with this Indenture to the payment of principal of, premium (if any) and interest on and any Additional Amounts with respect to the Securities of the series with respect to which the deposit was made.

SECTION 8.03 Repayment to Company or Guarantor.

The Trustee and the Paying Agent shall promptly pay to the Company or any Guarantor any excess money or Government Obligations (or proceeds therefrom) held by them at any time upon the written request of the Company.

Subject to the requirements of any applicable abandoned property laws, the Trustee and the Paying Agent shall pay to the Company upon written request any money held by them for the payment of principal, premium (if any), interest or any Additional Amounts that remain unclaimed for two years after the date upon which such payment shall have become due. After payment to the Company, Holders entitled to the money must look to the Company for payment as general creditors unless an applicable abandoned property law designates another Person, and all liability of the Trustee and the Paying Agent with respect to such money shall cease.

SECTION 8.04 Reinstatement.

If the Trustee or the Paying Agent is unable to apply any money or Government Obligations deposited with respect to Securities of any series in accordance with Section 8.01 by reason of any legal proceeding or by reason of any order or judgment of any court or

governmental authority enjoining, restraining or otherwise prohibiting such application, the obligations of the Company and the Guarantors under this Indenture with respect to the Securities of such series and under the Securities of such series shall be revived and reinstated as though no deposit had occurred pursuant to Section 8.01 until such time as the Trustee or the Paying Agent is permitted to apply all such money or Government Obligations in accordance with Section 8.01; provided, however, that if the Company or any Guarantor has made any payment of principal of, premium (if any) or interest on or any Additional Amounts with respect to any Securities because of the reinstatement of its obligations, the Company or such Guarantor, as the case may be, shall be subrogated to the rights of the Holders of such Securities to receive such payment from the money or Government Obligations held by the Trustee or the Paying Agent.

ARTICLE IX
SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES AND AMENDMENTS

SECTION 9.01 Without Consent of Holders.

The Company, the Guarantors and the Trustee may amend or supplement this Indenture or the Securities or waive any provision hereof or thereof without the consent of any Holder:

- (1) to cure any ambiguity, omission, defect or inconsistency;
- (2) to comply with Section 5.01;
- (3) to provide for uncertificated Securities in addition to or in place of certificated Securities, or to provide for the issuance of bearer Securities (with or without coupons);
- (4) to provide any security for, or to add any guarantees of or additional obligors on, any series of Securities or the related Guarantees;
- (5) to comply with any requirement in order to effect or maintain the qualification of this Indenture under the TIA;
- (6) to add to the covenants of the Company or any Guarantor for the benefit of the Holders of all or any series of Securities (and if such covenants are to be for the benefit of less than all series of Securities, stating that such covenants are expressly being included solely for the benefit of such series), or to surrender any right or power herein conferred upon the Company or any Guarantor;
- (7) to add any additional Events of Default with respect to all or any series of the Securities (and, if any Event of Default is applicable to less than all series of Securities, specifying the series to which such Event of Default is applicable);
- (8) to change or eliminate any of the provisions of this Indenture; provided that any such change or elimination shall become effective only when there is no outstanding Security of any series created prior to the execution of such amendment or

supplemental indenture that is adversely affected in any material respect by such change in or elimination of such provision;

(9) to establish the form or terms of Securities of any series as permitted by Section 2.01;

(10) to supplement any of the provisions of this Indenture to such extent as shall be necessary to permit or facilitate the defeasance and discharge of any series of Securities pursuant to Section 8.01; provided, however, that any such action shall not adversely affect the interest of the Holders of Securities of such series or any other series of Securities in any material respect; or

(11) to evidence and provide for the acceptance of appointment hereunder by a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of one or more series and to add to or change any of the provisions of this Indenture as shall be necessary to provide for or facilitate the administration of the trusts hereunder by more than one Trustee, pursuant to the requirements of Section 7.08.

Upon the request of the Company, accompanied by a Board Resolution, and upon receipt by the Trustee of the documents described in Section 9.06, the Trustee shall, subject to Section 9.06, join with the Company and the Guarantors in the execution of any supplemental indenture authorized or permitted by the terms of this Indenture and make any further appropriate agreements and stipulations that may be therein contained.

SECTION 9.02 With Consent of Holders.

Except as provided below in this Section 9.02, the Company, the Guarantors and the Trustee may amend or supplement this Indenture with the written consent (including consents obtained in connection with a tender offer or exchange offer for Securities of any one or more series or all series or a solicitation of consents in respect of Securities of any one or more series or all series, provided that in each case such offer or solicitation is made to all Holders of then outstanding Securities of each such series (but the terms of such offer or solicitation may vary from series to series)) of the Holders of at least a majority in principal amount of the then outstanding Securities of all series affected by such amendment or supplement (acting as one class).

Upon the request of the Company, accompanied by a Board Resolution, and upon the filing with the Trustee of evidence of the consent of the Holders as aforesaid, and upon receipt by the Trustee of the documents described in Section 9.06, the Trustee shall, subject to Section 9.06, join with the Company and the Guarantors in the execution of such amendment or supplemental indenture.

It shall not be necessary for the consent of the Holders under this Section 9.02 to approve the particular form of any proposed amendment, supplement or waiver, but it shall be sufficient if such consent approves the substance thereof.

The Holders of a majority in principal amount of the then outstanding Securities of one or more series or of all series may waive compliance in a particular instance by the

Company or any Guarantor with any provision of this Indenture with respect to Securities of such series (including waivers obtained in connection with a tender offer or exchange offer for Securities of such series or a solicitation of consents in respect of Securities of such series, provided that in each case such offer or solicitation is made to all Holders of then outstanding Securities of such series (but the terms of such offer or solicitation may vary from series to series)).

However, without the consent of each Holder affected, an amendment, supplement or waiver under this Section 9.02 may not:

(1) reduce the amount of Securities whose Holders must consent to an amendment, supplement or waiver;

(2) reduce the rate of or change the time for payment of interest, including default interest, on any Security;

(3) reduce the principal of, any premium on or any mandatory sinking fund payment with respect to, or change the Stated Maturity of, any Security or reduce the amount of the principal of an Original Issue Discount Security that would be due and payable upon a declaration of acceleration of the Maturity thereof pursuant to Section 6.02;

(4) reduce the premium, if any, payable upon the redemption of any Security or change the time at which any Security may or shall be redeemed;

(5) change any obligation of the Company or any Guarantor to pay Additional Amounts with respect to any Security;

(6) change the coin or currency or currencies (including composite currencies) in which any Security or any premium, interest or Additional Amounts with respect thereto are payable;

(7) impair the right to institute suit for the enforcement of any payment of principal of, premium (if any) or interest on or any Additional Amounts with respect to any Security pursuant to Sections 6.07 and 6.08, except as limited by Section 6.06;

(8) make any change in the percentage of principal amount of Securities necessary to waive compliance with certain provisions of this Indenture pursuant to Section 6.04 or 6.07 or make any change in this sentence of Section 9.02; or

(9) waive a continuing Default or Event of Default in the payment of principal of, premium (if any) or interest on or Additional Amounts with respect to the Securities.

A supplemental indenture that changes or eliminates any covenant or other provision of this Indenture which has expressly been included solely for the benefit of one or more particular series of Securities, or which modifies the rights of the Holders of Securities of such series with respect to such covenant or other provision, shall be deemed not to affect the rights under this Indenture of the Holders of Securities of any other series.

The right of any Holder to participate in any consent required or sought pursuant to any provision of this Indenture (and the obligation of the Company or any Guarantor to obtain any such consent otherwise required from such Holder) may be subject to the requirement that such Holder shall have been the Holder of record of any Securities with respect to which such consent is required or sought as of a date identified by the Company or such Guarantor in a notice furnished to Holders in accordance with the terms of this Indenture.

After an amendment, supplement or waiver under this Section 9.02 becomes effective, the Company shall mail to the Holders of each Security affected thereby a notice briefly describing the amendment, supplement or waiver. Any failure of the Company to mail such notice, or any defect therein, shall not, however, in any way impair or affect the validity of any such amendment, supplement or waiver.

SECTION 9.03 Compliance with Trust Indenture Act.

Every amendment or supplement to this Indenture or the Securities shall comply in form and substance with the TIA as then in effect.

SECTION 9.04 Revocation and Effect of Consents.

Until an amendment, supplement or waiver becomes effective, a consent to it by a Holder is a continuing consent by the Holder and every subsequent Holder of a Security or portion of a Security that evidences the same debt as the consenting Holder's Security, even if notation of the consent is not made on any Security. However, any such Holder or subsequent Holder may revoke the consent as to his or her Security or portion of a Security if the Trustee receives written notice of revocation before a date and time therefor identified by the Company or any Guarantor in a notice furnished to such Holder in accordance with the terms of this Indenture or, if no such date and time shall be identified, the date the amendment, supplement or waiver becomes effective. An amendment, supplement or waiver becomes effective in accordance with its terms and thereafter binds every Holder.

The Company or any Guarantor may, but shall not be obligated to, fix a record date (which need not comply with TIA Section 316(c)) for the purpose of determining the Holders entitled to consent to any amendment, supplement or waiver or to take any other action under this Indenture. If a record date is fixed, then notwithstanding the provisions of the immediately preceding paragraph, those Persons who were Holders at such record date (or their duly designated proxies), and only those Persons, shall be entitled to consent to such amendment, supplement or waiver or to revoke any consent previously given, whether or not such Persons continue to be Holders after such record date. No consent shall be valid or effective for more than 90 days after such record date unless consents from Holders of the principal amount of Securities required hereunder for such amendment or waiver to be effective shall have also been given and not revoked within such 90-day period.

After an amendment, supplement or waiver becomes effective, it shall bind every Holder, unless it is of the type described in any of clauses (1) through (9) of Section 9.02 hereof. In such case, the amendment, supplement or waiver shall bind each Holder who has consented to it and every subsequent Holder that evidences the same debt as the consenting Holder's Security.

SECTION 9.05 Notation on or Exchange of Securities.

If an amendment or supplement changes the terms of an outstanding Security, the Company may require the Holder of the Security to deliver it to the Trustee. The Trustee may place an appropriate notation on the Security at the request of the Company regarding the changed terms and return it to the Holder. Alternatively, if the Company so determines, the Company in exchange for the Security shall issue, the Guarantors shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate a new Security that reflects the changed terms. Failure to make the appropriate notation or to issue a new Security shall not affect the validity of such amendment or supplement.

Securities of any series authenticated and delivered after the execution of any amendment or supplement may, and shall if required by the Trustee, bear a notation in form approved by the Trustee as to any matter provided for in such amendment or supplement.

SECTION 9.06 Trustee to Sign Amendments, etc.

The Trustee shall sign any amendment or supplement authorized pursuant to this Article if the amendment or supplement does not adversely affect the rights, duties, liabilities or immunities of the Trustee. If it does, the Trustee may, but need not, sign it. In signing or refusing to sign such amendment or supplement, the Trustee shall be entitled to receive, and, subject to Section 7.01 hereof, shall be fully protected in relying upon, an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel provided at the expense of the Company or a Guarantor as conclusive evidence that such amendment or supplement is authorized or permitted by this Indenture, that it is not inconsistent herewith, and that it will be valid and binding upon the Company and the Guarantors in accordance with its terms.

ARTICLE X
GUARANTEE

SECTION 10.01 Guarantee.

Each Guarantor, jointly and severally, hereby unconditionally guarantees to the Holders from time to time of the Securities (a) the full and prompt payment of the principal of and any premium on any Security when and as the same shall become due, whether at the Stated Maturity thereof, by acceleration, redemption or otherwise, and (b) the full and prompt payment of any interest on and any Additional Amounts with respect to any Security when and as the same shall become due, subject in each case to any applicable grace period. Each payment by a Guarantor with respect to any Security shall be paid in the currency or currencies specified for payments on such Security as contemplated by Section 2.01 and pursuant to this Indenture. The Guarantee hereunder constitutes a guarantee of payment and not of collection.

The obligations of each Guarantor hereunder with respect to a series of Securities shall be absolute and unconditional and, subject to Article VIII, shall remain in full force and effect until the entire principal of, premium (if any) and interest on and any Additional Amounts with respect to the Securities of such series shall have been paid or provided for in accordance with the provisions of such series and of this Indenture, irrespective of the validity, regularity or enforceability of any Security of such series or this Indenture, any change or amendment thereto,

the absence of any action to enforce the same, any waiver or consent by the Trustee or the Holder of any Security of such series with respect to any provision of such Security or this Indenture, the recovery of any judgment against the Company or any other Guarantor or any action to enforce the same, or any other circumstances that may otherwise constitute a legal or equitable discharge or defense of a guarantor. Each Guarantor hereby waives presentment or demand of payment or notice to such Guarantor with respect to such Security and the obligations evidenced thereby or hereby. Each Guarantor further waives any right of set-off or counterclaim it may have against any Holder of a Security arising from any other obligations any such Holder may have to the Company or any Guarantor.

It is the intention of the Guarantors that the Guarantee not constitute a fraudulent transfer or conveyance for purposes of any Bankruptcy Law, the Uniform Fraudulent Conveyance Act, the Uniform Fraudulent Transfer Act or any similar federal or state law to the extent applicable to the Guarantee. To effectuate the foregoing intention, the obligations of each Guarantor hereunder shall be limited to the maximum amount as will, after giving effect to such maximum amount and all other contingent and fixed liabilities of such Guarantor (other than guarantees of such Guarantor in respect of subordinated debt) that are relevant under such laws, result in the obligations of such Guarantor hereunder not constituting a fraudulent transfer or conveyance.

SECTION 10.02 Proceedings Against Guarantor.

In the event of a default in the payment of principal of or any premium on any Security when and as the same shall become due, whether at the Stated Maturity thereof, by acceleration, call for redemption or otherwise, or in the event of a default in any sinking fund payment, or in the event of a default in the payment of any interest on or any Additional Amounts with respect to any Security when and as the same shall become due, each of the Trustee and the Holder of such Security shall have the right to proceed first and directly against a Guarantor under this Indenture without first proceeding against the Company or exhausting any other remedies which the Trustee or such Holder may have and without resorting to any other security held by it.

The Trustee shall have the right, power and authority to do all things it deems necessary or advisable to enforce the provisions of this Indenture relating to the Guarantee and to protect the interests of the Holders of the Securities and, in the event of a default in payment of the principal of or any premium on any Security when and as the same shall become due, whether at the Stated Maturity thereof, by acceleration, call for redemption or otherwise, or in the event of a default in the payment of any interest on or any Additional Amounts with respect to any Security when and as the same shall become due, the Trustee may institute or appear in such appropriate judicial proceedings as the Trustee shall deem most effectual to protect and enforce any of its rights and the rights of the Holders, whether for the specific enforcement of any covenant or agreement in this Indenture relating to the Guarantee or in aid of the exercise of any power granted herein, or to enforce any other proper remedy. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, in the event of a default in payment of the principal of, premium (if any) and interest on or any Additional Amounts with respect to any Security when due, the Trustee may institute a judicial proceeding for the collection of the sums so due and unpaid, and may prosecute such proceeding to judgment or final decree, and may enforce the same against a

Guarantor and collect the moneys adjudged or decreed to be payable in the manner provided by law out of the property of such Guarantor, wherever situated.

SECTION 10.03 Subrogation.

Each Guarantor shall be subrogated to all rights against the Company or any other Guarantor of any Holder of Securities of a series in respect of any amounts paid by such Guarantor pursuant to the provisions of the Guarantee; provided, however, that such Guarantor shall be entitled to enforce, or to receive any payments arising out of or based upon, such right of subrogation only after the principal of, premium (if any) and interest on and any Additional Amounts with respect to all Securities of such series have been paid in full.

SECTION 10.04 Guarantee for Benefit of Holders.

The Guarantee contained in this Indenture is entered into by each Guarantor for the benefit of the Holders from time to time of the Securities. Such provisions shall not be deemed to create any right in, or to be in whole or in part for the benefit of, any Person other than the Trustee, the Guarantors, the Holders from time to time of the Securities and their permitted successors and assigns.

ARTICLE XI
MISCELLANEOUS

SECTION 11.01 Trust Indenture Act Controls.

If any provision of this Indenture limits, qualifies or conflicts with the duties imposed by operation of TIA Section 318(c), the imposed duties shall control.

SECTION 11.02 Notices.

Any notice or communication by the Company, any Guarantor or the Trustee to the others is duly given if in writing and delivered in person or mailed by first-class mail (registered or certified, return receipt requested), telex, facsimile or overnight air courier guaranteeing next day delivery, to the other's address:

If to the Company:

ConocoPhillips
600 North Dairy Ashford
Houston, Texas 77079
Attn: General Counsel
Telephone: (281) 293-1000
Facsimile: (281) 293-1600

If to Conoco:

Conoco Inc.
c/o ConocoPhillips
600 North Dairy Ashford
Houston, Texas 77079
Attn: General Counsel
Telephone: (281) 293-1000
Facsimile: (281) 293-1600

If to Phillips:

Phillips Petroleum Company
c/o ConocoPhillips
600 North Dairy Ashford
Houston, Texas 77079
Attn: General Counsel
Telephone: (281) 293-1000
Facsimile: (281) 293-1600

If to the Trustee:

The Bank of New York
101 Barclay Street, Floor 8W
New York, New York 10286
Attn: Corporate Trust Administration
Telephone: (212) 815-5498
Facsimile: (212) 815-5707

The Company, any Guarantor or the Trustee by notice to the others may designate additional or different addresses for subsequent notices or communications.

All notices and communications shall be deemed to have been duly given: at the time delivered by hand, if personally delivered; five Business Days after being deposited in the mail, postage prepaid, if mailed; when answered back, if telexed; when receipt acknowledged, if by facsimile; and the next Business Day after timely delivery to the courier, if sent by overnight air courier guaranteeing next day delivery.

Any notice or communication to a Holder shall be mailed by first-class mail, postage prepaid, to the Holder's address shown on the register kept by the Registrar. Failure to mail a notice or communication to a Holder or any defect in it shall not affect its sufficiency with respect to other Holders.

If a notice or communication is mailed in the manner provided above within the time prescribed, it is duly given, whether or not the addressee receives it, except in the case of notice to the Trustee, it is duly given only when received.

If the Company or a Guarantor mails a notice or communication to Holders, it shall mail a copy to the others and to the Trustee and each Agent at the same time.

All notices or communications, including without limitation notices to the Trustee, the Company or a Guarantor by Holders, shall be in writing, except as otherwise set forth herein.

In case by reason of the suspension of regular mail service, or by reason of any other cause, it shall be impossible to mail any notice required by this Indenture, then such method of notification as shall be made with the approval of the Trustee shall constitute a sufficient mailing of such notice.

SECTION 11.03 Communication by Holders with Other Holders.

Holders may communicate pursuant to TIA Section 312(b) with other Holders with respect to their rights under this Indenture or the Securities. The Company, the Guarantors, the Trustee, the Registrar and anyone else shall have the protection of TIA Section 312(c).

SECTION 11.04 Certificate and Opinion as to Conditions Precedent.

Upon any request or application by the Company or a Guarantor to the Trustee to take any action under this Indenture, the Company or such Guarantor, as the case may be, shall, if requested by the Trustee, furnish to the Trustee at the expense of the Company or such Guarantor, as the case may be:

(1) an Officers' Certificate (which shall include the statements set forth in Section 11.05) stating that, in the opinion of the signers, all conditions precedent and covenants, if any, provided for in this Indenture relating to the proposed action have been complied with; and

(2) an Opinion of Counsel (which shall include the statements set forth in Section 11.05 hereof) stating that, in the opinion of such counsel, all such conditions precedent and covenants have been complied with.

SECTION 11.05 Statements Required in Certificate or Opinion.

Each certificate or opinion with respect to compliance with a condition or covenant provided for in this Indenture (other than a certificate provided pursuant to TIA Section 314(a)(4)) shall comply with the provisions of TIA Section 314(e) and shall include:

(1) a statement that the Person making such certificate or opinion has read such covenant or condition;

(2) a brief statement as to the nature and scope of the examination or investigation upon which the statements or opinions contained in such certificate or opinion are based;

(3) a statement that, in the opinion of such Person, he or she has made such examination or investigation as is necessary to enable him or her to express an informed opinion as to whether or not such covenant or condition has been complied with; and

(4) a statement as to whether or not, in the opinion of such Person, such condition or covenant has been complied with.

SECTION 11.06 Rules by Trustee and Agents.

The Trustee may make reasonable rules for action by or at a meeting of Holders. The Registrar or the Paying Agent may make reasonable rules and set reasonable requirements for its functions.

SECTION 11.07 Legal Holidays.

If a payment date is a Legal Holiday at a Place of Payment, payment may be made at that place on the next succeeding day that is not a Legal Holiday, and no interest shall accrue for the intervening period.

SECTION 11.08 No Recourse Against Others.

A director, officer, employee, stockholder, partner or other owner of the Company, a Guarantor or the Trustee, as such, shall not have any liability for any obligations of the Company under the Securities, for any obligations of any Guarantor under the Guarantee, or for any obligations of the Company, any Guarantor or the Trustee under this Indenture or for any claim based on, in respect of or by reason of such obligations or their creation. Each Holder by accepting a Security waives and releases all such liability. The waiver and release shall be part of the consideration for the issue of Securities.

SECTION 11.09 Governing Law.

THIS INDENTURE, THE SECURITIES AND THE GUARANTEE SHALL BE GOVERNED BY AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, WITHOUT GIVING EFFECT TO APPLICABLE PRINCIPLES OF CONFLICTS OF LAWS TO THE EXTENT THE LAWS OF ANOTHER JURISDICTION WOULD BE REQUIRED THEREBY.

SECTION 11.10 No Adverse Interpretation of Other Agreements.

This Indenture may not be used to interpret another indenture, loan or debt agreement of the Company, any Guarantor or any Subsidiary. Any such indenture, loan or debt agreement may not be used to interpret this Indenture.

SECTION 11.11 Successors.

All agreements of the Company and the Guarantors in this Indenture and the Securities shall bind its successors. All agreements of the Trustee in this Indenture shall bind its successors.

SECTION 11.12 Severability.

In case any provision in this Indenture or in the Securities shall be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

SECTION 11.13 Counterpart Originals.

The parties may sign any number of copies of this Indenture. Each signed copy shall be an original, but all of them together represent the same agreement.

SECTION 11.14 Table of Contents, Headings, etc.

The table of contents, cross-reference table and headings of the Articles and Sections of this Indenture have been inserted for convenience of reference only, are not to be considered a part hereof and shall in no way modify or restrict any of the terms or provisions hereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Indenture to be duly executed as of the day and year first above written.

CONOCOPHILLIPS

By: /s/ Jeff W. Sheets

Jeff W. Sheets
Vice President and Treasurer

CONOCO INC.

By: /s/ Sigmund L. Cornelius

Sigmund L. Cornelius
Vice President and Treasurer

PHILLIPS PETROLEUM COMPANY

By: /s/ Jeff W. Sheets

Jeff W. Sheets
Vice President and Treasurer

THE BANK OF NEW YORK, as Trustee

By: /s/ Van K. Brown

Name: Van K. Brown
Title: Vice President

=====

CONOCOPHILLIPS

as Issuer

and

THE BANK OF NEW YORK

as Trustee

Indenture

Dated as of _____, ____

Subordinated Debt Securities

=====

CONOCOPHILLIPS

RECONCILIATION AND TIE BETWEEN TRUST INDENTURE ACT OF 1939
AND INDENTURE, DATED AS OF _____, _____

Section of Trust Indenture Act of 1939 -----	Section(s) of Indenture -----
Section 310 (a)(1).....	7.10
(a)(2).....	7.10
(a)(3).....	Not Applicable
(a)(4).....	Not Applicable
(a)(5).....	7.10
(b).....	7.08, 7.10
Section 311 (a).....	7.11
(b).....	7.11
(c).....	Not Applicable
Section 312 (a).....	2.07
(b).....	11.03
(c).....	11.03
Section 313 (a).....	7.06
(b).....	7.06
(c).....	7.06
(d).....	7.06
Section 314 (a).....	4.03, 4.04
(b).....	Not Applicable
(c)(1).....	11.04
(c)(2).....	11.04
(c)(3).....	Not Applicable
(d).....	Not Applicable
(e).....	11.05
Section 315 (a).....	7.01(b)
(b).....	7.05
(c).....	7.01(a)
(d).....	7.01(c)
(d)(1).....	7.01(c)(1)
(d)(2).....	7.01(c)(2)
(d)(3).....	7.01(c)(3)
(e).....	6.11
Section 316 (a)(1)(A).....	6.05
(a)(1)(B).....	6.04
(a)(2).....	Not Applicable
(a)(last sentence).....	2.11
(b).....	6.07
Section 317 (a)(1).....	6.08
(a)(2).....	6.09
(b).....	2.06
Section 318 (a).....	11.01

Note: This reconciliation and tie shall not, for any purpose, be deemed to be a part of the Indenture.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		PAGE -----
ARTICLE I	DEFINITIONS AND INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE.....	1
SECTION 1.01	Definitions.....	1
SECTION 1.02	Other Definitions.....	6
SECTION 1.03	Incorporation by Reference of Trust Indenture Act.....	6
SECTION 1.04	Rules of Construction.....	7
ARTICLE II	THE SECURITIES.....	7
SECTION 2.01	Amount Unlimited; Issuable in Series.....	7
SECTION 2.02	Denominations.....	10
SECTION 2.03	Forms Generally.....	10
SECTION 2.04	Execution, Authentication, Delivery and Dating.....	11
SECTION 2.05	Registrar and Paying Agent.....	12
SECTION 2.06	Paying Agent to Hold Money in Trust.....	13
SECTION 2.07	Holder Lists.....	13
SECTION 2.08	Transfer and Exchange.....	13
SECTION 2.09	Replacement Securities.....	14
SECTION 2.10	Outstanding Securities.....	14
SECTION 2.11	Original Issue Discount, Foreign-Currency Denominated and Treasury Securities.....	15
SECTION 2.12	Temporary Securities.....	15
SECTION 2.13	Cancellation.....	15
SECTION 2.14	Payments; Defaulted Interest.....	16
SECTION 2.15	Persons Deemed Owners.....	16
SECTION 2.16	Computation of Interest.....	16
SECTION 2.17	Global Securities; Book-Entry Provisions.....	17
ARTICLE III	REDEMPTION.....	19
SECTION 3.01	Applicability of Article.....	19
SECTION 3.02	Notice to the Trustee.....	19
SECTION 3.03	Selection of Securities To Be Redeemed.....	19
SECTION 3.04	Notice of Redemption.....	20
SECTION 3.05	Effect of Notice of Redemption.....	20
SECTION 3.06	Deposit of Redemption Price.....	21
SECTION 3.07	Securities Redeemed or Purchased in Part.....	21
SECTION 3.08	Purchase of Securities.....	21
SECTION 3.09	Mandatory and Optional Sinking Funds.....	21
SECTION 3.10	Satisfaction of Sinking Fund Payments with Securities.....	22
SECTION 3.11	Redemption of Securities for Sinking Fund.....	22

ARTICLE IV	COVENANTS.....	23
SECTION 4.01	Payment of Securities.....	23
SECTION 4.02	Maintenance of Office or Agency.....	23
SECTION 4.03	SEC Reports; Financial Statements.....	24
SECTION 4.04	Compliance Certificate.....	24
SECTION 4.05	Corporate Existence.....	24
SECTION 4.06	Waiver of Stay, Extension or Usury Laws.....	25
SECTION 4.07	Additional Amounts.....	25
ARTICLE V	SUCCESSORS.....	25
SECTION 5.01	Limitations on Mergers and Consolidations.....	25
SECTION 5.02	Successor Person Substituted.....	26
ARTICLE VI	DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES.....	26
SECTION 6.01	Events of Default.....	26
SECTION 6.02	Acceleration.....	28
SECTION 6.03	Other Remedies.....	29
SECTION 6.04	Waiver of Defaults.....	29
SECTION 6.05	Control by Majority.....	29
SECTION 6.06	Limitations on Suits.....	30
SECTION 6.07	Rights of Holders to Receive Payment.....	30
SECTION 6.08	Collection Suit by Trustee.....	30
SECTION 6.09	Trustee May File Proofs of Claim.....	30
SECTION 6.10	Priorities.....	31
SECTION 6.11	Undertaking for Costs.....	32
ARTICLE VII	TRUSTEE.....	32
SECTION 7.01	Duties of Trustee.....	32
SECTION 7.02	Rights of Trustee.....	33
SECTION 7.03	May Hold Securities.....	34
SECTION 7.04	Trustee's Disclaimer.....	34
SECTION 7.05	Notice of Defaults.....	34
SECTION 7.06	Reports by Trustee to Holders.....	34
SECTION 7.07	Compensation and Indemnity.....	35
SECTION 7.08	Replacement of Trustee.....	35
SECTION 7.09	Successor Trustee by Merger, etc.....	37
SECTION 7.10	Eligibility; Disqualification.....	38
SECTION 7.11	Preferential Collection of Claims Against the Company.....	38
ARTICLE VIII	DISCHARGE OF INDENTURE.....	38
SECTION 8.01	Termination of the Company's Obligations.....	38
SECTION 8.02	Application of Trust Money.....	42
SECTION 8.03	Repayment to Company.....	42
SECTION 8.04	Reinstatement.....	42
ARTICLE IX	SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES AND AMENDMENTS.....	43
SECTION 9.01	Without Consent of Holders.....	43

SECTION 9.02	With Consent of Holders.....	44
SECTION 9.03	Compliance with Trust Indenture Act.....	46
SECTION 9.04	Revocation and Effect of Consents.....	46
SECTION 9.05	Notation on or Exchange of Securities.....	46
SECTION 9.06	Trustee to Sign Amendments, etc.....	47
ARTICLE X	SUBORDINATION OF SECURITIES.....	47
SECTION 10.01	Securities Subordinated to Senior Debt.....	47
SECTION 10.02	No Payment on Securities in Certain Circumstances.....	47
SECTION 10.03	Securities Subordinated to Prior Payment of All Senior Debt on Dissolution, Liquidation or Reorganization.....	48
SECTION 10.04	Subrogation to Rights of Holders of Senior Debt.....	49
SECTION 10.05	Obligations of the Company Unconditional.....	50
SECTION 10.06	Trustee Entitled to Assume Payments Not Prohibited in Absence of Notice.....	50
SECTION 10.07	Application by Trustee of Amounts Deposited with It.....	50
SECTION 10.08	Subordination Rights Not Impaired by Acts or Omissions of the Company or Holders of Senior Debt.....	51
SECTION 10.09	Trustee to Effectuate Subordination of Securities.....	51
SECTION 10.10	Right of Trustee to Hold Senior Debt.....	52
SECTION 10.11	Article X Not to Prevent Events of Default.....	52
SECTION 10.12	No Fiduciary Duty of Trustee to Holders of Senior Debt.....	52
SECTION 10.13	Article Applicable to Paying Agent.....	52
ARTICLE XI	MISCELLANEOUS.....	52
SECTION 11.01	Trust Indenture Act Controls.....	52
SECTION 11.02	Notices.....	53
SECTION 11.03	Communication by Holders with Other Holders.....	54
SECTION 11.04	Certificate and Opinion as to Conditions Precedent.....	54
SECTION 11.05	Statements Required in Certificate or Opinion.....	54
SECTION 11.06	Rules by Trustee and Agents.....	55
SECTION 11.07	Legal Holidays.....	55
SECTION 11.08	No Recourse Against Others.....	55
SECTION 11.09	Governing Law.....	55
SECTION 11.10	No Adverse Interpretation of Other Agreements.....	55
SECTION 11.11	Successors.....	55
SECTION 11.12	Severability.....	55
SECTION 11.13	Counterpart Originals.....	56
SECTION 11.14	Table of Contents, Headings, etc.....	56

INDENTURE dated as of _____, _____ between ConocoPhillips, a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), and The Bank of New York, a New York banking corporation, as trustee (the "Trustee").

Each party agrees as follows for the benefit of the other party and for the equal and ratable benefit of the Holders of the Company's unsecured subordinated debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness (the "Securities") to be issued from time to time in one or more series as provided in this Indenture:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS AND INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE

SECTION 1.01 Definitions.

"Additional Amounts" means any additional amounts required by the express terms of a Security or by or pursuant to a Board Resolution, under circumstances specified therein or pursuant thereto, to be paid by the Company with respect to certain taxes, assessments or other governmental charges imposed on certain Holders and that are owing to such Holders.

"Affiliate" of any specified Person means any other Person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by, or under direct or indirect common control with, such specified Person. For purposes of this definition, "control" of a Person shall mean the power to direct the management and policies of such Person, directly or indirectly, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise, and the terms "controlling" and "controlled" shall have meanings correlative to the foregoing.

"Agent" means any Registrar or Paying Agent.

"Bankruptcy Law" means Title 11 of the United States Code or any similar federal, state or foreign law for the relief of debtors.

"Board of Directors" means the Board of Directors of the Company or any committee thereof duly authorized, with respect to any particular matter, to act by or on behalf of the Board of Directors of the Company.

"Board Resolution" means a copy of a resolution certified by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Company to have been duly adopted by the Board of Directors and to be in full force and effect on the date of such certification, and delivered to the Trustee.

"Business Day" means any day that is not a Legal Holiday.

"Capitalized Lease Obligation" of any Person means any obligation of such Person to pay rent or other amounts under a lease of property, real or personal, that is required to be capitalized for financial reporting purposes in accordance with GAAP; and the amount of such obligation shall be the capitalized amount thereof determined in accordance with GAAP.

"Company" means the Person named as the "Company" in the first paragraph of this instrument until a successor Person shall have become such pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter "Company" shall mean such successor Person; provided, however, that for purposes of any provision contained herein which is required by the TIA, "Company" shall also mean each other obligor (if any) on the Securities of a series.

"Company Order" and "Company Request" mean, respectively, a written order or request signed in the name of the Company by two Officers of the Company, and delivered to the Trustee.

"Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee" means the office of the Trustee located at 101 Barclay Street, Floor 8W, New York, New York 10286, Attention: Corporate Trust Administration, and as may be located at such other address as the Trustee may give notice to the Company.

"Debt" of any Person means, without duplication: (i) all indebtedness or obligations of such Person for borrowed money (whether or not the recourse of the lender is to the whole of the assets of such Person or only to a portion thereof); (ii) all obligations of such Person evidenced by notes, bonds, debentures or other similar instruments; (iii) all obligations of such Person in respect of letters of credit or other similar instruments (or reimbursement obligations with respect thereto), other than standby letters of credit, bid or performance bonds and other obligations issued by or for the account of such Person in the ordinary course of business, to the extent not drawn or, to the extent drawn, if such drawing is reimbursed not later than the third Business Day following demand for reimbursement; (iv) all obligations of such Person to pay the deferred and unpaid purchase price of property or services, except trade payables and accrued expenses incurred in the ordinary course of business; (v) all Capitalized Lease Obligations of such Person; (vi) all Debt of others secured by a lien on any asset of such Person, whether or not such Debt is assumed by such Person (provided that if the obligations so secured have not been assumed in full by such Person or are not otherwise such Person's legal liability in full, then such obligations shall be deemed to be in an amount equal to the greater of (a) the lesser of (1) the full amount of such obligations and (2) the fair market value of such assets, as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors of such Person, which determination shall be evidenced by a Board Resolution, and (b) the amount of obligations as have been assumed by such Person or which are otherwise such Person's legal liability); and (vii) all Debt of others (other than endorsements in the ordinary course of business) guaranteed by such Person to the extent of such guarantee.

"Default" means any event, act or condition that is, or after notice or the passage of time or both would be, an Event of Default.

"Depository" means, with respect to the Securities of any series issuable or issued in whole or in part in global form, the Person specified pursuant to Section 2.01 hereof as the initial Depository with respect to the Securities of such series, until a successor shall have been appointed and become such pursuant to the applicable provision of this Indenture, and thereafter "Depository" shall mean or include such successor.

"Dollar" or "\$" means a dollar or other equivalent unit in such coin or currency of the United States as at the time shall be legal tender for the payment of public and private debt.

"Exchange Act" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and any successor statute.

"GAAP" means generally accepted accounting principles in the United States set forth in the opinions and pronouncements of the Accounting Principles Board of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants and statements and pronouncements of the Financial Accounting Standards Board or in such other statements by such other entity as may be approved by a significant segment of the accounting profession of the United States, as in effect from time to time.

"Global Security" means a Security that is issued in global form in the name of the Depositary with respect thereto or its nominee.

"Government Obligations" means, with respect to a series of Securities, direct obligations of the government that issues the currency in which the Securities of the series are payable for the payment of which the full faith and credit of such government is pledged, or obligations of a Person controlled or supervised by and acting as an agency or instrumentality of such government, the payment of which is unconditionally guaranteed as a full faith and credit obligation by such government.

"Holder" means a Person in whose name a Security is registered.

"Indenture" means this Indenture as amended or supplemented from time to time pursuant to the provisions hereof, and includes the terms of a particular series of Securities established as contemplated by Section 2.01.

"interest" means, with respect to an Original Issue Discount Security that by its terms bears interest only after Maturity, interest payable after Maturity.

"Interest Payment Date," when used with respect to any Security, shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the Security as contemplated by Section 2.01.

"Issue Date" means, with respect to Securities of a series, the date on which the Securities of such series are originally issued under this Indenture.

"Legal Holiday" means a Saturday, a Sunday or a day on which banking institutions in any of The City of New York, New York; Houston, Texas or a Place of Payment are authorized or obligated by law, regulation or executive order to remain closed.

"Maturity" means, with respect to any Security, the date on which the principal of such Security or an installment of principal becomes due and payable as therein or herein provided, whether at the Stated Maturity thereof, or by declaration of acceleration, call for redemption or otherwise.

"Officer" means the Chairman of the Board, the President, any Vice Chairman of the Board, any Vice President, the Chief Financial Officer, the Treasurer, any Assistant Treasurer, the Controller, the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary of a Person.

"Officers' Certificate" means a certificate signed by two Officers of a Person.

"Opinion of Counsel" means a written opinion from legal counsel who is acceptable to the Trustee. Such counsel may be an employee of or counsel to the Company or the Trustee.

"Original Issue Discount Security" means any Security that provides for an amount less than the principal amount thereof to be due and payable upon a declaration of acceleration of the Maturity thereof pursuant to Section 6.02.

"Person" means any individual, corporation, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, incorporated or unincorporated association, joint stock company, trust, unincorporated organization or government or other agency, instrumentality or political subdivision thereof or other entity of any kind.

"Place of Payment" means, with respect to the Securities of any series, the place or places where the principal of, premium (if any) and interest on and any Additional Amounts with respect to the Securities of that series are payable as specified in accordance with Section 2.01 subject to the provisions of Section 4.02.

"principal" of a Security means the principal of the Security plus, when appropriate, the premium, if any, on the Security.

"Redemption Date" means, with respect to any Security to be redeemed, the date fixed for such redemption by or pursuant to this Indenture.

"Redemption Price" means, with respect to any Security to be redeemed, the price at which it is to be redeemed pursuant to this Indenture.

"Responsible Officer" means any officer within the corporate trust department of the Trustee, including any vice president, assistant vice president, assistant secretary, assistant treasurer, trust officer or any other officer of the Trustee who customarily performs functions similar to those performed by the Persons who at the time shall be such officers, respectively, or to whom any corporate trust matter is referred because of such person's knowledge of and familiarity with the particular subject and who shall have direct responsibility for the administration of this Indenture.

"Rule 144A Securities" means Securities of a series designated pursuant to Section 2.01 as entitled to the benefits of Section 4.03(b).

"SEC" means the Securities and Exchange Commission.

"Securities" has the meaning stated in the preamble of this Indenture and more particularly means any Securities authenticated and delivered under this Indenture.

"Security Custodian" means, with respect to Securities of a series issued in global form, the Trustee for Securities of such series, as custodian with respect to the Securities of such series, or any successor entity thereto.

"Senior Debt" of the Company, unless otherwise provided with respect to the Securities of a series as contemplated by Section 2.01, means (i) all Debt of the Company, whether currently outstanding or hereafter created, incurred or assumed, unless, by the terms of the instrument creating or evidencing such Debt or pursuant to which such Debt is outstanding, it is provided that such Debt is not superior in right of payment to the Securities or to other Debt which is pari passu with or subordinated to the Securities, and (ii) any modifications, refunding, deferrals, renewals or extensions of any such Debt or any securities, notes or other evidences of Debt issued in exchange for such Debt; provided that, unless otherwise provided with respect to the Securities of a series as contemplated by Section 2.01, in no event shall "Senior Debt" include (a) Debt of the Company owed or owing to any Subsidiary or any officer, director or employee of the Company or any Subsidiary, (b) Debt to trade creditors or (c) any liability for taxes owed or owing by the Company.

"Stated Maturity" means, when used with respect to any Security or any installment of principal thereof or interest thereon, the date specified in such Security as the fixed date on which the principal of such Security or such installment of principal or interest is due and payable.

"Subsidiary" means a Person at least a majority of the outstanding voting stock of which is owned, directly or indirectly, by the Company or by one or more other Subsidiaries, or by the Company and one or more other Subsidiaries. For the purposes of this definition, "voting stock" means stock having voting power for the election of directors, whether at all times or only so long as no senior class of stock has such voting power by reason of any contingency.

"TIA" means the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, as in effect on the date hereof.

"Trustee" means the Person named as such above until a successor replaces it in accordance with the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter "Trustee" means each Person who is then a Trustee hereunder, and if at any time there is more than one such Person, "Trustee" as used with respect to the Securities of any series means the Trustee with respect to Securities of that series.

"United States" means the United States of America (including the States and the District of Columbia) and its territories and possessions, which include Puerto Rico, the U.S. Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, Wake Island and the Northern Mariana Islands.

"U.S. Government Obligations" means Government Obligations with respect to Securities payable in Dollars.

SECTION 1.02 Other Definitions.

TERM - - - - -	DEFINED IN SECTION -----
"Bankruptcy Custodian".....	6.01
"Conversion Event".....	6.01
"covenant defeasance".....	8.01
"Event of Default".....	6.01
"Exchange Rate".....	2.11
"Judgment Currency".....	6.10
"legal defeasance".....	8.01
"mandatory sinking fund payment".....	3.09
"optional sinking fund payment".....	3.09
"Paying Agent".....	2.05
"Payment Default".....	10.02
"Registrar".....	2.05
"Required Currency".....	6.10
"Successor".....	5.01

SECTION 1.03 Incorporation by Reference of Trust Indenture Act.

Whenever this Indenture refers to a provision of the TIA, the provision is incorporated by reference in and made a part of this Indenture (and if the Indenture is not qualified under the TIA at that time, as if it were so qualified unless otherwise provided). The following TIA terms used in this Indenture have the following meanings:

- "Commission" means the SEC.
- "indenture securities" means the Securities.
- "indenture security holder" means a Holder.
- "indenture to be qualified" means this Indenture.
- "indenture trustee" or "institutional trustee" means the

Trustee.

"obligor" on the indenture securities means the Company or any other obligor on the Securities.

All terms used in this Indenture that are defined by the TIA, defined by a TIA reference to another statute or defined by an SEC rule under the TIA have the meanings so assigned to them.

SECTION 1.04 Rules of Construction.

Unless the context otherwise requires:

- (1) a term has the meaning assigned to it;
- (2) an accounting term not otherwise defined has the meaning assigned to it in accordance with GAAP;
- (3) "or" is not exclusive;
- (4) words in the singular include the plural, and in the plural include the singular;
- (5) provisions apply to successive events and transactions; and
- (6) all references in this instrument to Articles and Sections are references to the corresponding Articles and Sections in and of this instrument.

ARTICLE II

THE SECURITIES

SECTION 2.01 Amount Unlimited; Issuable in Series.

The aggregate principal amount of Securities that may be authenticated and delivered under this Indenture is unlimited.

The Securities may be issued in one or more series. There shall be established in or pursuant to a Board Resolution, and set forth, or determined in the manner provided, in an Officers' Certificate of the Company or in a Company Order, or established in one or more indentures supplemental hereto, prior to the issuance of Securities of any series:

(1) the title of the Securities of the series (which shall distinguish the Securities of the series from the Securities of all other series);

(2) if there is to be a limit, the limit upon the aggregate principal amount of the Securities of the series that may be authenticated and delivered under this Indenture (except for Securities authenticated and delivered upon registration of transfer of, or in exchange for, or in lieu of, other Securities of the series pursuant to Section 2.08, 2.09, 2.12, 2.17, 3.07 or 9.05 and except for any Securities which, pursuant to Section 2.04 or 2.17, are deemed never to have been authenticated and delivered hereunder); provided, however, that unless otherwise provided in the terms of the series, the authorized aggregate principal amount of such series may be increased before or after the issuance of any Securities of the series by a Board Resolution (or action pursuant to a Board Resolution) to such effect;

(3) whether any Securities of the series are to be issuable initially in temporary global form and whether any Securities of the series are to be issuable in permanent global form, as Global Securities or otherwise, and, if so, whether beneficial owners of interests in any such Global Security may exchange such interests for Securities of such series and of like tenor of any authorized form and denomination and the circumstances under which any such exchanges may occur, if other than in the manner provided in Section 2.17, and the initial Depository and Security Custodian, if any, for any Global Security or Securities of such series;

(4) the manner in which any interest payable on a temporary Global Security on any Interest Payment Date will be paid if other than in the manner provided in Section 2.14;

(5) the date or dates on which the principal of and premium (if any) on the Securities of the series is payable or the method of determination thereof;

(6) the rate or rates, or the method of determination thereof, at which the Securities of the series shall bear interest, if any, whether and under what circumstances Additional Amounts with respect to such Securities shall be payable, the date or dates from which such interest shall accrue, the Interest Payment Dates on which such interest shall be payable and the record date for the interest payable on any Securities on any Interest Payment Date, or if other than provided herein, the Person to whom any interest on Securities of the series shall be payable;

(7) the place or places where, subject to the provisions of Section 4.02, the principal of, premium (if any) and interest on and any Additional Amounts with respect to the Securities of the series shall be payable;

(8) the period or periods within which, the price or prices (whether denominated in cash, securities or otherwise) at which and the terms and conditions upon which Securities of the series may be redeemed, in whole or in part, at the option of the Company, if the Company is to have that option, and the manner in which the Company must exercise any such option, if different from those set forth herein;

(9) the obligation, if any, of the Company to redeem, purchase or repay Securities of the series pursuant to any sinking fund or analogous provisions or at the option of a Holder thereof and the period or periods within which, the price or prices (whether denominated in cash, securities or otherwise) at which and the terms and conditions upon which Securities of the series shall be redeemed, purchased or repaid in whole or in part pursuant to such obligation;

(10) if other than denominations of \$1,000 and any integral multiple thereof, the denomination in which any Securities of that series shall be issuable;

(11) if other than Dollars, the currency or currencies (including composite currencies) or the form, including equity securities, other debt securities (including Securities), warrants or any other securities or property of the Company or any other

Person, in which payment of the principal of, premium (if any) and interest on and any Additional Amounts with respect to the Securities of the series shall be payable;

(12) if the principal of, premium (if any) or interest on or any Additional Amounts with respect to the Securities of the series are to be payable, at the election of the Company or a Holder thereof, in a currency or currencies (including composite currencies) other than that in which the Securities are stated to be payable, the currency or currencies (including composite currencies) in which payment of the principal of, premium (if any) and interest on and any Additional Amounts with respect to Securities of such series as to which such election is made shall be payable, and the periods within which and the terms and conditions upon which such election is to be made;

(13) if the amount of payments of principal of, premium (if any) and interest on and any Additional Amounts with respect to the Securities of the series may be determined with reference to any commodities, currencies or indices, values, rates or prices or any other index or formula, the manner in which such amounts shall be determined;

(14) if other than the entire principal amount thereof, the portion of the principal amount of Securities of the series that shall be payable upon declaration of acceleration of the Maturity thereof pursuant to Section 6.02;

(15) any additional means of satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture and any additional conditions or limitations to discharge with respect to Securities of the series pursuant to Article VIII or any modifications of or deletions from such conditions or limitations;

(16) any deletions or modifications of or additions to the Events of Default set forth in Section 6.01 or covenants of the Company set forth in Article IV pertaining to the Securities of the series;

(17) any restrictions or other provisions with respect to the transfer or exchange of Securities of the series, which may amend, supplement, modify or supersede those contained in this Article II;

(18) if the Securities of the series are to be convertible into or exchangeable for capital stock, other debt securities (including Securities), warrants, other equity securities or any other securities or property of the Company or any other Person, at the option of the Company or the Holder or upon the occurrence of any condition or event, the terms and conditions for such conversion or exchange;

(19) whether the Securities of the series are to be entitled to the benefit of Section 4.03(b) (and accordingly constitute Rule 144A Securities);

(20) any modifications to the definition of "Senior Debt," to Article X or to the other provisions regarding subordination with respect to the Securities of the series; and

(21) any other terms of the series (which terms shall not be prohibited by the provisions of this Indenture).

All Securities of any one series shall be substantially identical except as to denomination and except as may otherwise be provided in or pursuant to the Board Resolution referred to above and (subject to Section 2.03) set forth, or determined in the manner provided, in the Officers' Certificate or Company Order referred to above or in any such indenture supplemental hereto.

If any of the terms of the series are established by action taken pursuant to a Board Resolution, a copy of an appropriate record of such action, together with such Board Resolution, shall be set forth in an Officers' Certificate or certified by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Company and delivered to the Trustee at or prior to the delivery of the Officers' Certificate or Company Order setting forth the terms of the series.

The Securities shall be subordinated in right of payment to Senior Debt as provided in Article X and/or as specified as contemplated pursuant to this Section 2.01.

SECTION 2.02 Denominations.

The Securities of each series shall be issuable in such denominations as shall be specified as contemplated by Section 2.01. In the absence of any such provisions with respect to the Securities of any series, the Securities of such series denominated in Dollars shall be issuable in denominations of \$1,000 and any integral multiples thereof.

SECTION 2.03 Forms Generally.

The Securities of each series shall be in fully registered form and in substantially such form or forms (including temporary or permanent global form) established by or pursuant to a Board Resolution or in one or more indentures supplemental hereto. The Securities may have notations, legends or endorsements required by law, securities exchange rule, the Company's certificate of incorporation, bylaws or other similar governing documents, agreements to which the Company is subject, if any, or usage (provided that any such notation, legend or endorsement is in a form acceptable to the Company). A copy of the Board Resolution establishing the form or forms of Securities of any series shall be delivered to the Trustee at or prior to the delivery of the Company Order contemplated by Section 2.04 for the authentication and delivery of such Securities.

The definitive Securities of each series shall be printed, lithographed or engraved on steel engraved borders or may be produced in any other manner, all as determined by the Officers executing such Securities, as evidenced by their execution thereof.

The Trustee's certificate of authentication shall be in substantially the following form:

"This is one of the Securities of the series designated therein referred to in the within-mentioned Indenture.

THE BANK OF NEW YORK, as Trustee

By: _____
Authorized Signatory".

SECTION 2.04 Execution, Authentication, Delivery and Dating.

Two Officers of the Company shall sign the Securities on behalf of the Company by manual or facsimile signature. If an Officer of the Company whose signature is on a Security no longer holds that office at the time the Security is authenticated, the Security shall be valid nevertheless.

A Security shall not be entitled to any benefit under this Indenture or be valid or obligatory for any purpose until authenticated by the manual signature of an authorized signatory of the Trustee, which signature shall be conclusive evidence that the Security has been authenticated under this Indenture. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if any Security has been authenticated and delivered hereunder but never issued and sold by the Company, and the Company delivers such Security to the Trustee for cancellation as provided in Section 2.13, together with a written statement (which need not comply with Section 11.05 and need not be accompanied by an Opinion of Counsel) stating that such Security has never been issued and sold by the Company, for all purposes of this Indenture such Security shall be deemed never to have been authenticated and delivered hereunder and shall never be entitled to the benefits of this Indenture.

At any time and from time to time after the execution and delivery of this Indenture, the Company may deliver Securities of any series executed by the Company to the Trustee for authentication, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver such Securities for original issue upon a Company Order for the authentication and delivery of such Securities or pursuant to such procedures acceptable to the Trustee as may be specified from time to time by Company Order. Such order shall specify the amount of the Securities to be authenticated, the date on which the original issue of Securities is to be authenticated, the name or names of the initial Holder or Holders and any other terms of the Securities of such series not otherwise determined. If provided for in such procedures, such Company Order may authorize (1) authentication and delivery of Securities of such series for original issue from time to time, with certain terms (including, without limitation, the Maturity dates or dates, original issue date or dates and interest rate or rates) that differ from Security to Security and (2) may authorize authentication and delivery pursuant to oral or electronic instructions from the Company or its duly authorized agent, which instructions shall be promptly confirmed in writing.

If the form or terms of the Securities of the series have been established in or pursuant to one or more Board Resolutions as permitted by Section 2.01, in authenticating such Securities, and accepting the additional responsibilities under this Indenture in relation to such Securities, the Trustee shall be entitled to receive (in addition to the Company Order referred to

above and the other documents required by Section 11.04), and (subject to Section 7.01) shall be fully protected in relying upon:

(a) an Officers' Certificate setting forth the Board Resolution and, if applicable, an appropriate record of any action taken pursuant thereto, as contemplated by the last paragraph of Section 2.01; and

(b) an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that:

(i) the form of such Securities has been established in conformity with the provisions of this Indenture;

(ii) the terms of such Securities have been established in conformity with the provisions of this Indenture; and

(iii) that such Securities, when authenticated and delivered by the Trustee and issued by the Company in the manner and subject to any conditions specified in such Opinion of Counsel, will constitute valid and binding obligations of the Company, enforceable against the Company in accordance with their terms, except as the enforceability thereof may be limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, fraudulent conveyance or other similar laws in effect from time to time affecting the rights of creditors generally, and the application of general principles of equity (regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law).

If all the Securities of any series are not to be issued at one time, it shall not be necessary to deliver an Officers' Certificate and Opinion of Counsel at the time of issuance of each such Security, but such Officers' Certificate and Opinion of Counsel shall be delivered at or before the time of issuance of the first Security of the series to be issued.

The Trustee shall not be required to authenticate such Securities if the issuance of such Securities pursuant to this Indenture would affect the Trustee's own rights, duties or immunities under the Securities and this Indenture or otherwise in a manner not reasonably acceptable to the Trustee.

The Trustee may appoint an authenticating agent acceptable to the Company to authenticate Securities. Unless limited by the terms of such appointment, an authenticating agent may authenticate Securities whenever the Trustee may do so. Each reference in this Indenture to authentication by the Trustee includes authentication by such agent. An authenticating agent has the same rights as an Agent to deal with the Company or an Affiliate of the Company.

Each Security shall be dated the date of its authentication.

SECTION 2.05 Registrar and Paying Agent.

The Company shall maintain an office or agency for each series of Securities where Securities of such series may be presented for registration of transfer or exchange ("Registrar") and an office or agency where Securities of such series may be presented for

payment ("Paying Agent"). The Registrar shall keep a register of the Securities of such series and of their transfer and exchange. The Company may appoint one or more co-registrars and one or more additional paying agents. The term "Registrar" includes any co-registrar and the term "Paying Agent" includes any additional paying agent.

The Company shall enter into an appropriate agency agreement with any Registrar or Paying Agent not a party to this Indenture. The agreement shall implement the provisions of this Indenture that relate to such Agent. The Company shall notify the Trustee of the name and address of any Agent not a party to this Indenture. The Company may change any Paying Agent or Registrar without notice to any Holder. If the Company fails to appoint or maintain another entity as Registrar or Paying Agent, the Trustee shall act as such. The Company or any Subsidiary may act as Paying Agent or Registrar.

The Company initially appoints the Trustee as Registrar and Paying Agent.

SECTION 2.06 Paying Agent to Hold Money in Trust.

The Company shall require each Paying Agent other than the Trustee to agree in writing that the Paying Agent will hold in trust for the benefit of Holders or the Trustee all money held by the Paying Agent for the payment of principal of, premium, if any, or interest on or any Additional Amounts with respect to Securities and will notify the Trustee of any default by the Company in making any such payment. While any such default continues, the Trustee may require a Paying Agent to pay all money held by it to the Trustee and to account for any funds disbursed. The Company at any time may require a Paying Agent to pay all money held by it to the Trustee and to account for any funds disbursed. Upon payment over to the Trustee and upon accounting for any funds disbursed, the Paying Agent (if other than the Company or a Subsidiary) shall have no further liability for the money. If the Company or a Subsidiary acts as Paying Agent, it shall segregate and hold in a separate trust fund for the benefit of the Holders all money held by it as Paying Agent. Each Paying Agent shall otherwise comply with TIA Section 317(b).

SECTION 2.07 Holder Lists.

The Trustee shall preserve in as current a form as is reasonably practicable the most recent list available to it of the names and addresses of Holders and shall otherwise comply with TIA Section 312(a). If the Trustee is not the Registrar with respect to a series of Securities, the Company shall furnish to the Trustee at least five Business Days before each Interest Payment Date with respect to such series of Securities, and at such other times as the Trustee may request in writing, a list in such form and as of such date as the Trustee may reasonably require of the names and addresses of Holders of such series, and the Company shall otherwise comply with TIA Section 312(a).

SECTION 2.08 Transfer and Exchange.

Except as set forth in Section 2.17 or as may be provided pursuant to Section 2.01:

When Securities of any series are presented to the Registrar with the request to register the transfer of such Securities or to exchange such Securities for an equal principal amount of Securities of the same series of like tenor and of other authorized denominations, the Registrar shall register the transfer or make the exchange as requested if its requirements and the requirements of this Indenture for such transactions are met; provided, however, that the Securities presented or surrendered for registration of transfer or exchange shall be duly endorsed or accompanied by a written instruction of transfer in form reasonably satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the Holder thereof or by his attorney, duly authorized in writing, on which instruction the Registrar can rely.

To permit registrations of transfers and exchanges, the Company shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate Securities at the Registrar's written request and submission of the Securities or Global Securities. No service charge shall be made to a Holder for any registration of transfer or exchange (except as otherwise expressly permitted herein), but the Company may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any transfer tax or similar governmental charge payable in connection therewith (other than such transfer tax or similar governmental charge payable upon exchanges pursuant to Section 2.12, 3.07 or 9.05). The Trustee shall authenticate Securities in accordance with the provisions of Section 2.04. Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Indenture to the contrary, the Company shall not be required to register the transfer or exchange of (a) any Security selected for redemption in whole or in part pursuant to Article III, except the unredeemed portion of any Security being redeemed in part, or (b) any Security during the period beginning 15 Business Days prior to the mailing of notice of any offer to repurchase Securities of the series required pursuant to the terms thereof or of redemption of Securities of a series to be redeemed and ending at the close of business on the day of mailing.

SECTION 2.09 Replacement Securities.

If any mutilated Security is surrendered to the Trustee, or if the Holder of a Security claims that the Security has been destroyed, lost or stolen and the Company and the Trustee receive evidence to their satisfaction of the destruction, loss or theft of such Security, the Company shall issue and the Trustee shall authenticate a replacement Security of the same series if the Trustee's requirements are met. If any such mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Security has become or is about to become due and payable, the Company in its discretion may, instead of issuing a new Security, pay such Security. If required by the Trustee or the Company, such Holder must furnish an indemnity bond that is sufficient in the judgment of the Trustee and the Company to protect the Company, the Trustee, any Agent or any authenticating agent from any loss that any of them may suffer if a Security is replaced. The Company and the Trustee may charge a Holder for their expenses in replacing a Security.

Every replacement Security is an additional obligation of the Company.

SECTION 2.10 Outstanding Securities.

The Securities outstanding at any time are all the Securities authenticated by the Trustee except for those canceled by it, those delivered to it for cancellation, those reductions in

the interest in a Global Security effected by the Trustee hereunder and those described in this Section 2.10 as not outstanding.

If a Security is replaced pursuant to Section 2.09, it ceases to be outstanding unless the Trustee receives proof satisfactory to it that the replaced Security is held by a bona fide purchaser.

If the principal amount of any Security is considered paid under Section 4.01, it ceases to be outstanding and interest on it ceases to accrue.

A Security does not cease to be outstanding because the Company or an Affiliate of the Company holds the Security.

SECTION 2.11 Original Issue Discount, Foreign-Currency Denominated and Treasury Securities.

In determining whether the Holders of the required principal amount of Securities have concurred in any direction, amendment, supplement, waiver or consent, (a) the principal amount of an Original Issue Discount Security shall be the principal amount thereof that would be due and payable as of the date of such determination upon acceleration of the Maturity thereof pursuant to Section 6.02, (b) the principal amount of a Security denominated in a foreign currency shall be the Dollar equivalent, as determined by the Company by reference to the noon buying rate in The City of New York for cable transfers for such currency, as such rate is certified for customs purposes by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York (the "Exchange Rate") on the date of original issuance of such Security, of the principal amount (or, in the case of an Original Issue Discount Security, the Dollar equivalent, as determined by the Company by reference to the Exchange Rate on the date of original issuance of such Security, of the amount determined as provided in (a) above), of such Security and (c) Securities owned by the Company or any other obligor upon the Securities or any Affiliate of the Company or of such other obligor shall be disregarded, except that, for the purpose of determining whether the Trustee shall be protected in relying upon any such direction, amendment, supplement, waiver or consent, only Securities that a Responsible Officer of the Trustee actually knows are so owned shall be so disregarded.

SECTION 2.12 Temporary Securities.

Until definitive Securities of any series are ready for delivery, the Company may prepare and the Trustee shall authenticate temporary Securities. Temporary Securities shall be substantially in the form of definitive Securities, but may have variations that the Company considers appropriate for temporary Securities. Without unreasonable delay, the Company shall prepare and the Trustee shall authenticate definitive Securities in exchange for temporary Securities. Until so exchanged, the temporary Securities shall in all respects be entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture as definitive Securities.

SECTION 2.13 Cancellation.

The Company at any time may deliver Securities to the Trustee for cancellation. The Registrar and the Paying Agent shall forward to the Trustee any Securities surrendered to

them for registration of transfer, exchange, payment or redemption or for credit against any sinking fund payment. The Trustee shall cancel all Securities surrendered for registration of transfer, exchange, payment, redemption, replacement or cancellation or for credit against any sinking fund. Unless the Company shall direct in writing that canceled Securities be returned to it, after written notice to the Company all canceled Securities held by the Trustee shall be disposed of in accordance with the usual disposal procedures of the Trustee, and the Trustee shall maintain a record of their disposal. The Company may not issue new Securities to replace Securities that have been paid or that have been delivered to the Trustee for cancellation.

SECTION 2.14 Payments; Defaulted Interest.

Unless otherwise provided as contemplated by Section 2.01, interest (except defaulted interest) on any Security that is payable, and is punctually paid or duly provided for, on any Interest Payment Date shall be paid to the Persons who are registered Holders of that Security at the close of business on the record date next preceding such Interest Payment Date, even if such Securities are canceled after such record date and on or before such Interest Payment Date. The Holder must surrender a Security to a Paying Agent to collect principal payments. Unless otherwise provided with respect to the Securities of any series, the Company will pay the principal of, premium (if any) and interest on and any Additional Amounts with respect to the Securities in Dollars. Such amounts shall be payable at the offices of the Trustee or any Paying Agent, provided that at the option of the Company, the Company may pay such amounts (1) by wire transfer with respect to Global Securities or (2) by check payable in such money mailed to a Holder's registered address with respect to any Securities.

If the Company defaults in a payment of interest on the Securities of any series, the Company shall pay the defaulted interest in any lawful manner plus, to the extent lawful, interest on the defaulted interest, in each case at the rate provided in the Securities of such series and in Section 4.01. The Company may pay the defaulted interest to the Persons who are Holders on a subsequent special record date. At least 15 days before any special record date selected by the Company, the Company (or the Trustee, in the name of and at the expense of the Company upon 20 days' prior written notice from the Company setting forth such special record date and the interest amount to be paid) shall mail to Holders a notice that states the special record date, the related payment date and the amount of such interest to be paid.

SECTION 2.15 Persons Deemed Owners.

The Company, the Trustee, any Agent and any authenticating agent may treat the Person in whose name any Security is registered as the owner of such Security for the purpose of receiving payments of principal of, premium (if any) or interest on or any Additional Amounts with respect to such Security and for all other purposes. None of the Company, the Trustee, any Agent or any authenticating agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

SECTION 2.16 Computation of Interest.

Except as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 2.01 for Securities of any series, interest on the Securities of each series shall be computed on the basis of a year comprising twelve 30-day months.

SECTION 2.17 Global Securities; Book-Entry Provisions.

If Securities of a series are issuable in global form as a Global Security, as contemplated by Section 2.01, then, notwithstanding clause (10) of Section 2.01 and the provisions of Section 2.02, any such Global Security shall represent such of the outstanding Securities of such series as shall be specified therein and may provide that it shall represent the aggregate amount of outstanding Securities from time to time endorsed thereon and that the aggregate amount of outstanding Securities represented thereby may from time to time be reduced or increased, as appropriate, to reflect exchanges, transfers or redemptions. Any endorsement of a Global Security to reflect the amount, or any increase or decrease in the amount, of outstanding Securities represented thereby shall be made by the Trustee (i) in such manner and upon instructions given by such Person or Persons as shall be specified in such Security or in a Company Order to be delivered to the Trustee pursuant to Section 2.04 or (ii) otherwise in accordance with written instructions or such other written form of instructions as is customary for the Depositary for such Security, from such Depositary or its nominee on behalf of any Person having a beneficial interest in such Global Security. Subject to the provisions of Section 2.04 and, if applicable, Section 2.12, the Trustee shall deliver and redeliver any Security in permanent global form in the manner and upon instructions given by the Person or Persons specified in such Security or in the applicable Company Order. With respect to the Securities of any series that are represented by a Global Security, the Company authorizes the execution and delivery by the Trustee of a letter of representations or other similar agreement or instrument in the form customarily provided for by the Depositary appointed with respect to such Global Security. Any Global Security may be deposited with the Depositary or its nominee, or may remain in the custody of the Trustee or the Security Custodian therefor pursuant to a FAST Balance Certificate Agreement or similar agreement between the Trustee and the Depositary. If a Company Order has been, or simultaneously is, delivered, any instructions by the Company with respect to endorsement or delivery or redelivery of a Security in global form shall be in writing but need not comply with Section 11.05 and need not be accompanied by an Opinion of Counsel.

Members of, or participants in, the Depositary ("Agent Members") shall have no rights under this Indenture with respect to any Global Security held on their behalf by the Depositary, or the Trustee or the Security Custodian as its custodian, or under such Global Security, and the Depositary may be treated by the Company, the Trustee or the Security Custodian and any agent of the Company, the Trustee or the Security Custodian as the absolute owner of such Global Security for all purposes whatsoever. Notwithstanding the foregoing, (i) the registered holder of a Global Security of a series may grant proxies and otherwise authorize any Person, including Agent Members and Persons that may hold interests through Agent Members, to take any action that a Holder of Securities of such series is entitled to take under this Indenture or the Securities of such series and (ii) nothing herein shall prevent the Company, the Trustee or the Security Custodian, or any agent of the Company, the Trustee or the Security Custodian, from giving effect to any written certification, proxy or other authorization furnished by the Depositary or shall impair, as between the Depositary and its Agent Members, the operation of customary practices governing the exercise of the rights of a beneficial owner of any Security.

Notwithstanding Section 2.08, and except as otherwise provided pursuant to Section 2.01: Transfers of a Global Security shall be limited to transfers of such Global Security in whole, but not in part, to the Depositary, its successors or their respective nominees. Interests of beneficial owners in a Global Security may be transferred in accordance with the rules and procedures of the Depositary. Securities shall be transferred to all beneficial owners in exchange for their beneficial interests in a Global Security if, and only if, either (1) the Depositary notifies the Company that it is unwilling or unable to continue as Depositary for the Global Security and a successor Depositary is not appointed by the Company within 90 days of such notice, (2) an Event of Default has occurred with respect to such series and is continuing and the Registrar has received a request from the Depositary to issue Securities in lieu of all or a portion of the Global Security (in which case the Company shall deliver Securities within 30 days of such request) or (3) the Company determines not to have the Securities represented by a Global Security.

In connection with any transfer of a portion of the beneficial interests in a Global Security to beneficial owners pursuant to this Section 2.17, the Registrar shall reflect on its books and records the date and a decrease in the principal amount of the Global Security in an amount equal to the principal amount of the beneficial interests in the Global Security to be transferred, and the Company shall execute, and the Trustee upon receipt of a Company Order for the authentication and delivery of Securities shall authenticate and deliver, one or more Securities of the same series of like tenor and amount.

In connection with the transfer of all the beneficial interests in a Global Security to beneficial owners pursuant to this Section 2.17, the Global Security shall be deemed to be surrendered to the Trustee for cancellation, and the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, to each beneficial owner identified by the Depositary in exchange for its beneficial interests in the Global Security, an equal aggregate principal amount of Securities of authorized denominations.

Neither the Company nor the Trustee will have any responsibility or liability for any aspect of the records relating to, or payments made on account of, Securities by the Depositary, or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records of the Depositary relating to such Securities. Neither the Company nor the Trustee shall be liable for any delay by the related Global Security Holder or the Depositary in identifying the beneficial owners, and each such Person may conclusively rely on, and shall be protected in relying on, instructions from such Global Security Holder or the Depositary for all purposes (including with respect to the registration and delivery, and the respective principal amounts, of the Securities to be issued).

The provisions of the last sentence of the third paragraph of Section 2.04 shall apply to any Global Security if such Global Security was never issued and sold by the Company and the Company delivers to the Trustee the Global Security together with written instructions (which need not comply with Section 11.05 and need not be accompanied by an Opinion of Counsel) with regard to the cancellation or reduction in the principal amount of Securities represented thereby, together with the written statement contemplated by the last sentence of the third paragraph of Section 2.04.

Notwithstanding the provisions of Sections 2.03 and 2.14, unless otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 2.01, payment of principal of, premium (if any) and interest

on and any Additional Amounts with respect to any Global Security shall be made to the Person or Persons specified therein.

ARTICLE III

REDEMPTION

SECTION 3.01 Applicability of Article.

Securities of any series that are redeemable before their Stated Maturity shall be redeemable in accordance with their terms and (except as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 2.01 for Securities of any series) in accordance with this Article III.

SECTION 3.02 Notice to the Trustee.

If the Company elects to redeem Securities of any series pursuant to this Indenture, it shall notify the Trustee of the Redemption Date and the principal amount of Securities of such series to be redeemed. The Company shall so notify the Trustee at least 45 days before the Redemption Date (unless a shorter notice shall be satisfactory to the Trustee) by delivering to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate stating that such redemption will comply with the provisions of this Indenture and of the Securities of such series. Any such notice may be canceled at any time prior to the mailing of such notice of such redemption to any Holder and shall thereupon be void and of no effect.

SECTION 3.03 Selection of Securities To Be Redeemed.

If less than all the Securities of any series are to be redeemed (unless all of the Securities of such series of a specified tenor are to be redeemed), the particular Securities to be redeemed shall be selected not more than 60 days prior to the Redemption Date by the Trustee from the outstanding Securities of such series (and tenor) not previously called for redemption, either pro rata, by lot or by such other method as the Trustee shall deem fair and appropriate and that may provide for the selection for redemption of portions (equal to the minimum authorized denomination for Securities of that series or any integral multiple thereof) of the principal amount of Securities of such series of a denomination larger than the minimum authorized denomination for Securities of that series or of the principal amount of Global Securities of such series.

The Trustee shall promptly notify the Company and the Registrar in writing of the Securities selected for redemption and, in the case of any Securities selected for partial redemption, the principal amount thereof to be redeemed.

For purposes of this Indenture, unless the context otherwise requires, all provisions relating to redemption of Securities shall relate, in the case of any of the Securities redeemed or to be redeemed only in part, to the portion of the principal amount thereof which has been or is to be redeemed.

SECTION 3.04 Notice of Redemption.

Notice of redemption shall be given by first-class mail, postage prepaid, mailed not less than 30 nor more than 60 days prior to the Redemption Date, to each Holder of Securities to be redeemed, at the address of such Holder appearing in the register of Securities maintained by the Registrar.

All notices of redemption shall identify the Securities to be redeemed and shall state:

(1) the Redemption Date;

(2) the Redemption Price;

(3) that, unless the Company defaults in making the redemption payment, interest on Securities called for redemption ceases to accrue on and after the Redemption Date, and the only remaining right of the Holders of such Securities is to receive payment of the Redemption Price upon surrender to the Paying Agent of the Securities redeemed;

(4) if any Security is to be redeemed in part, the portion of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed and that on and after the Redemption Date, upon surrender for cancellation of such Security to the Paying Agent, a new Security or Securities in the aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion thereof will be issued without charge to the Holder;

(5) that Securities called for redemption must be surrendered to the Paying Agent to collect the Redemption Price and the name and address of the Paying Agent;

(6) that the redemption is for a sinking or analogous fund, if such is the case; and

(7) the CUSIP number, if any, relating to such Securities.

Notice of redemption of Securities to be redeemed at the election of the Company shall be given by the Company or, at the Company's written request, by the Trustee in the name and at the expense of the Company.

SECTION 3.05 Effect of Notice of Redemption.

Once notice of redemption is mailed, Securities called for redemption become due and payable on the Redemption Date and at the Redemption Price. Upon surrender to the Paying Agent, such Securities called for redemption shall be paid at the Redemption Price, but interest installments whose maturity is on or prior to such Redemption Date will be payable on the relevant Interest Payment Dates to the Holders of record at the close of business on the relevant record dates specified pursuant to Section 2.01.

SECTION 3.06 Deposit of Redemption Price.

On or prior to 11:00 a.m., New York City time, on any Redemption Date, the Company shall deposit with the Trustee or the Paying Agent (or, if the Company is acting as the Paying Agent, segregate and hold in trust as provided in Section 2.06) an amount of money in same day funds sufficient to pay the Redemption Price of, and (except if the Redemption Date shall be an Interest Payment Date) accrued interest on and any Additional Amounts with respect to, the Securities or portions thereof which are to be redeemed on that date, other than Securities or portions thereof called for redemption on that date which have been delivered by the Company to the Trustee for cancellation.

If the Company complies with the preceding paragraph, then, unless the Company defaults in the payment of such Redemption Price, interest on the Securities to be redeemed will cease to accrue on and after the applicable Redemption Date, whether or not such Securities are presented for payment, and the Holders of such Securities shall have no further rights with respect to such Securities except for the right to receive the Redemption Price upon surrender of such Securities. If any Security called for redemption shall not be so paid upon surrender thereof for redemption, the principal, premium, if any, any Additional Amounts, and, to the extent lawful, accrued interest thereon shall, until paid, bear interest from the Redemption Date at the rate specified pursuant to Section 2.01 or provided in the Securities or, in the case of Original Issue Discount Securities, such Securities' yield to maturity.

SECTION 3.07 Securities Redeemed or Purchased in Part.

Upon surrender to the Paying Agent of a Security to be redeemed in part, the Company shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver to the Holder of such Security without service charge a new Security or Securities, of the same series and of any authorized denomination as requested by such Holder in aggregate principal amount equal to, and in exchange for, the unredeemed portion of the principal of the Security so surrendered that is not redeemed.

SECTION 3.08 Purchase of Securities.

Unless otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 2.01, the Company and any Affiliate of the Company may, subject to applicable law, at any time purchase or otherwise acquire Securities in the open market or by private agreement. Any such acquisition shall not operate as or be deemed for any purpose to be a redemption of the indebtedness represented by such Securities. Any Securities purchased or acquired by the Company may be delivered to the Trustee and, upon such delivery, the indebtedness represented thereby shall be deemed to be satisfied. Section 2.13 shall apply to all Securities so delivered.

SECTION 3.09 Mandatory and Optional Sinking Funds.

The minimum amount of any sinking fund payment provided for by the terms of Securities of any series is herein referred to as a "mandatory sinking fund payment," and any payment in excess of such minimum amount provided for by the terms of Securities of any series is herein referred to as an "optional sinking fund payment." Unless otherwise provided by the terms of Securities of any series, the cash amount of any sinking fund payment may be subject to

reduction as provided in Section 3.10. Each sinking fund payment shall be applied to the redemption of Securities of any series as provided for by the terms of Securities of such series and by this Article III.

SECTION 3.10 Satisfaction of Sinking Fund Payments with Securities.

The Company may deliver outstanding Securities of a series (other than any previously called for redemption) and may apply as a credit Securities of a series that have been redeemed either at the election of the Company pursuant to the terms of such Securities or through the application of permitted optional sinking fund payments pursuant to the terms of such Securities, in each case in satisfaction of all or any part of any sinking fund payment with respect to the Securities of such series required to be made pursuant to the terms of such series of Securities; provided that such Securities have not been previously so credited. Such Securities shall be received and credited for such purpose by the Trustee at the Redemption Price specified in such Securities for redemption through operation of the sinking fund and the amount of such sinking fund payment shall be reduced accordingly.

SECTION 3.11 Redemption of Securities for Sinking Fund.

Not less than 45 days prior (unless a shorter period shall be satisfactory to the Trustee) to each sinking fund payment date for any series of Securities, the Company will deliver to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate of the Company specifying the amount of the next ensuing sinking fund payment for that series pursuant to the terms of that series, the portion thereof, if any, which is to be satisfied by payment of cash and the portion thereof, if any, which is to be satisfied by delivery of or by crediting Securities of that series pursuant to Section 3.10 and will also deliver or cause to be delivered to the Trustee any Securities to be so delivered. Failure of the Company to timely deliver or cause to be delivered such Officers' Certificate and Securities specified in this paragraph, if any, shall not constitute a default but shall constitute the election of the Company (i) that the mandatory sinking fund payment for such series due on the next succeeding sinking fund payment date shall be paid entirely in cash without the option to deliver or credit Securities of such series in respect thereof and (ii) that the Company will make no optional sinking fund payment with respect to such series as provided in this Section.

If the sinking fund payment or payments (mandatory or optional or both) to be made in cash on the next succeeding sinking fund payment date plus any unused balance of any preceding sinking fund payments made in cash shall exceed \$100,000 (or the Dollar equivalent thereof based on the applicable Exchange Rate on the date of original issue of the applicable Securities) or a lesser sum if the Company shall so request with respect to the Securities of any particular series, such cash shall be applied on the next succeeding sinking fund payment date to the redemption of Securities of such series at the sinking fund redemption price together with accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption. If such amount shall be \$100,000 (or the Dollar equivalent thereof as aforesaid) or less and the Company makes no such request then it shall be carried over until a sum in excess of \$100,000 (or the Dollar equivalent thereof as aforesaid) is available. Not less than 30 days before each such sinking fund payment date, the Trustee shall select the Securities to be redeemed upon such sinking fund payment date in the manner specified in Section 3.03 and cause notice of the redemption thereof to be given in the name of and at the expense of the Company in the manner provided in Section 3.04. Such notice

having been duly given, the redemption of such Securities shall be made upon the terms and in the manner stated in Sections 3.05, 3.06 and 3.07.

ARTICLE IV

COVENANTS

SECTION 4.01 Payment of Securities.

The Company shall pay the principal of, premium (if any) and interest on and any Additional Amounts with respect to the Securities of each series on the dates and in the manner provided in the Securities of such series and in this Indenture. Principal, premium, interest and any Additional Amounts shall be considered paid on the date due if the Paying Agent (other than the Company or a Subsidiary) holds on that date money deposited by the Company designated for and sufficient to pay all principal, premium, interest and any Additional Amounts then due.

The Company shall pay interest (including post-petition interest in any proceeding under any Bankruptcy Law) on overdue principal and premium (if any), at a rate equal to the then applicable interest rate on the Securities to the extent lawful; and it shall pay interest (including post-petition interest in any proceeding under any Bankruptcy Law) on overdue installments of interest and any Additional Amount (without regard to any applicable grace period) at the same rate to the extent lawful.

SECTION 4.02 Maintenance of Office or Agency.

The Company will maintain in each Place of Payment for any series of Securities an office or agency (which may be an office of the Trustee, the Registrar or the Paying Agent) where Securities of that series may be presented for registration of transfer or exchange, where Securities of that series may be presented for payment and where notices and demands to or upon the Company in respect of the Securities of that series and this Indenture may be served. Unless otherwise designated by the Company by written notice to the Trustee, such office or agency shall be the office of the Trustee in The City of New York, which on the date hereof is located at 101 Barclay Street, Floor 8W, New York, New York 10286. The Company will give prompt written notice to the Trustee of the location, and any change in the location, of such office or agency. If at any time the Company shall fail to maintain any such required office or agency or shall fail to furnish the Trustee with the address thereof, such presentations, surrenders, notices and demands may be made or served at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee.

The Company may also from time to time designate one or more other offices or agencies where the Securities of one or more series may be presented or surrendered for any or all such purposes and may from time to time rescind such designations; provided, however, that no such designation or rescission shall in any manner relieve the Company of its obligation to maintain an office or agency in each Place of Payment for Securities of any series for such purposes. The Company will give prompt written notice to the Trustee of any such designation or rescission and of any change in the location of any such other office or agency.

SECTION 4.03 SEC Reports; Financial Statements.

(a) If the Company is subject to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, the Company shall file with the Trustee, within 15 days after it files the same with the SEC, copies of the annual reports and the information, documents and other reports (or copies of such portions of any of the foregoing as the SEC may by rules and regulations prescribe) that the Company is required to file with the SEC pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act. If this Indenture is qualified under the TIA, but not otherwise, the Company shall also comply with the provisions of TIA Section 314(a). Delivery of such reports, information and documents to the Trustee shall be for informational purposes only, and the Trustee's receipt thereof shall not constitute constructive notice of any information contained therein or determinable from information contained therein, including the Company's compliance with any of its covenants hereunder (as to which the Trustee is entitled to rely exclusively on Officers' Certificates or certificates delivered pursuant to Section 4.04).

(b) If the Company is not subject to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, the Company shall furnish to all Holders of Rule 144A Securities and prospective purchasers of Rule 144A Securities designated by the Holders of Rule 144A Securities, promptly upon their request, the information required to be delivered pursuant to Rule 144A(d)(4) promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

SECTION 4.04 Compliance Certificate.

(a) The Company shall deliver to the Trustee, within 120 days after the end of each fiscal year of the Company, a statement signed by an Officer of the Company, which need not constitute an Officers' Certificate, complying with TIA Section 314(a)(4) and stating that in the course of performance by the signing Officer of his duties as such Officer of the Company he would normally obtain knowledge of the keeping, observing, performing and fulfilling by the Company of its obligations under this Indenture, and further stating that to the best of his knowledge the Company has kept, observed, performed and fulfilled each and every covenant contained in this Indenture and is not in default in the performance or observance of any of the terms, provisions and conditions hereof (or, if a Default or Event of Default shall have occurred, describing all such Defaults or Events of Default of which such Officer may have knowledge and what action the Company is taking or proposes to take with respect thereto).

(b) The Company shall, so long as Securities of any series are outstanding, deliver to the Trustee, forthwith upon any Officer of the Company becoming aware of any Default or Event of Default under this Indenture, an Officers' Certificate specifying such Default or Event of Default and what action the Company is taking or proposes to take with respect thereto.

SECTION 4.05 Corporate Existence.

Subject to Article V, the Company shall do or cause to be done all things necessary to preserve and keep in full force and effect its existence.

SECTION 4.06 Waiver of Stay, Extension or Usury Laws.

The Company covenants (to the extent that it may lawfully do so) that it will not at any time insist upon, or plead, or in any manner whatsoever claim or take the benefit or advantage of, any stay or extension law or any usury law or other law that would prohibit or forgive it from paying all or any portion of the principal of or interest on the Securities as contemplated herein, wherever enacted, now or at any time hereafter in force, or which may affect the covenants or the performance of this Indenture; and (to the extent that it may lawfully do so) the Company hereby expressly waives all benefit or advantage of any such law, and covenants that it will not hinder, delay or impede the execution of any power herein granted to the Trustee, but will suffer and permit the execution of every such power as though no such law had been enacted.

SECTION 4.07 Additional Amounts.

If the Securities of a series expressly provide for the payment of Additional Amounts, the Company will pay to the Holder of any Security of such series Additional Amounts as expressly provided therein. Whenever in this Indenture there is mentioned, in any context, the payment of the principal of or any premium or interest on, or in respect of, any Security of any series or the net proceeds received from the sale or exchange of any Security of any series, such mention shall be deemed to include mention of the payment of Additional Amounts provided for in this Section 4.07 to the extent that, in such context, Additional Amounts are, were or would be payable in respect thereof pursuant to the provisions of this Section 4.07 and express mention of the payment of Additional Amounts (if applicable) in any provisions hereof shall not be construed as excluding Additional Amounts in those provisions hereof where such express mention is not made.

ARTICLE V

SUCCESSORS

SECTION 5.01 Limitations on Mergers and Consolidations.

The Company shall not, in any transaction or series of transactions, consolidate with or merge into any Person, or sell, lease, convey, transfer or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of its assets to any Person, unless:

- (1) either (a) the Company shall be the continuing Person or (b) the Person (if other than the Company) formed by such consolidation or into which the Company is merged, or to which such sale, lease, conveyance, transfer or other disposition shall be made (collectively, the "Successor"), is organized and validly existing under the laws of the United States, any political subdivision thereof or any State thereof or the District of Columbia, and expressly assumes by supplemental indenture the due and punctual payment of the principal of, premium (if any) and interest on and any Additional Amounts with respect to all the Securities and the performance of the Company's covenants and obligations under this Indenture and the Securities;

(2) immediately after giving effect to such transaction or series of transactions, no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would result therefrom; and

(3) the Company delivers to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that the transaction and such supplemental indenture comply with this Indenture.

SECTION 5.02 Successor Person Substituted.

Upon any consolidation or merger of the Company or any sale, lease, conveyance, transfer or other disposition of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company in accordance with Section 5.01, the Successor formed by such consolidation or into or with which the Company is merged or to which such sale, lease, conveyance, transfer or other disposition is made shall succeed to, and be substituted for, and may exercise every right and power of the Company under this Indenture and the Securities with the same effect as if such Successor had been named as the Company herein and the predecessor Company, in the case of a sale, conveyance, transfer or other disposition, shall be released from all obligations under this Indenture and the Securities.

ARTICLE VI

DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

SECTION 6.01 Events of Default.

Unless either inapplicable to a particular series or specifically deleted or modified in or pursuant to the supplemental indenture or Board Resolution establishing such series of Securities or in the form of Security for such series, an "Event of Default," wherever used herein with respect to Securities of any series, occurs if:

(1) the Company defaults in the payment of interest on or any Additional Amounts with respect to any Security of that series when the same becomes due and payable and such default continues for a period of 30 days;

(2) the Company defaults in the payment of (A) the principal of any Security of that series at its Maturity or (B) premium (if any) on any Security of that series when the same becomes due and payable;

(3) the Company defaults in the deposit of any sinking fund payment, when and as due by the terms of a Security of that series, and such default continues for a period of 30 days;

(4) the Company fails to comply with any of its other covenants or agreements in, or provisions of, the Securities of such series or this Indenture (other than an agreement, covenant or provision that has expressly been included in this Indenture solely for the benefit of one or more series of Securities other than that series) which shall

not have been remedied within the specified period after written notice, as specified in the last paragraph of this Section 6.01;

(5) the Company pursuant to or within the meaning of any Bankruptcy Law:

(A) commences a voluntary case,

(B) consents to the entry of an order for relief against it in an involuntary case,

(C) consents to the appointment of a Bankruptcy Custodian of it or for all or substantially all of its property, or

(D) makes a general assignment for the benefit of its creditors;

(6) a court of competent jurisdiction enters an order or decree under any Bankruptcy Law that remains unstayed and in effect for 90 days and that:

(A) is for relief against the Company as debtor in an involuntary case,

(B) appoints a Bankruptcy Custodian of the Company or a Bankruptcy Custodian for all or substantially all of the property of the Company, or

(C) orders the liquidation of the Company; or

(7) any other Event of Default provided with respect to Securities of that series occurs.

The term "Bankruptcy Custodian" means any receiver, trustee, assignee, liquidator or similar official under any Bankruptcy Law.

The Trustee shall not be deemed to know or have notice of any Default or Event of Default unless a Responsible Officer of the Trustee has actual knowledge thereof or unless written notice of any event which is in fact such a Default or Event of Default is received by the Trustee at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee, and such notice references the Securities and this Indenture.

When a Default is cured, it ceases.

Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 6.01, if the principal of, premium (if any) or interest on or Additional Amounts with respect to any Security is payable in a currency or currencies (including a composite currency) other than Dollars and such currency or currencies are not available to the Company for making payment thereof due to the imposition of exchange controls or other circumstances beyond the control of the Company (a "Conversion Event"), the Company will be entitled to satisfy its obligations to Holders of the Securities by making such payment in Dollars in an amount equal to the Dollar equivalent of the amount payable in such other currency, as determined by the Company by reference to the Exchange

Rate on the date of such payment, or, if such rate is not then available, on the basis of the most recently available Exchange Rate. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 6.01, any payment made under such circumstances in Dollars where the required payment is in a currency other than Dollars will not constitute an Event of Default under this Indenture.

Promptly after the occurrence of a Conversion Event, the Company shall give written notice thereof to the Trustee; and the Trustee, promptly after receipt of such notice, shall give notice thereof in the manner provided in Section 11.02 to the Holders. Promptly after the making of any payment in Dollars as a result of a Conversion Event, the Company shall give notice in the manner provided in Section 11.02 to the Holders, setting forth the applicable Exchange Rate and describing the calculation of such payments.

A Default under clause (4) or (7) of this Section 6.01 is not an Event of Default until the Trustee notifies the Company, or the Holders of at least 25% in principal amount of the then outstanding Securities of the series affected by such Default (or, in the case of a Default under clause (4) of this Section 6.01, if outstanding Securities of other series are affected by such Default, then at least 25% in principal amount of the then outstanding Securities so affected) notify the Company and the Trustee, of the Default, and the Company fails to cure the Default within 90 days after receipt of the notice. The notice must specify the Default, demand that it be remedied and state that the notice is a "Notice of Default."

SECTION 6.02 Acceleration.

If an Event of Default with respect to any Securities of any series at the time outstanding (other than an Event of Default specified in clause (5) or (6) of Section 6.01) occurs and is continuing, the Trustee by notice to the Company, or the Holders of at least 25% in principal amount of the then outstanding Securities of the series affected by such Event of Default (or, in the case of an Event of Default described in clause (4) of Section 6.01, if outstanding Securities of other series are affected by such Event of Default, then at least 25% in principal amount of the then outstanding Securities so affected) by notice to the Company and the Trustee, may declare the principal of (or, if any such Securities are Original Issue Discount Securities, such portion of the principal amount as may be specified in the terms of that series) and all accrued and unpaid interest on all then outstanding Securities of such series or of all series, as the case may be, to be due and payable. Upon any such declaration, the amounts due and payable on the Securities shall be due and payable immediately. If an Event of Default specified in clause (5) or (6) of Section 6.01 hereof occurs, such amounts shall ipso facto become and be immediately due and payable without any declaration, notice or other act on the part of the Trustee or any Holder. The Holders of a majority in principal amount of the then outstanding Securities of the series affected by such Event of Default or all series, as the case may be, by written notice to the Trustee may rescind an acceleration and its consequences (other than nonpayment of principal of or premium or interest on or any Additional Amounts with respect to the Securities) if the rescission would not conflict with any judgment or decree and if all existing Events of Default with respect to Securities of that series (or of all series, as the case may be) have been cured or waived, except nonpayment of principal, premium, interest or any Additional Amounts that has become due solely because of the acceleration.

SECTION 6.03 Other Remedies.

If an Event of Default occurs and is continuing, the Trustee may pursue any available remedy to collect the payment of principal of, or premium, if any, or interest on the Securities or to enforce the performance of any provision of the Securities or this Indenture.

The Trustee may maintain a proceeding even if it does not possess any of the Securities or does not produce any of them in the proceeding. A delay or omission by the Trustee or any Holder in exercising any right or remedy accruing upon an Event of Default shall not impair the right or remedy or constitute a waiver of or acquiescence in the Event of Default. All remedies are cumulative to the extent permitted by law.

SECTION 6.04 Waiver of Defaults.

Subject to Sections 6.07 and 9.02, the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the then outstanding Securities of any series or of all series (acting as one class) by notice to the Trustee may waive an existing or past Default or Event of Default with respect to such series or all series, as the case may be, and its consequences (including waivers obtained in connection with a tender offer or exchange offer for Securities of such series or all series or a solicitation of consents in respect of Securities of such series or all series, provided that in each case such offer or solicitation is made to all Holders of then outstanding Securities of such series or all series (but the terms of such offer or solicitation may vary from series to series)), except (1) a continuing Default or Event of Default in the payment of the principal of, or premium, if any, or interest on or any Additional Amounts with respect to any Security or (2) a continued Default in respect of a provision that under Section 9.02 cannot be amended or supplemented without the consent of each Holder affected. Upon any such waiver, such Default shall cease to exist, and any Event of Default arising therefrom shall be deemed to have been cured for every purpose of this Indenture; but no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other Default or impair any right consequent thereon.

SECTION 6.05 Control by Majority.

With respect to Securities of any series, the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the then outstanding Securities of such series may direct in writing the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee or exercising any trust or power conferred on it relating to or arising under an Event of Default described in clause (1), (2), (3) or (7) of Section 6.01, and with respect to all Securities, the Holders of a majority in principal amount of all the then outstanding Securities affected may direct in writing the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee or exercising any trust or power conferred on it not relating to or arising under such an Event of Default. However, the Trustee may refuse to follow any direction that conflicts with applicable law or this Indenture, that the Trustee determines may be unduly prejudicial to the rights of other Holders, or that may involve the Trustee in personal liability; provided, however, that the Trustee may take any other action deemed proper by the Trustee that is not inconsistent with such direction. Prior to taking any action hereunder, the Trustee shall be entitled to indemnification satisfactory to it in its sole discretion from Holders directing the Trustee against all losses and expenses caused by taking or not taking such action.

SECTION 6.06 Limitations on Suits.

Subject to Section 6.07 hereof, a Holder of a Security of any series may pursue a remedy with respect to this Indenture or the Securities of such series only if:

- (1) the Holder gives to the Trustee written notice of a continuing Event of Default with respect to such series;
- (2) the Holders of at least 25% in principal amount of the then outstanding Securities of such series make a written request to the Trustee to pursue the remedy;
- (3) such Holder or Holders offer to the Trustee indemnity satisfactory to the Trustee against any loss, liability or expense;
- (4) the Trustee does not comply with the request within 60 days after receipt of the request and the offer of indemnity; and
- (5) during such 60-day period the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Securities of that series do not give the Trustee a direction inconsistent with the request.

A Holder may not use this Indenture to prejudice the rights of another Holder or to obtain a preference or priority over another Holder.

SECTION 6.07 Rights of Holders to Receive Payment.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture, the right of any Holder of a Security to receive payment of principal of and premium, if any, and interest on and any Additional Amounts with respect to the Security, on or after the respective due dates expressed in the Security, or to bring suit for the enforcement of any such payment on or after such respective dates, is absolute and unconditional and shall not be impaired or affected without the consent of the Holder.

SECTION 6.08 Collection Suit by Trustee.

If an Event of Default specified in clause (1) or (2) of Section 6.01 hereof occurs and is continuing, the Trustee is authorized to recover judgment in its own name and as trustee of an express trust against the Company for the amount of principal, premium (if any), interest and any Additional Amounts remaining unpaid on the Securities of the series affected by the Event of Default, and interest on overdue principal and premium, if any, and, to the extent lawful, interest on overdue interest, and such further amount as shall be sufficient to cover the costs and expenses of collection, including the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel.

SECTION 6.09 Trustee May File Proofs of Claim.

The Trustee is authorized to file such proofs of claim and other papers or documents and to take such actions, including participating as a member, voting or otherwise, of

any committee of creditors, as may be necessary or advisable to have the claims of the Trustee (including any claim for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel) and the Holders allowed in any judicial proceedings relative to the Company or its creditors or properties and shall be entitled and empowered to collect, receive and distribute any money or other property payable or deliverable on any such claims and any Bankruptcy Custodian in any such judicial proceeding is hereby authorized by each Holder to make such payments to the Trustee, and in the event that the Trustee shall consent to the making of such payments directly to the Holders, to pay to the Trustee any amount due to it for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel, and any other amounts due the Trustee under Section 7.07. To the extent that the payment of any such compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel, and any other amounts due the Trustee under Section 7.07 out of the estate in any such proceeding, shall be denied for any reason, payment of the same shall be secured by a lien on, and shall be paid out of, any and all distributions, dividends, money, securities and other properties which the Holders of the Securities may be entitled to receive in such proceeding whether in liquidation or under any plan of reorganization or arrangement or otherwise. Nothing herein contained shall be deemed to authorize the Trustee to authorize or consent to or accept or adopt on behalf of any Holder any plan of reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition affecting the Securities or the rights of any Holder thereof, or to authorize the Trustee to vote in respect of the claim of any Holder in any such proceeding.

SECTION 6.10 Priorities.

If the Trustee collects any money pursuant to this Article VI, it shall, subject to Article X, pay out the money in the following order:

First: to the Trustee for amounts due under Section 7.07;

Second: to Holders for amounts due and unpaid on the Securities in respect of which or for the benefit of which such money has been collected, for principal, premium (if any), interest and any Additional Amounts ratably, without preference or priority of any kind, according to the amounts due and payable on such Securities for principal, premium (if any), interest and any Additional Amounts, respectively; and

Third: to the Company.

The Trustee, upon prior written notice to the Company, may fix record dates and payment dates for any payment to Holders pursuant to this Article VI.

To the fullest extent allowed under applicable law, if for the purpose of obtaining a judgment against the Company in any court it is necessary to convert the sum due in respect of the principal of, premium (if any) or interest on or Additional Amounts with respect to the Securities of any series (the "Required Currency") into a currency in which a judgment will be rendered (the "Judgment Currency"), the rate of exchange used shall be the rate at which in accordance with normal banking procedures the Trustee could purchase in The City of New York the Required Currency with the Judgment Currency on the Business Day in The City of New York next preceding that on which final judgment is given. Neither the Company nor the

Trustee shall be liable for any shortfall nor shall it benefit from any windfall in payments to Holders of Securities under this Section 6.10 caused by a change in exchange rates between the time the amount of a judgment against it is calculated as above and the time the Trustee converts the Judgment Currency into the Required Currency to make payments under this Section 6.10 to Holders of Securities, but payment of such judgment shall discharge all amounts owed by the Company on the claim or claims underlying such judgment.

SECTION 6.11 Undertaking for Costs.

In any suit for the enforcement of any right or remedy under this Indenture or in any suit against the Trustee for any action taken or omitted by it as a trustee, a court in its discretion may require the filing by any party litigant in the suit of an undertaking to pay the costs of the suit, and the court in its discretion may assess reasonable costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees, against any party litigant in the suit, having due regard to the merits and good faith of the claims or defenses made by the party litigant. This Section 6.11 does not apply to a suit by the Trustee, a suit by a Holder pursuant to Section 6.07, or a suit by a Holder or Holders of more than 10% in principal amount of the then outstanding Securities of any series.

ARTICLE VII

TRUSTEE

SECTION 7.01 Duties of Trustee.

(a) If an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Trustee shall exercise such of the rights and powers vested in it by this Indenture, and use the same degree of care and skill in such exercise, as a prudent person would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of such person's own affairs.

(b) Except during the continuance of an Event of Default with respect to the Securities of any series:

(1) the Trustee need perform only those duties that are specifically set forth in this Indenture and no others, and no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Indenture against the Trustee; and

(2) in the absence of bad faith on its part, the Trustee may conclusively rely, as to the truth of the statements and the correctness of the opinions expressed therein, upon certificates or opinions furnished to the Trustee and conforming to the requirements of this Indenture. However, the Trustee shall examine such certificates and opinions to determine whether, on their face, they appear to conform to the requirements of this Indenture.

(c) The Trustee may not be relieved from liabilities for its own negligent action, its own negligent failure to act or its own willful misconduct, except that:

(1) this paragraph does not limit the effect of Section 7.01(b);

(2) the Trustee shall not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith by a Responsible Officer, unless it is proved that the Trustee was negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts; and

(3) the Trustee shall not be liable with respect to any action it takes or omits to take in good faith in accordance with a direction received by it pursuant to Section 6.05.

(d) Whether or not therein expressly so provided, every provision of this Indenture that in any way relates to the Trustee is subject to the provisions of this Section 7.01.

(e) No provision of this Indenture shall require the Trustee to expend or risk its own funds or incur any liability. The Trustee may refuse to perform any duty or exercise any right or power unless it receives indemnity satisfactory to it against any loss, liability or expense.

(f) The Trustee shall not be liable for interest on any money received by it except as the Trustee may agree in writing with the Company. Money held in trust by the Trustee need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law. All money received by the Trustee shall, until applied as herein provided, be held in trust for the payment of the principal of, premium (if any) and interest on and Additional Amounts with respect to the Securities.

SECTION 7.02 Rights of Trustee.

(a) The Trustee may conclusively rely on any document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper Person. The Trustee need not investigate any fact or matter stated in the document.

(b) Before the Trustee acts or refrains from acting, it may require instruction, an Officers' Certificate or an Opinion of Counsel or both to be provided. The Trustee shall not be liable for any action it takes or omits to take in good faith in reliance on such instruction, Officers' Certificate or Opinion of Counsel. The Trustee may consult at the Company's expense with counsel of its selection and the advice of such counsel or any Opinion of Counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken, suffered or omitted by it hereunder in good faith and in reliance thereon.

(c) The Trustee may act through agents and shall not be responsible for the misconduct or negligence of any agent appointed with due care.

(d) The Trustee shall not be liable for any action it takes or omits to take in good faith which it believes to be authorized or within its rights or powers conferred upon it by this Indenture.

(e) Unless otherwise specifically provided in this Indenture, any demand, request, direction or notice from the Company shall be sufficient if signed by an Officer of the Company.

(f) The Trustee shall not be obligated to make any investigation into the facts or matters stated in any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond, debenture, note, other evidence of indebtedness or other paper or document.

(g) The rights, privileges, protections, immunities and benefits given to the Trustee, including, without limitation, its right to be indemnified, are extended to, and shall be enforceable by, the Trustee in each of its capacities hereunder, and each agent, custodian and other Person employed to act hereunder.

(h) The Trustee may request that the Company deliver an Officers' Certificate setting forth the names of individuals and/or titles of officers authorized at such time to take specified actions pursuant to this Indenture, which Officers' Certificate may be signed by any person authorized to sign an Officers' Certificate, including any person specified as so authorized in any such certificate previously delivered and not superseded.

SECTION 7.03 May Hold Securities.

The Trustee in its individual or any other capacity may become the owner or pledgee of Securities and may otherwise deal with the Company or any of its Affiliates with the same rights it would have if it were not Trustee. Any Agent may do the same with like rights and duties. However, the Trustee is subject to Sections 7.10 and 7.11.

SECTION 7.04 Trustee's Disclaimer.

The Trustee makes no representation as to the validity or adequacy of this Indenture or the Securities, it shall not be accountable for the Company's use of the proceeds from the Securities or any money paid to the Company or upon the Company's direction under any provision hereof, it shall not be responsible for the use or application of any money received by any Paying Agent other than the Trustee and it shall not be responsible for any statement or recital herein or any statement in the Securities other than its certificate of authentication.

SECTION 7.05 Notice of Defaults.

If a Default or Event of Default with respect to the Securities of any series occurs and is continuing and it is known to the Trustee, the Trustee shall mail to Holders of Securities of such series a notice of the Default or Event of Default within 90 days after it occurs. Except in the case of a Default or Event of Default in payment of principal of, premium (if any) and interest on and Additional Amounts or any sinking fund installment with respect to the Securities of such series, the Trustee may withhold the notice if and so long as a committee of its Responsible Officers in good faith determines that withholding the notice is in the interests of Holders of Securities of such series.

SECTION 7.06 Reports by Trustee to Holders.

Within 60 days after each September 15 of each year after the execution of this Indenture, the Trustee shall mail to Holders of a series and the Company a brief report dated as of such reporting date that complies with TIA Section 313(a); provided, however, that if no event

described in TIA Section 313(a) has occurred within the twelve months preceding the reporting date with respect to a series, no report need be transmitted to Holders of such series. The Trustee also shall comply with TIA Section 313(b). The Trustee shall also transmit by mail all reports if and as required by TIA Sections 313(c) and 313(d).

A copy of each report at the time of its mailing to Holders of a series of Securities shall be filed by the Company with the SEC and each securities exchange, if any, on which the Securities of such series are listed. The Company shall notify the Trustee if and when any series of Securities is listed on any securities exchange.

SECTION 7.07 Compensation and Indemnity.

The Company agrees to pay to the Trustee for its acceptance of this Indenture and services hereunder such compensation as the Company and the Trustee shall from time to time agree in writing. The Trustee's compensation shall not be limited by any law on compensation of a trustee of an express trust. The Company agrees to reimburse the Trustee upon request for all reasonable disbursements, advances and expenses incurred by it. Such expenses shall include the reasonable compensation, disbursements and expenses of the Trustee's agents and counsel.

The Company hereby indemnifies the Trustee and any predecessor Trustee against any and all loss, liability, damage, claim or expense, including taxes (other than taxes based upon, measured by or determined by the income of the Trustee), incurred by it arising out of or in connection with the acceptance or administration of its duties under this Indenture, except as set forth in the next following paragraph. The Trustee shall notify the Company promptly of any claim for which it may seek indemnity. The Company shall defend the claim and the Trustee shall cooperate in the defense. The Trustee may have separate counsel and the Company shall pay the reasonable fees and expenses of such counsel. The Company need not pay for any settlement made without its consent.

The Company shall not be obligated to reimburse any expense or indemnify against any loss or liability incurred by the Trustee through the Trustee's negligence or bad faith.

To secure the payment obligations of the Company in this Section 7.07, the Trustee shall have a lien prior to the Securities on all money or property held or collected by the Trustee, except that held in trust to pay principal of, premium (if any) and interest on and any Additional Amounts with respect to Securities of any series. Such lien and the Company's obligations under this Section 7.07 shall survive the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture.

When the Trustee incurs expenses or renders services after an Event of Default specified in Section 6.01(5) or (6) occurs, the expenses and the compensation for the services are intended to constitute expenses of administration under any Bankruptcy Law.

SECTION 7.08 Replacement of Trustee.

A resignation or removal of the Trustee and appointment of a successor Trustee shall become effective only upon the successor Trustee's acceptance of appointment as provided in this Section 7.08.

The Trustee may resign and be discharged at any time with respect to the Securities of one or more series by so notifying the Company. The Holders of a majority in principal amount of the then outstanding Securities of any series may remove the Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series by so notifying the Trustee and the Company. The Company may remove the Trustee if:

- (1) the Trustee fails to comply with Section 7.10;
- (2) the Trustee is adjudged a bankrupt or an insolvent or an order for relief is entered with respect to the Trustee under any Bankruptcy Law;
- (3) a Bankruptcy Custodian or public officer takes charge of the Trustee or its property; or
- (4) the Trustee otherwise becomes incapable of acting.

If the Trustee resigns or is removed or if a vacancy exists in the office of Trustee for any reason, with respect to the Securities of one or more series, the Company shall promptly appoint a successor Trustee or Trustees with respect to the Securities of that or those series (it being understood that any such successor Trustee may be appointed with respect to the Securities of one or more or all of such series and that at any time there shall be only one Trustee with respect to the Securities of any particular series). Within one year after the successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series takes office, the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Securities of such series then outstanding may appoint a successor Trustee to replace the successor Trustee appointed by the Company.

If a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series does not take office within 30 days after the retiring or removed Trustee resigns or is removed, the retiring or removed Trustee (at the expense of the Company), the Company or the Holders of at least 10% in principal amount of the then outstanding Securities of such series may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series.

If the Trustee with respect to the Securities of a series fails to comply with Section 7.10, any Holder of Securities of such series may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the removal of the Trustee and the appointment of a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series.

In case of the appointment of a successor Trustee with respect to all Securities, each such successor Trustee shall deliver a written acceptance of its appointment to the retiring Trustee and to the Company. Thereupon the resignation or removal of the retiring Trustee shall become effective, and the successor Trustee shall have all the rights, powers and duties of the retiring Trustee under this Indenture. The successor Trustee shall mail a notice of its succession to Holders. The retiring Trustee shall promptly transfer all property held by it as Trustee to the successor Trustee, subject to the lien provided for in Section 7.07.

In case of the appointment of a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of one or more (but not all) series, the Company, the retiring Trustee and each successor Trustee

with respect to the Securities of one or more (but not all) series shall execute and deliver an indenture supplemental hereto in which each successor Trustee shall accept such appointment and that (1) shall confer to each successor Trustee all the rights, powers and duties of the retiring Trustee with respect to the Securities of that or those series to which the appointment of such successor Trustee relates, (2) if the retiring Trustee is not retiring with respect to all Securities, shall confirm that all the rights, powers and duties of the retiring Trustee with respect to the Securities of that or those series as to which the retiring Trustee is not retiring shall continue to be vested in the retiring Trustee and (3) shall add to or change any of the provisions of this Indenture as shall be necessary to provide for or facilitate the administration of the trusts hereunder by more than one Trustee. Nothing herein or in such supplemental indenture shall constitute such Trustees co-trustees of the same trust, and each such Trustee shall be trustee of a trust or trusts hereunder separate and apart from any trust or trusts hereunder administered by any other such Trustee. Upon the execution and delivery of such supplemental indenture, the resignation or removal of the retiring Trustee shall become effective to the extent provided therein and each such successor Trustee shall have all the rights, powers and duties of the retiring Trustee with respect to the Securities of that or those series to which the appointment of such successor Trustee relates. On request of the Company or any successor Trustee, such retiring Trustee shall transfer to such successor Trustee all property held by such retiring Trustee as Trustee with respect to the Securities of that or those series to which the appointment of such successor Trustee relates. Such retiring Trustee shall, however, have the right to deduct its unpaid fees and expenses, including attorneys' fees.

Notwithstanding replacement of the Trustee or Trustees pursuant to this Section 7.08, the obligations of the Company under Section 7.07 shall continue for the benefit of the retiring Trustee or Trustees.

SECTION 7.09 Successor Trustee by Merger, etc.

Subject to Section 7.10, if the Trustee consolidates, merges or converts into, or transfers all or substantially all of its corporate trust business to, another corporation, the successor corporation without any further act shall be the successor Trustee; provided, however, that in the case of a transfer of all or substantially all of its corporate trust business to another corporation, the transferee corporation expressly assumes all of the Trustee's liabilities hereunder.

In case any Securities shall have been authenticated, but not delivered, by the Trustee then in office, any successor by merger, conversion or consolidation to such authenticating Trustee may adopt such authentication and deliver the Securities so authenticated; and in case at that time any of the Securities shall not have been authenticated, any successor to the Trustee may authenticate such Securities either in the name of any predecessor hereunder or in the name of the successor to the Trustee; and in all such cases such certificates shall have the full force which it is anywhere in the Securities or in this Indenture provided that the certificate of the Trustee shall have.

SECTION 7.10 Eligibility; Disqualification.

There shall at all times be a Trustee hereunder which shall be a corporation or banking association organized and doing business under the laws of the United States, any State thereof or the District of Columbia and authorized under such laws to exercise corporate trust power, shall be subject to supervision or examination by Federal or State (or the District of Columbia) authority and shall have, or be a subsidiary of a bank or bank holding company having, a combined capital and surplus of at least \$50 million as set forth in its most recent published annual report of condition.

The Indenture shall always have a Trustee who satisfies the requirements of TIA Sections 310(a)(1), 310(a)(2) and 310(a)(5). The Trustee is subject to and shall comply with the provisions of TIA Section 310(b) during the period of time required by this Indenture. Nothing in this Indenture shall prevent the Trustee from filing with the SEC the application referred to in the penultimate paragraph of TIA Section 310(b).

SECTION 7.11 Preferential Collection of Claims Against the Company.

The Trustee is subject to and shall comply with the provisions of TIA Section 311(a), excluding any creditor relationship listed in TIA Section 311(b). A Trustee who has resigned or been removed shall be subject to TIA Section 311(a) to the extent indicated therein.

ARTICLE VIII

DISCHARGE OF INDENTURE

SECTION 8.01 Termination of the Company's Obligations.

(a) This Indenture shall cease to be of further effect with respect to the Securities of a series (except that the Company's obligations under Section 7.07, the Trustee's and Paying Agent's obligations under Section 8.03 and the rights, powers, protections and privileges accorded the Trustee under Article VII shall survive), and the Trustee, on demand of the Company, shall execute proper instruments acknowledging the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture with respect to the Securities of such series, when:

(1) either:

(A) all outstanding Securities of such series theretofore authenticated and issued (other than destroyed, lost or stolen Securities that have been replaced or paid) have been delivered to the Trustee for cancellation; or

(B) all outstanding Securities of such series not theretofore delivered to the Trustee for cancellation:

- (i) have become due and payable, or
- (ii) will become due and payable at their Stated Maturity within one year, or

(iii) are to be called for redemption within one year under arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for the giving of notice of redemption by the Trustee in the name, and at the expense, of the Company,

and, in the case of clause (i), (ii) or (iii) above, the Company has irrevocably deposited or caused to be deposited with the Trustee as funds (immediately available to the Holders in the case of clause (i)) in trust for such purpose (x) cash in an amount, or (y) Government Obligations, maturing as to principal and interest at such times and in such amounts as will ensure the availability of cash in an amount or (z) a combination thereof, which will be sufficient, in the opinion (in the case of clauses (y) and (z)) of a nationally recognized firm of independent public accountants expressed in a written certification thereof delivered to the Trustee, to pay and discharge the entire indebtedness on the Securities of such series for principal and interest to the date of such deposit (in the case of Securities which have become due and payable) or for principal, premium, if any, and interest to the Stated Maturity or Redemption Date, as the case may be; or

(C) the Company has properly fulfilled such other means of satisfaction and discharge as is specified, as contemplated by Section 2.01, to be applicable to the Securities of such series;

(2) the Company has paid or caused to be paid all other sums payable by it hereunder with respect to the Securities of such series; and

(3) the Company has delivered to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate stating that all conditions precedent to satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture with respect to the Securities of such series have been complied with, together with an Opinion of Counsel to the same effect.

(b) Unless this Section 8.01(b) is specified as not being applicable to Securities of a series as contemplated by Section 2.01, the Company may, at its option, terminate certain of its obligations under this Indenture ("covenant defeasance") with respect to the Securities of a series if:

(1) the Company has irrevocably deposited or caused to be irrevocably deposited with the Trustee as trust funds in trust for the purpose of making the following payments, specifically pledged as security for and dedicated solely to the benefit of the Holders of Securities of such series, (i) money in the currency in which payment of the Securities of such series is to be made in an amount, or (ii) Government Obligations with respect to such series, maturing as to principal and interest at such times and in such amounts as will ensure the availability of money in the currency in which payment of the Securities of such series is to be made in an amount or (iii) a combination thereof, that is sufficient, in the opinion (in the case of clauses (ii) and (iii)) of a nationally recognized firm of independent public accountants expressed in a written certification thereof delivered to the Trustee, to pay the principal of and premium (if any) and interest on all Securities of such series on each date that such principal, premium (if any) or interest is

due and payable and (at the Stated Maturity thereof or upon redemption as provided in Section 8.01(e)) to pay all other sums payable by it hereunder; provided that the Trustee shall have been irrevocably instructed to apply such money and/or the proceeds of such Government Obligations to the payment of said principal, premium (if any) and interest with respect to the Securities of such series as the same shall become due;

(2) the Company has delivered to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate stating that all conditions precedent to satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture with respect to the Securities of such series have been complied with, and an Opinion of Counsel to the same effect;

(3) no Default or Event of Default with respect to the Securities of such series shall have occurred and be continuing on the date of such deposit;

(4) the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel from a nationally recognized counsel acceptable to the Trustee or a tax ruling to the effect that the Holders will not recognize income, gain or loss for U.S. Federal income tax purposes as a result of the Company's exercise of its option under this Section 8.01(b) and will be subject to U.S. Federal income tax on the same amount and in the same manner and at the same times as would have been the case if such option had not been exercised;

(5) the Company has complied with any additional conditions specified pursuant to Section 2.01 to be applicable to the discharge of Securities of such series pursuant to this Section 8.01; and

(6) such deposit and discharge shall not cause the Trustee to have a conflicting interest as defined in TIA Section 310(b).

In such event, this Indenture shall cease to be of further effect (except as set forth in this paragraph), and the Trustee, on demand of the Company, shall execute proper instruments acknowledging satisfaction and discharge under this Indenture. However, the Company's obligations in Sections 2.05, 2.06, 2.07, 2.08, 2.09, 4.01, 4.02, 7.07, 7.08 and 8.04, the Trustee's and Paying Agent's obligations in Section 8.03 and the rights, powers, protections and privileges accorded the Trustee under Article VII shall survive until all Securities of such series are no longer outstanding. Thereafter, only the Company's obligations in Section 7.07 and the Trustee's and Paying Agent's obligations in Section 8.03 shall survive with respect to Securities of such series.

After such irrevocable deposit made pursuant to this Section 8.01(b) and satisfaction of the other conditions set forth herein, the Trustee upon request shall acknowledge in writing the discharge of the Company's obligations under this Indenture with respect to the Securities of such series except for those surviving obligations specified above.

In order to have money available on a payment date to pay principal of or premium (if any) or interest on the Securities, the Government Obligations shall be payable as to principal or interest on or before such payment date in such amounts as will provide the necessary money. Government Obligations shall not be callable at the issuer's option.

(c) If the Company has previously complied or is concurrently complying with Section 8.01(b) (other than any additional conditions specified pursuant to Section 2.01 that are expressly applicable only to covenant defeasance) with respect to Securities of a series, then, unless this Section 8.01(c) is specified as not being applicable to Securities of such series as contemplated by Section 2.01, the Company may elect that its obligations to make payments with respect to Securities of such series be discharged ("legal defeasance"), if:

(1) no Default or Event of Default under clauses (5) and (6) of Section 6.01 hereof shall have occurred at any time during the period ending on the 91st day after the date of deposit contemplated by Section 8.01(b) (it being understood that this condition shall not be deemed satisfied until the expiration of such period);

(2) unless otherwise specified with respect to Securities of such series as contemplated by Section 2.01, the Company has delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel from a nationally recognized counsel acceptable to the Trustee to the effect referred to in Section 8.01(b)(4) with respect to such legal defeasance, which opinion is based on (i) a private ruling of the Internal Revenue Service addressed to the Company, (ii) a published ruling of the Internal Revenue Service pertaining to a comparable form of transaction or (iii) a change in the applicable federal income tax law (including regulations) after the date of this Indenture;

(3) the Company has complied with any other conditions specified pursuant to Section 2.01 to be applicable to the legal defeasance of Securities of such series pursuant to this Section 8.01(c); and

(4) the Company has delivered to the Trustee a Company Request requesting such legal defeasance of the Securities of such series and an Officers' Certificate stating that all conditions precedent with respect to such legal defeasance of the Securities of such series have been complied with, together with an Opinion of Counsel to the same effect.

In such event, the Company will be discharged from its obligations under this Indenture and the Securities of such series to pay principal of, premium (if any) and interest on and any Additional Amounts with respect to Securities of such series, the Company's obligations under Sections 4.01 and 4.02 shall terminate with respect to such Securities, and the entire indebtedness of the Company evidenced by such Securities shall be deemed paid and discharged.

(d) If and to the extent additional or alternative means of satisfaction, discharge or defeasance of Securities of a series are specified to be applicable to such series as contemplated by Section 2.01, the Company may terminate any or all of its obligations under this Indenture with respect to Securities of a series and any or all of its obligations under the Securities of such series if it fulfills such other means of satisfaction and discharge as may be so specified, as contemplated by Section 2.01, to be applicable to the Securities of such series.

(e) If Securities of any series subject to subsections (a), (b), (c) or (d) of this Section 8.01 are to be redeemed prior to their Stated Maturity, whether pursuant to any optional redemption provisions or in accordance with any mandatory or optional sinking fund provisions,

the terms of the applicable trust arrangement shall provide for such redemption, and the Company shall make such arrangements as are reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee for the giving of notice of redemption by the Trustee in the name, and at the expense, of the Company.

SECTION 8.02 Application of Trust Money.

The Trustee or a trustee satisfactory to the Trustee and the Company shall hold in trust money or Government Obligations deposited with it pursuant to Section 8.01 hereof. It shall apply the deposited money and the money from Government Obligations through the Paying Agent and in accordance with this Indenture to the payment of principal of, premium (if any) and interest on and any Additional Amounts with respect to the Securities of the series with respect to which the deposit was made. Money and securities held in trust are not subject to Article X.

SECTION 8.03 Repayment to Company.

The Trustee and the Paying Agent shall promptly pay to the Company any excess money or Government Obligations (or proceeds therefrom) held by them at any time upon the written request of the Company.

Subject to the requirements of any applicable abandoned property laws, the Trustee and the Paying Agent shall pay to the Company upon written request any money held by them for the payment of principal, premium (if any), interest or any Additional Amounts that remain unclaimed for two years after the date upon which such payment shall have become due. After payment to the Company, Holders entitled to the money must look to the Company for payment as general creditors unless an applicable abandoned property law designates another Person, and all liability of the Trustee and the Paying Agent with respect to such money shall cease.

SECTION 8.04 Reinstatement.

If the Trustee or the Paying Agent is unable to apply any money or Government Obligations deposited with respect to Securities of any series in accordance with Section 8.01 by reason of any legal proceeding or by reason of any order or judgment of any court or governmental authority enjoining, restraining or otherwise prohibiting such application, the obligations of the Company under this Indenture with respect to the Securities of such series and under the Securities of such series shall be revived and reinstated as though no deposit had occurred pursuant to Section 8.01 until such time as the Trustee or the Paying Agent is permitted to apply all such money or Government Obligations in accordance with Section 8.01; provided, however, that if the Company has made any payment of principal of, premium (if any) or interest on or any Additional Amounts with respect to any Securities because of the reinstatement of its obligations, the Company shall be subrogated to the rights of the Holders of such Securities to receive such payment from the money or Government Obligations held by the Trustee or the Paying Agent.

ARTICLE IX

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES AND AMENDMENTS

SECTION 9.01 Without Consent of Holders.

The Company and the Trustee may amend or supplement this Indenture or the Securities or waive any provision hereof or thereof without the consent of any Holder:

(1) to cure any ambiguity, omission, defect or inconsistency;

(2) to comply with Section 5.01;

(3) to provide for uncertificated Securities in addition to or in place of certificated Securities, or to provide for the issuance of bearer Securities (with or without coupons);

(4) to provide any security for, or to add any guarantees of or additional obligors on, any series of Securities;

(5) to comply with any requirement in order to effect or maintain the qualification of this Indenture under the TIA;

(6) to add to the covenants of the Company for the benefit of the Holders of all or any series of Securities (and if such covenants are to be for the benefit of less than all series of Securities, stating that such covenants are expressly being included solely for the benefit of such series), or to surrender any right or power herein conferred upon the Company;

(7) to add any additional Events of Default with respect to all or any series of the Securities (and, if any Event of Default is applicable to less than all series of Securities, specifying the series to which such Event of Default is applicable);

(8) to change or eliminate any of the provisions of this Indenture; provided that any such change or elimination shall become effective only when there is no outstanding Security of any series created prior to the execution of such amendment or supplemental indenture that is adversely affected in any material respect by such change in or elimination of such provision;

(9) to establish the form or terms of Securities of any series as permitted by Section 2.01;

(10) to supplement any of the provisions of this Indenture to such extent as shall be necessary to permit or facilitate the defeasance and discharge of any series of Securities pursuant to Section 8.01; provided, however, that any such action shall not adversely affect the interest of the Holders of Securities of such series or any other series of Securities in any material respect; or

(11) to evidence and provide for the acceptance of appointment hereunder by a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of one or more series and to add to or change any of the provisions of this Indenture as shall be necessary to provide for or facilitate the administration of the trusts hereunder by more than one Trustee, pursuant to the requirements of Section 7.08.

Upon the request of the Company, accompanied by a Board Resolution, and upon receipt by the Trustee of the documents described in Section 9.06, the Trustee shall, subject to Section 9.06, join with the Company in the execution of any supplemental indenture authorized or permitted by the terms of this Indenture and make any further appropriate agreements and stipulations that may be therein contained.

SECTION 9.02 With Consent of Holders.

Except as provided below in this Section 9.02, the Company and the Trustee may amend or supplement this Indenture with the written consent (including consents obtained in connection with a tender offer or exchange offer for Securities of any one or more series or all series or a solicitation of consents in respect of Securities of any one or more series or all series, provided that in each case such offer or solicitation is made to all Holders of then outstanding Securities of each such series (but the terms of such offer or solicitation may vary from series to series)) of the Holders of at least a majority in principal amount of the then outstanding Securities of all series affected by such amendment or supplement (acting as one class).

Upon the request of the Company, accompanied by a Board Resolution, and upon the filing with the Trustee of evidence of the consent of the Holders as aforesaid, and upon receipt by the Trustee of the documents described in Section 9.06, the Trustee shall, subject to Section 9.06, join with the Company in the execution of such amendment or supplemental indenture.

It shall not be necessary for the consent of the Holders under this Section 9.02 to approve the particular form of any proposed amendment, supplement or waiver, but it shall be sufficient if such consent approves the substance thereof.

The Holders of a majority in principal amount of the then outstanding Securities of one or more series or of all series may waive compliance in a particular instance by the Company with any provision of this Indenture with respect to Securities of such series (including waivers obtained in connection with a tender offer or exchange offer for Securities of such series or a solicitation of consents in respect of Securities of such series, provided that in each case such offer or solicitation is made to all Holders of then outstanding Securities of such series (but the terms of such offer or solicitation may vary from series to series)).

However, without the consent of each Holder affected, an amendment, supplement or waiver under this Section 9.02 may not:

(1) reduce the amount of Securities whose Holders must consent to an amendment, supplement or waiver;

(2) reduce the rate of or change the time for payment of interest, including default interest, on any Security;

(3) reduce the principal of, any premium on or any mandatory sinking fund payment with respect to, or change the Stated Maturity of, any Security or reduce the amount of the principal of an Original Issue Discount Security that would be due and payable upon a declaration of acceleration of the Maturity thereof pursuant to Section 6.02;

(4) reduce the premium, if any, payable upon the redemption of any Security or change the time at which any Security may or shall be redeemed;

(5) change any obligation of the Company to pay Additional Amounts with respect to any Security;

(6) change the coin or currency or currencies (including composite currencies) in which any Security or any premium, interest or Additional Amounts with respect thereto are payable;

(7) impair the right to institute suit for the enforcement of any payment of principal of, premium (if any) or interest on or any Additional Amounts with respect to any Security pursuant to Sections 6.07 and 6.08, except as limited by Section 6.06;

(8) make any change in the percentage of principal amount of Securities necessary to waive compliance with certain provisions of this Indenture pursuant to Section 6.04 or 6.07 or make any change in this sentence of Section 9.02;

(9) modify the provisions of this Indenture with respect to the subordination of any Security in a manner adverse to the Holder thereof; or

(10) waive a continuing Default or Event of Default in the payment of principal of, premium (if any) or interest on or Additional Amounts with respect to the Securities.

An amendment under this Section 9.02 may not make any change that adversely affects the rights under Article X of any holder of an issue of Senior Debt unless the holders of the issue pursuant to its terms consent to the change.

A supplemental indenture that changes or eliminates any covenant or other provision of this Indenture which has expressly been included solely for the benefit of one or more particular series of Securities, or which modifies the rights of the Holders of Securities of such series with respect to such covenant or other provision, shall be deemed not to affect the rights under this Indenture of the Holders of Securities of any other series.

The right of any Holder to participate in any consent required or sought pursuant to any provision of this Indenture (and the obligation of the Company to obtain any such consent otherwise required from such Holder) may be subject to the requirement that such Holder shall have been the Holder of record of any Securities with respect to which such consent is required

or sought as of a date identified by the Company in a notice furnished to Holders in accordance with the terms of this Indenture.

After an amendment, supplement or waiver under this Section 9.02 becomes effective, the Company shall mail to the Holders of each Security affected thereby a notice briefly describing the amendment, supplement or waiver. Any failure of the Company to mail such notice, or any defect therein, shall not, however, in any way impair or affect the validity of any such amendment, supplement or waiver.

SECTION 9.03 Compliance with Trust Indenture Act.

Every amendment or supplement to this Indenture or the Securities shall comply in form and substance with the TIA as then in effect.

SECTION 9.04 Revocation and Effect of Consents.

Until an amendment, supplement or waiver becomes effective, a consent to it by a Holder is a continuing consent by the Holder and every subsequent Holder of a Security or portion of a Security that evidences the same debt as the consenting Holder's Security, even if notation of the consent is not made on any Security. However, any such Holder or subsequent Holder may revoke the consent as to his or her Security or portion of a Security if the Trustee receives written notice of revocation before a date and time therefor identified by the Company in a notice furnished to such Holder in accordance with the terms of this Indenture or, if no such date and time shall be identified, the date the amendment, supplement or waiver becomes effective. An amendment, supplement or waiver becomes effective in accordance with its terms and thereafter binds every Holder.

The Company may, but shall not be obligated to, fix a record date (which need not comply with TIA Section 316(c)) for the purpose of determining the Holders entitled to consent to any amendment, supplement or waiver or to take any other action under this Indenture. If a record date is fixed, then notwithstanding the provisions of the immediately preceding paragraph, those Persons who were Holders at such record date (or their duly designated proxies), and only those Persons, shall be entitled to consent to such amendment, supplement or waiver or to revoke any consent previously given, whether or not such Persons continue to be Holders after such record date. No consent shall be valid or effective for more than 90 days after such record date unless consents from Holders of the principal amount of Securities required hereunder for such amendment or waiver to be effective shall have also been given and not revoked within such 90-day period.

After an amendment, supplement or waiver becomes effective, it shall bind every Holder, unless it is of the type described in any of clauses (1) through (9) of Section 9.02 hereof. In such case, the amendment, supplement or waiver shall bind each Holder who has consented to it and every subsequent Holder that evidences the same debt as the consenting Holder's Security.

SECTION 9.05 Notation on or Exchange of Securities.

If an amendment or supplement changes the terms of an outstanding Security, the Company may require the Holder of the Security to deliver it to the Trustee. The Trustee may

place an appropriate notation on the Security at the request of the Company regarding the changed terms and return it to the Holder. Alternatively, if the Company so determines, the Company in exchange for the Security shall issue and the Trustee shall authenticate a new Security that reflects the changed terms. Failure to make the appropriate notation or to issue a new Security shall not affect the validity of such amendment or supplement.

Securities of any series authenticated and delivered after the execution of any amendment or supplement may, and shall if required by the Trustee, bear a notation in form approved by the Trustee as to any matter provided for in such amendment or supplement.

SECTION 9.06 Trustee to Sign Amendments, etc.

The Trustee shall sign any amendment or supplement authorized pursuant to this Article if the amendment or supplement does not adversely affect the rights, duties, liabilities or immunities of the Trustee. If it does, the Trustee may, but need not, sign it. In signing or refusing to sign such amendment or supplement, the Trustee shall be entitled to receive, and, subject to Section 7.01 hereof, shall be fully protected in relying upon, an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel provided at the expense of the Company as conclusive evidence that such amendment or supplement is authorized or permitted by this Indenture, that it is not inconsistent herewith, and that it will be valid and binding upon the Company in accordance with its terms.

ARTICLE X

SUBORDINATION OF SECURITIES

SECTION 10.01 Securities Subordinated to Senior Debt.

The Company and each Holder of a Security of a series, by his acceptance thereof, agree that (a) the payment of the principal of, premium (if any) and interest on and any Additional Amounts with respect to each and all the Securities of such series and (b) any other payment in respect of the Securities of such series, including on account of the acquisition or redemption of Securities of such series by the Company, is subordinated, to the extent and in the manner provided in this Article X, to the prior payment in full of all Senior Debt of the Company, whether outstanding at the date of this Indenture or thereafter created, incurred, assumed or guaranteed, and that these subordination provisions are for the benefit of the holders of Senior Debt.

This Article X shall constitute a continuing offer to all Persons who, in reliance upon such provisions, become holders of, or continue to hold, Senior Debt, and such provisions are made for the benefit of the holders of Senior Debt, and such holders are made obligees hereunder and any one or more of them may enforce such provisions.

SECTION 10.02 No Payment on Securities in Certain Circumstances.

(a) Unless otherwise provided with respect to the Securities of a series as contemplated by Section 2.01, no payment shall be made by or on behalf of the Company on account of the principal of, premium (if any) or interest on or any Additional Amounts with

respect to the Securities of any series or to acquire any Securities of such series (including any repurchases of Securities of such series pursuant to the provisions thereof at the option of the Holder thereof) for cash or property, or on account of any redemption provisions of Securities of such series, in the event of default in payment of any principal of, premium (if any) or interest on any Senior Debt of the Company when the same becomes due and payable, whether at maturity or at a date fixed for prepayment or by acceleration of maturity or otherwise (a "Payment Default"), unless and until such Payment Default has been cured or waived or otherwise has ceased to exist or such Senior Debt shall have been discharged or paid in full.

(b) In furtherance of the provisions of Section 10.01, in the event that, notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 10.02, any payment or distribution of assets of the Company shall be received by the Trustee, the Paying Agent or the Holders of Securities of any series at a time when such payment or distribution was prohibited by the provisions of this Section 10.02, then, unless such payment or distribution is no longer prohibited by this Section 10.02, such payment or distribution (subject to the provisions of Section 10.07) shall be received and held in trust by the Trustee, the Paying Agent or such Holder for the benefit of the holders of Senior Debt of the Company, and shall be paid or delivered by the Trustee, the Paying Agent or such Holders, as the case may be, to the holders of Senior Debt of the Company remaining unpaid or unprovided for or their representative or representatives, or to the trustee or trustees under any indenture pursuant to which any instruments evidencing such Senior Debt of the Company may have been issued, ratably, according to the aggregate amounts remaining unpaid on account of such Senior Debt of the Company held or represented by each, for application to the payment of all Senior Debt in full after giving effect to all concurrent payments and distributions to or for the holders of such Senior Debt.

SECTION 10.03 Securities Subordinated to Prior Payment of All Senior Debt on Dissolution, Liquidation or Reorganization.

Upon any distribution of assets of the Company or upon any dissolution, winding up, total or partial liquidation or reorganization of the Company, whether voluntary or involuntary, in bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar proceeding or upon assignment for the benefit of creditors:

(1) the holders of all Senior Debt of the Company shall first be entitled to receive payments in full before the Holders of Securities of any series are entitled to receive any payment on account of the principal of, premium (if any) or interest on or any Additional Amounts with respect to Securities of such series;

(2) any payment or distribution of assets of the Company of any kind or character, whether in cash, property or securities, to which the Holders of Securities of any series or the Trustee on behalf of such Holders would be entitled, except for the provisions of this Article X, shall be paid by the liquidating trustee or agent or other Person making such a payment or distribution directly to the holders of such Senior Debt or their representative, ratably according to the respective amounts of Senior Debt held or represented by each, to the extent necessary to make payment in full of all such Senior Debt remaining unpaid after giving effect to all concurrent payments and distributions to the holders of such Senior Debt; and

(3) in the event that, notwithstanding the foregoing, any payment or distribution of assets of the Company of any kind or character, whether in cash, property or securities, shall be received by the Trustee or the Holders of Securities of any series or any Paying Agent (or, if the Company or any Subsidiary is acting as the Paying Agent, money for any such payment or distribution shall be segregated or held in trust) on account of the principal of, premium (if any) or interest on or any Additional Amounts with respect to the Securities of such series before all Senior Debt of the Company is paid in full, such payment or distribution (subject to the provisions of Section 10.07) shall be received and held in trust by the Trustee or such Holder or Paying Agent for the benefit of the holders of such Senior Debt, or their respective representatives, ratably according to the respective amounts of such Senior Debt held or represented by each, to the extent necessary to make payment as provided herein of all such Senior Debt remaining unpaid after giving effect to all concurrent payments and distributions and all provisions therefor to or for the holders of such Senior Debt, but only to the extent that as to any holder of such Senior Debt, as promptly as practical following notice from the Trustee to the holders of such Senior Debt that such prohibited payment has been received by the Trustee, Holder(s) or Paying Agent (or has been segregated as provided above), such holder (or a representative therefor) notifies the Trustee of the amounts then due and owing on such Senior Debt, if any, held by such holder and only the amounts specified in such notices to the Trustee shall be paid to the holders of such Senior Debt.

SECTION 10.04 Subrogation to Rights of Holders of Senior Debt.

Subject to the payment in full of all Senior Debt of the Company as provided herein, the Holders of the Securities of any series shall be subrogated (to the extent of the payments or distributions made to the holders of such Senior Debt pursuant to the provisions of this Article X) to the rights of the holders of such Senior Debt to receive payments or distributions of assets of the Company applicable to the Senior Debt until all amounts owing on the Securities of such series shall be paid in full. For the purpose of such subrogation, no such payments or distributions to the holders of such Senior Debt by the Company, or by or on behalf of the Holders of the Securities of such series by virtue of this Article X, which otherwise would have been made to such Holders shall, as between the Company and such Holders, be deemed to be payment by the Company or on account of such Senior Debt, it being understood that the provisions of this Article X are and are intended solely for the purpose of defining the relative rights of the Holders of the Securities of a series, on the one hand, and the holders of such Senior Debt, on the other hand.

If any payment or distribution to which the Holders of the Securities would otherwise have been entitled but for the provisions of this Article X shall have been applied, pursuant to the provisions of this Article X, to the payment of amounts payable under Senior Debt of the Company, then such Holders shall be entitled to receive from the holders of such Senior Debt any payments or distributions received by such holders of Senior Debt in excess of the amount sufficient to pay all amounts payable under or in respect of such Senior Debt in full.

SECTION 10.05 Obligations of the Company Unconditional.

Nothing contained in this Article X or elsewhere in this Indenture or in the Securities is intended to or shall impair, as between the Company and the Holders of the Securities of any series, the obligation of the Company, which is absolute and unconditional, to pay to such Holders the principal of, premium (if any) and interest on and any Additional Amounts with respect to the Securities of such series as and when the same shall become due and payable in accordance with their terms, or is intended to or shall affect the relative rights of such Holders and creditors of the Company other than the holders of the Senior Debt, nor shall anything herein or therein prevent the Trustee or any Holder from exercising all remedies otherwise permitted by applicable law upon default under this Indenture, subject to the rights, if any, under this Article X, of the holders of Senior Debt in respect of cash, property or securities of the Company received upon the exercise of any such remedy. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Article X or elsewhere in this Indenture or in the Securities, upon any distribution of assets of the Company referred to in this Article X, the Trustee, subject to the provisions of Sections 7.01 and 7.02, and the Holders of the Securities shall be entitled to rely upon any order or decree made by any court of competent jurisdiction in which such dissolution, winding up, liquidation or reorganization proceedings are pending, or a certificate of the liquidating trustee or agent or other Person making any distribution to the Trustee or to such Holders for the purpose of ascertaining the Persons entitled to participate in such distribution, the holders of the Senior Debt and other Debt of the Company, the amount thereof or payable thereon, the amount or amounts paid or distributed thereon and all other facts pertinent thereto or to this Article X so long as such court has been apprised of the provisions of, or the order, decree or certificate makes reference to, the provisions of this Article X.

SECTION 10.06 Trustee Entitled to Assume Payments Not Prohibited in Absence of Notice.

The Trustee shall not at any time be charged with knowledge of the existence of any facts that would prohibit the making of any payment to or by the Trustee unless and until a Responsible Officer of the Trustee or any Paying Agent shall have received, no later than two Business Days prior to such payment, written notice thereof from the Company or from one or more holders of Senior Debt or from any representative thereof and, prior to the receipt of any such written notice, the Trustee, subject to the provisions of Sections 7.01 and 7.02, shall be entitled in all respects conclusively to assume that no such fact exists.

SECTION 10.07 Application by Trustee of Amounts Deposited with It.

Amounts deposited in trust with the Trustee pursuant to and in accordance with Article VIII shall be for the sole benefit of Holders of Securities of the series for the benefit of which such amounts were deposited, and, to the extent allocated for the payment of Securities of such series, shall not be subject to the subordination provisions of this Article X. Otherwise, any deposit of assets with the Trustee or the Paying Agent (whether or not in trust) for the payment of principal of, premium (if any) or interest on or any Additional Amounts with respect to any Securities of any series shall be subject to the provisions of Sections 10.01, 10.02, 10.03 and 10.04; provided that if prior to two Business Days preceding the date on which by the terms of this Indenture any such assets may become distributable for any purpose (including, without limitation, the payment of either principal of, premium (if any) or interest on or any Additional

Amounts with respect to any Security), a Responsible Officer of the Trustee or such Paying Agent shall not have received with respect to such assets the written notice provided for in Section 10.06, then the Trustee or such Paying Agent shall have full power and authority to receive such assets and to apply the same to the purpose for which they were received, and shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary that may be received by it on or after such date; and provided further that nothing contained in this Article X shall prevent the Company from making, or the Trustee from receiving or applying, any payment in connection with the redemption of Securities of a series if the first publication of notice of such redemption (whether by mail or otherwise in accordance with this Indenture) has been made, and the Trustee has received such payment from the Company, prior to the occurrence of any of the contingencies specified in Section 10.02 or 10.03.

SECTION 10.08 Subordination Rights Not Impaired by Acts or Omissions of the Company or Holders of Senior Debt.

No right of any present or future holders of any Senior Debt to enforce subordination provisions contained in this Article X shall at any time in any way be prejudiced or impaired by any act or failure to act on the part of the Company or by any act or failure to act, in good faith, by any such holder, or by any noncompliance by the Company with the terms of this Indenture, regardless of any knowledge thereof that any such holder may have or be otherwise charged with. The holders of Senior Debt may extend, renew, modify or amend the terms of the Senior Debt or any security therefor and release, sell or exchange such security and otherwise deal freely with the Company, all without affecting the liabilities and obligations of the parties to this Indenture or the Holders of the Securities of any series.

SECTION 10.09 Trustee to Effectuate Subordination of Securities.

Each Holder of a Security of any series by his acceptance thereof authorizes and expressly directs the Trustee on his behalf to take such action as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate the subordination provisions contained in this Article X and to protect the rights of the Holders of the Securities of such series pursuant to this Indenture, and appoints the Trustee his attorney-in-fact for such purpose, including, in the event of any dissolution, winding up, liquidation or reorganization of the Company (whether in bankruptcy, insolvency or receivership proceedings or upon an assignment for the benefit of creditors of the Company), the filing of a claim for the unpaid balance of his Securities in the form required in said proceedings and cause said claim to be approved. If the Trustee does not file a proper claim or proof of debt in the form required in such proceeding prior to 30 days before the expiration of the time to file such claim or claims, then the holders of the Senior Debt or their representative is hereby authorized to have the right to file and is hereby authorized to file an appropriate claim for and on behalf of the Holders of Securities of such series. Nothing contained herein shall be deemed to authorize the Trustee or the holders of Senior Debt or their representative to authorize or consent to or accept or adopt on behalf of any Holder of Securities of any series any plan of reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition affecting the Securities of such series or the rights of any Holder thereof, or to authorize the Trustee or the holders of Senior Debt or their representative to vote in respect of the claim of any Holder of the Securities of such series in any such proceeding.

SECTION 10.10 Right of Trustee to Hold Senior Debt.

The Trustee in its individual capacity shall be entitled to all of the rights set forth in this Article X in respect of any Senior Debt at any time held by it to the same extent as any other holder of Senior Debt, and nothing in this Indenture shall be construed to deprive the Trustee of any of its rights as such holder.

SECTION 10.11 Article X Not to Prevent Events of Default.

The failure to make a payment on account of principal of or premium (if any) or interest on the Securities of any series by reason of any provision of this Article X shall not be construed as preventing the occurrence of a Default or an Event of Default under Section 6.01 with respect to Securities of such series or in any way prevent the Holders of the Securities of such series from exercising any right hereunder other than the right to receive payment on the Securities of such series.

SECTION 10.12 No Fiduciary Duty of Trustee to Holders of Senior Debt.

The Trustee shall not be deemed to owe any fiduciary duty to the holders of Senior Debt, and shall not be liable to any such holders (other than for its willful misconduct or negligence) if it shall in good faith mistakenly pay over or distribute to the Holders of the Securities of any series or the Company or any other Person, cash, property or securities to which any holders of Senior Debt shall be entitled by virtue of this Article X or otherwise. Nothing in this Section 10.12 shall affect the obligation of any other such Person to hold such payment for the benefit of, and to pay such payment over to, the holders of Senior Debt or their representative.

SECTION 10.13 Article Applicable to Paying Agent.

In case at any time any Paying Agent other than the Trustee shall have been appointed by the Company and be then acting hereunder, the term "Trustee" as used in this Article X shall in such case (unless the context shall otherwise require) be construed as extending to and including such Paying Agent within its meaning as fully for all intents and purposes as if such Paying Agent were named in this Article X in addition to or in place of the Trustee; provided, however, that this Section 10.13 shall not apply to the Company or any Subsidiary if the Company or such Subsidiary acts as Paying Agent.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

SECTION 11.01 Trust Indenture Act Controls.

If any provision of this Indenture limits, qualifies or conflicts with the duties imposed by operation of TIA Section 318(c), the imposed duties shall control.

SECTION 11.02 Notices.

Any notice or communication by the Company or the Trustee to the other is duly given if in writing and delivered in person or mailed by first-class mail (registered or certified, return receipt requested), telex, facsimile or overnight air courier guaranteeing next day delivery, to the other's address:

If to the Company:

ConocoPhillips
600 North Dairy Ashford
Houston, Texas 77079
Attn: General Counsel
Telephone: (281) 293-1000
Facsimile: (281) 293-1600

If to the Trustee:

The Bank of New York
101 Barclay Street, Floor 8W
New York, New York 10286
Attn: Corporate Trust Administration
Telephone: (212) 815-5498
Facsimile: (212) 815-5707

The Company or the Trustee by notice to the other may designate additional or different addresses for subsequent notices or communications.

All notices and communications shall be deemed to have been duly given: at the time delivered by hand, if personally delivered; five Business Days after being deposited in the mail, postage prepaid, if mailed; when answered back, if telexed; when receipt acknowledged, if by facsimile; and the next Business Day after timely delivery to the courier, if sent by overnight air courier guaranteeing next day delivery.

Any notice or communication to a Holder shall be mailed by first-class mail, postage prepaid, to the Holder's address shown on the register kept by the Registrar. Failure to mail a notice or communication to a Holder or any defect in it shall not affect its sufficiency with respect to other Holders.

If a notice or communication is mailed in the manner provided above within the time prescribed, it is duly given, whether or not the addressee receives it, except in the case of notice to the Trustee, it is duly given only when received.

If the Company mails a notice or communication to Holders, it shall mail a copy to the Trustee and each Agent at the same time.

All notices or communications, including without limitation notices to the Trustee or the Company by Holders, shall be in writing, except as otherwise set forth herein.

In case by reason of the suspension of regular mail service, or by reason of any other cause, it shall be impossible to mail any notice required by this Indenture, then such method of notification as shall be made with the approval of the Trustee shall constitute a sufficient mailing of such notice.

SECTION 11.03 Communication by Holders with Other Holders.

Holders may communicate pursuant to TIA Section 312(b) with other Holders with respect to their rights under this Indenture or the Securities. The Company, the Trustee, the Registrar and anyone else shall have the protection of TIA Section 312(c).

SECTION 11.04 Certificate and Opinion as to Conditions Precedent.

Upon any request or application by the Company to the Trustee to take any action under this Indenture, the Company shall, if requested by the Trustee, furnish to the Trustee at the expense of the Company:

(1) an Officers' Certificate (which shall include the statements set forth in Section 11.05) stating that, in the opinion of the signers, all conditions precedent and covenants, if any, provided for in this Indenture relating to the proposed action have been complied with; and

(2) an Opinion of Counsel (which shall include the statements set forth in Section 11.05 hereof) stating that, in the opinion of such counsel, all such conditions precedent and covenants have been complied with.

SECTION 11.05 Statements Required in Certificate or Opinion.

Each certificate or opinion with respect to compliance with a condition or covenant provided for in this Indenture (other than a certificate provided pursuant to TIA Section 314(a)(4)) shall comply with the provisions of TIA Section 314(e) and shall include:

(1) a statement that the Person making such certificate or opinion has read such covenant or condition;

(2) a brief statement as to the nature and scope of the examination or investigation upon which the statements or opinions contained in such certificate or opinion are based;

(3) a statement that, in the opinion of such Person, he or she has made such examination or investigation as is necessary to enable him or her to express an informed opinion as to whether or not such covenant or condition has been complied with; and

(4) a statement as to whether or not, in the opinion of such Person, such condition or covenant has been complied with.

SECTION 11.06 Rules by Trustee and Agents.

The Trustee may make reasonable rules for action by or at a meeting of Holders. The Registrar or the Paying Agent may make reasonable rules and set reasonable requirements for its functions.

SECTION 11.07 Legal Holidays.

If a payment date is a Legal Holiday at a Place of Payment, payment may be made at that place on the next succeeding day that is not a Legal Holiday, and no interest shall accrue for the intervening period.

SECTION 11.08 No Recourse Against Others.

A director, officer, employee, stockholder, partner or other owner of the Company or the Trustee, as such, shall not have any liability for any obligations of the Company under the Securities or for any obligations of the Company or the Trustee under this Indenture or for any claim based on, in respect of or by reason of such obligations or their creation. Each Holder by accepting a Security waives and releases all such liability. The waiver and release shall be part of the consideration for the issue of Securities.

SECTION 11.09 Governing Law.

THIS INDENTURE AND THE SECURITIES SHALL BE GOVERNED BY AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, WITHOUT GIVING EFFECT TO APPLICABLE PRINCIPLES OF CONFLICTS OF LAWS TO THE EXTENT THE LAWS OF ANOTHER JURISDICTION WOULD BE REQUIRED THEREBY.

SECTION 11.10 No Adverse Interpretation of Other Agreements.

This Indenture may not be used to interpret another indenture, loan or debt agreement of the Company or any Subsidiary. Any such indenture, loan or debt agreement may not be used to interpret this Indenture.

SECTION 11.11 Successors.

All agreements of the Company in this Indenture and the Securities shall bind its successors. All agreements of the Trustee in this Indenture shall bind its successors.

SECTION 11.12 Severability.

In case any provision in this Indenture or in the Securities shall be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

SECTION 11.13 Counterpart Originals.

The parties may sign any number of copies of this Indenture. Each signed copy shall be an original, but all of them together represent the same agreement.

SECTION 11.14 Table of Contents, Headings, etc.

The table of contents, cross-reference table and headings of the Articles and Sections of this Indenture have been inserted for convenience of reference only, are not to be considered a part hereof and shall in no way modify or restrict any of the terms or provisions hereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Indenture to be duly executed as of the day and year first above written.

CONOCOPHILLIPS

By: _____
Name:
Title:

THE BANK OF NEW YORK,
as Trustee

By: _____
Name:
Title:

DECLARATION OF TRUST, dated as of November 6, 2002 between ConocoPhillips, a Delaware corporation, as Sponsor (the "Sponsor"), and The Bank of New York, as trustee (the "Property Trustee"), The Bank of New York (Delaware), as trustee (the "Delaware Trustee"), and Jeff W. Sheets, as trustee (collectively with the Property Trustee and the Delaware Trustee, the "Trustees"). The Sponsor and the Trustees hereby agree as follows:

1. The Delaware statutory trust created hereby shall be known as "ConocoPhillips Trust I" (the "Trust"), in which name the Trustees, or the Sponsor to the extent provided herein, may conduct the business of the Trust, make and execute contracts, and sue and be sued.

2. The Sponsor hereby assigns, transfers, conveys and sets over to the Trust the sum of \$10. The Trust hereby acknowledges receipt of such amount from the Sponsor, which amount shall constitute the initial trust estate. It is the intention of the parties hereto that the Trust created hereby constitute a statutory trust under Chapter 38 of Title 12 of the Delaware Code, 12 Del. Code Section 3801 et seq. (the "Statutory Trust Act"), and that this document constitutes the governing instrument of the Trust. The Trustees are hereby authorized and directed to execute and file a certificate of trust with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware in accordance with the provisions of the Statutory Trust Act. The Trust is hereby established by the Sponsor and the Trustees for the purposes of (i) issuing preferred securities representing undivided beneficial interests in the assets of the Trust ("Preferred Securities") in exchange for cash and investing the proceeds thereof in debt securities of the Sponsor, (ii) issuing and selling common securities representing undivided beneficial interests in the assets of the Trust ("Common Securities") to the Sponsor or an affiliate of the Sponsor in exchange for cash and investing the proceeds thereof in additional debt securities of the Sponsor and (iii) engaging in such other activities as are necessary or incidental thereto.

3. The Sponsor and the Trustees will enter into an Amended and Restated Declaration of Trust, satisfactory to each such party, to provide for the contemplated operation of the Trust created hereby and the issuance of the Preferred Securities and Common Securities referred to therein. Prior to the execution and delivery of such Amended and Restated Declaration of Trust, the Trustees shall not have any duty or obligation hereunder or with respect to the trust estate, except as otherwise required by applicable law or as may be necessary to obtain prior to such execution and delivery any licenses, consents or approvals required by applicable law or otherwise.

4. The Sponsor, as the sponsor of the Trust, is hereby authorized (i) to prepare and file with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Commission") and execute, in each case on behalf of the Trust, (a) a Registration Statement on Form S-3 or on such other form or forms as may be appropriate, including without limitation any registration statement of the type contemplated by Rule 462(b) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act") (any such registration statement, whether on Form S-3, another form or under Rule 462(b) being referred to herein as the "Securities Act Registration Statement"), including any pre-effective or post-effective amendments to such Registration Statement (including any preliminary prospectus, prospectus or prospectus supplement, and the exhibits thereto), relating to the registration under the Securities Act of the Preferred Securities and certain other securities

of the Sponsor and (b) if the Sponsor shall deem it desirable, a Registration Statement on Form 8-A (the "Exchange Act Registration Statement"), including all pre-effective and post-effective amendments thereto, relating to the registration of the Preferred Securities under Section 12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; (ii) if the Sponsor shall deem it desirable, to prepare and file with the New York Stock Exchange, Inc. or any other automated quotation system, exchange or over-the-counter market (each, an "Exchange") and execute on behalf of the Trust a listing application or applications and all other applications, statements, certificates, agreements and other instruments as shall be necessary, appropriate or desirable to cause the Preferred Securities to be listed on any Exchange; (iii) to prepare and file and execute on behalf of the Trust such applications, reports, surety bonds, irrevocable consents, appointments of attorney for service of process and other papers and documents as the Sponsor, on behalf of the Trust, may deem necessary, appropriate or desirable to register the Preferred Securities under the securities or "Blue Sky" laws of such jurisdictions as the Sponsor, on behalf of the Trust, may deem necessary, appropriate or desirable; (iv) to negotiate the terms of and execute, or to cause any natural person appointed pursuant to Section 6 hereof, in his or her capacity as trustee of the Trust (a "Regular Trustee"), to execute, on behalf of the Trust an underwriting or other purchase agreement among the Trust, the Sponsor and any underwriter(s), dealer(s) or agent(s) relating to the Preferred Securities, as the Sponsor, on behalf of the Trust, may deem necessary, appropriate or desirable; and (v) to execute and deliver, or to cause the Regular Trustee to execute and deliver, on behalf of the Trust letters or documents to, or instruments for filing with, a depository relating to the Preferred Securities. In the event that any filing referred to in clauses (i)-(iii) above is required by the rules and regulations of the Commission, any Exchange, the National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc. or any state or foreign securities or blue sky laws, to be executed on behalf of the Trust by a Trustee, a Regular Trustee, in his or her capacity as Trustee of the Trust, and the Sponsor are hereby authorized to join in any such filing and to execute on behalf of the Trust any and all of the foregoing.

5. This Declaration of Trust may be executed in one or more counterparts.

6. The number of Trustees initially shall be three (3) and thereafter the number of Trustees shall be such number as shall be fixed from time to time by a written instrument signed by the Sponsor that may increase or decrease the number of Trustees; provided, however, that the number of Trustees shall in no event be less than three (3); and provided, further that to the extent required by the Statutory Trust Act, one Trustee shall either be a natural person who is a resident of the State of Delaware or, if not a natural person, an entity that has its principal place of business in the State of Delaware and meets other requirements imposed by applicable law. Subject to the foregoing, the Sponsor is entitled to appoint or remove without cause any Trustee at any time. Any Trustee may resign upon 30 days' prior written notice to the Sponsor.

7. The Trust may be dissolved and terminated at the election of the Sponsor.

8. To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, the Sponsor shall indemnify and hold harmless any Trustee, any affiliate of any Trustee, any paying agent, any officer, director, shareholder, member, partner or employee of any Trustee or paying agent, or any employee or agent of the Trust or of any of its affiliates, including but not limited to any

officer or director of the Sponsor (an "Indemnified Person") from and against any loss, liability, expense, damage or claim incurred by such Indemnified Person arising out of or in connection with the acceptance or administration of the trust or trusts hereunder or by reason of any act or omission performed or omitted by such Indemnified Person in good faith on behalf of the Trust and in a manner such Indemnified Person reasonably believed to be within the scope of authority conferred on such Indemnified Person by this Declaration of Trust, except that no Indemnified Person shall be entitled to be indemnified in respect of any loss, liability, expense, damage or claim incurred by such Indemnified Person by reason of gross negligence (or, in the case of the Property Trustee, negligence) or willful misconduct with respect to such acts or omissions.

9. This Declaration of Trust shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of Delaware (without regard to conflict of laws principles).

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Declaration of Trust to be duly executed as of the day and year first above written.

CONOCOPHILLIPS,

as Sponsor

By: /s/ Jeff W. Sheets

Jeff W. Sheets
Vice President and Treasurer

THE BANK OF NEW YORK,
as Property Trustee

By: /s/ Van K. Brown

Van K. Brown
Vice President

THE BANK OF NEW YORK (DELAWARE),
as Delaware Trustee

By: /s/ William T. Lewis

William T. Lewis
Senior Vice President

JEFF W. SHEETS,
as Regular Trustee

/s/ Jeff W. Sheets

DECLARATION OF TRUST, dated as of November 6, 2002 between ConocoPhillips, a Delaware corporation, as Sponsor (the "Sponsor"), and The Bank of New York, as trustee (the "Property Trustee"), The Bank of New York (Delaware), as trustee (the "Delaware Trustee"), and Jeff W. Sheets, as trustee (collectively with the Property Trustee and the Delaware Trustee, the "Trustees"). The Sponsor and the Trustees hereby agree as follows:

1. The Delaware statutory trust created hereby shall be known as "ConocoPhillips Trust II" (the "Trust"), in which name the Trustees, or the Sponsor to the extent provided herein, may conduct the business of the Trust, make and execute contracts, and sue and be sued.

2. The Sponsor hereby assigns, transfers, conveys and sets over to the Trust the sum of \$10. The Trust hereby acknowledges receipt of such amount from the Sponsor, which amount shall constitute the initial trust estate. It is the intention of the parties hereto that the Trust created hereby constitute a statutory trust under Chapter 38 of Title 12 of the Delaware Code, 12 Del. Code Section 3801 et seq. (the "Statutory Trust Act"), and that this document constitutes the governing instrument of the Trust. The Trustees are hereby authorized and directed to execute and file a certificate of trust with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware in accordance with the provisions of the Statutory Trust Act. The Trust is hereby established by the Sponsor and the Trustees for the purposes of (i) issuing preferred securities representing undivided beneficial interests in the assets of the Trust ("Preferred Securities") in exchange for cash and investing the proceeds thereof in debt securities of the Sponsor, (ii) issuing and selling common securities representing undivided beneficial interests in the assets of the Trust ("Common Securities") to the Sponsor or an affiliate of the Sponsor in exchange for cash and investing the proceeds thereof in additional debt securities of the Sponsor and (iii) engaging in such other activities as are necessary or incidental thereto.

3. The Sponsor and the Trustees will enter into an Amended and Restated Declaration of Trust, satisfactory to each such party, to provide for the contemplated operation of the Trust created hereby and the issuance of the Preferred Securities and Common Securities referred to therein. Prior to the execution and delivery of such Amended and Restated Declaration of Trust, the Trustees shall not have any duty or obligation hereunder or with respect to the trust estate, except as otherwise required by applicable law or as may be necessary to obtain prior to such execution and delivery any licenses, consents or approvals required by applicable law or otherwise.

4. The Sponsor, as the sponsor of the Trust, is hereby authorized (i) to prepare and file with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Commission") and execute, in each case on behalf of the Trust, (a) a Registration Statement on Form S-3 or on such other form or forms as may be appropriate, including without limitation any registration statement of the type contemplated by Rule 462(b) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act") (any such registration statement, whether on Form S-3, another form or under Rule 462(b) being referred to herein as the "Securities Act Registration Statement"), including any pre-effective or post-effective amendments to such Registration Statement (including any preliminary prospectus, prospectus or prospectus supplement, and the exhibits thereto), relating to the registration under the Securities Act of the Preferred Securities and certain other securities

of the Sponsor and (b) if the Sponsor shall deem it desirable, a Registration Statement on Form 8-A (the "Exchange Act Registration Statement"), including all pre-effective and post-effective amendments thereto, relating to the registration of the Preferred Securities under Section 12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; (ii) if the Sponsor shall deem it desirable, to prepare and file with the New York Stock Exchange, Inc. or any other automated quotation system, exchange or over-the-counter market (each, an "Exchange") and execute on behalf of the Trust a listing application or applications and all other applications, statements, certificates, agreements and other instruments as shall be necessary, appropriate or desirable to cause the Preferred Securities to be listed on any Exchange; (iii) to prepare and file and execute on behalf of the Trust such applications, reports, surety bonds, irrevocable consents, appointments of attorney for service of process and other papers and documents as the Sponsor, on behalf of the Trust, may deem necessary, appropriate or desirable to register the Preferred Securities under the securities or "Blue Sky" laws of such jurisdictions as the Sponsor, on behalf of the Trust, may deem necessary, appropriate or desirable; (iv) to negotiate the terms of and execute, or to cause any natural person appointed pursuant to Section 6 hereof, in his or her capacity as trustee of the Trust (a "Regular Trustee"), to execute, on behalf of the Trust an underwriting or other purchase agreement among the Trust, the Sponsor and any underwriter(s), dealer(s) or agent(s) relating to the Preferred Securities, as the Sponsor, on behalf of the Trust, may deem necessary, appropriate or desirable; and (v) to execute and deliver, or to cause the Regular Trustee to execute and deliver, on behalf of the Trust letters or documents to, or instruments for filing with, a depository relating to the Preferred Securities. In the event that any filing referred to in clauses (i)-(iii) above is required by the rules and regulations of the Commission, any Exchange, the National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc. or any state or foreign securities or blue sky laws, to be executed on behalf of the Trust by a Trustee, a Regular Trustee, in his or her capacity as Trustee of the Trust, and the Sponsor are hereby authorized to join in any such filing and to execute on behalf of the Trust any and all of the foregoing.

5. This Declaration of Trust may be executed in one or more counterparts.

6. The number of Trustees initially shall be three (3) and thereafter the number of Trustees shall be such number as shall be fixed from time to time by a written instrument signed by the Sponsor that may increase or decrease the number of Trustees; provided, however, that the number of Trustees shall in no event be less than three (3); and provided, further that to the extent required by the Statutory Trust Act, one Trustee shall either be a natural person who is a resident of the State of Delaware or, if not a natural person, an entity that has its principal place of business in the State of Delaware and meets other requirements imposed by applicable law. Subject to the foregoing, the Sponsor is entitled to appoint or remove without cause any Trustee at any time. Any Trustee may resign upon 30 days' prior written notice to the Sponsor.

7. The Trust may be dissolved and terminated at the election of the Sponsor.

8. To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, the Sponsor shall indemnify and hold harmless any Trustee, any affiliate of any Trustee, any paying agent, any officer, director, shareholder, member, partner or employee of any Trustee or paying agent, or any employee or agent of the Trust or of any of its affiliates, including but not limited to any

officer or director of the Sponsor (an "Indemnified Person") from and against any loss, liability, expense, damage or claim incurred by such Indemnified Person arising out of or in connection with the acceptance or administration of the trust or trusts hereunder or by reason of any act or omission performed or omitted by such Indemnified Person in good faith on behalf of the Trust and in a manner such Indemnified Person reasonably believed to be within the scope of authority conferred on such Indemnified Person by this Declaration of Trust, except that no Indemnified Person shall be entitled to be indemnified in respect of any loss, liability, expense, damage or claim incurred by such Indemnified Person by reason of gross negligence (or, in the case of the Property Trustee, negligence) or willful misconduct with respect to such acts or omissions.

9. This Declaration of Trust shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of Delaware (without regard to conflict of laws principles).

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Declaration of Trust to be duly executed as of the day and year first above written.

CONOCOPHILLIPS,

as Sponsor

By: /s/ Jeff W. Sheets

Jeff W. Sheets
Vice President and Treasurer

THE BANK OF NEW YORK,
as Property Trustee

By: /s/ Van K. Brown

Van K. Brown
Vice President

THE BANK OF NEW YORK (DELAWARE),
as Delaware Trustee

By: /s/ William T. Lewis

William T. Lewis
Senior Vice President

JEFF W. SHEETS,
as Regular Trustee

/s/ Jeff W. Sheets

=====

FORM OF

AMENDED AND RESTATED DECLARATION OF TRUST

OF

CONOCOPHILLIPS TRUST [I] [II]

DATED AS OF _____, ____

=====

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE

ARTICLE 1	Definitions.....1
SECTION 1.01	Definitions.....1
ARTICLE 2	TRUST INDENTURE ACT.....8
SECTION 2.01	Trust Indenture Act; Application.....8
SECTION 2.02	Lists of Holders of Preferred Securities.....9
SECTION 2.03	Reports by the Property Trustee.....9
SECTION 2.04	Periodic Reports to the Property Trustee.....9
SECTION 2.05	Evidence of Compliance with Conditions Precedent.....10
SECTION 2.06	Events of Default; Waiver.....10
SECTION 2.07	Disclosure of Information.....11
ARTICLE 3	ORGANIZATION.....12
SECTION 3.01	Name.....12
SECTION 3.02	Office.....12
SECTION 3.03	Issuance of the Securities.....12
SECTION 3.04	Purchase of Debentures.....13
SECTION 3.05	Purpose.....13
SECTION 3.06	Authority.....14
SECTION 3.07	Title to Property of the Trust.....14
SECTION 3.08	Powers and Duties of the Regular Trustees.....14
SECTION 3.09	Prohibition of Actions by the Trust and the Trustees.....16
SECTION 3.10	Powers and Duties of the Property Trustee.....18
SECTION 3.11	Delaware Trustee.....21
SECTION 3.12	Certain Rights and Duties of the Property Trustee.....21
SECTION 3.13	Registration Statement and Related Matters.....24
SECTION 3.14	Filing of Amendments to Certificate of Trust.....25
SECTION 3.15	Execution of Documents by the Regular Trustees.....25
SECTION 3.16	Trustees Not Responsible for Recitals or Issuance of Securities.....26
SECTION 3.17	Duration of the Trust.....26
SECTION 3.18	Mergers.....26
SECTION 3.19	Property Trustee May File Proofs of Claim.....28
ARTICLE 4	SPONSOR.....29
SECTION 4.01	Purchase of Common Securities by the Sponsor.....29
SECTION 4.02	Expenses.....29
SECTION 4.03	Holder of the Common Securities.....30
ARTICLE 5	TRUSTEES.....30
SECTION 5.01	Number of Trustees; Qualifications.....30
SECTION 5.02	Appointment, Removal and Resignation of the Trustees.....32
SECTION 5.03	Vacancies among the Trustees.....33

SECTION 5.04	Effect of Vacancies.....	33
SECTION 5.05	Meetings.....	34
SECTION 5.06	Delegation of Power.....	34
SECTION 5.07	Merger, Conversion, Consolidation or Succession to Business.....	34
ARTICLE 6	DISTRIBUTIONS.....	35
SECTION 6.01	Distributions.....	35
ARTICLE 7	ISSUANCE OF THE SECURITIES.....	35
SECTION 7.01	General Provisions Regarding the Securities.....	35
[SECTION 7.02	Conversion Agent.....	36
ARTICLE 8	DISSOLUTION OF THE TRUST.....	37
SECTION 8.01	Dissolution of the Trust.....	37
ARTICLE 9	TRANSFER OF INTERESTS.....	37
SECTION 9.01	Transfer of Securities.....	37
SECTION 9.02	Transfer of Certificates.....	38
SECTION 9.03	Deemed Security Holders.....	38
SECTION 9.04	Book-Entry Interests.....	38
SECTION 9.05	Notices to Holders of Certificates.....	39
SECTION 9.06	Appointment of Successor Clearing Agency.....	39
SECTION 9.07	Definitive Preferred Security Certificates.....	40
SECTION 9.08	Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost or Stolen Certificates.....	40
ARTICLE 10	LIMITATION OF LIABILITY; INDEMNIFICATION.....	40
SECTION 10.01	Exculpation.....	40
SECTION 10.02	Indemnification.....	41
SECTION 10.03	Outside Business.....	41
ARTICLE 11	ACCOUNTING.....	42
SECTION 11.01	Fiscal Year.....	42
SECTION 11.02	Certain Accounting Matters.....	42
SECTION 11.03	Banking.....	43
SECTION 11.04	Withholding.....	43
ARTICLE 12	AMENDMENTS AND MEETINGS.....	43
SECTION 12.01	Amendments.....	43
SECTION 12.02	Meetings of the Holders of Securities; Action by Written Consent.....	44
ARTICLE 13	REPRESENTATIONS OF THE PROPERTY TRUSTEE AND THE DELAWARE TRUSTEE.....	46
SECTION 13.01	Representations and Warranties of the Property Trustee.....	46
SECTION 13.02	Representations and Warranties of the Delaware Trustee.....	46
ARTICLE 14	MISCELLANEOUS.....	47
SECTION 14.01	Notices.....	47

SECTION 14.02	Undertaking for Costs.....	48
SECTION 14.03	Governing Law.....	49
SECTION 14.04	Headings.....	49
SECTION 14.05	Partial Enforceability.....	49
SECTION 14.06	Counterparts.....	49
SECTION 14.07	Intention of the Parties.....	49
SECTION 14.08	Successors and Assigns.....	50
SECTION 14.09	No Recourse.....	50

EXHIBIT A:	CERTIFICATE OF TRUST
EXHIBIT B:	TERMS OF THE PREFERRED SECURITIES
EXHIBIT C:	TERMS OF THE COMMON SECURITIES

AMENDED AND RESTATED DECLARATION OF TRUST
OF
CONOCOPHILLIPS TRUST [I] [II]

AMENDED AND RESTATED DECLARATION OF TRUST (this "Declaration") dated and effective as of _____, ____ by _____, an individual, _____, an individual, and _____, an individual, as Regular Trustees, The Bank of New York, a New York banking corporation, as Property Trustee, The Bank of New York (Delaware), a Delaware banking corporation, as Delaware Trustee, ConocoPhillips, a Delaware corporation, as trust sponsor, and the holders, from time to time, of undivided beneficial interests in the assets of the Trust (as hereinafter defined) to be issued pursuant to this Declaration.

WHEREAS, the Sponsor and certain of the Trustees entered into a Declaration of Trust dated as of November 6, 2002 (the "Original Declaration") in order to establish ConocoPhillips Trust [I] [II], a statutory trust (the "Trust"), under the Statutory Trust Act (as hereinafter defined);

WHEREAS, the Certificate of Trust of the Trust (the "Certificate of Trust") was filed with the office of the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware on November 6, 2002; and

WHEREAS, the Trustees and the Sponsor desire to continue the Trust pursuant to the Statutory Trust Act for the purpose of, as described more fully in Sections 3.03, 3.04 and 3.05 hereof, (i) issuing and selling Preferred Securities (as hereinafter defined) representing preferred undivided beneficial interests in the assets of the Trust for cash and investing the proceeds thereof in Debentures (as hereinafter defined) of ConocoPhillips issued under the Indenture (as hereinafter defined) to be held as assets of the Trust and (ii) issuing and selling Common Securities (as hereinafter defined) representing common undivided beneficial interests in the assets of the Trust to ConocoPhillips in exchange for cash and investing the proceeds thereof in additional Debentures issued under the Indenture to be held as assets of the Trust;

NOW, THEREFORE, it being the intention of the parties hereto that the Trust constitute a statutory trust under the Statutory Trust Act, that the Original Declaration be amended and restated in its entirety as provided herein and that this Declaration constitute the governing instrument of such statutory trust, the Trustees declare that all Debentures referred to in clauses (i) and (ii) of the previous paragraph purchased by the Trust will be held for the benefit of the Holders (as hereinafter defined) from time to time, of Certificates (as hereinafter defined) representing undivided beneficial interests in the assets of the Trust issued hereunder, subject to the provisions of this Declaration.

ARTICLE 1
DEFINITIONS

SECTION 1.01 Definitions.

(a) Capitalized terms used in this Declaration but not defined in the preamble or recitals above have the respective meanings assigned to them in this Section 1.01.

(b) A term defined anywhere in this Declaration has the same meaning throughout.

(c) All references to "the Declaration" or "this Declaration" are to this Amended and Restated Declaration of Trust (including Exhibits A, B and C hereto (the "Exhibits")) as modified, supplemented or amended from time to time.

(d) All references in this Declaration to Articles, Sections and Exhibits are to Articles and Sections of and Exhibits to this Declaration unless otherwise specified.

(e) A term defined in the Trust Indenture Act has the same meaning when used in this Declaration unless otherwise defined in this Declaration or unless the context otherwise requires.

(f) A reference to the singular includes the plural and vice versa.

"Affiliate" of any specified Person means any other Person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by, or under direct or indirect common control with, such specified Person. For the purposes of this definition, "control" of a Person shall mean the power to direct the management and policies of such Person, directly or indirectly, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise, and the terms "controlling" and "controlled" shall have meanings correlative to the foregoing.

"Book-Entry Interest" means a beneficial interest in a Global Certificate registered in the name of a Clearing Agency or a nominee thereof, ownership and transfers of which shall be maintained and made through book entries by such Clearing Agency as described in Section 9.04.

"Business Day" means any day that is not a Legal Holiday.

"Certificate" means a Common Security Certificate or a Preferred Security Certificate.

"Certificate of Trust" has the meaning set forth in the recitals above.

"Clearing Agency" means an organization registered as a "Clearing Agency" pursuant to Section 17A of the Exchange Act that is acting as depositary for the Preferred Securities and in whose name or in the name of a nominee of that organization shall be registered a Global Certificate and which shall undertake to effect book-entry transfers and pledges of the Preferred Securities.

"Clearing Agency Participant" means a broker, dealer, bank, other financial institution or other Person for whom from time to time the Clearing Agency effects book-entry transfers and pledges of securities deposited with the Clearing Agency.

"Closing Date" means the Closing Date as specified in the Underwriting Agreement, which date is also the date of execution and delivery of this Declaration.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended from time to time, or any successor legislation. A reference to a specific section (Sec.) of the Code refers not only to such specific section but also to any corresponding provision of any U.S. federal tax statute enacted after the date of this Declaration, as such specific section or corresponding provision is in effect on the date of application of the provisions of this Declaration containing such reference.

"Commission" means the Securities and Exchange Commission.

"Common Securities" has the meaning specified in Section 7.01(b).

"Common Security Certificate" means a definitive certificate in fully registered form representing a Common Security substantially in the form of Annex I to Exhibit C.

"ConocoPhillips" or "Sponsor" means ConocoPhillips, a Delaware corporation, or any successor entity resulting from any merger, consolidation, amalgamation or other business combination, in its capacity as sponsor of the Trust.

["Conversion Agent" has the meaning specified in Section 7.02.]

"Covered Person" means (i) any officer, director, shareholder, partner, member, representative, employee or agent of the Trust or of any of its Affiliates, (ii) any officer, director, shareholder, employee, representative or agent of ConocoPhillips or of any of its Affiliates and (iii) any Holder from time to time of the Securities.

"Creditor" has the meaning specified in Section 4.02(c).

"Debenture Trustee" means The Bank of New York, a New York banking corporation, as trustee under the Indenture until a successor is appointed thereunder and thereafter means such successor trustee.

"Debentures" means the series of [convertible] unsecured [senior] [junior] [subordinated] debentures issued to the Property Trustee by the Sponsor under the Indenture and entitled the "___% [Convertible] [Senior] [Junior] [Subordinated] Debentures due ___."

"Definitive Preferred Security Certificates" has the meaning set forth in Section 9.04.

"Delaware Trustee" means the Trustee meeting the eligibility requirements set forth in Section 5.01(a)(3).

"Depositary Agreement" means the agreement among the Trust, the Property Trustee and DTC dated as of the Closing Date, as the same may be amended or supplemented from time to time.

"Distribution" means a distribution payable to Holders of Securities in accordance with Section 6.01.

"Dollar" or "\$" has the meaning set forth in the Indenture.

"DTC" means The Depository Trust Company, the initial Clearing Agency.

"Event of Default" in respect of the Securities means that an Indenture Event of Default has occurred and is continuing with respect to the Debentures.

"Exchange" has the meaning specified in Section 3.13.

"Exchange Act" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended from time to time, or any successor legislation.

"Fiscal Year" has the meaning specified in Section 11.01.

"Foreign Person" means any Person that is not a United States Person.

"Global Certificate" has the meaning set forth in Section 9.04.

"Holder" means a Person in whose name a Certificate representing a Security is registered, such Person being a beneficial owner within the meaning of the Statutory Trust Act.

"Holder Direct Action" has the meaning specified in Section 3.10(e).

"Indemnified Person" means any Trustee, any Affiliate of any Trustee, [any Conversion Agent,] any Paying Agent, any officer, director, shareholder, member, partner, employee, representative or agent of any Trustee[, Conversion Agent] or Paying Agent, or any employee or agent of the Trust or of any of its Affiliates, including but not limited to any officer or director of the Sponsor.

"Indenture" means the Indenture, dated as of _____, _____, between ConocoPhillips and the Debenture Trustee, as supplemented by the Supplemental Indenture.

"Indenture Event of Default" means that an event or condition defined as an "Event of Default" with respect to the Debentures under Section 6.01 of the Indenture [or Section ___ of the Supplemental Indenture] has occurred and is continuing.

"Investment Company" means an "investment company" as defined in the Investment Company Act.

"Investment Company Act" means the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended from time to time, or any successor legislation.

"Legal Action" has the meaning specified in Section 3.08(g).

"Legal Holiday" means a Saturday, a Sunday or a day on which banking institutions in any of The City of New York, New York or Houston, Texas are authorized or obligated by law, regulation or executive order to remain closed.

"Liquidation Distribution" has the meaning set forth in Exhibits B and C hereto establishing the terms of the Securities.

"List of Holders" has the meaning specified in Section 2.02(a).

"Majority in liquidation amount of the Securities" means, except as provided in the penultimate paragraph of Section [6](b) of Exhibit B hereto, Holder(s) of outstanding Securities voting together as a single class or, as the context may require, Holder(s) of outstanding Preferred Securities or Common Securities voting separately as a class, who are the record owners of a relevant class of Securities whose liquidation amount (including the stated amount that would be paid on redemption, liquidation or otherwise, plus accumulated and unpaid Distributions to the date upon which the voting percentages are determined) represents more than 50% of the liquidation amount of all outstanding Securities of such class.

"nationally recognized statistical rating organization" has the meaning specified for purposes of Rule 436(g)(2) under the Securities Act.

"1933 Act Registration Statement" has the meaning specified in Section 3.13.

"1934 Act Registration Statement" has the meaning specified in Section 3.13.

"Officers' Certificate" means a certificate signed by any two of the Chairman of the Board, the President, any Vice Chairman of the Board, any Vice President, the Chief Financial Officer, the Treasurer, any Assistant Treasurer, the Controller, the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary of the Sponsor, and delivered to the appropriate Trustee. One of the officers signing an Officers' Certificate given pursuant to Section 2.04 shall be the principal executive, financial or accounting officer of the Sponsor. Any Officers' Certificate delivered with respect to compliance with a condition or covenant provided for in this Declaration shall include:

(a) a statement that each officer making such certificate has read such covenant or condition;

(b) a brief statement as to the nature and scope of the examination or investigation upon which the statements or opinions contained in such certificate are based;

(c) a statement that, in the opinion of such officer, he or she has made such examination or investigation as is necessary to enable him or her to express an informed opinion as to whether or not such covenant or condition has been complied with; and

(d) a statement as to whether or not, in the opinion of such officer, such condition or covenant has been complied with.

"Opinion of Counsel" means a written opinion from legal counsel that (i) may be counsel for the Trust, the Property Trustee or the Sponsor, (ii) may be an employee of the Sponsor but not an employee of the Trust or the Property Trustee, and (iii) shall be reasonably acceptable to the Property Trustee. Any Opinion of Counsel pertaining to U.S. federal income

tax matters may rely, inter alia, on published rulings or other official pronouncements of the Internal Revenue Service.

"Original Declaration" has the meaning set forth in the recitals above.

["Over-allotment Closing Date" means the date determined pursuant to the Underwriting Agreement for the closing of the Over-allotment Option.]

["Over-allotment Option" means any over-allotment option contained in the Underwriting Agreement.]

"Paying Agent" has the meaning specified in Section 3.10(i).

"Payment Amount" has the meaning specified in Section 6.01.

"Person" means any individual, corporation, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, incorporated or unincorporated association, joint stock company, trust, unincorporated organization or government or other agency, instrumentality or political subdivision thereof or other entity of any kind.

"Preferred Securities" has the meaning specified in Section 7.01(b).

"Preferred Securities Guarantee" means the Guarantee Agreement, dated as of _____, _____, between ConocoPhillips and The Bank of New York, a New York banking corporation, as initial guarantee trustee thereunder, in respect of the Preferred Securities.

"Preferred Security Beneficial Owner" means, with respect to a Book-Entry Interest, a Person who is the beneficial owner of such Book-Entry Interest, as reflected on the books of the applicable Clearing Agency, or on the books of a Person maintaining an account with such Clearing Agency (directly as a Clearing Agency Participant or as an indirect participant, in each case in accordance with the rules of such Clearing Agency).

"Preferred Security Certificate" means a definitive certificate in fully registered form representing a Preferred Security substantially in the form of Annex I to Exhibit B.

"Property Account" has the meaning specified in Section 3.10(c)(i).

"Property Trustee" means the Trustee meeting the eligibility requirements set forth in Section 5.01(c) and having the duties set forth for the Property Trustee herein.

"Quorum" means a majority of the Regular Trustees or, if there are only two Regular Trustees, both such Regular Trustees.

"Regular Trustee" means any Trustee other than the Property Trustee and the Delaware Trustee.

"Resignation Request" has the meaning specified in Section 5.02(c).

"Responsible Officer" means, when used with respect to the Property Trustee, any officer within the corporate trust department of the Property Trustee, including any vice president, assistant vice president, assistant secretary, assistant treasurer, trust officer or any other officer of the Property Trustee who customarily performs functions similar to those performed by the Persons who at the time shall be such officers, respectively, or to whom any corporate trust matter is referred because of such Person's knowledge of and familiarity with the particular subject and who shall have direct responsibility for the administration of this Declaration.

"Rule 3a-7" means Rule 3a-7 under the Investment Company Act or any successor rule thereunder.

"Securities" means the Common Securities and the Preferred Securities.

"Securities Act" means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended from time to time, or any successor legislation.

["Shares" means the common stock, par value \$0.01 per share, of ConocoPhillips, including associated preferred share purchase rights, or any other class of stock, other securities, cash or other assets into which the Debentures are then convertible.]

"Special Event" has the meaning set forth in the terms of the Securities as set forth in Section 4 of Exhibits B and C hereto.

"Statutory Trust Act" means Chapter 38 of Title 12 of the Delaware Code, 12 Del. Code Section 3801 et seq., as it may be amended from time to time, or any successor legislation.

"Successor Delaware Trustee" has the meaning specified in Section 5.02(a)(ii).

"Successor Entity" has the meaning specified in Section 3.18(b)(i).

"Successor Property Trustee" has the meaning specified in Section 5.02(a)(i).

"Successor Securities" has the meaning specified in Section 3.18(b)(i)(B).

"Super Majority" has the meaning specified in Section 2.06(a)(ii).

"Supplemental Indenture" means the _____ Supplemental Indenture, dated as of _____, _____, between ConocoPhillips and the Debenture Trustee, or any officers' certificate or other writing under the Indenture, in each case establishing the form and terms of the Debentures as permitted by Section 2.01 of the Indenture.

"10% in liquidation amount of the Securities" means, except as provided in the penultimate paragraph of Section [6](b) of Exhibit B hereto, Holder(s) of outstanding Securities voting together as a single class or, as the context may require, Holder(s) of outstanding Preferred Securities or Common Securities, voting separately as a class, who are the record owners of a relevant class of Securities whose liquidation amount (including the stated amount

that would be paid on redemption, liquidation or otherwise, plus accumulated and unpaid Distributions to the date upon which the voting percentages are determined) represents 10% or more of the liquidation amount of all outstanding Securities of such class.

"Treasury Regulations" means the income tax regulations, including temporary and proposed regulations, promulgated under the Code by the United States Treasury, as such regulations may be amended from time to time (including corresponding provisions of succeeding regulations).

"Trust" has the meaning set forth in the recitals above.

"Trustee" or "Trustees" means each Person who has signed this Declaration as a trustee, so long as such Person shall continue in office in accordance with the terms hereof, and all other Persons who may from time to time be duly appointed, qualified and serving as Trustees in accordance with the provisions hereof, and references herein to a Trustee or the Trustees shall refer to such Person or Persons solely in their capacity as trustees hereunder.

"Trust Indenture Act" means the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended from time to time, or any successor legislation.

"Underwriting Agreement" means the Underwriting Agreement dated _____, _____ among the Trust, the Sponsor and the underwriters named therein.

"United States Person" means a United States person for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

ARTICLE 2 TRUST INDENTURE ACT

SECTION 2.01 Trust Indenture Act; Application.

(a) This Declaration is subject to the provisions of the Trust Indenture Act that are required to be part of this Declaration and shall, to the extent applicable, be governed by such provisions.

(b) If and to the extent that any provision of this Declaration limits, qualifies or conflicts with the duties imposed by Sections 310 to 317, inclusive, of the Trust Indenture Act, such imposed duties shall control.

(c) The Property Trustee, to the extent permitted by applicable law and/or the rules and regulations of the Commission, shall be the only Trustee which is a trustee for the purposes of the Trust Indenture Act.

(d) The application of the Trust Indenture Act to this Declaration shall not affect the nature of the Securities as equity securities representing undivided beneficial interests in the assets of the Trust.

SECTION 2.02 Lists of Holders of Preferred Securities.

(a) Each of the Sponsor and the Regular Trustees on behalf of the Trust shall provide the Property Trustee, unless the Property Trustee is registrar for the Securities, (i) on each regular record date for payment of Distributions, a list, in such form as the Property Trustee may reasonably require, of the names and addresses of the Holders ("List of Holders") as of such record date, and (ii) at any other time, within 30 days of receipt by the Trust of a written request for a List of Holders, a List of Holders as of a date no more than 15 days before such List of Holders is given to the Property Trustee; provided that in each case neither the Sponsor nor the Regular Trustees on behalf of the Trust shall be obligated to provide such List of Holders at any time that the List of Holders does not differ from the most recent List of Holders given to the Property Trustee by the Sponsor and the Regular Trustees on behalf of the Trust. The Property Trustee shall preserve, in as current a form as is reasonably practicable, all information contained in the Lists of Holders given to it or which it receives in the capacity as Paying Agent (if acting in such capacity); provided that the Property Trustee may destroy any List of Holders previously given to it on receipt of a new List of Holders.

(b) The Property Trustee shall comply with its obligations under Sections 310(b), 311 and 312(b) of the Trust Indenture Act.

SECTION 2.03 Reports by the Property Trustee.

Within 60 days after September 15 of each year, commencing September 15, ____, the Property Trustee shall deliver to the Holders of the Securities such reports as are required by Section 313 of the Trust Indenture Act, if any, in the form, in the manner and at the times provided by Section 313 of the Trust Indenture Act. The Property Trustee shall also comply with the other requirements of Section 313 of the Trust Indenture Act. A copy of each such report shall, at the time of such transmission to Holders, be filed by the Property Trustee with the Sponsor, with each Exchange upon which any Preferred Securities are listed or traded (if so listed or traded) and also with the Commission. The Sponsor agrees to notify the Property Trustee when any Preferred Securities become listed or traded on any Exchange and of any delisting thereof.

SECTION 2.04 Periodic Reports to the Property Trustee.

Each of the Sponsor and the Regular Trustees on behalf of the Trust shall provide to the Property Trustee, the Commission and the Holders of the Securities, as applicable, such documents, reports and information (if any) as required by Section 314(a)(1)-(3) of the Trust Indenture Act and the compliance certificates required by Section 314(a)(4) and (c) of the Trust Indenture Act, any such certificates to be provided in the form, in the manner and at the times required by Section 314(a)(4) and (c) of the Trust Indenture Act; provided that any certificate to be provided pursuant to Section 314(a)(4) of the Trust Indenture Act shall be provided within 120 days of the end of each Fiscal Year. Delivery of such reports, information and documents to the Property Trustee is for informational purposes only and the Property Trustee's receipt thereof shall not constitute constructive notice of any information contained therein, including the Sponsor's compliance with any of its covenants hereunder (as to which the Property Trustee is entitled to

rely exclusively on Officers' Certificates or on certificates provided pursuant to this Section 2.04).

SECTION 2.05 Evidence of Compliance with Conditions Precedent.

Each of the Sponsor and the Regular Trustees on behalf of the Trust shall provide to the Property Trustee such evidence of compliance with any conditions precedent provided for in this Declaration which relate to any of the matters set forth in Section 314(c) of the Trust Indenture Act. Any certificate or opinion required to be given by an officer pursuant to Section 314(c) may be given in the form of an Officers' Certificate.

SECTION 2.06 Events of Default; Waiver.

(a) The Holders of a Majority in liquidation amount of Preferred Securities may, by vote, on behalf of the Holders of all of the Preferred Securities, waive any past Event of Default in respect of the Preferred Securities and its consequences; provided that, if the underlying Indenture Event of Default:

(i) is not waivable under the Indenture, the Event of Default under this Declaration shall also not be waivable; or

(ii) requires the consent or vote of the holders of greater than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Debentures (a "Super Majority") to be waived under the Indenture, the Event of Default under this Declaration may only be waived by the vote of the Holders of at least the proportion in aggregate liquidation amount of the Preferred Securities that the relevant Super Majority represents of the aggregate principal amount of the Debentures outstanding.

The foregoing provisions of this Section 2.06(a) shall be in lieu of Section 316(a)(1)(B) of the Trust Indenture Act and such Section 316(a)(1)(B) of the Trust Indenture Act is hereby expressly excluded from this Declaration and the Securities, as permitted by the Trust Indenture Act. Upon such waiver, any such default shall cease to exist, and any Event of Default with respect to the Preferred Securities arising therefrom shall be deemed to have been cured, for every purpose of this Declaration, but no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other default or Event of Default with respect to the Preferred Securities or impair any right consequent thereon. Any waiver by the Holders of the Preferred Securities of an Event of Default with respect to the Preferred Securities shall also be deemed to constitute a waiver by the Holders of the Common Securities of any such Event of Default with respect to the Common Securities for all purposes of this Declaration without any further act, vote or consent of the Holders of the Common Securities.

(b) The Holders of a Majority in liquidation amount of the Common Securities may, by vote, on behalf of the Holders of all of the Common Securities, waive any past Event of Default with respect to the Common Securities and its consequences; provided that, if the underlying Indenture Event of Default:

(i) is not waivable under the Indenture, except where the Holders of the Common Securities are deemed to have waived such Event of Default under this Declaration as provided above in Section 2.06(a) or below in this Section 2.06(b), the Event of Default under this Declaration shall also not be waivable; or

(ii) requires the consent or vote of a Super Majority to be waived, except where the Holders of the Common Securities are deemed to have waived such Event of Default under this Declaration as provided above in Section 2.06(a) or below in this Section 2.06(b), the Event of Default under this Declaration may be waived only by the vote of the Holders of at least the proportion in aggregate liquidation amount of the Common Securities that the relevant Super Majority represents of the aggregate principal amount of the Debentures outstanding;

provided, further, that the Holders of Common Securities will be deemed to have waived any such Event of Default and all Events of Defaults with respect to the Common Securities and their consequences until all Events of Default with respect to the Preferred Securities have been cured, waived or otherwise eliminated, and until such Events of Default have been so cured, waived or otherwise eliminated, the Property Trustee will be deemed to be acting solely on behalf of the Holders of the Preferred Securities and only the Holders of the Preferred Securities will have the right to direct the Property Trustee in accordance with the terms of the Securities. The foregoing provisions of this Section 2.06(b) shall be in lieu of Sections 316(a)(1)(A) and 316(a)(1)(B) of the Trust Indenture Act and such Sections 316(a)(1)(A) and 316(a)(1)(B) of the Trust Indenture Act are hereby expressly excluded from this Declaration and the Securities, as permitted by the Trust Indenture Act. In the event that any Event of Default with respect to the Preferred Securities is waived by the Holders of Preferred Securities as provided in this Declaration, the Holders of Common Securities agree that such waiver shall also constitute the waiver of such Event of Default with respect to the Common Securities for all purposes under this Declaration without any further act, vote or consent of the Holders of the Common Securities. Subject to the foregoing provisions of this Section 2.06(b), upon such waiver, any such default shall cease to exist and any Event of Default with respect to the Common Securities arising therefrom shall be deemed to have been cured for every purpose of this Declaration, but no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other default or Event of Default with respect to the Common Securities or impair any right consequent thereon.

(c) A waiver of an Indenture Event of Default by the Property Trustee, at the direction of the Holders of Preferred Securities, constitutes a waiver of the corresponding Event of Default under this Declaration. The foregoing provisions of this Section 2.06(c) shall be in lieu of Section 316(a)(1)(B) of the Trust Indenture Act and such Section 316(a)(1)(B) of the Trust Indenture Act is hereby expressly excluded from this Declaration and the Securities, as permitted by the Trust Indenture Act.

SECTION 2.07 Disclosure of Information.

The disclosure of information as to the names and addresses of the Holders of the Securities in accordance with Section 312 of the Trust Indenture Act, regardless of the source from which such information was derived, shall not be deemed to be a violation of any existing law, or

any law hereafter enacted which does not specifically refer to Section 312 of the Trust Indenture Act, nor shall the Property Trustee be held accountable by reason of mailing any material pursuant to a request made under Section 312(b) of the Trust Indenture Act.

ARTICLE 3
ORGANIZATION

SECTION 3.01 Name.

The Trust continued by this Declaration is named "ConocoPhillips Trust [I] [II]" as such name may be modified from time to time by the Regular Trustees following written notice to the Holders of the Securities. The Trust's activities may be conducted under the name of the Trust or any other name deemed advisable by the Regular Trustees.

SECTION 3.02 Office.

The address of the principal office of the Trust is c/o ConocoPhillips, 600 North Dairy Ashford, Houston, Texas 77079. Upon ten days' written notice to the Holders, the Regular Trustees may change the location of the Trust's principal office.

SECTION 3.03 Issuance of the Securities.

On _____, _____, the Sponsor, on behalf of the Trust and pursuant to the Original Declaration, executed and delivered the Underwriting Agreement. On the Closing Date and contemporaneously with the execution and delivery of this Declaration, the Regular Trustees, on behalf of the Trust, shall execute and deliver (i) one or more Global Certificates, registered in the name of the nominee of the initial Clearing Agency as specified in Section 9.04 for the benefit of the underwriters named in the Underwriting Agreement, in an aggregate amount of _____ Preferred Securities having an aggregate liquidation amount of \$_____, against receipt of the aggregate purchase price of such Preferred Securities of \$_____, and (ii) to the Sponsor, one or more Common Security Certificates, registered in the name of the Sponsor, in an aggregate amount of _____ Common Securities having an aggregate liquidation amount of \$_____, against receipt of the aggregate purchase price of such Common Securities of \$_____.

[In the event of the exercise of the Over-allotment Option, on the Over-allotment Closing Date, the Regular Trustees, on behalf of the Trust, shall execute and deliver (i) one or more Global Certificates, registered in the name of the nominee of the initial Clearing Agency as specified in Section 9.04 for the benefit of the underwriters named in the Underwriting Agreement, in an aggregate amount not to exceed _____ Preferred Securities having an aggregate liquidation amount of not in the excess of \$_____, against receipt of the aggregate purchase price of such Preferred Securities pursuant to the Underwriting Agreement, and (ii) to the Sponsor, one or more Common Security Certificates, registered in the name of the Sponsor, in an aggregate amount not to exceed _____ Common Securities having an aggregate liquidation amount of not in excess of \$_____, against receipt of the aggregate purchase price of such Common Securities pursuant to the Underwriting Agreement.]

SECTION 3.04 Purchase of Debentures.

On the Closing Date and contemporaneously with the execution and delivery of this Declaration, the Regular Trustees, on behalf of the Trust, shall purchase from the Sponsor with the proceeds received by the Trust from the sale of the Securities on such date pursuant to Section 3.03, at a purchase price of 100% of the principal amount thereof, Debentures, registered in the name of the Property Trustee and having an aggregate principal amount equal to \$_____, and, in satisfaction of the purchase price for such Debentures, the Property Trustee, on behalf of the Trust, shall deliver or cause to be delivered to the Sponsor the sum of \$_____.

[In the event of the exercise of the Over-allotment Option, on the Over-allotment Closing Date, the Regular Trustees, on behalf of the Trust, shall purchase from the Sponsor with the proceeds received by the Trust from the sale of Securities on such date pursuant to Section 3.03, at a purchase price of 100% of the principal amount thereof, Debentures, registered in the name of the Property Trustee and having an aggregate principal amount not in excess of \$_____, in satisfaction of the purchase price for such Debentures, the Property Trustee, on behalf of the Trust, shall deliver or cause to be delivered to the Sponsor an amount equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Debentures being purchased, plus accrued interest to the date of purchase.]

SECTION 3.05 Purpose.

The exclusive purposes and functions of the Trust are: (a)(i) to issue and sell Preferred Securities for cash and use the proceeds of such sales to acquire from the Sponsor, and hold and dispose of, in accordance with this Declaration, Debentures issued under the Indenture having an aggregate principal amount equal to the aggregate liquidation amount of the Preferred Securities so issued and sold; (ii) to enter into such agreements and arrangements as may be necessary in connection with the sale of Preferred Securities to the initial purchasers thereof (including the Underwriting Agreement) and to take all action, and exercise such discretion, as may be necessary or desirable in connection therewith and to file such registration statements or make such other filings under the Securities Act, the Exchange Act or state securities or "Blue Sky" laws as may be necessary or desirable in connection therewith and with the issuance of the Preferred Securities; and (iii) to issue and sell Common Securities to the Sponsor for cash and use the proceeds of such sale to purchase from the Sponsor, and hold and dispose of, in accordance with this Declaration, Debentures issued under the Indenture having an aggregate principal amount equal to the aggregate liquidation amount of the Common Securities so issued and sold; and (b) except as otherwise limited herein, to engage in only those other activities necessary or incidental thereto, including such other activities specifically authorized in this Declaration. The Trust shall not borrow money, issue debt or reinvest proceeds derived from investments, mortgage or pledge any of its assets or at any time while the Securities are outstanding otherwise undertake (or permit to be undertaken) any activity that would result in or cause the Trust not to be classified for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a grantor trust.

SECTION 3.06 Authority.

Subject to the limitations provided in this Declaration and to the specific duties of the Property Trustee and the Sponsor, the Regular Trustees shall have exclusive and complete authority to carry out the purposes of the Trust. An action taken by the Regular Trustees in accordance with their powers shall constitute the act of and serve to bind the Trust and an action taken by the Property Trustee on behalf of the Trust in accordance with its powers shall constitute the act of and serve to bind the Trust. In dealing with the Trustees acting on behalf of the Trust, no Person shall be required to inquire into the authority of the Trustees to bind the Trust. Persons dealing with the Trust are entitled to rely conclusively on the power and authority of the Trustees as set forth in this Declaration.

SECTION 3.07 Title to Property of the Trust.

Except as provided in Section 3.10 with respect to the Debentures and the Property Account or unless otherwise provided in this Declaration, legal title to all assets of the Trust shall be vested in the Trust. The Holders shall not have legal title to any part of the assets of the Trust, but shall have undivided beneficial interests in the assets of the Trust.

SECTION 3.08 Powers and Duties of the Regular Trustees.

Each Regular Trustee shall be a United States Person. The Regular Trustees shall have the exclusive power, authority and duty to cause the Trust, and shall cause the Trust, to engage in the following activities:

(a) to issue Preferred Securities and Common Securities, in each case in accordance with this Declaration; provided, however, that the Trust may issue no more than one series of Preferred Securities and no more than one series of Common Securities; provided further, that there shall be no interests in the Trust other than the Securities and the issuance of Securities shall be limited to one-time, simultaneous issuances of both Preferred Securities and Common Securities on the Closing Date[, subject to the issuance of additional Preferred Securities and Common Securities pursuant to the exercise of any Over-allotment Option];

(b) in connection with the issuance of the Preferred Securities, at the direction of the Sponsor, to effect or cause to be effected the filings, and to execute or cause to be executed, the documents, set forth in Section 3.13 and, if directed by the Sponsor, to execute, deliver and perform the Depositary Agreement on behalf of the Trust;

(c) to acquire as trust assets Debentures with the proceeds of the sale of the Preferred Securities and the Common Securities; provided, however, that the Regular Trustees shall cause legal title to all of the Debentures to be vested in, and the Debentures to be held of record in the name of, the Property Trustee for the benefit of the Holders of the Preferred Securities and the Common Securities;

(d) if and to the extent that the Sponsor on behalf of the Trust has not already done so, at the direction of the Sponsor, to cause the Trust to enter into the Underwriting

Agreement and such other agreements and arrangements as may be necessary or desirable in connection with the sale of the Preferred Securities to the initial purchasers thereof and the consummation thereof, and to take all action, and exercise all discretion, as may be necessary or desirable in connection with the consummation thereof;

(e) to give the Sponsor and the Property Trustee prompt written notice of the occurrence of a Special Event;

(f) to establish a record date with respect to all actions to be taken hereunder that require a record date be established, including for the purposes of Section 316(c) of the Trust Indenture Act and with respect to Distributions, voting rights, redemptions and exchanges, and to issue relevant notices to Holders of the Preferred Securities and Common Securities as to such actions and applicable record dates;

(g) to bring or defend, pay, collect, compromise, arbitrate, resort to legal action or otherwise adjust claims or demands of or against the Trust ("Legal Action"), unless pursuant to Section 3.10, the Property Trustee has the exclusive power to bring such Legal Action;

(h) to employ or otherwise engage employees and agents (who may be designated as officers with titles) and managers, contractors, advisors and consultants and pay reasonable compensation for such services; provided that any Person so employed or engaged is a United States Person;

(i) to cause the Trust to comply with the Trust's obligations under the Trust Indenture Act;

(j) to give the certificate to the Property Trustee required by Section 314(a)(4) of the Trust Indenture Act, which certificate may be executed by any Regular Trustee;

(k) to incur expenses which are necessary or incidental to carrying out any of the purposes of the Trust;

(l) to act as, or appoint another Person to act as, registrar and transfer agent for the Securities, the Regular Trustees hereby initially appointing the Property Trustee for such purposes;

(m) to take all actions and perform such duties as may be required of the Regular Trustees pursuant to the terms of the Securities set forth in Exhibits B and C hereto;

(n) to take all actions which may be necessary or appropriate for the preservation and the continuation of the Trust's valid existence, rights, franchises and privileges as a statutory trust under the laws of the State of Delaware and of each other jurisdiction in which such existence is necessary to protect the limited liability of the Holders of the Securities or to enable the Trust to effect the purposes for which the Trust has been created;

(o) to take all actions, not inconsistent with this Declaration, the Certificate of Trust or applicable law, which the Regular Trustees determine in their discretion to be necessary or desirable in carrying out the purposes of the Trust and the activities of the Trust as set out in this Section 3.08, including, but not limited to:

(i) causing the Trust not to be deemed to be an Investment Company required to be registered under the Investment Company Act;

(ii) causing the Trust to be classified for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a grantor trust; and

(iii) cooperating with the Sponsor to ensure that the Debentures will be treated as indebtedness of the Sponsor for U.S. federal income tax purposes;

(p) to take all actions necessary to cause all applicable tax returns and tax information reports and forms that are required to be filed with respect to the Trust to be duly prepared and filed by the Regular Trustees, on behalf of the Trust, and to comply with any applicable requirements imposed by any taxing authority on holders of instruments treated as indebtedness for U.S. federal income tax purposes;

(q) subject to the requirements of Rule 3a-7 (if the Trust is excluded from the definition of an Investment Company solely by reason of Rule 3a-7) and Section 317(b) of the Trust Indenture Act, to appoint, in conjunction with the Property Trustee, one or more Paying Agents in addition to the Property Trustee; and

(r) to execute all documents or instruments, perform all duties and powers and do all things for and on behalf of the Trust in all matters necessary or incidental to the foregoing.

The Regular Trustees must exercise the powers set forth in this Section 3.08 in a manner which is consistent with the purposes and functions of the Trust set out in Section 3.05, and the Regular Trustees shall not take any action which is inconsistent with the purposes and functions of the Trust set forth in Section 3.05.

Except as provided in this Section 3.08, the Regular Trustees shall have none of the powers or any of the authority of the Property Trustee set forth in Section 3.10.

The Regular Trustees shall take all actions on behalf of the Trust that are not specifically required by this Declaration to be taken by any other Trustee.

Any expenses incurred by the Regular Trustees pursuant to this Section 3.08 shall be reimbursed by the Sponsor.

SECTION 3.09 Prohibition of Actions by the Trust and the Trustees.

The Trust shall not, and the Trustees (including the Property Trustee) shall cause the Trust not to, engage in any activity other than in connection with the purposes of the Trust or

other than as required or authorized by this Declaration. In particular, the Trust shall not and the Trustees (including the Property Trustee) shall not cause the Trust to:

(a) invest any proceeds received by the Trust as a result of holding the Debentures but the Trust shall promptly distribute from the Property Account all such proceeds to Holders of Securities pursuant to the terms of this Declaration and of the Securities;

(b) acquire any assets other than as expressly provided herein;

(c) possess Trust property for other than a Trust purpose;

(d) make any loans, other than loans represented by the Debentures;

(e) possess any power or otherwise act in such a way as to vary the Trust assets or the terms of the Securities in any way whatsoever, except as otherwise expressly provided herein;

(f) issue any securities or other evidences of beneficial ownership of, or beneficial interests in, the Trust other than the Securities;

(g) incur any indebtedness for borrowed money;

(h) (i) direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Debenture Trustee or exercising any trust or power conferred upon the Debenture Trustee with respect to the Debentures, (ii) waive any past default that is waivable under Section 6.04 of the Indenture, or (iii) exercise any right to rescind or annul a declaration of acceleration of the maturity of the principal of the Debentures, without, in each case, obtaining the prior approval of the Holders of a Majority in liquidation amount of all outstanding Securities;

(i) revoke any action previously authorized or approved by a vote of the Holders of Preferred Securities except by subsequent vote of such Holders;

(j) consent to any amendment, modification or termination of the Indenture or the Debentures, where such consent shall be required, unless in the case of this clause (j) the Property Trustee shall have received an Opinion of Counsel experienced in such matters to the effect that such amendment, modification or termination will not cause more than an insubstantial risk that for U.S. federal income tax purposes the Trust will not be classified as a grantor trust;

(k) take or consent to any action that would result in the placement of a lien, pledge, charge, mortgage or other encumbrance on any of the Trust property;

(l) vary the investment (within the meaning of Treasury Regulation Section 301.7701-4(c)) of the Trust or of the Holders of Securities; or

(m) after the date hereof, enter into any contract or agreement (other than any depositary agreement or any agreement with any Exchange) that does not expressly provide that the Holders of Preferred Securities, in their capacities as such, have limited liability (in accordance with the provisions of the Statutory Trust Act) for the liabilities and obligations of the Trust, which express provision shall be in substantially the following form:

The Holders of the Preferred Securities, in their capacities as such, shall not be personally liable for any liabilities or obligations of the Trust arising out of this Agreement, and the parties hereto hereby agree that the Holders of the Preferred Securities, in their capacities as such, shall be entitled to the same limitation of personal liability extended to stockholders of private corporations for profit organized under the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware.

The failure of the Trust to include such a provision shall not in and of itself cause the Trust's executing, delivering and performing such contract or agreement to be ultra vires.

SECTION 3.10 Powers and Duties of the Property Trustee.

(a) The legal title to the Debentures shall be owned by and held of record in the name of the Property Trustee in trust for the benefit of the Holders of the Securities. The right, title and interest of the Property Trustee to the Debentures shall vest automatically in each Person who may hereafter be appointed as Property Trustee in accordance with Article 5. Such vesting and cessation of title shall be effective whether or not conveyancing documents with regard to the Debentures have been executed and delivered.

(b) The Property Trustee shall not transfer its right, title and interest in the Debentures to the Regular Trustees or, if the Property Trustee does not also act as the Delaware Trustee, the Delaware Trustee.

(c) The Property Trustee shall:

(i) establish and maintain a segregated non-interest bearing trust bank account (the "Property Account") in the name of and under the exclusive control of the Property Trustee on behalf of the Holders of the Securities and, on the receipt of payments of funds made in respect of the Debentures held by the Property Trustee, deposit such funds into the Property Account and, without any further acts of the Property Trustee or the Regular Trustees, promptly make payments to the Holders of the Preferred Securities and Common Securities from the Property Account in accordance with Section 6.01. Funds in the Property Account shall be held uninvested, and without liability for interest thereon, until disbursed in accordance with this Declaration. The Property Account shall be an account which is maintained with a banking institution whose long term unsecured indebtedness is rated by a nationally recognized statistical rating organization at least investment grade;

(ii) engage in such ministerial activities as shall be necessary or appropriate to effect promptly the redemption of the Preferred Securities and the Common Securities to the extent the Debentures are redeemed or mature;

(iii) upon notice of distribution issued by the Regular Trustees in accordance with the terms of the Preferred Securities and the Common Securities, engage in such ministerial activities as shall be necessary or appropriate to effect promptly pursuant to terms of the Securities the distribution of Debentures to Holders of Securities upon the election of the Holder of Common Securities to distribute the Debentures to Holders of Securities and dissolve the Trust;

(iv) have the legal power to exercise all of the rights, powers and privileges of a holder of the Debentures under the Indenture and, if an Event of Default occurs and is continuing, the Property Trustee, subject to Section 3.10(e), shall for the benefit of the Holders of the Securities, enforce its rights as holder of the Debentures under the Indenture, subject to the rights of the Holders of the Preferred Securities pursuant to the terms of this Declaration, the Statutory Trust Act and the Trust Indenture Act; and

(v) be a United States Person.

(d) The Property Trustee shall take all actions and perform such duties as may be specifically required of the Property Trustee pursuant to the terms of the Securities set forth in Exhibits B and C hereto.

(e) If an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, then the Holders of a Majority in liquidation amount of the Preferred Securities will have, subject to Section 3.12(c)(iv), the right to direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Property Trustee or to direct the exercise of any trust or power conferred upon the Property Trustee under this Declaration, including the right to direct the Property Trustee to exercise the remedies available to it as a holder of the Debentures. If the Property Trustee fails to enforce its rights under the Debentures, a Holder of Preferred Securities may, to the fullest extent permitted by law, after a period of 30 days has elapsed since such Holder's written request to the Property Trustee to enforce such rights, institute a legal proceeding directly against the Sponsor to enforce the Property Trustee's rights under the Debentures without first instituting any legal proceeding against the Property Trustee or any other Person; provided that, if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing and such event is attributed to the failure of the Sponsor to pay the principal of, or any premium or interest on, the Debentures on the date such amounts are otherwise payable (or in the case of redemption, on the redemption date), then a Holder of Preferred Securities may directly institute a proceeding for enforcement of payment to such Holder of such amounts on the Debentures having a principal amount equal to the aggregate liquidation amount of the Preferred Securities of such Holder (a "Holder Direct Action") on or after the respective due date specified in the Debentures. In connection with such Holder Direct Action, the Sponsor will be subrogated to the rights of such Holder of Preferred Securities to the extent of any payment made by the Sponsor to such Holders of Preferred Securities in such Holder Direct Action. Except as provided in the preceding sentences, the

Holders of Preferred Securities will not be able to exercise directly any other remedy available to the Holders of the Debentures.

(f) All moneys deposited in the Property Account and all Debentures held by the Property Trustee for the benefit of the Holders of the Securities will not be subject to any right, charge, security interest, lien or claim of any kind in favor of, or for the benefit of, the Property Trustee or its agents or their creditors.

(g) The Property Trustee shall, within 90 days after the occurrence of a default with respect to the Securities actually known to a Responsible Officer of the Property Trustee, transmit by mail, first class postage prepaid, to the holders of the Securities, as their names and addresses appear upon the register, notice of such default with respect to the Securities known to the Property Trustee, unless such default shall have been cured before the giving of such notice (the term "default" for the purposes of this Section 3.10(g) being hereby defined to be an Indenture Event of Default, not including any periods of grace provided in the Indenture and irrespective of the giving of any notice provided therein); provided that, except in the case of default in the payment of the principal of, or any premium or interest on, any of the Debentures, the Property Trustee shall be protected in withholding such notice if and so long as a committee of Responsible Officers of the Property Trustee in good faith determines that the withholding of such notice is in the interests of the Holders of the Securities. The Property Trustee shall not be deemed to have knowledge of any default, except (i) a default in the payment of principal of, or any premium or interest on, the Debentures or (ii) any default as to which the Property Trustee shall have received written notice or a Responsible Officer charged with the administration of this Declaration shall have obtained written notice of such default.

(h) The Property Trustee shall continue to serve as a Trustee until either:

(i) the Trust has been completely liquidated and the proceeds thereof distributed to the Holders of Securities pursuant to the terms of the Securities; or

(ii) a Successor Property Trustee has been appointed and accepted that appointment in accordance with Article 5.

(i) The Property Trustee shall act as paying agent in respect of the Common Securities and, if the Preferred Securities are not in book-entry only form, the Preferred Securities and, subject to Section 3.08(q), may authorize one or more Persons (each, a "Paying Agent") to pay Distributions, redemption payments or liquidation payments on behalf of the Trust with respect to the Preferred Securities. Any such Paying Agent shall comply with Section 317(b) of the Trust Indenture Act. Any Paying Agent may be removed by the Property Trustee, after consultation with the Regular Trustees, at any time and a successor Paying Agent or additional Paying Agents may be appointed at any time by the Property Trustee, subject to Section 3.08(q).

(j) The Property Trustee shall give prompt written notice to the Holders of the Securities of any notice received by it from ConocoPhillips of its election to defer payments of interest on the Debentures by extending the interest payment period with respect thereto.

(k) Except as provided in this Section 3.10, the Property Trustee shall have none of the powers or the authority of the Regular Trustees set forth in Section 3.08.

(l) The Property Trustee shall exercise the powers, duties and rights set forth in this Section 3.10 and in Section 3.12 in a manner which is consistent with the purposes and functions of the Trust set out in Section 3.05, and the Property Trustee shall not take any action which is inconsistent with the purposes and functions of the Trust set forth in Section 3.05.

SECTION 3.11 Delaware Trustee.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Declaration, the Delaware Trustee shall not be entitled to exercise any powers, nor shall the Delaware Trustee have any of the duties and responsibilities of the Regular Trustees or the Property Trustee described in this Declaration. The Delaware Trustee shall be a Trustee for the sole and limited purpose of fulfilling the requirements of Section 3807(a) of the Statutory Trust Act. No implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Declaration against the Delaware Trustee.

SECTION 3.12 Certain Rights and Duties of the Property Trustee.

(a) The Property Trustee, before the occurrence of an Event of Default and after the curing or waiving of all Events of Default that may have occurred, shall undertake to perform only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Declaration, and no implied covenants shall be read into this Declaration against the Property Trustee. In case an Event of Default has occurred (that has not been cured or waived pursuant to Section 2.06), the Property Trustee shall exercise such of the rights and powers vested in it by this Declaration, and use the same degree of care and skill in its exercise thereof, as a prudent person would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of his own affairs.

(b) No provision of this Declaration shall be construed to relieve the Property Trustee from liability for its own negligent action, its own negligent failure to act or its own willful misconduct, except that:

(i) prior to the occurrence of an Event of Default and after the curing or waiving of all such Events of Default that may have occurred:

(A) the duties and obligations of the Property Trustee shall be determined solely by the express provisions of this Declaration, and the Property Trustee shall not be liable except for the performance of such duties and obligations as are specifically set forth in this Declaration, and no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Declaration against the Property Trustee; and

(B) in the absence of bad faith on the part of the Property Trustee, the Property Trustee may conclusively rely, as to the truth of the statements and the correctness of the opinions expressed therein, upon any certificates or opinions furnished to the Property Trustee and conforming to the requirements of this Declaration; provided, however, that in the case of any such certificates or

opinions that by any provision hereof or the Trust Indenture Act are specifically required to be furnished to the Property Trustee, the Property Trustee shall be under a duty to examine the same to determine whether or not they conform to the requirements of this Declaration or the Trust Indenture Act, as the case may be;

(ii) the Property Trustee shall not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith by a Responsible Officer of the Property Trustee, unless it shall be proved that the Property Trustee was negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts upon which such judgment was based;

(iii) the Property Trustee shall not be liable with respect to any action taken or omitted to be taken by it in good faith in accordance with the direction of the Holders of a Majority in liquidation amount of the Securities relating to the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Property Trustee hereunder or under the Indenture, or exercising any trust or power conferred upon the Property Trustee under this Declaration; and

(iv) no provision of this Declaration shall require the Property Trustee to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur personal financial liability in the performance of any of its duties or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers, if it shall have reasonable grounds for believing that the repayment of such funds or liability is not reasonably assured to it under the terms of this Declaration or adequate indemnity against such risk or liability is not reasonably assured to it.

(c) Subject to the provisions of Section 3.12(a) and (b):

(i) whenever in the administration of this Declaration, the Property Trustee shall deem it necessary or desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking, suffering or omitting any action hereunder, the Property Trustee (unless other evidence is herein specifically prescribed) may, in the absence of negligence or bad faith on its part and, if the Trust is excluded from the definition of Investment Company solely by means of Rule 3a-7, subject to the requirements of Rule 3a-7, request and conclusively rely upon an Officers' Certificate which, upon receipt of such request, shall be promptly delivered by the Sponsor or the Regular Trustees; and such Officers' Certificate, in the absence of negligence or bad faith on the part of the Property Trustee, shall be full warrant to the Property Trustee for any action taken, suffered or omitted under the provisions of this Declaration upon the faith thereof;

(ii) the Property Trustee (A) may consult with counsel (which may be counsel to the Sponsor or any of its Affiliates and may include any of its employees) selected by it in good faith and with due care and the advice or opinion of such counsel with respect to legal matters shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken, suffered or omitted by it hereunder in good faith and in reliance thereon and in accordance with such advice and opinion and (B) shall have the right at any time to seek instructions concerning the administration of this Declaration from any court of competent jurisdiction;

(iii) the Property Trustee may exercise any of the trusts or powers hereunder or perform any duties hereunder either directly or by or through agents or attorneys; provided that any such action (other than any ministerial action) executed or performed by such an agent or attorney is executed or performed by an agent or attorney that is a United States Person, and the Property Trustee shall not be responsible for any misconduct or negligence on the part of any agent or attorney appointed by it in good faith and with due care;

(iv) the Property Trustee shall be under no obligation to exercise any of the rights or powers vested in it by this Declaration at the request or direction of any Holder, unless such Holder shall have offered to the Property Trustee security and indemnity satisfactory to the Property Trustee against the costs, expenses (including attorneys' fees and expenses) and liabilities that might be incurred by it in complying with such request or direction; provided that nothing contained in this clause (iv) shall relieve the Property Trustee of the obligation, upon the occurrence of an Event of Default (which has not been cured or waived) to exercise such of the rights and powers vested in it by this Declaration, and to use the same degree of care and skill in this exercise, as a prudent person would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of such person's own affairs;

(v) any action taken by the Property Trustee or its agents hereunder shall bind the Holders of the Securities, and the signature of the Property Trustee or its agents alone shall be sufficient and effective to perform any such action; and no third party shall be required to inquire as to the authority of the Property Trustee to so act, or as to its compliance with any of the terms and provisions of this Declaration, both of which shall be conclusively evidenced by the Property Trustee's or its agent's taking such action; and

(vi) whenever in the administration of this Declaration the Property Trustee shall deem it necessary or desirable to receive instructions with respect to enforcing any remedy or right or taking any other action hereunder, the Property Trustee (A) may request instructions from the Holders of the Securities, which instructions may be given only by the Holders of the same proportion in liquidation amount of the Securities as would be entitled to direct the Property Trustee under this Declaration in respect of such remedy, right or action, (B) may refrain from enforcing such remedy or right or taking such other action until such instructions are received and (C) shall be protected in conclusively relying on or acting in accordance with such instructions.

(d) The Property Trustee, in its individual or any other capacity, may become the owner or pledgee of Preferred Securities and, subject to the provisions of Section 5.01(c) (in the case of the Property Trustee), may otherwise deal with the Sponsor with the same rights it would have if it were not the Property Trustee.

(e) Except as required by Section 3.10(c) hereof, all moneys received by the Property Trustee shall, until used or applied as herein provided, be held in trust for the purposes for which they were received, but need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent

required by law. The Property Trustee shall be under no liability for interest on any moneys received by it hereunder except such as it may agree in writing to pay thereon.

(f) The Sponsor covenants and agrees to pay to the Property Trustee from time to time, and the Property Trustee shall be entitled to, such compensation as the Sponsor and the Property Trustee shall from time to time agree in writing (which shall not be limited by any provision of law in regard to the compensation of a Property Trustee of an express trust) for all services rendered by it in the execution of the trusts hereby created and in the exercise and performance of any of the powers and duties hereunder of the Property Trustee, and the Sponsor will pay or reimburse the Property Trustee upon its request for all reasonable expenses, disbursements and advances incurred or made by the Property Trustee in accordance with any of the provisions of this Declaration (including the reasonable compensation and the reasonable expenses and disbursements of its counsel and of all persons not regularly in its employ) except any such expense, disbursement or advance as may arise from its negligence or bad faith. The Sponsor also covenants to indemnify each of the Property Trustee or any predecessor Property Trustee and their officers, agents, directors and employees for, and to hold them harmless against, any and all loss, liability, damage, claim or expense, including taxes (other than taxes based upon, measured by or determined by the income, profit or franchise of or doing business by the Property Trustee), incurred without negligence or bad faith on the part of the Property Trustee and arising out of or in connection with the acceptance or administration of this trust, including the reasonable costs and expenses of defending itself against any claim (whether asserted by the Sponsor, any Holder or any other Person) of liability in the premises. The provisions of this Section 3.12(f) shall survive the termination of this Declaration and resignation or removal of the Property Trustee. The obligations of the Sponsor under this Section 3.12(f) to compensate and indemnify the Property Trustee and to pay or reimburse the Property Trustee for expenses, disbursements and advances shall constitute additional indebtedness of the Sponsor.

(g) Whether or not expressly stated, every provision of this Declaration pertaining to the Property Trustee shall be subject to this Section 3.12.

SECTION 3.13 Registration Statement and Related Matters.

The Sponsor, as the sponsor of the Trust, was and is authorized (i) to prepare and file with the Commission and execute, in each case on behalf of the Trust, (a) the Registration Statement on Form S-3 (Registration Nos. 333-_____, 333-_____-01, 333-_____-02, 333-_____-03, 333-_____-04 and 333-_____-05) (the "1933 Act Registration Statement"), including any pre-effective or post-effective amendments to such Registration Statement (including any preliminary prospectus, prospectus or prospectus supplement, and the exhibits thereto), relating to the registration under the Securities Act of the Preferred Securities and certain other securities of the Sponsor and (b) if the Sponsor shall deem it desirable, a Registration Statement on Form 8-A (the "1934 Act Registration Statement"), including all pre-effective and post-effective amendments thereto, relating to the registration of the Preferred Securities under Section 12 of the Exchange Act; (ii) if the Sponsor shall deem it desirable, to prepare and file with the New York Stock Exchange, Inc. or any other automated quotation system, exchange or over-the-counter market (each, an "Exchange") and execute on behalf of the Trust a listing application or applications and all other applications, statements, certificates,

agreements and other instruments as shall be necessary, appropriate or desirable to cause the Preferred Securities to be listed on any Exchange; (iii) to prepare and file and execute on behalf of the Trust such applications, reports, surety bonds, irrevocable consents, appointments of attorney for service of process and other papers and documents as the Sponsor, on behalf of the Trust, may deem necessary, appropriate or desirable to register the Preferred Securities under the securities or "Blue Sky" laws of such jurisdictions as the Sponsor, on behalf of the Trust, may deem necessary, appropriate or desirable; (iv) to negotiate the terms of and execute, or to cause the Regular Trustees to execute, on behalf of the Trust the Underwriting Agreement; and (v) to execute and deliver, or to cause the Regular Trustees to execute and deliver, on behalf of the Trust letters or documents to, or instruments for filing with, the Clearing Agency relating to the Preferred Securities, including the Depositary Agreement. In the event that any filing referred to in clauses (i)-(iii) above is required by the rules and regulations of the Commission, any Exchange, the National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc. or any state or foreign securities or blue sky laws, to be executed on behalf of the Trust by the Trustees, the Regular Trustees, in their capacities as Trustees of the Trust, and the Sponsor are hereby authorized to join in any such filing and to execute on behalf of the Trust any and all of the foregoing. In connection with all of the foregoing, the Sponsor and each Regular Trustee, solely in its capacity as Trustee of the Trust, have constituted and appointed, and hereby confirm the appointment of, _____, _____ and _____ and each of them, as his, her or its, as the case may be, true and lawful attorneys-in-fact, and agents, with full power of substitution and resubstitution, for the Sponsor or such Trustee or in the Sponsor's or such Trustee's name, place and stead, in any and all capacities, to sign any and all amendments (including post-effective amendments) to the 1933 Act Registration Statement and the 1934 Act Registration Statement and to file the same, with all exhibits thereto, and other documents in connection therewith, with the Commission, granting unto said attorneys-in-fact and agents full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done in connection therewith, as fully to all intents and purposes as the Sponsor or such Trustee might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorneys-in-fact and agents or any of them, or their or his or her substitute or substitutes, may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof. Notwithstanding anything in this Section 3.13 to the contrary, no Foreign Person (acting in its capacity as attorney-in-fact or agent of any Foreign Person) shall be authorized to take or perform any action on behalf of the Trust pursuant to this Section 3.13 at any time on or after the Closing Date.

SECTION 3.14 Filing of Amendments to Certificate of Trust.

The Certificate of Trust as filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware on November 6, 2002 is attached hereto as Exhibit A. On or after the date of execution of this Declaration, the Regular Trustees shall cause the filing with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware of such amendments and/or restatements, if any, to the Certificate of Trust as the Regular Trustees shall deem necessary or desirable.

SECTION 3.15 Execution of Documents by the Regular Trustees.

Except as otherwise required by the Statutory Trust Act with respect to the Certificate of Trust or otherwise and except as provided in Sections 7.01(c) and 9.08, any Regular Trustee, or if there is only one, such Regular Trustee is authorized to execute, deliver

and file on behalf of the Trust any documents (including amendments and/or restatements of the Certificate of Trust and the certificate of cancellation contemplated by Section 8.01) which the Regular Trustees have the power and authority to execute, deliver or file pursuant to this Declaration.

SECTION 3.16 Trustees Not Responsible for Recitals or Issuance of Securities.

The recitals contained in this Declaration and the Securities shall be taken as the statements of the Sponsor, and the Trustees do not assume any responsibility for their correctness. The Trustees make no representations as to the value or condition of the property of the Trust or any part thereof. The Trustees make no representations as to the validity or sufficiency of this Declaration or the Securities.

SECTION 3.17 Duration of the Trust.

The Trust, absent dissolution pursuant to the provisions of Article 8 hereof, shall continue without dissolution until _____, ____.

SECTION 3.18 Mergers.

(a) The Trust may not merge with or into, convert into, consolidate, amalgamate, or be replaced by, or convey, transfer or lease its properties and assets substantially as an entirety to any Person, except as described in Section 3.18(b) and (c) of this Declaration.

(b) The Trust may, at the request of the Sponsor, with the consent of the Regular Trustees or, if there are more than two, a majority of the Regular Trustees and without the consent of the Holders, the Delaware Trustee or the Property Trustee, as permitted by Delaware law, merge with or into, convert into, consolidate, amalgamate, or be replaced by, or convey, transfer or lease its properties and assets as an entirety or substantially as an entirety to, a trust organized as such under the laws of any State; provided that:

(i) such successor entity (the "Successor Entity") either:

(A) expressly assumes all of the obligations of the Trust under the Securities and this Declaration; or

(B) substitutes for the Securities other securities having substantially the same terms as the Securities (the "Successor Securities") so long as the Successor Securities rank the same as the Securities rank with respect to Distributions and payments upon liquidation, redemption and otherwise;

(ii) the Sponsor expressly appoints a trustee of the Successor Entity that possesses the same powers and duties as the Property Trustee as the holder of the Debentures;

(iii) the Successor Securities are listed or traded, or any Successor Securities will be listed or traded upon notification of issuance, on any Exchange on which the Preferred Securities are then listed or traded, if any;

(iv) if the Preferred Securities (including any Successor Securities) are rated by any nationally recognized statistical rating organization prior to such transaction, such merger, conversion, consolidation, amalgamation, replacement, conveyance, transfer or lease does not cause the Preferred Securities (including any Successor Securities), or if the Debentures are so rated, the Debentures, to be downgraded by any nationally recognized statistical rating organization;

(v) such merger, conversion, consolidation, amalgamation, replacement, conveyance, transfer or lease does not adversely affect the rights, preferences and privileges of the Holders (including the holders of any Successor Securities) in any material respect (other than with respect to any dilution of such Holders' interests in the new entity);

(vi) such Successor Entity has purposes substantially identical to those of the Trust;

(vii) prior to such merger, conversion, consolidation, amalgamation, replacement, conveyance, transfer or lease, the Sponsor has received an Opinion of Counsel experienced in such matters that:

(A) such merger, conversion, consolidation, amalgamation, replacement, conveyance, transfer or lease does not adversely affect the rights, preferences and privileges of the Holders (including the holders of any Successor Securities) in any material respect (other than with respect to any dilution of the Holders' interest in the new entity);

(B) following such merger, conversion, consolidation, amalgamation, replacement, conveyance, transfer or lease, neither the Trust nor the Successor Entity will be required to register as an Investment Company under the Investment Company Act; and

(C) following such merger, conversion, consolidation, amalgamation, replacement, conveyance, transfer or lease, the Trust (or the Successor Entity) will continue to be classified as a grantor trust for U.S. federal income tax purposes;

(viii) the Sponsor or any permitted successor or assignee of the Sponsor owns all of the common securities of such Successor Entity and guarantees the obligations of such Successor Entity under the Successor Securities at least to the extent provided by the Preferred Securities Guarantee; and

(ix) there shall have been furnished to the Property Trustee an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each to the effect that all conditions precedent in this Declaration to such transaction have been satisfied.

(c) Notwithstanding Section 3.18(b), the Trust shall not, except with the consent of Holders of 100% in liquidation amount of the Securities, consolidate, amalgamate, merge with or into, convert into, or be replaced by, or convey, transfer or lease its properties and assets as an entirety or substantially as an entirety to, any other Person or permit any other Person to consolidate, amalgamate, merge with or into, or replace it if such consolidation, amalgamation, merger, conversion, replacement, conveyance, transfer or lease would cause the Trust or the Successor Entity not to be classified as a grantor trust for U.S. federal income tax purposes or would cause the Holders of the Securities not to be treated as owning an undivided interest in the Debentures.

SECTION 3.19 Property Trustee May File Proofs of Claim.

In case of the pendency of any receivership, insolvency, liquidation, bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, adjustment, composition or other similar judicial proceeding relative to the Trust or any other obligor upon the Securities or the property of the Trust or of such other obligor or their creditors, the Property Trustee (irrespective of whether any Distributions on the Securities shall then be due and payable as therein expressed or by declaration or otherwise and irrespective of whether the Property Trustee shall have made any demand on the Trust for the payment of any past due Distributions) shall be entitled and empowered, to the fullest extent permitted by law, by intervention in such proceeding or otherwise:

(a) to file and prove a claim for the whole amount of any Distributions owing and unpaid in respect of the Securities (or, if the Securities are original issue discount Securities, such portion of the liquidation amount as may be specified in the terms of such Securities) and to file such other papers or documents as may be necessary or advisable in order to have the claims of the Property Trustee (including any claim for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Property Trustee, its agents and counsel) and of the Holders allowed in such judicial proceeding, and

(b) to collect and receive any moneys or other property payable or deliverable on any such claims and to distribute the same;

(c) and any custodian, receiver, assignee, trustee, liquidator, sequestrator or other similar official in any such judicial proceeding is hereby authorized by each Holder to make such payments to the Property Trustee and, in the event the Property Trustee shall consent to the making of such payments directly to the Holders to pay to the Property Trustee any amount due it for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Property Trustee, its agents and counsel, and any other amounts due the Property Trustee.

Nothing herein contained shall be deemed to authorize the Property Trustee to authorize or consent to or accept or adopt on behalf of any Holder any plan of reorganization,

arrangement, adjustment or compensation affecting the Securities or the rights of any Holder thereof to authorize the Property Trustee to vote in respect of the claim of any Holder in any such proceeding.

ARTICLE 4
SPONSOR

SECTION 4.01 Purchase of Common Securities by the Sponsor.

On the Closing Date, the Sponsor will purchase all of the Common Securities issued by the Trust at the same time as the Preferred Securities to be issued on such date are issued, such purchase to be in an amount equal to at least 3% of the total capital of the Trust. [In the event of the exercise of the Over-allotment Option, on the Over-allotment Closing Date, the Sponsor will purchase all of the Common Securities issued by the Trust at the same time as the Preferred Securities to be issued on such date are issued, such purchase to be in an amount equal to at least 3% of the total additional capital of the Trust.]

SECTION 4.02 Expenses.

(a) In connection with the purchase of the Debentures by the Trust, the Sponsor, in its capacity as Sponsor, shall be responsible for and shall pay for all debts and obligations (other than with respect to the Securities) and all current and future costs and expenses of the Trust (including, but not limited to, costs and expenses relating to the organization of the Trust, the issuance of the Preferred Securities to initial purchasers thereof (including any commissions payable to such purchasers), the fees and expenses (including reasonable counsel fees and expenses) of the Trustees (including any amounts payable under Article 10), the costs and expenses relating to the operation of the Trust, including, without limitation, costs and expenses of accountants, attorneys, statistical or bookkeeping services, expenses for printing and engraving and computing or accounting equipment, paying agent(s), registrar(s), transfer agent(s), duplicating, travel and telephone and other telecommunications expenses and costs and expenses incurred in connection with the acquisition and disposition of Trust assets).

(b) In connection with the purchase of the Debentures by the Trust, the Sponsor, in its capacity as Sponsor, shall pay any and all taxes (other than United States withholding taxes attributable to the Trust or its assets) of the Trust and all liabilities, costs and expenses of the Trust with respect to such taxes.

(c) The Sponsor's obligations under this Section 4.02 shall be for the benefit of, and shall be enforceable by, any Person to whom any such debts, obligations, costs, expenses and taxes are owed (a "Creditor") whether or not such Creditor has received notice hereof. Any such Creditor may enforce the Sponsor's obligations under this Section 4.02 directly against the Sponsor, and the Sponsor irrevocably waives any right or remedy to require that any such Creditor take any action against the Trust or any other Person before proceeding against the Sponsor.

(d) The Sponsor shall be subrogated to all (if any) rights of the Trust in respect of any amounts paid to any Creditor by the Sponsor under this Section 4.02.

SECTION 4.03 Holder of the Common Securities.

Each Holder of the Common Securities shall at all times hold the Common Securities in its individual capacity on its own behalf and shall not, in its capacity as Holder of the Common Securities, be under (or subject to) the control or direction of any Foreign Person (pursuant to a contractual arrangement or otherwise), other than by virtue of such Foreign Person's direct or indirect stock ownership, if any, of the Holder of the Common Securities. Notwithstanding anything in this Declaration to the contrary, each Holder of the Common Securities shall at all times be a United States Person and shall be authorized to give any direction hereunder with respect to the Trust as shall be necessary for the Trust not to be considered a foreign trust for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

ARTICLE 5 TRUSTEES

SECTION 5.01 Number of Trustees; Qualifications.

(a) The number of Trustees initially shall be five (5). Subject to Section 5.02(a), at any time and without cause (i) before the issuance of the Securities, the Sponsor may, by written instrument, increase or decrease the number of, and appoint, remove and replace, the Trustees, and (ii) after the issuance of the Securities the number of Trustees may be increased or decreased solely by, and Trustees may be appointed, removed or replaced solely by, vote of Holders of Common Securities representing a Majority in liquidation amount of the Common Securities voting as a class; provided that in any case:

(1) the number of Trustees shall be at least five (5) unless the Trustee that acts as the Property Trustee also acts as the Delaware Trustee, in which case the number of Trustees shall be at least four (4);

(2) at least a majority of the Trustees shall at all times be officers, directors or employees of the Sponsor;

(3) if required by the Statutory Trust Act, one Trustee (the "Delaware Trustee") shall be either a natural person who is a resident of the State of Delaware or, if not a natural person, an entity which has its principal place of business in the State of Delaware and otherwise is permitted to act as a Trustee hereunder under the laws of the State of Delaware, except that if the Property Trustee has its principal place of business in the State of Delaware and otherwise is permitted to act as a Trustee hereunder under the laws of the State of Delaware, then the Property Trustee shall also be the Delaware Trustee and Section 3.11 shall have no application;

(4) there shall at all times be a Property Trustee hereunder which shall satisfy the requirements of Section 5.01(c);

(5) each Trustee shall be a United States Person; and

(6) each Trustee shall at all times act as Trustee in its individual capacity on its own behalf and will not at any time, in its capacity as Trustee, be under (or subject to) the control or direction of any Foreign Person (pursuant to a contractual arrangement or otherwise).

Each Trustee shall be either a natural person at least 21 years of age or a legal entity which shall act through one or more duly appointed representatives.

(b) The initial Regular Trustees shall be:

_____, _____ and _____
c/o ConocoPhillips
600 North Dairy Ashford
Houston, Texas 77079

(c) There shall at all times be one Trustee which shall act as the Property Trustee. In order to act as the Property Trustee hereunder, such Trustee shall:

(i) not be an Affiliate of the Sponsor;

(ii) be a corporation or national banking association that is a United States Person organized and doing business under the laws of the United States of America or any State or Territory thereof or of the District of Columbia, or a corporation, national banking association or Person that is a United States Person permitted by the Commission to act as an institutional trustee under the Trust Indenture Act, authorized under such laws to exercise corporate trust powers, having a combined capital and surplus of at least \$50,000,000, and subject to supervision or examination by U.S. federal, state, territorial or District of Columbia authority. If such corporation or national banking association publishes reports of condition at least annually, pursuant to law or to the requirements of the supervising or examining authority referred to above, then for the purposes of this Section 5.01(c)(ii), the combined capital and surplus of such corporation shall be deemed to be its combined capital and surplus as set forth in its most recent report of condition so published; and

(iii) if the Trust is excluded from the definition of an Investment Company solely by reason of Rule 3a-7 and to the extent Rule 3a-7 requires a trustee having certain qualifications to hold title to the "eligible assets" (as defined in Rule 3a-7) of the Trust, the Property Trustee shall possess those qualifications.

If at any time the Property Trustee shall cease to satisfy the requirements of clauses (i)-(iii) above, the Property Trustee shall immediately resign in the manner and with the effect set out in Section 5.02(c). If the Property Trustee has or shall acquire any "conflicting interest" within the meaning of Section 310(b) of the Trust Indenture Act, the Property Trustee and the Holders of the Common Securities (as if such Holders were the obligor referred to in Section 310(b) of the Trust Indenture Act) shall in all respects comply with the provisions of Section 310(b) of the Trust

Indenture Act. The Preferred Securities Guarantee and the Indenture shall be deemed to be specifically described in this Declaration for the purposes of clause (i) of the first proviso contained in Section 310(b) of the Trust Indenture Act.

The initial Trustee which shall serve as the Property Trustee is The Bank of New York, a New York banking corporation, whose address is as set forth in Section 14.01(b).

(d) The initial Trustee which shall serve as the Delaware Trustee is The Bank of New York (Delaware), a Delaware banking corporation, whose address is as set forth in Section 14.01(c).

(e) Any action taken by the Holders of Common Securities pursuant to this Article 5 shall be taken at a meeting of the Holders of Common Securities convened for such purpose or by written consent, without a meeting and without prior notice, as provided in Section 12.02.

(f) No amendment may be made to this Section 5.01 which would change any rights with respect to the number, existence or appointment and removal of Trustees, except with the consent of each Holder of Common Securities.

SECTION 5.02 Appointment, Removal and Resignation of the Trustees.

(a) (i) The Trustee that acts as the Property Trustee shall not be removed in accordance with Section 5.01(a) until a successor Trustee possessing the qualifications to act as the Property Trustee under Section 5.01(c) (a "Successor Property Trustee") has been appointed and has accepted such appointment by written instrument executed by such Successor Property Trustee and delivered to the Regular Trustees, the Sponsor and the Property Trustee being removed; and

(ii) the Trustee that acts as the Delaware Trustee shall not be removed in accordance with Section 5.01(a) until a successor Trustee possessing the qualifications to act as the Delaware Trustee under Section 5.01(a)(3) (a "Successor Delaware Trustee") has been appointed and has accepted such appointment by written instrument executed by such Successor Delaware Trustee and delivered to the Regular Trustees, the Sponsor and the Delaware Trustee being removed.

(b) A Trustee appointed to office shall hold such office until his successor shall have been appointed or until his death, removal or resignation.

(c) Any Trustee may resign from office (without need for prior or subsequent accounting) by an instrument (a "Resignation Request") in writing signed by such Trustee and delivered to the Sponsor and the Trust, which resignation shall take effect upon such delivery or upon such later date as is specified therein; provided, however, that:

(i) no such resignation of the Trustee that acts as the Property Trustee shall be effective until:

(A) a Successor Property Trustee has been appointed and has accepted such appointment by instrument executed by such Successor Property Trustee and delivered to the Regular Trustees, the Sponsor and the resigning Property Trustee; or

(B) if the Trust is excluded from the definition of an Investment Company solely by reason of Rule 3a-7, until the assets of the Trust have been completely liquidated and the proceeds thereof distributed to the Holders of the Securities; and

(ii) no such resignation of the Trustee that acts as the Delaware Trustee shall be effective until a Successor Delaware Trustee has been appointed and has accepted such appointment by instrument executed by such Successor Delaware Trustee and delivered to the Regular Trustees, the Sponsor and the resigning Delaware Trustee.

(d) If no Successor Property Trustee or Successor Delaware Trustee shall have been appointed and accepted appointment as provided in Section 5.01 and this Section 5.02 within 60 days after delivery of a notice of removal or a Resignation Request, the Property Trustee or Delaware Trustee being removed or resigning, as the case may be, may, at the Sponsor's expense, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for appointment of a Successor Property Trustee or Successor Delaware Trustee, as the case may be. Such court may thereupon after prescribing such notice, if any, as it may deem proper and prescribe, appoint a Successor Property Trustee or Successor Delaware Trustee, as the case may be.

SECTION 5.03 Vacancies among the Trustees.

If a Trustee ceases to hold office for any reason and the number of Trustees is not reduced pursuant to Section 5.01 or if the number of Trustees is increased pursuant to Section 5.01, a vacancy shall occur. A resolution certifying the existence of such vacancy by a majority of the Regular Trustees shall be conclusive evidence of the existence of such vacancy. The vacancy shall be filled with a Trustee appointed in accordance with the requirements of this Article 5.

SECTION 5.04 Effect of Vacancies.

The death, resignation, retirement, removal, bankruptcy, dissolution, liquidation, incompetence or incapacity to perform the duties of a Trustee, or any one of them, shall not operate to dissolve, terminate or annul the Trust. Whenever a vacancy in the number of Regular Trustees shall occur, until such vacancy is filled as provided in this Article 5, the Regular Trustees in office, regardless of their number, shall have all the powers granted to the Regular Trustees and shall discharge all the duties imposed upon the Regular Trustees by this Declaration.

SECTION 5.05 Meetings.

Meetings of the Regular Trustees shall be held from time to time upon the call of any Regular Trustee. Regular meetings of the Regular Trustees may be held at a time and place fixed by resolution of the Regular Trustees. Notice of any in-person meeting of the Regular Trustees shall be hand delivered or otherwise delivered in writing (including by facsimile, with a hard copy by overnight courier) not less than 48 hours before such meeting. Notice of any telephonic meeting of the Regular Trustees or any committee thereof shall be hand delivered or otherwise delivered in writing (including by facsimile, with a hard copy by overnight courier) not less than 24 hours before such meeting. Notices shall contain a brief statement of the time, place and anticipated purposes of the meeting. The presence (whether in person or by telephone) of a Regular Trustee at a meeting shall constitute a waiver of notice of such meeting except where a Regular Trustee attends a meeting for the express purpose of objecting to the transaction of any activity on the ground that the meeting has not been lawfully called or convened. Unless otherwise provided in this Declaration, any action of the Regular Trustees may be taken at a meeting by vote of a majority of the Regular Trustees present (whether in person or by telephone) and eligible to vote with respect to such matter, provided that a Quorum is present, or without a meeting and without prior notice by the unanimous written consent of the Regular Trustees.

SECTION 5.06 Delegation of Power.

(a) Any Regular Trustee may, by power of attorney consistent with applicable law, delegate to any other natural person over the age of 21 that is a United States Person his or her power for the purpose of executing any registration statement or amendment thereto or other document or schedule filed with the Commission or making any other governmental filing (including, without limitation, the filings referred to in Section 3.13).

(b) The Regular Trustees shall have power to delegate from time to time to such of their number or to officers of the Trust the doing of such things and the execution of such instruments either in the name of the Trust or the names of the Regular Trustees or otherwise as the Regular Trustees may deem expedient, to the extent such delegation is not prohibited by applicable law or contrary to the provisions of the Trust, as set forth in this Declaration.

SECTION 5.07 Merger, Conversion, Consolidation or Succession to Business.

Any Person into which the Property Trustee or the Delaware Trustee or any Regular Trustee that is not a natural person, as the case may be, may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any Person resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which the Property Trustee or the Delaware Trustee or the Regular Trustees, as the case may be, shall be a party, or any Person succeeding to all or substantially all of the corporate trust business of the Property Trustee or the Delaware Trustee or any Regular Trustee, as the case may be, shall be the successor of the Property Trustee or the Delaware Trustee or that Regular Trustee, as the case may be, hereunder; provided that such Person shall be otherwise qualified and eligible under this Article, without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of any of the parties hereto.

ARTICLE 6
DISTRIBUTIONS

SECTION 6.01 Distributions.

Holder shall receive periodic distributions, redemption payments and liquidation distributions and other payments in accordance with the applicable terms of the relevant Holder's Securities as set forth in Exhibits B and C hereto ("Distributions"). If and to the extent that ConocoPhillips makes a payment of principal of or any premium or interest on the Debentures held by the Property Trustee (the amount of any such payment being a "Payment Amount"), the Property Trustee shall and is directed, to the extent funds are available for that purpose, promptly to make a Distribution of the Payment Amount to Holders in accordance with the terms of the Securities as set forth in Exhibits B and C hereto. The record dates and payment dates for Distributions shall be the same as the record dates and payment dates for the Debentures held by the Property Trustee.

ARTICLE 7
ISSUANCE OF THE SECURITIES

SECTION 7.01 General Provisions Regarding the Securities.

(a) The Regular Trustees shall issue the Securities on behalf of the Trust in fully registered form representing undivided beneficial interests in the assets of the Trust in accordance with Section 7.01(b) and for the consideration specified in Section 3.03.

(b) The Regular Trustees shall issue on behalf of the Trust (i) one class of preferred securities representing preferred undivided beneficial interests in the assets of the Trust having such terms as are set forth in Exhibit B hereto (the "Preferred Securities"), which terms are incorporated by reference in, and made a part of, this Declaration as if specifically set forth herein, and (ii) one class of common securities representing common undivided beneficial interests in the assets of the Trust having such terms as are set forth in Exhibit C hereto (the "Common Securities"), which terms are incorporated by reference in, and made a part of, this Declaration as if specifically set forth herein. The Trust shall have no securities or other interests in the assets of the Trust other than the Preferred Securities and the Common Securities.

(c) The Certificates shall be signed on behalf of the Trust by the Regular Trustees (or if there are more than two Regular Trustees by any two of the Regular Trustees). Such signatures may be the manual or facsimile signatures of the present or any future Regular Trustee. Typographical and other minor errors or defects in any such reproduction of any such signature shall not affect the validity of any Certificate. In case any Regular Trustee who shall have signed any of the Certificates shall cease to be such Regular Trustee before the Certificate so signed shall be delivered by the Trust, such Certificate nevertheless may be delivered as though the person who signed such Certificate had not ceased to be such Regular Trustee; and any Certificate may be signed on behalf of the Trust by such persons as, at the actual date of the execution of such Certificate, shall be the Regular Trustees, although at the date of the execution and delivery of this Declaration any such person was not a Regular Trustee. Certificates shall be typewritten, printed, lithographed or engraved or may be produced in any other manner as is

reasonably acceptable to the Regular Trustees, as evidenced by their execution thereof, and may have such letters, numbers or other marks of identification or designation and such legends or endorsements as the Regular Trustees may deem appropriate, or as may be required to comply with any applicable law or with any rule or regulation made pursuant thereto or with any rule or regulation of any Exchange on which Securities may be listed or traded, or with any rule or regulation of the Clearing Agency, or to conform to usage. Pending the preparation of definitive Certificates, the Regular Trustees on behalf of the Trust may execute temporary Certificates (printed, lithographed or typewritten), in substantially the form of the definitive Certificates in lieu of which they are issued, but with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be appropriate for temporary Certificates, all as may be determined by the Regular Trustees. Each temporary Certificate shall be executed by the Regular Trustees (or, if there are more than two Regular Trustees, by any two of the Regular Trustees) on behalf of the Trust upon the same conditions and in substantially the same manner, and with like effect, as definitive Certificates. Without unnecessary delay, the Regular Trustees on behalf of the Trust will execute and furnish definitive Certificates and thereupon any or all temporary Certificates may be surrendered to the transfer agent and registrar in exchange therefor (without charge to the Holders). Each Preferred Security Certificate whether in temporary or definitive form shall be countersigned, upon receipt of a written order of the Trust signed by one Regular Trustee, by the manual signature of an authorized signatory of the Person acting as registrar and transfer agent for the Preferred Securities, which shall initially be the Property Trustee.

(d) The consideration received by the Trust for the issuance of the Securities shall constitute a contribution to the capital of the Trust and shall not constitute a loan to the Trust.

(e) Upon issuance of the Securities as provided in this Declaration, the Securities so issued shall be deemed to be validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable.

(f) Every Person, by virtue of having become a Holder or a Preferred Security Beneficial Owner in accordance with the terms of this Declaration, shall be deemed to have expressly assented and agreed to the terms of, and shall be bound by, this Declaration.

(g) Upon issuance of the Securities as provided in this Declaration, the Regular Trustees on behalf of the Trust shall return to ConocoPhillips the \$10 constituting initial trust assets as set forth in the Original Declaration.

[SECTION 7.02 Conversion Agent

The Trust shall maintain an office or agency where Preferred Securities may be presented for conversion pursuant to the terms thereof set forth in Exhibit B hereto ("Conversion Agent"). The Trust may appoint the Conversion Agent and may appoint one or more additional Conversion Agents in such other locations as it may determine. The term "Conversion Agent" includes any additional Conversion Agent. The Trust may change any Conversion Agent without prior notice to any Holders. If the Trust fails to appoint or maintain another entity as Conversion Agent, the Property Trustee will act as such. The Trust or any of its Affiliates may

act as Conversion Agent. The Conversion Agent shall be entitled to the rights and protections extended to the Property Trustee when acting in such capacity.

The Property Trustee is hereby initially appointed as the Conversion Agent for the Preferred Securities.]

ARTICLE 8
DISSOLUTION OF THE TRUST

SECTION 8.01 Dissolution of the Trust.

The Trust shall dissolve:

(i) when all of the Securities shall have been called for redemption and the amounts necessary for redemption thereof shall have been paid to the Holders of the Securities in accordance with the terms of the Securities; or

(ii) when all of the Debentures shall have been distributed to the Holders of the Securities in exchange for all of the Securities in accordance with the terms of the Securities; or

(iii) upon the expiration of the term of the Trust as set forth in Section 3.17; [or]

(iv) upon a decree of judicial dissolution of the Trust[; or

(v) upon the distribution of Shares to all Holders upon conversion of all outstanding Securities].

Upon dissolution and the completion of the winding up of the affairs of the Trust, the Trust and this Declaration shall terminate when a certificate of cancellation is filed by the Regular Trustees (without the need for execution thereof by any other Trustee) with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware. The Regular Trustees shall so file such a certificate as soon as practicable after the occurrence of an event referred to in this Section 8.01.

The provisions of Sections 3.12 and 4.02 and Article 10 shall survive the dissolution and termination of the Trust and this Declaration.

ARTICLE 9
TRANSFER OF INTERESTS

SECTION 9.01 Transfer of Securities.

(a) Securities may only be transferred, in whole or in part, in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in this Declaration and in the terms of the Securities. To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, any transfer or purported transfer of any Security not made in accordance with this Declaration shall be null and void.

(b) Subject to this Article 9, Preferred Securities shall be freely transferable.

(c) The Holder of the Common Securities may not transfer the Common Securities except (a) in connection with transactions permitted under Section 5.01 of the Indenture, or (b) to the Sponsor or an Affiliate thereof in compliance with applicable law (including the Securities Act and applicable state securities and blue sky laws); provided, however, that the Holder of the Common Securities shall at all times be a United States Person. To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, any attempted transfer of the Common Securities other than as set forth in this Section 9.01(c) shall be null and void.

SECTION 9.02 Transfer of Certificates.

The Regular Trustees shall provide for the registration of Certificates and of any transfer of Certificates, which will be effected without charge but only upon payment (with such indemnity as the Regular Trustees and the transfer agent and registrar may require) in respect of any tax or other government charges which may be imposed in relation to such transfer. Upon surrender for registration of transfer of any Certificate, the Regular Trustees shall cause one or more new Certificates to be issued therefor. Every Certificate surrendered for registration of transfer shall be accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Regular Trustees and the transfer agent and registrar duly executed by the Holder or such Holder's attorney duly authorized in writing. Each Certificate surrendered for registration of transfer shall be canceled or caused to be canceled by the Regular Trustees. A transferee of a Certificate shall be entitled to the rights and subject to the obligations of a Holder hereunder upon the receipt by such transferee of a Certificate. By acceptance of a Certificate, each transferee shall be deemed to have agreed to be bound by this Declaration.

SECTION 9.03 Deemed Security Holders.

The Trustees may treat the Person in whose name any Certificate shall be registered on the books and records of the Trust as the sole holder of such Certificate and of the Securities represented by such Certificate for purposes of receiving Distributions and for all other purposes whatsoever and, accordingly, shall not be bound to recognize any equitable or other claim to or interest in such Certificate or in the Securities represented by such Certificate on the part of any Person, whether or not the Trustees shall have actual or other notice thereof.

SECTION 9.04 Book-Entry Interests.

Unless otherwise specified in the terms of the Preferred Securities, the Preferred Security Certificates, on original issuance [(including Preferred Securities, if any, issued pursuant to the exercise of any Over-allotment Option)], will be issued in the form of one or more, fully registered, global Preferred Security Certificates (each a "Global Certificate"), to be delivered to DTC, the initial Clearing Agency, by, or on behalf of, the Trust. Such Global Certificates shall initially be registered on the books and records of the Trust in the name of Cede & Co., the nominee of DTC, and no Preferred Security Beneficial Owner will receive a definitive Preferred Security Certificate representing such Preferred Security Beneficial Owner's interests in such Global Certificates, except as provided in Section 9.07. Unless and until definitive, fully

registered Preferred Security Certificates (the "Definitive Preferred Security Certificates") have been issued to the Preferred Security Beneficial Owners pursuant to Section 9.07:

(a) the provisions of this Section 9.04 shall be in full force and effect;

(b) the Trust and the Trustees shall be entitled to deal with the Clearing Agency for all purposes of this Declaration (including the payment of Distributions on the Global Certificates and receiving approvals, votes or consents hereunder) as the Holder of the Preferred Securities and the sole holder of the Global Certificates and, except as set forth herein in Section 9.07 or in Rule 3a-7 (if the Trust is excluded from the definition of an Investment Company solely by reason of Rule 3a-7) with respect to the Property Trustee, shall have no obligation to the Preferred Security Beneficial Owners;

(c) to the extent that the provisions of this Section 9.04 conflict with any other provisions of this Declaration, the provisions of this Section 9.04 shall control; and

(d) the rights of the Preferred Security Beneficial Owners shall be exercised only through the Clearing Agency and shall be limited to those established by applicable law and agreements between such Preferred Security Beneficial Owners and the Clearing Agency and/or the Clearing Agency Participants. DTC will make book-entry transfers among the Clearing Agency Participants and receive and transmit payments of Distributions on the Global Certificates to such Clearing Agency Participants; provided that, solely for the purposes of determining whether the Holders of the requisite amount of Preferred Securities have voted on any matter provided for in this Declaration, so long as definitive Preferred Security Certificates have not been issued (pursuant to Section 9.07 hereof), the Trustees may conclusively rely on, and shall be protected in relying on, any written instrument (including a proxy) delivered to the Trustees by the Clearing Agency setting forth the Preferred Security Beneficial Owners' votes or assigning the right to vote on any matter to any other Persons either in whole or in part.

SECTION 9.05 Notices to Holders of Certificates.

Whenever a notice or other communication to the Holders is required to be given under this Declaration, unless and until Definitive Preferred Security Certificates shall have been issued pursuant to Section 9.07, the relevant Trustees shall give all such notices and communications, specified herein to be given to Holders of Preferred Securities, to the Clearing Agency and, with respect to any Preferred Security Certificate registered in the name of a Clearing Agency or the nominee of a Clearing Agency, the Trustees shall have no notice obligations to the Preferred Security Beneficial Owners.

SECTION 9.06 Appointment of Successor Clearing Agency.

If any Clearing Agency elects to discontinue its services as securities depository with respect to the Preferred Securities, the Regular Trustees may, in their sole discretion, appoint a successor Clearing Agency with respect to the Preferred Securities.

SECTION 9.07 Definitive Preferred Security Certificates.

If (i) a Clearing Agency elects to discontinue its services as securities depository with respect to the Preferred Securities and a successor Clearing Agency is not appointed within 90 days after such discontinuance pursuant to Section 9.06, (ii) an Event of Default has occurred with respect to the Preferred Securities and is continuing, and the Property Trustee has received a request from the Clearing Agency to issue Definitive Preferred Security Certificates in lieu of all or a portion of the Global Certificates (in which case the Regular Trustees shall deliver such Definitive Preferred Security Certificates within 30 days of such request) or (iii) the Regular Trustees elect after consultation with the Sponsor to terminate the book-entry system through the Clearing Agency with respect to the Preferred Securities, then (x) Definitive Preferred Security Certificates shall be prepared by the Regular Trustees on behalf of the Trust with respect to such Preferred Securities in accordance with Section 7.01(c) and (y) upon surrender of the Global Certificates by the Clearing Agency, accompanied by registration instructions, the Regular Trustees shall cause Definitive Preferred Security Certificates to be delivered to Preferred Security Beneficial Owners in accordance with the instructions of the Clearing Agency. Upon such event, the Regular Trustees shall give notice thereof to the Debenture Trustee. Neither the Trustees nor the Trust shall be liable for any delay in delivery of such instructions and each of them may conclusively rely on, and shall be protected in relying on, such instructions.

SECTION 9.08 Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost or Stolen Certificates.

If (a) any mutilated Certificates should be surrendered to the Regular Trustees, or if the Regular Trustees shall receive evidence to their satisfaction of the destruction, loss or theft of any Certificate; and (b) there shall be delivered to the Regular Trustees such security or indemnity as may be required by them to keep each of them and the Trust harmless, then in the absence of notice that such Certificate shall have been acquired by a protected purchaser, the Regular Trustees (or if there are more than two Regular Trustees by any two of the Regular Trustees) on behalf of the Trust shall execute and deliver, in exchange for or in lieu of any such mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Certificate, a new Certificate of like denomination. In connection with the issuance of any new Certificate under this Section 9.08, the Regular Trustees may require the payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection therewith. Any duplicate Certificate issued pursuant to this Section 9.08 shall constitute conclusive evidence of an ownership interest in the relevant Securities, as if originally issued, whether or not the lost, stolen or destroyed Certificate shall be found at any time.

ARTICLE 10
LIMITATION OF LIABILITY; INDEMNIFICATION

SECTION 10.01 Exculpation.

(a) No Indemnified Person shall be liable, responsible or accountable in damages or otherwise to the Trust or any Covered Person for any loss, damage or claim incurred by reason of any act or omission performed or omitted by such Indemnified Person in good faith on behalf of the Trust and in a manner such Indemnified Person reasonably believed to be within

the scope of the authority conferred on such Indemnified Person by this Declaration or by law, except that an Indemnified Person shall be liable for any such loss, damage or claim incurred by reason of such Indemnified Person's gross negligence (or, in the case of the Property Trustee, negligence) or willful misconduct with respect to such acts or omissions.

(b) An Indemnified Person shall be fully protected in relying in good faith upon the records of the Trust and upon such information, opinions, reports or statements presented to the Trust by any Person as to matters the Indemnified Person reasonably believes are within such other Person's professional or expert competence and who has been selected with reasonable care by or on behalf of the Trust, including information, opinions, reports or statements as to the value or amount of the assets, liabilities, profits, losses or any other facts pertinent to the existence and amount of assets from which Distributions to Holders of Securities might properly be paid.

(c) Pursuant to Section 3803(a) of the Statutory Trust Act, the Holders of Securities, in their capacities as Holders, shall be entitled to the same limitation of liability that is extended to stockholders of private corporations for profit organized under the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware.

SECTION 10.02 Indemnification.

(a) To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, the Sponsor shall indemnify and hold harmless each Indemnified Person from and against any loss, liability, expense, damage or claim incurred by such Indemnified Person arising out of or in connection with the acceptance or administration of the trust or trusts hereunder or by reason of any act or omission performed or omitted by such Indemnified Person in good faith on behalf of the Trust and in a manner such Indemnified Person reasonably believed to be within the scope of authority conferred on such Indemnified Person by this Declaration, except that no Indemnified Person shall be entitled to be indemnified in respect of any loss, liability, expense, damage or claim incurred by such Indemnified Person by reason of gross negligence (or, in the case of the Property Trustee, negligence) or willful misconduct with respect to such acts or omissions.

(b) The provisions of this Section 10.02 shall survive the termination of this Declaration or the resignation or removal of any Trustee.

SECTION 10.03 Outside Business.

The Sponsor and any Trustee (in the case of the Property Trustee, subject to Section 5.01(c)) may engage in or possess an interest in other business ventures of any nature or description, independently or with others, similar or dissimilar to the business of the Trust, and the Trust and the Holders of Securities shall have no rights by virtue of this Declaration in and to such independent ventures or the income or profits derived therefrom, and the pursuit of any such venture, even if competitive with the business of the Trust, shall not be deemed wrongful or improper. Neither the Sponsor nor any Trustee shall be obligated to present any particular investment or other opportunity to the Trust even if such opportunity is of a character that, if presented to the Trust, could be taken by the Trust, and the Sponsor or any Trustee shall have the right to take for its own account (individually or as a partner or fiduciary) or to recommend to

others any such particular investment or other opportunity. Any Trustee may engage or be interested in any financial or other transaction with the Sponsor or any Affiliate of the Sponsor or may act as depositary for, trustee or agent for, or act on any committee or body of holders of, securities or other obligations of the Sponsor or any of its Affiliates.

ARTICLE 11
ACCOUNTING

SECTION 11.01 Fiscal Year.

The fiscal year ("Fiscal Year") of the Trust shall be the calendar year, or such other year as is required by the Code.

SECTION 11.02 Certain Accounting Matters.

(a) At all times during the existence of the Trust, the Regular Trustees shall keep, or cause to be kept, full books of account, records and supporting documents, which shall reflect in reasonable detail each transaction of the Trust. The books of account shall be maintained on the accrual method of accounting, in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America, consistently applied. The Trust shall use the accrual method of accounting for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

(b) If required by applicable law, the Regular Trustees shall, as soon as available after the end of each Fiscal Year of the Trust, cause to be prepared and mailed to each Holder of Securities unaudited financial statements of the Trust for such Fiscal Year, prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America; provided that if the Trust is required to comply with the periodic reporting requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, such financial statements for such Fiscal Year shall be examined and reported on by a firm of independent certified public accountants selected by the Regular Trustees (which firm may be the same firm used by the Sponsor as its firm of independent certified public accountants).

(c) The Regular Trustees shall cause to be duly prepared and mailed to each Holder of Securities any U.S. federal income tax information statement or form required by any applicable provisions of the Code or the Treasury Regulations, containing such information with regard to the Securities held by each Holder as is required by any applicable provisions of the Code and the Treasury Regulations. Notwithstanding any right under the Code to deliver any such statement at a later date, the Regular Trustees shall endeavor to deliver all such statements or forms within 30 days after the end of each Fiscal Year of the Trust.

(d) The Regular Trustees shall cause to be properly prepared and filed on a timely basis with the appropriate taxing authority any U.S. federal income tax return or form as is required by any applicable provisions of the Code or the Treasury Regulations, and any other tax returns or forms required to be filed by or on behalf of the Trust with any state, local or other taxing authority.

SECTION 11.03 Banking.

The Trust shall maintain one or more non-interest bearing bank accounts in the name and for the sole benefit of the Trust; provided, however, that all payments of funds in respect of the Debentures held by the Property Trustee shall be made directly to the Property Account and no other funds from the Trust shall be deposited in the Property Account. The sole signatories for such accounts shall be designated by the Regular Trustees; provided, however, that the Property Trustee shall designate the sole signatories for the Property Account.

SECTION 11.04 Withholding.

The Trust and the Trustees shall comply with all withholding requirements under applicable law. The Regular Trustees shall request, and the Holders shall provide to the Trust, such forms or certificates as are necessary to establish an available exemption from withholding with respect to each Holder, and any representations and forms as shall reasonably be requested by the Regular Trustees to assist them in determining the extent of, and in fulfilling, the Trust's withholding obligations. The Regular Trustees on behalf of the Trust shall file required forms with applicable jurisdictions and, unless an exemption from withholding is properly established by a Holder, shall remit amounts withheld with respect to the Holder to applicable jurisdictions. To the extent that the Trust is required to withhold and pay over any amounts to any authority with respect to Distributions or allocations to any Holder, the Regular Trustees shall so notify the Property Trustee and shall provide such information as is reasonably requested by the Property Trustee to enable the Property Trustee to effect such withholding, and the amount withheld shall be deemed to be a Distribution in the amount of the withholding to the Holder. In the event of any claimed overwithholding, Holders shall be limited to an action against the applicable jurisdiction. If the amount required to be withheld was not withheld from a Distribution to a Holder, the Trust may reduce subsequent Distributions to such Holder (or its successor) by the amount of such under withholding.

ARTICLE 12
AMENDMENTS AND MEETINGS

SECTION 12.01 Amendments.

(a) Except as otherwise provided in this Declaration or by any applicable terms of the Securities, this Declaration may be amended by, and only by, a written instrument executed by a majority of the Regular Trustees; provided, however, that (i) no amendment or modification to this Declaration shall be made, and any such purported amendment shall be void and ineffective: (A) unless the Trustees shall have first received: (x) an Officers' Certificate that such amendment is permitted by, and conforms to, the terms of this Declaration; and (y) an Opinion of Counsel that such amendment is permitted by, and conforms to, the terms of this Declaration and that all conditions precedent, if any, in this Declaration to the execution and delivery of such amendment have been satisfied; and (B) to the extent the result of such amendment would be to: (x) cause the Trust to fail to continue to be classified for purposes of U.S. federal income taxation as a grantor trust; (y) reduce or otherwise adversely affect the rights or powers of the Property Trustee in contravention of the Trust Indenture Act; or (z) cause the

Trust to be deemed to be an Investment Company required to be registered under the Investment Company Act; (ii) at such time after the Trust has issued any Securities which remain outstanding, any amendment which would adversely affect the rights, privileges or preferences of any Holder of Securities in any material respect may be effected only with such additional requirements as may be set forth in the terms of such Securities; (iii) Section 4.02, Section 9.01(c), Section 10.01(c) and this Section 12.01 shall not be amended without the consent of all of the Holders of the Securities; (iv) no amendment which adversely affects the rights, powers and privileges of the Property Trustee or the Delaware Trustee shall be made without the consent of the Property Trustee or the Delaware Trustee, respectively; (v) Article 4 shall not be amended without the consent of the Sponsor; and (vi) the rights of the Holders of Common Securities under Article 5 to increase or decrease the number of, and to appoint, replace or remove, Trustees shall not be amended without the consent of each Holder of Common Securities.

(b) Notwithstanding Section 12.02(a), this Declaration may be amended by a written instrument executed by a majority of the Regular Trustees without the consent of the Holders of the Securities to (i) cure any ambiguity, (ii) correct or supplement any provision in this Declaration that may be defective or inconsistent with any other provision of this Declaration, (iii) with the consent of the Sponsor, add to the covenants, restrictions or obligations of the Sponsor, (iv) conform to any changes in Rule 3a-7 (if the Trust is excluded from the definition of an Investment Company solely by reason of Rule 3a-7) or any change in interpretation or application of Rule 3a-7 (if the Trust is excluded from the definition of an Investment Company solely by reason of Rule 3a-7) by the Commission, (v) amend any other provisions with respect to matters or questions arising under this Declaration which shall not be inconsistent with the other provisions of this Declaration, (vi) modify, eliminate or add to any provisions of this Declaration to such extent as shall be necessary to ensure that the Trust will be classified for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a grantor trust at all times that any Securities are outstanding or to ensure that the Trust will not be required to register as an Investment Company under the Investment Company Act, (vii) pursuant to Section 5.01, evidence the acceptance of the appointment of a successor Trustee or fill a vacancy created by an increase in the number of Regular Trustees and (viii) to change or eliminate any provision of this Declaration or the Securities; provided that, in the case of this clause (viii), any such change or amendment does not adversely affect in any material respect the rights, preferences or privileges of the Holders.

SECTION 12.02 Meetings of the Holders of Securities; Action by Written Consent.

(a) Meetings of the Holders of Preferred Securities and/or Common Securities may be called at any time by the Regular Trustees (or as provided in the terms of the Securities) to consider and act on any matter on which the Holders of such class of Securities are entitled to act under the terms of this Declaration, the terms of the Securities or the rules of any Exchange on which the Preferred Securities are then listed or traded. The Regular Trustees shall call a meeting of the Holders of Preferred Securities or Common Securities, if directed to do so by Holders of at least 25% in liquidation amount of such class of Securities. Such direction shall be given by delivering to the Regular Trustees one or more notices in writing stating that the signing Holders of Securities wish to call a meeting and indicating the general or specific purpose for which the meeting is to be called. Any Holders of Securities calling a meeting shall specify in

writing the Certificates held by the Holders of Securities exercising the right to call a meeting and only those specified Certificates shall be counted for purposes of determining whether the required percentage set forth in the second sentence of this paragraph has been met.

(b) Except to the extent otherwise provided in the terms of the Securities, the following provision shall apply to meetings of the Holders of Securities:

(i) Notice of any such meeting shall be given by mail to all the Holders of Securities having a right to vote thereat not less than seven (7) days nor more than sixty (60) days prior to the date of such meeting. Whenever a vote, consent or approval of the Holders of Securities is permitted or required under this Declaration or the rules of any Exchange on which the Preferred Securities are then listed or traded, such vote, consent or approval may be given at a meeting of the Holders of Securities. Any action that may be taken at a meeting of the Holders of Securities may be taken without a meeting and without prior notice if a consent in writing setting forth the action so taken is signed by Holders of Securities owning not less than the minimum aggregate liquidation amount of Securities that would be necessary to authorize or take such action at a meeting at which all Holders of Securities having a right to vote thereon were present and voting. Prompt notice of the taking of action without a meeting shall be given to the Holders of Securities entitled to vote who have not consented in writing. The Regular Trustees may specify that any written ballot submitted to the Holders of Securities for the purpose of taking any action without a meeting shall be returned to the Trust within the time specified by the Regular Trustees.

(ii) Each Holder of a Security may authorize any Person to act for it by proxy on all matters in which a Holder of a Security is entitled to participate, including waiving notice of any meeting, or voting or participating at a meeting. No proxy shall be valid after the expiration of 11 months from the date thereof unless otherwise provided in the proxy. Every proxy shall be revocable at the pleasure of the Holder of the Security executing it. Except as otherwise provided herein or in the terms of the Securities, all matters relating to the giving, voting or validity of proxies shall be governed by the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware relating to proxies, and judicial interpretations thereunder, as if the Trust were a Delaware corporation and the Holders of the Securities were stockholders of a Delaware corporation.

(iii) Each meeting of the Holders of the Securities shall be conducted by the Regular Trustees or by such other Person that the Regular Trustees may designate.

(iv) Unless otherwise provided in the Statutory Trust Act, this Declaration or the rules of any Exchange on which the Preferred Securities are then listed or traded, the Regular Trustees, in their sole discretion, shall establish all other provisions relating to meetings of Holders of Securities, including notice of the time, place or purpose of any meeting at which any matter is to be voted on by any Holders of Securities, waiver of any such notice, action by consent without a meeting, the establishment of a record date, quorum requirements, voting in person or by proxy or any other matter with respect to the exercise of any such right to vote.

ARTICLE 13
REPRESENTATIONS OF THE PROPERTY TRUSTEE AND THE DELAWARE TRUSTEE

SECTION 13.01 Representations and Warranties of the Property Trustee.

The Trustee which acts as the initial Property Trustee represents and warrants to the Trust and to the Sponsor at the date of this Declaration, and each Successor Property Trustee represents and warrants to the Trust and the Sponsor at the time of the Successor Property Trustee's acceptance of its appointment as the Property Trustee that:

(a) The Property Trustee is a national banking association or a banking corporation with trust powers, duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the United States or the laws of the state of its incorporation, with trust power and authority to execute and deliver, and to carry out and perform its obligations under the terms of, this Declaration.

(b) The execution, delivery and performance by the Property Trustee of this Declaration have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate action on the part of the Property Trustee. This Declaration has been duly executed and delivered by the Property Trustee, and constitutes a legal, valid and binding obligation of the Property Trustee, enforceable against it in accordance with its terms, subject to applicable bankruptcy, reorganization, moratorium, insolvency and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally and to general principles of equity and the discretion of the court (regardless of whether the enforcement of such remedies is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law).

(c) The execution, delivery and performance of this Declaration by the Property Trustee does not conflict with or constitute a breach of (i) the charter or by-laws of the Property Trustee, (ii) any applicable law, rule or regulation to which the Property Trustee is subject or (iii) any agreement or instrument to which the Property Trustee is a party or is otherwise bound.

(d) No consent, approval or authorization of, or registration with or notice to, any banking authority which supervises or regulates the Property Trustee is required for the execution, delivery or performance by the Property Trustee of this Declaration.

(e) The Property Trustee satisfies the qualifications set forth in Section 5.01(c).

SECTION 13.02 Representations and Warranties of the Delaware Trustee.

The Trustee which acts as the initial Delaware Trustee represents and warrants to the Trust and the Sponsor at the date of this Declaration, and each Successor Delaware Trustee represents and warrants to the Trust and the Sponsor at the time of the Successor Delaware Trustee's acceptance of its appointment as the Delaware Trustee, that:

(a) The Delaware Trustee is a corporation duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the State of Delaware, with corporate power and authority to execute and deliver, and to carry out and perform its obligations under the terms of, this Declaration.

(b) The execution, delivery and performance by the Delaware Trustee of this Declaration have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate action on the part of the Delaware Trustee. This Declaration has been duly executed and delivered by the Delaware Trustee and constitutes a legal, valid and binding obligation of the Delaware Trustee, enforceable against it in accordance with its terms, subject to applicable bankruptcy, reorganization, moratorium, insolvency and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally and to general principles of equity and the discretion of the court (regardless of whether the enforcement of such remedies is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law).

(c) The execution, delivery and performance of this Declaration by the Delaware Trustee does not conflict with or constitute a breach of (i) the charter or by-laws of the Delaware Trustee, (ii) any applicable law, rule or regulation to which the Delaware Trustee is subject or (iii) any agreement or instrument to which the Delaware Trustee is a party or is otherwise bound.

(d) The Delaware Trustee is a natural person who is a resident of the State of Delaware or, if not a natural person, an entity which has its principal place of business in the State of Delaware and is a Person that satisfies for the Trust Section 3807(a) of the Statutory Trust Act.

ARTICLE 14
MISCELLANEOUS

SECTION 14.01 Notices.

All notices provided for in this Declaration shall be in writing, duly signed by the party giving such notice, and delivered, telecopied or mailed by first class mail as follows:

(a) if given to the Trust, in care of the Regular Trustees at the Trust's mailing address set forth below (or such other address as the Regular Trustees on behalf of the Trust may give notice of to the Holders of the Securities and the Sponsor):

ConocoPhillips Trust [I] [II]
c/o ConocoPhillips
600 North Dairy Ashford
Houston, Texas 77079
Attention: General Counsel
Telephone: (281) 293-1000
Telecopy: (281) 293-1600

(b) if given to the Property Trustee, at the mailing address of the Property Trustee set forth below (or such other address as the Property Trustee may give notice of to the Holders of the Securities and the Sponsor):

The Bank of New York
101 Barclay Street, Floor 8W
New York, New York 10286
Attention: Corporate Trust Administration
Telephone: (212) 815-5498
Telecopy: (212) 815-5707

(c) if given to the Delaware Trustee, at the mailing address of the Delaware Trustee set forth below (or such other address as the Delaware Trustee may give notice of to the Holders of the Securities and the Sponsor):

The Bank of New York (Delaware)
700 White Clay Center, Route 273
Newark, Delaware 19711
Attention: Corporate Administration & Compliance
Telecopy: (302) 283-8279

(d) if given to the Holder of the Common Securities or the Sponsor, at the mailing address of the Sponsor set forth below (or such other address as the Holder of the Common Securities or the Sponsor may give notice of to the Trust):

ConocoPhillips
600 North Dairy Ashford
Houston, Texas 77079
Attention: General Counsel
Telephone: (281) 293-1000
Telecopy: (281) 293-1600

(e) if given to any other Holder, at the address set forth on the books and records of the Trust.

A copy of any notice to the Property Trustee or the Delaware Trustee shall also be sent to the Trust. All notices shall be deemed to have been given when (i) received in person, (ii) telecopied with receipt confirmed or (iii) received if mailed by first class mail, postage prepaid, except that if a notice or other document is refused delivery or cannot be delivered because of a changed address of which no notice was given, such notice or other document shall be deemed to have been delivered on the date of such refusal or inability to deliver.

SECTION 14.02 Undertaking for Costs.

All parties to this Declaration agree, and each Holder of any Securities by his or her acceptance thereof shall be deemed to have agreed, that any court may in its discretion require, in any suit for the enforcement of any right or remedy under this Declaration, or in any

suit against the Property Trustee for any action taken or omitted by it as Property Trustee, the filing by any party litigant in such suit of an undertaking to pay the costs of such suit, and that such court may in its discretion assess reasonable costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses, against any party litigant in such suit, having due regard to the merits and good faith of the claims or defenses made by such party litigant; provided, however, that the provisions of this Section 14.02 shall not apply to any suit instituted by the Property Trustee, to any suit instituted by any Holder of Preferred Securities, or group of Holders of Preferred Securities, holding more than 25% in aggregate liquidation amount of the outstanding Preferred Securities, or to any suit instituted by any Holder of Preferred Securities for the enforcement of the payment of the principal of, any premium or interest on the Debentures, on or after the respective due dates expressed in such Debentures.

SECTION 14.03 Governing Law.

This Declaration, the Securities and the rights of the parties hereunder shall be governed by and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware and all rights and remedies shall be governed by such laws without regard to any principles of conflict of laws thereof that would result in the application of the laws of any other jurisdiction.

SECTION 14.04 Headings.

Headings contained in this Declaration are inserted for convenience of reference only and do not affect the interpretation of this Declaration or any provision hereof.

SECTION 14.05 Partial Enforceability.

If any provision of this Declaration, or the application of such provision to any Person or circumstance, shall be held invalid, the remainder of this Declaration, or the application of such provision to Persons or circumstances other than those to which it is held invalid, shall not be affected thereby.

SECTION 14.06 Counterparts.

This Declaration may contain more than one counterpart of the signature pages and this Declaration may be executed by the affixing of the signature of the Sponsor and each of the Trustees to one of such counterpart signature pages. All of such counterpart signature pages shall be read as though one, and they shall have the same force and effect as though all of the signers had signed a single signature page.

SECTION 14.07 Intention of the Parties.

It is the intention of the parties hereto that the Trust not be classified for U.S. federal income tax purposes as an association taxable as a corporation or partnership but that the Trust be treated as a grantor trust for U.S. federal income tax purposes. The provisions of this Declaration shall be interpreted to further this intention of the parties.

SECTION 14.08 Successors and Assigns.

Whenever in this Declaration any of the parties hereto is named or referred to, the successors and assigns of such party shall be deemed to be included, and all covenants and agreements in this Declaration by the Sponsor and the Trustees shall bind and inure to the benefit of their respective successors and assigns, whether so expressed.

SECTION 14.09 No Recourse.

The Trust's obligations hereunder are intended to be the obligations of the Trust and no recourse for the payment of Distributions, or for any claim upon the Securities or otherwise in respect thereof, shall be had against any Holder of Securities or any Affiliate of a Holder of Securities, solely by reason of such Person's being a Holder of Securities or an Affiliate of a Holder of Securities, it being understood that the Holder of Securities, solely by reason of being a Holder of Securities, has limited liability (in accordance with the provisions of the Statutory Trust Act) for the liabilities and obligations of the Trust. Nothing contained in this Section 14.09 shall be construed to limit the exercise or enforcement, in accordance with the terms of this Declaration, the Preferred Securities Guarantee and the Indenture, of the rights and remedies against the Trust or the Sponsor.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has caused these presents to be executed as of the day and year first above written.

CONOCOPHILLIPS,
as Sponsor

By: _____
Name:
Title:

_____,
as Regular Trustee

_____,
as Regular Trustee

_____,
as Regular Trustee

THE BANK OF NEW YORK,
as Property Trustee

By: _____
Name:
Title:

THE BANK OF NEW YORK (DELAWARE),
as Delaware Trustee

By: _____
Name:
Title:

CERTIFICATE OF TRUST
OF
CONOCOPHILLIPS TRUST [I] [II]

THIS CERTIFICATE OF TRUST of ConocoPhillips Trust [I] [II] (the "Trust"), dated as of November 6, 2002, is being duly executed and filed by the undersigned, as trustees, with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware to form a statutory trust under the Delaware Statutory Trust Act (12 Del. Code Section 3801 et seq.) (the "Act").

1. Name. The name of the statutory trust being formed hereby is "ConocoPhillips Trust [I] [II]."

2. Delaware Trustee. The name and business address of the trustee of the Trust with a principal place of business in the State of Delaware are The Bank of New York (Delaware), 700 White Clay Center, Route 273, Newark, Delaware 19711.

3. Effective Date. This Certificate of Trust shall be effective at the time of its filing with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware.

4. Counterparts. This Certificate of Trust may be executed in one or more counterparts.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, being all of the trustees of the Trust at the time of filing this Certificate of Trust, have executed this Certificate of Trust as of the date first above written pursuant to Section 3811(a) of the Act.

THE BANK OF NEW YORK (DELAWARE),
not in its individual capacity,
but solely as Delaware Trustee

By: -----
Name:
Title:

THE BANK OF NEW YORK,
not in its individual capacity,
but solely as Property Trustee

By: -----
Name:
Title:

JEFF W. SHEETS,
not in his individual capacity,
but solely as Regular Trustee

TERMS OF
PREFERRED SECURITIES

Pursuant to Section 7.01(b) of the Amended and Restated Declaration of Trust of ConocoPhillips Trust [I] [II] dated as of _____, _____ (as amended from time to time, the "Declaration"), the designations, rights, privileges, restrictions, preferences and other terms and provisions of the Preferred Securities are set forth below (each capitalized term used but not defined herein having the meaning set forth in the Declaration):

1. DESIGNATION AND NUMBER. _____ (_____) Preferred Securities of the Trust with an aggregate liquidation amount at any time outstanding with respect to the assets of the Trust of _____ Dollars (\$_____) [(including up to _____ (_____) Preferred Securities of the Trust with an aggregate liquidation amount with respect to the assets of the Trust of _____ (\$_____) issuable upon exercise of the Over-allotment Option)], and each with a liquidation amount with respect to the assets of the Trust of \$___ per Preferred Security, are hereby designated as "% [[Convertible] Trust Preferred Securities]." The Preferred Security Certificates evidencing the Preferred Securities shall be substantially in the form attached hereto as Annex I, with such changes and additions thereto or deletions therefrom as may be required by ordinary usage, custom or practice, or to conform to the rules of any Exchange on which the Preferred Securities are then listed or traded. In connection with the issuance and sale of the Preferred Securities and the Common Securities, the Trust will purchase as trust assets Debentures of ConocoPhillips having an aggregate principal amount equal to the aggregate liquidation amount of the Preferred Securities and the Common Securities so issued, and bearing interest at an annual rate equal to the annual Distribution rate on the Preferred Securities and the Common Securities and having payment and redemption provisions which correspond to the payment and redemption provisions of the Preferred Securities and the Common Securities.

2. DISTRIBUTIONS. (a) Distributions payable on each Preferred Security will be fixed at a rate per annum of ___% (the "Coupon Rate") of the stated liquidation amount of \$___ per Preferred Security, such rate being the rate of interest payable on the Debentures to be held by the Property Trustee. Distributions in arrears for more than one calendar quarter will accumulate additional distributions thereon at the Coupon Rate per annum (to the extent permitted by applicable law), compounded [quarterly] [semi-annually]. The term "Distributions" as used herein means such periodic cash distributions and any such additional distributions payable unless otherwise stated. A Distribution will be made by the Property Trustee only to the extent that interest payments are made in respect of the Debentures held by the Property Trustee and to the extent the Trust has funds on hand legally available therefor. The amount of Distributions payable for any period will be computed for any full [quarterly] [semi-annual] Distribution period on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months, and for any period shorter than a full [quarterly] [semi-annual] Distribution period for which Distributions are computed, Distributions will be computed on the basis of the actual number of days elapsed per [90-day quarter] [180-day semi-annual period].

(b) Distributions on the Preferred Securities will accumulate from _____, ____ and will be payable [quarterly] [semi-annually] in arrears, on [_____, _____,] _____ and _____ of each year, commencing on _____, _____, except as otherwise described below, but only if and to the extent that interest payments are made in respect of the Debentures held by the Property Trustee. So long as no Indenture Event of Default has occurred and is continuing with respect to the Debentures, ConocoPhillips has the right under the Indenture for the Debentures to defer payments of interest on the Debentures by extending the interest payment period of the Debentures at any time and from time to time for a period not exceeding [20] [10] consecutive [quarterly] [semi-annual] interest periods (each, an "Extension Period"), during which Extension Period no interest shall be due and payable on the Debentures. As a consequence of such deferral, Distributions shall also be deferred. Despite such deferral, Distributions will continue to accumulate on the Preferred Securities with additional distributions thereon (to the extent permitted by applicable law but not at a rate greater than the rate at which interest is then accruing on the Debentures) at the Coupon Rate compounded [quarterly] [semi-annually] during any such Extension Period. No Extension Period shall extend beyond the stated maturity of the Debentures. Prior to the termination of any such Extension Period, ConocoPhillips may further extend such Extension Period; provided that such Extension Period together with all such previous and further extensions thereof may not exceed [20] [10] consecutive [quarterly] [semi-annual] interest periods or extend beyond the stated maturity of the Debentures. Upon the termination of any Extension Period and the payment of all amounts then due, ConocoPhillips may commence a new Extension Period, subject to the foregoing provisions. On the first Distribution payment date following the end of an Extension Period, payments of accumulated Distributions will be payable to Holders of Preferred Securities as they appear on the books and records of the Trust (regardless of who the Holders may have been on other dates during the Extension Period) on the record date for such Distribution payment date.

(c) Distributions on the Preferred Securities will be payable promptly by the Property Trustee (or other Paying Agent) upon receipt of immediately available funds to the Holders thereof as they appear on the books and records of the Trust on the relevant record dates. While the Preferred Securities remain in book-entry only form, the relevant record dates shall be the Business Day next preceding the relevant Distribution payment date, and if the Preferred Securities are no longer in book-entry only form, the relevant record dates will be the close of business on the [_____, _____,] _____, and _____ next preceding the relevant Distribution payment date, which record and payment dates correspond to the record and interest payment dates on the Debentures. Distributions payable on any Preferred Securities that are not punctually paid on any Distribution payment date as a result of ConocoPhillips' having failed to make the corresponding payment on the Debentures will forthwith cease to be payable to the person in whose name such Preferred Security is registered on the relevant record date, and such defaulted payment will instead be payable to the person in whose name such Preferred Security is registered on the special record date established by the Regular Trustees, which record date shall correspond to the special record date or other specified date determined in accordance with the Indenture; provided, however, that Distributions shall not be considered payable on any Distribution payment date falling within an Extension Period unless ConocoPhillips has elected to make a full or partial payment of accrued interest on the Debentures on such Distribution payment date. Subject to any applicable laws and regulations

and the provisions of the Declaration, each payment in respect of the Preferred Securities will be made as described in Section [9] hereof. If any date on which Distributions are payable on the Preferred Securities is not a Business Day, then payment of the Distribution payable on such date will be made on the next succeeding day that is a Business Day (and without any interest or other payment in respect of any such delay) except that, if such Business Day is in the next succeeding calendar year, such payment shall be made on the immediately preceding Business Day, in each case with the same force and effect as if made on the date such payment was originally payable. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the record dates and payment dates for Distributions shall be the same as the record dates and payment dates for the Debentures.

(d) All Distributions paid with respect to the Preferred Securities and the Common Securities will be paid Pro Rata (as defined below) to the Holders thereof entitled thereto. If an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Preferred Securities shall have a priority over the Common Securities with respect to such payments.

(e) In the event that there is any money or other property held by or for the Trust that is not accounted for under the Declaration, such money or property shall be distributed Pro Rata among the Holders of the Preferred Securities and the Common Securities.

[(f) In the event of an election by the Holder to convert its Preferred Securities through the Conversion Agent into Shares pursuant to the terms of the Preferred Securities as set forth herein, no payment, allowance or adjustment shall be made with respect to accumulated and unpaid Distributions on such Preferred Securities, or be required to be made; provided, however, that if a Preferred Security is surrendered for conversion after the close of business on any regular record date for payment of a Distribution and before the opening of business on the corresponding Distribution payment date, then, notwithstanding such conversion, the Distribution payable on such Distribution payment date will be paid in cash to the person in whose name the Preferred Security is registered at the close of business on such record date, and (other than a Preferred Security or a portion of a Preferred Security called for redemption on a redemption date occurring after such record date and on or prior to such Distribution payment date) when so surrendered for conversion, the Preferred Security must be accompanied by payment of an amount equal to the Distribution payable on such Distribution payment date.]

3. LIQUIDATION DISTRIBUTION UPON DISSOLUTION. (a) In the event of any voluntary or involuntary dissolution of the Trust, the Holders of the Preferred Securities and the Common Securities will be entitled to receive Pro Rata solely out of the assets of the Trust legally available for distribution to Holders of Preferred Securities and Common Securities after satisfaction of liabilities to the creditors of the Trust, an amount equal to the aggregate of the stated liquidation amount of \$___ per Preferred Security and Common Security plus accumulated and unpaid Distributions thereon to the date of payment (such amount being the "Liquidation Distribution"), unless, in connection with such dissolution, and after satisfaction of liabilities to the creditors of the Trust, Debentures in an aggregate principal amount equal to the aggregate stated liquidation amount of the Preferred Securities and the Common Securities and bearing accrued and unpaid interest in an amount equal to the accumulated and unpaid Distributions on, the Preferred Securities and the Common Securities, shall be distributed Pro

Rata to the Holders of the Preferred Securities and the Common Securities in exchange for such Securities.

If, upon any such dissolution, the Liquidation Distribution can be paid only in part because the Trust has insufficient assets on hand legally available to pay in full the aggregate Liquidation Distribution, then the amounts payable directly by the Trust on the Preferred Securities and the Common Securities shall be paid, subject to the next paragraph, on a Pro Rata basis.

Holders of Common Securities will be entitled to receive Liquidation Distributions upon any such dissolution Pro Rata with Holders of Preferred Securities, except that if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Preferred Securities shall have a priority over the Common Securities with respect to such Liquidation Distribution.

(b) The Holder of the Common Securities shall have the right to direct the Property Trustee in writing at any time to dissolve the Trust and, after satisfaction of liabilities to creditors of the Trust, to distribute Debentures to Holders in exchange for Securities (which direction is optional and wholly within the discretion of the Holder of the Common Securities). Upon the receipt of any such written direction, the Property Trustee shall promptly, after satisfaction of liabilities to creditors of the Trust, (i) dissolve the Trust and (ii) distribute Debentures in an aggregate principal amount equal to the aggregate stated liquidation amount of the Preferred Securities and the Common Securities held by each Holder, which Debentures bear accrued and unpaid interest in an amount equal to the accumulated and unpaid Distributions on the Preferred Securities and the Common Securities of such Holder, in exchange for the Preferred Securities and Common Securities of such Holder.

(c) On the date fixed for any distribution of Debentures, upon dissolution of the Trust, (i) the Preferred Securities will no longer be deemed to be outstanding and may be canceled by the Regular Trustees, and (ii) Certificates representing Preferred Securities will be deemed to represent beneficial interests in the Debentures having an aggregate principal amount equal to the stated liquidation amount of, and bearing accrued and unpaid interest equal to accumulated and unpaid Distributions to, but excluding, the date fixed for such distribution on, such Preferred Securities until such Certificates are presented to ConocoPhillips or its agent for transfer or reissuance.

(d) If Debentures are distributed to Holders of the Preferred Securities, ConocoPhillips, pursuant to the terms of the Indenture, will use its reasonable best efforts to have the Debentures listed on the New York Stock Exchange or on such other Exchange as the Preferred Securities were listed or traded immediately prior to the distribution of the Debentures.

4. REDEMPTION OF DEBENTURES. The Preferred Securities may be redeemed only if Debentures having an aggregate principal amount equal to the aggregate liquidation amount of the Preferred Securities and the Common Securities are repaid or redeemed as set forth below:

(a) Upon the repayment of the Debentures, in whole or in part, whether at maturity, upon redemption at any time or from time to time [on or after _____, ____], the proceeds of such repayment will be promptly applied to redeem Pro Rata

Preferred Securities and Common Securities having an aggregate liquidation amount equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Debentures so repaid or redeemed, upon not less than 30 nor more than 60 days' notice, at a redemption price [of \$_____ per Preferred Security and Common Security] [equal to the greater of (i) the liquidation amount of the Preferred Securities and Common Securities to be redeemed and (ii) the Make-Whole Amount, in each case] plus an amount equal to accumulated and unpaid Distributions thereon to, but excluding, the date of redemption, payable in cash (the "Redemption Price"). The date of any such repayment or redemption of Preferred Securities and Common Securities shall be established to coincide with the repayment or redemption date of the Debentures.

["Make-Whole Amount" shall be equal to, as determined by the Quotation Agent, the sum of the present values, calculated as of the redemption date, of (i) each interest payment that would have been payable on the Debentures or portions thereof being redeemed, if such Debentures or portions thereof were not redeemed, on each scheduled interest payment date occurring after the redemption date (excluding any accrued interest for the period prior to the redemption date) and (ii) the principal amount of such Debentures or portions thereof that would have been payable, if such Debentures or portions thereof were not redeemed, at the scheduled maturity of such Debentures or portions thereof being redeemed (the "Remaining Life"), in each case discounted to the redemption date on a semiannual basis (assuming a 360-day year consisting of 30-day months) at the Adjusted Treasury Rate plus ___ basis points for the purpose of calculating the Redemption Price.

"Adjusted Treasury Rate" means, with respect to any redemption date, the rate per annum equal to (i) the yield, under the heading which represents the average for the immediately preceding week, appearing in the most recently published statistical release designated "H.15 (519)" or any successor publication which is published weekly by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System and which establishes yields on actively traded United States Treasury securities adjusted to constant maturity under the caption "Treasury Constant Maturities," for the maturity corresponding to the Remaining Life; provided that if no maturity is within three months before or after the Remaining Life, yields for the two published maturities most closely corresponding to the Remaining Life will be determined and the Treasury Rate will be interpolated or extrapolated from such yields on a straight-line basis rounding to the nearest month; or (ii) if such release (or any successor release) is not published during the week preceding such calculation date or does not contain such yields, the rate per annum equal to the semiannual equivalent yield to maturity of the Comparable Treasury Issue, calculated using a price for the Comparable Treasury Issue (expressed as a percentage of its principal amount) equal to the Comparable Treasury Price for such redemption date. The Treasury Rate shall be calculated on the third Business Day preceding such redemption date.

"Comparable Treasury Issue" means the United States Treasury security selected by the Quotation Agent as having a maturity date comparable to the Remaining Life that would be utilized, at the time of selection and in accordance with customary financial practice, in pricing new issues of corporate debt securities of comparable maturity to the

Remaining Life. If no United States Treasury security has a maturity date which is within a period from three months before to three months after the Remaining Life, the two most closely corresponding United States Treasury securities shall be used as the Comparable Treasury Issue, and the Adjusted Treasury Rate shall be interpolated or extrapolated on a straight-line basis, rounding to the nearest month using such securities.

"Quotation Agent" means _____ and its successors; provided, however, that if the foregoing shall cease to be a primary U.S. Government securities dealer in New York City (a "Primary Treasury Dealer"), ConocoPhillips shall substitute therefor another Primary Treasury Dealer.

"Reference Treasury Dealer" means: (i) the Quotation Agent and (ii) any other Primary Treasury Dealer selected by the Debenture Trustee after consultation with ConocoPhillips.

"Comparable Treasury Price" means, with respect to any redemption date, (i) the average of five Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations for such redemption date, after excluding the highest and lowest of such Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations, or (ii) if the Debenture Trustee obtains fewer than five such Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations, the average of all such quotations.

"Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations" means, with respect to each Reference Treasury Dealer and any redemption date, the average, as determined by the Debenture Trustee, of the bid and asked prices for the Comparable Treasury Issue (expressed in each case as a percentage of its principal amount) quoted in writing to the Debenture Trustee by such Reference Treasury Dealer as of 3:30 p.m., New York time, on the third Business Day preceding such redemption date.]

(b) If fewer than all the outstanding Preferred Securities and Common Securities are to be so redeemed, the Preferred Securities and the Common Securities will be redeemed Pro Rata and the Preferred Securities will be redeemed as described in Section 4(e)(ii) below, except that if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Preferred Securities will have a priority over the Common Securities with respect to payment of the Redemption Price. If a partial redemption would result in the delisting of the Preferred Securities by any Exchange on which the Preferred Securities are then listed or traded, ConocoPhillips pursuant to the Indenture will redeem Debentures only in whole and, as a result, the Trust may redeem the Preferred Securities only in whole.

(c) If, at any time, a Tax Event or an Investment Company Event (each as hereinafter defined and each a "Special Event") shall occur and be continuing, ConocoPhillips shall have the right at any time [prior to _____, ____], upon not less than 30 nor more than 60 days' notice, to redeem the Debentures in whole [or] [but not] in part for cash at the Redemption Price within 90 days following the occurrence of such Special Event, and promptly following such redemption, Preferred Securities and Common Securities with an aggregate liquidation amount equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Debentures so redeemed will be redeemed by the Trust at the Redemption

Price on a Pro Rata basis. The Common Securities will be redeemed Pro Rata with the Preferred Securities, except that if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Preferred Securities will have a priority over the Common Securities with respect to payment of the Redemption Price.

"Tax Event" means that the Sponsor and the Regular Trustees shall have received an Opinion of Counsel experienced in such matters to the effect that as a result of (a) any amendment to, or change (including any announced prospective change) in, the laws (or any rules or regulations thereunder) of the United States or any political subdivision or taxing authority thereof or therein, (b) any amendment to, or change in, an interpretation or application of any such laws, rules or regulations by any legislative body, court, governmental agency or regulatory authority (including the enactment of any legislation or the publication of any judicial decision or regulatory determination), (c) any interpretation or pronouncement by any legislative body, court, governmental agency or regulatory authority that provides for a position with respect to such laws, rules or regulations that differs from its previous position or a commonly accepted position or (d) any action taken by any governmental agency or regulatory authority, which amendment or change is enacted, promulgated, issued or announced or which interpretation or pronouncement is issued or announced or which action is taken, in each case on or after _____, _____, there is more than an insubstantial risk that (i) the Trust is, or will be within 90 days of the date thereof, subject to U.S. federal income tax with respect to income accrued or received on the Debentures, (ii) the Trust is, or will be within 90 days of the date thereof, subject to more than a de minimis amount of taxes, duties or other governmental charges or (iii) interest payable by ConocoPhillips to the Trust on the Debentures is not, or within 90 days of the date thereof will not be, deductible by ConocoPhillips for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

"Investment Company Event" means that the Sponsor and the Regular Trustees shall have received an Opinion of Counsel experienced in practice under the Investment Company Act that, as a result of the occurrence of a change in law or regulation or a change in interpretation or application of law or regulation by any legislative body, court, governmental agency or regulatory authority (a "Change in Investment Company Act Law"), there is more than an insubstantial risk that the Trust is or will be considered an Investment Company which is required to be registered under the Investment Company Act, which Change in Investment Company Act Law becomes effective on or after _____, _____.

(d) The Trust may not redeem fewer than all the outstanding Preferred Securities unless all accumulated and unpaid Distributions have been paid on all Preferred Securities for all [quarterly] [semi-annual] Distribution periods terminating on or prior to the date of redemption.

(e) (i) Notice of any redemption of, or notice of distribution of Debentures in exchange for, the Preferred Securities and the Common Securities (a "Redemption/Distribution Notice") will be given by the Regular Trustees on behalf of the Trust by mail to each Holder of Preferred Securities and Common Securities to be

redeemed or exchanged not less than 30 nor more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption or exchange thereof. For purposes of the calculation of the date of redemption or exchange and the dates on which notices are given pursuant to this Section 4(e)(i), a Redemption/Distribution Notice shall be deemed to be given on the day such notice is first mailed by first-class mail, postage prepaid, to Holders of Preferred Securities and Common Securities. Each Redemption/Distribution Notice shall be addressed to the Holders of Preferred Securities and Common Securities at the address of each such Holder appearing in the books and records of the Trust. No defect in the Redemption/Distribution Notice or in the mailing of either thereof with respect to any Holder shall affect the validity of the redemption or exchange proceedings with respect to any other Holder.

(ii) In the event that fewer than all the outstanding Preferred Securities are to be redeemed, the Preferred Securities to be redeemed will be redeemed Pro Rata from each Holder of Preferred Securities, it being understood that, in respect of Preferred Securities registered in the name of and held of record by DTC (or successor Clearing Agency) or its nominee, the Preferred Securities will be redeemed from, and the distribution of the proceeds of such redemption will be made to, DTC (or successor Clearing Agency) or its nominee.

(iii) Subject to Section [9] hereof, if the Trust gives a Redemption/Distribution Notice in respect of a redemption of Preferred Securities as provided in this Section 4, then (A) while the Preferred Securities are in book-entry only form, with respect to the Preferred Securities, by 12:00 noon, New York City time, on the redemption date; provided that ConocoPhillips has paid the Property Trustee, in immediately available funds, a sufficient amount of cash in connection with the related redemption or maturity of the Debentures, the Property Trustee will deposit irrevocably with DTC (or successor Clearing Agency) funds sufficient to pay the applicable Redemption Price with respect to the Preferred Securities and will give DTC (or successor Clearing Agency) irrevocable instructions and authority to pay the Redemption Price to the Holders of the Preferred Securities and (B) if the Preferred Securities are issued in definitive form, with respect to the Preferred Securities and provided that ConocoPhillips has paid the Property Trustee, in immediately available funds, a sufficient amount of cash in connection with the related redemption or maturity of the Debentures, the Property Trustee will pay the relevant Redemption Price to the Holders of such Preferred Securities by check mailed to the address of the relevant Holder appearing on the books and records of the Trust on the redemption date or by wire transfer of immediately available funds to an account designated by such Holder. If a Redemption/Distribution Notice shall have been given and funds deposited as required, if applicable, then immediately prior to the close of business on the redemption date, Distributions will cease to accumulate on the Preferred Securities called for redemption, such Preferred Securities will no longer be deemed to be outstanding and all rights of Holders of such Preferred Securities so called for redemption will cease, except the right of the Holders of such Preferred Securities to receive the Redemption Price, but without interest on such Redemption Price. Neither the Trustees nor the Trust shall be required to register or cause to be registered the transfer of any Preferred Securities which have been so called for redemption. If any date fixed for

redemption of Preferred Securities is not a Business Day, then payment of the Redemption Price payable on such date will be made on the next succeeding day that is a Business Day (and without any interest or other payment in respect of any such delay) except that, if such Business Day falls in the next calendar year, such payment will be made on the immediately preceding Business Day, in each case with the same force and effect as if made on such date fixed for redemption. If payment of the Redemption Price in respect of Preferred Securities is improperly withheld or refused and not paid either by the Property Trustee or by ConocoPhillips pursuant to the Preferred Securities Guarantee, Distributions on such Preferred Securities will continue to accumulate, from the original redemption date to the date of payment, in which case the actual payment date will be considered the date fixed for redemption for purposes of calculating the Redemption Price.

(iv) Redemption/Distribution Notices shall be sent by the Regular Trustees on behalf of the Trust to DTC or its nominee (or any successor Clearing Agency or its nominee) if the Global Certificates have been issued or, if Definitive Preferred Security Certificates have been issued, to the Holders of the Preferred Securities.

(v) Subject to the foregoing and applicable law (including, without limitation, U.S. federal securities laws), ConocoPhillips or any of its Affiliates may at any time and from time to time purchase outstanding Preferred Securities by tender, in the open market or by private agreement.

5. [CONVERSION RIGHTS. The Holders of Preferred Securities shall have the right at any time prior to the close of business on _____, ____ or, in the case of Preferred Securities called for redemption, prior to the close of business on the Business Day prior to the redemption date, at their option, to cause the Conversion Agent to convert Preferred Securities, on behalf of the converting Holders, into Shares in the manner described herein on and subject to the following terms and conditions:

(a) The Preferred Securities will be convertible at the office of the Conversion Agent maintained for such purpose in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, into fully paid and nonassessable Shares pursuant to the Holder's direction to the Conversion Agent to exchange such Preferred Securities for a portion of the Debentures theretofore held by the Trust on the basis of one Preferred Security per \$_____ principal amount of Debentures, and immediately convert such amount of Debentures into fully paid and nonassessable Shares at an initial rate of __ Shares per \$_____ principal amount of Debentures (which is equivalent to a conversion price of \$___ per Share, subject to certain adjustments set forth in the Supplemental Indenture (as so adjusted, the "Conversion Price")).

(b) In order to convert Preferred Securities into Shares, the Holder shall submit to the Conversion Agent at the office referred to above an irrevocable request to convert Preferred Securities on behalf of such Holder (the "Conversion Request"), together, if the Preferred Securities are in certificated form, with such Preferred Security Certificates. The Conversion Request shall (i) set forth the number of Preferred

Securities to be converted and the name or names, if other than the Holder, in which the Shares should be issued and (ii) direct the Conversion Agent (a) to exchange such Preferred Securities for a portion of the Debentures held by the Trust (at the rate of exchange specified in the preceding paragraph) and (b) to immediately convert such Debentures on behalf of such Holder into Shares, subject to certain adjustments set forth in the Supplemental Indenture (at the conversion rate specified in the preceding paragraph). The Conversion Agent shall notify the Trust of the Holder's election to exchange Preferred Securities for a portion of the Debentures held by the Trust and the Trust shall, upon receipt of such notice, deliver to the Conversion Agent the appropriate principal amount of Debentures for exchange in accordance with this Section. The Conversion Agent shall thereupon notify the Sponsor of the Holder's election to convert such Debentures into Shares. If a Preferred Security is surrendered for conversion after the close of business on any regular record date for payment of a Distribution and before the opening of business on the corresponding Distribution payment date, then, notwithstanding such conversion, the Distribution payable on such Distribution payment date will be paid in cash to the Person in whose name the Preferred Security is registered at the close of business on such record date, and (other than a Preferred Security or a portion of a Preferred Security called for redemption on a redemption date occurring after such record date and on or prior to such Distribution payment date) when so surrendered for conversion, the Preferred Security must be accompanied by payment of an amount equal to the Distribution payable on such Distribution payment date. Except as provided above, neither the Trust nor the Sponsor will make, or be required to make, any payment, allowance or adjustment upon any conversion on account of any accumulated and unpaid Distributions accumulated on the Preferred Securities surrendered for conversion, or on account of any accumulated and unpaid dividends on the Shares issued upon such conversion, and the delivery of Shares upon conversion of the Preferred Securities shall be deemed to constitute full payment for all accumulated and unpaid Distributions on the Preferred Securities. Preferred Securities shall be deemed to have been converted immediately prior to the close of business on the day on which a Conversion Request relating to such Preferred Securities is received by the Trust in accordance with the foregoing provision (the "Conversion Date"). The Person or Persons entitled to receive Shares issuable upon conversion of the Debentures shall be treated for all purposes as the record holder or holders of such Shares at such time. As promptly as practicable on or after the Conversion Date, the Sponsor shall issue the number of full Shares issuable upon such conversion to, and shall deliver at the office of the Conversion Agent the cash payment, if any, in lieu of any fraction of any Share for the account of, the Person or Persons entitled to receive the same, unless otherwise directed by the Holder in the Conversion Request. The Conversion Agent shall distribute such cash payment, if any, to such Person or Persons.

(c) Each Holder of a Preferred Security by his acceptance thereof appoints The Bank of New York as the "Conversion Agent" for the purpose of effecting the conversion of Preferred Securities in accordance with this Section. In effecting the conversion and transactions described in this Section, the Conversion Agent shall be acting as agent of the Holders of Preferred Securities directing it to effect such conversion transactions. The Conversion Agent is hereby authorized (i) to exchange

Preferred Securities from time to time for Debentures held by the Trust in connection with the conversion of such Preferred Securities in accordance with this Section and (ii) to convert all or a portion of the Debentures into Shares and thereupon to deliver such Shares in accordance with the provisions of this Section and to deliver to the Trust a new Debenture or Debentures for any resulting unconverted principal amount.

(d) No fractional Shares will be issued as a result of conversion, but in lieu thereof, such fractional interest will be paid by the Sponsor in cash (based upon the Closing Price (as defined in the Indenture) of Shares on the date such Preferred Securities are surrendered for conversion to the Trust) to the Conversion Agent, which in turn will make such payment to the Holder or Holders of Preferred Securities so converted, or, if such day is not a Trading Day (as defined in the Indenture), on the next Trading Day.

(e) The Sponsor shall at all times reserve and keep available out of its authorized and unissued common stock, par value \$.01 per share ("Common Stock"), solely for issuance upon the conversion of the Debentures, such number of Shares as shall from time to time be issuable upon the conversion of all the Debentures then outstanding. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Sponsor shall be entitled to deliver upon conversion of Debentures Shares reacquired and held in the treasury of the Sponsor (in lieu of the issuance of authorized and unissued Shares), so long as any such treasury shares are free and clear of all liens, charges, security interests or encumbrances. Any Shares issued upon conversion of the Debentures shall be duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable. The Conversion Agent shall deliver the Shares received upon conversion of the Debentures to the converting Holder of Preferred Securities free and clear of all liens, charges, security interests and encumbrances, except for United States withholding taxes. Whenever the Sponsor issues Shares upon conversion of Debentures and the Sponsor has in effect at such time a share purchase rights agreement under which holders of its Common Stock are issued rights ("Rights") entitling the holders under certain circumstances to purchase an additional share or Shares or other capital stock of the Sponsor, the Sponsor will issue, together with each such share of Common Stock, such number of Rights (which number may be a fraction) as shall at that time be issuable with a share of Common Stock pursuant to such share purchase rights agreement. Each of the Sponsor and the Trust shall prepare and shall use its best efforts to obtain and keep in force such governmental or regulatory permits or other authorizations as may be required by law, and shall comply with all applicable requirements as to registration or qualification of Shares (and all requirements to list Shares issuable upon conversion of Debentures that are at the time applicable), in order to enable the Sponsor to lawfully issue Shares to the Trust upon conversion of the Debentures and the Trust to lawfully deliver Shares to each Holder of Preferred Securities upon conversion of the Preferred Securities.

(f) Except as otherwise provided in Section 5(e), the Sponsor will pay any and all taxes that may be payable in respect of the issue or delivery of Shares on conversion of Debentures and the delivery of the Shares by the Trust upon conversion of the Preferred Securities. The Sponsor shall not, however, be required to pay any tax which may be payable in respect of any transfer involved in the issue and delivery of

Shares in a name other than that in which the Preferred Securities so converted were registered, and no such issue or delivery shall be made unless and until the Person requesting such issue has paid to the Conversion Agent on behalf of the Trust the amount of any such tax, or has established to the satisfaction of the Trust that such tax has been paid.

(g) Nothing in the preceding Section 5(f) shall limit the requirement of the Trust to withhold taxes pursuant to the terms of the Preferred Securities or set forth in this Exhibit B to the Declaration or to the Declaration itself or otherwise require the Property Trustee or the Trust to pay any amounts on account of such withholdings.]

6. VOTING RIGHTS. (a) Except as provided under Section [6](b) below and as otherwise required by law and the Declaration, the Holders of the Preferred Securities will have no voting rights.

(b) If any proposed amendment to the Declaration provides for, or the Regular Trustees otherwise propose to effect, (i) any action that would adversely affect the rights, privileges or preferences of the Securities in any material respect, whether by way of amendment to the Declaration, other than as described in Section 12.01(b) of the Declaration, or otherwise, or (ii) the dissolution, winding-up or termination of the Trust, other than as described in Section 8.01 of the Declaration, then the Holders of outstanding Securities will be entitled to vote on such amendment or proposal as a single class and such amendment or proposal shall not be effective except with the approval of the Holders of Securities of at least a Majority in liquidation amount of the Securities, voting together as a single class; provided, however, that (A) if any amendment or proposal referred to in clause (i) above would adversely affect only the Preferred Securities or the Common Securities in any material respect, then only the affected class of Securities will be entitled to vote on such amendment or proposal and such amendment or proposal shall not be effective except with the approval of at least a Majority in liquidation amount of such class of Securities and (B) amendments to the Declaration shall be subject to such further requirements as are set forth in Sections 12.01 and 12.02 of the Declaration.

In the event the consent of the Property Trustee, as the holder of the Debentures, is required under the Indenture with respect to any amendment, modification or termination of the Indenture or the Debentures, the Property Trustee shall request the written direction of the Holders of the Securities with respect to such amendment, modification or termination. The Property Trustee shall vote with respect to such amendment, modification or termination as directed by a Majority in liquidation amount of the Securities voting together as a single class; provided, however, that where such amendment, modification or termination of the Indenture requires the consent or vote of (1) holders of Debentures representing a specified percentage greater than a majority in principal amount of the Debentures or (2) each holder of Debentures, the Property Trustee may only vote with respect to that amendment, modification or termination as directed by, in the case of clause (1) above, the vote of Holders of Securities representing such specified percentage of the aggregate liquidation amount of the Securities, or, in the case of clause (2) above, each Holder of Securities; and provided, further, that the Property Trustee shall be under no obligation to take any action in accordance with the directions of the Holders of Securities unless the Property Trustee shall have received, at the expense of the Sponsor, an

Opinion of Counsel experienced in such matters to the effect that the Trust will not be classified for U.S. federal income tax purposes as other than a grantor trust on account of such action.

So long as any Debentures are held by the Property Trustee, the Trustees shall not (i) direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Debenture Trustee, or exercising any trust or power conferred on the Debenture Trustee with respect to the Debentures, (ii) waive any past default that is waivable under Section 6.04 of the Indenture or (iii) exercise any right to rescind or annul a declaration of acceleration of the maturity of the principal of the Debentures, without, in each case, obtaining the prior approval of the Holders of a Majority in liquidation amount of the Securities. The Trustees shall not revoke any action previously authorized or approved by a vote of the Holders of the Preferred Securities except by subsequent vote of such Holders. The Property Trustee shall notify each Holder of Preferred Securities of any notice of default with respect to the Debentures, unless the default has been cured before the giving of such notice or the Property Trustee in good faith determines that the withholding of such notice is in the interests of the Holders of the Securities in accordance with Section 3.10(g) of the Declaration.

If an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, then the Holders of a Majority in liquidation amount of the Preferred Securities will have the right, subject to Section 3.12(c)(iv) of the Declaration, to direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Property Trustee or to direct the exercise of any trust or power conferred upon the Property Trustee under the Declaration, including the right to direct the Property Trustee to exercise the remedies available to it as a holder of the Debentures. If the Property Trustee fails to enforce its rights under the Debentures, a Holder of Preferred Securities may, to the extent permitted by law, after a period of 30 days has elapsed since such Holder's written request to the Property Trustee to enforce such rights, institute a legal proceeding directly against the Sponsor to enforce the Property Trustee's rights under the Debentures without first instituting any legal proceeding against the Property Trustee or any other Person; provided that, if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing and such event is attributed to the failure of the Sponsor to pay principal of or any premium or interest on the Debentures on the date such amounts are otherwise payable (or in the case of redemption, on the redemption date), then a Holder of Preferred Securities may directly institute a proceeding for enforcement of payment to such Holder of such amounts on the Debentures having a principal amount equal to the aggregate liquidation amount of the Preferred Securities of such Holder (a "Holder Direct Action") on or after the respective due date specified in the Debentures. In connection with such Holder Direct Action, the Sponsor will be subrogated to the rights of such Holder of Preferred Securities to the extent of any payment made by the Sponsor to such Holders of Preferred Securities in such Holder Direct Action. Except as provided in the preceding sentences, the Holders of Preferred Securities will not be able to exercise directly any other remedy available to the Holders of the Debentures.

A waiver of an Indenture Event of Default by the Property Trustee at the direction of the Holders of the Preferred Securities will constitute a waiver of the corresponding Event of Default under the Declaration in respect of the Securities.

Any required approval or direction of Holders of Preferred Securities may be given at a separate meeting of Holders of Preferred Securities convened for such purpose, at a meeting of all of the Holders of Securities or pursuant to written consent. The Regular Trustees will cause a notice of any meeting at which Holders of Preferred Securities are entitled to vote to be mailed to each Holder of record of Preferred Securities. Each such notice will include a statement setting forth (i) the date of such meeting, (ii) a description of any resolution proposed for adoption at such meeting on which such Holders are entitled to vote and (iii) instructions for the delivery of proxies. Any action that may be taken at a meeting of the Holders of Preferred Securities may be taken without a meeting and without prior notice if a consent or consents in writing setting forth the action so taken is signed by Holders of Preferred Securities owning not less than the minimum aggregate liquidation amount of Preferred Securities that would be necessary to authorize or take such action at a meeting at which all Holders of Preferred Securities having a right to vote thereon were present and voting.

No vote or consent of the Holders of Preferred Securities will be required for the Trust to redeem and cancel Preferred Securities or to distribute the Debentures in accordance with the Declaration or Section 3 of this Exhibit B.

Notwithstanding that Holders of Preferred Securities are entitled to vote or consent under any of the circumstances described above, any of the Preferred Securities at such time that are owned by ConocoPhillips or by any Affiliate of ConocoPhillips shall not be entitled to vote or consent and shall, for purposes of such vote or consent, be treated as if they were not outstanding.

Holders of the Preferred Securities have no rights to increase or decrease the number of Trustees or to appoint, remove or replace a Trustee, which voting rights are vested exclusively in the Holders of the Common Securities.

7. PRO RATA TREATMENT. A reference in these terms of the Preferred Securities to any payment, Distribution or treatment as being "Pro Rata" shall mean pro rata to each Holder of Securities according to the aggregate liquidation amount of the Securities held by the relevant Holder in relation to the aggregate liquidation amount of all Securities outstanding unless, in relation to a payment, an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, in which case any funds available to make such payment shall be paid first to each Holder of the Preferred Securities pro rata according to the aggregate liquidation amount of Preferred Securities held by the relevant Holder relative to the aggregate liquidation amount of all Preferred Securities outstanding, and only after satisfaction of all amounts owed to the Holders of the Preferred Securities, to each Holder of Common Securities pro rata according to the aggregate liquidation amount of Common Securities held by the relevant Holder relative to the aggregate liquidation amount of all Common Securities outstanding.

8. RANKING. The Preferred Securities rank pari passu and payment thereon will be made Pro Rata with the Common Securities, except that when an Event of Default occurs and is continuing, the rights of Holders of Preferred Securities to payment in respect of Distributions and payments upon liquidation, redemption or otherwise rank in priority to the rights of Holders of the Common Securities.

9. TRANSFER, EXCHANGE, METHOD OF PAYMENTS. Payment of Distributions and payments on redemption of the Preferred Securities will be payable, the transfer of the Preferred Securities will be registrable, and Preferred Securities will be exchangeable for Preferred Securities of other denominations of a like aggregate liquidation amount, at the corporate trust office of the Property Trustee in The City of New York; provided that payment of Distributions may be made at the option of the Regular Trustees on behalf of the Trust by check mailed to the address of the persons entitled thereto or by wire transfer of immediately available funds to an account designated by such Holder and that the payment on redemption of any Preferred Security will be made only upon surrender of such Preferred Security to the Property Trustee.

10. ACCEPTANCE OF INDENTURE AND PREFERRED SECURITIES GUARANTEE. Each Holder of Preferred Securities, by the acceptance thereof, agrees to the provisions of (i) the Preferred Securities Guarantee, including the subordination provisions therein, and (ii) the Indenture and the Debentures, including the subordination provisions of the Indenture.

11. NO PREEMPTIVE RIGHTS. The Holders of Preferred Securities shall have no preemptive or similar rights to subscribe to any additional Preferred Securities or any Common Securities.

12. MISCELLANEOUS. These Terms shall constitute a part of the Declaration. The Trust will provide a copy of the Declaration and the Indenture to a Holder of Preferred Securities without charge on written request to the Trust at its principal place of business.

13. GOVERNING LAW. The Preferred Securities shall be governed by and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware and all rights and remedies shall be governed by such laws without regard to any principles of conflict of laws thereof that would result in the application of the laws of any other jurisdiction.

FORM OF PREFERRED SECURITY CERTIFICATE

[IF THE PREFERRED SECURITY IS TO BE A GLOBAL CERTIFICATE INSERT - - THIS PREFERRED SECURITY IS A GLOBAL CERTIFICATE WITHIN THE MEANING OF THE DECLARATION HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AND IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF THE DEPOSITORY TRUST COMPANY ("DTC") OR A NOMINEE OF DTC. THIS PREFERRED SECURITY IS EXCHANGEABLE FOR PREFERRED SECURITIES REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF A PERSON OTHER THAN DTC OR ITS NOMINEE ONLY IN THE LIMITED CIRCUMSTANCES DESCRIBED IN THE DECLARATION AND NO TRANSFER OF THIS PREFERRED SECURITY (OTHER THAN A TRANSFER OF THIS PREFERRED SECURITY AS A WHOLE BY DTC TO A NOMINEE OF DTC OR BY A NOMINEE OF DTC TO DTC OR ANOTHER NOMINEE OF DTC) MAY BE REGISTERED EXCEPT IN LIMITED CIRCUMSTANCES.

UNLESS THIS PREFERRED SECURITY IS PRESENTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC (55 WATER STREET, NEW YORK, NEW YORK) TO CONOCOPHILLIPS TRUST [I] [II] OR ITS AGENT FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER, EXCHANGE OR PAYMENT, AND ANY PREFERRED SECURITY ISSUED IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF CEDE & CO. OR SUCH OTHER NAME AS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC AND ANY PAYMENT HEREON IS MADE TO CEDE & CO., ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY A PERSON IS WRONGFUL SINCE THE REGISTERED OWNER HEREOF, CEDE & CO., HAS AN INTEREST HEREIN.]

Certificate Number _____ Number of Preferred Securities: _____
Aggregate Liquidation Amount: \$ _____
CUSIP NO. _____

Certificate Evidencing Preferred Securities

of

ConocoPhillips Trust [I] [II]

_____% [[Convertible] Trust Preferred Securities]
(liquidation amount \$____ per Preferred Security)

ConocoPhillips Trust [I] [II], a statutory trust created under the laws of the State of Delaware (the "Trust"), hereby certifies that _____ (the "Holder") is the registered owner of _____ (_____) preferred securities of the Trust representing preferred undivided beneficial interests in the assets of the Trust and designated the ____% [[Convertible] Trust Preferred Securities] (liquidation amount \$____ per preferred security) (the "Preferred Securities"). The Preferred Securities are transferable on the books and records of the Trust, in person or by a duly authorized attorney, upon surrender of this Certificate duly endorsed and in proper form for transfer. The designations, rights, privileges, restrictions, preferences and other terms and provisions of the Preferred Securities are set forth in, and this Certificate and the Preferred Securities represented hereby are issued and shall in all respects be subject to the terms and provisions of, the Amended and Restated Declaration of Trust of the Trust dated as of _____, _____, as the same may be amended from time to time (the "Declaration"), including the designation of the terms of Preferred Securities as set forth in Exhibit B thereto. The Preferred Securities and the Common Securities issued by the Trust pursuant to the Declaration represent undivided beneficial interests in the assets of the Trust, including the Debentures (as defined in the Declaration) issued by ConocoPhillips, a Delaware corporation ("ConocoPhillips"), to the Trust pursuant to the Indenture referred to in the Declaration. The Holder is entitled to the benefits of the Guarantee Agreement of ConocoPhillips dated as of _____, _____, as the same may be amended from time to time (the "Guarantee") to the extent provided therein. The Trust will furnish a copy of the Declaration, the Guarantee and the Indenture to the Holder without charge upon written request to the Trust at its principal place of business.

The Holder of this Certificate, by accepting this Certificate, is deemed to have (i) agreed to the terms of the Indenture and the Debentures, including that the Debentures are subordinate and junior in right of payment to all Senior Debt (as defined in the Indenture) as and to the extent provided in the Indenture, and (ii) agreed to the terms of the Guarantee, including that the Guarantee is (A) subordinate and junior in right of payment to [all other liabilities of ConocoPhillips, including the Debentures, except those made pari passu or subordinate by their terms], and (B) senior to [all capital stock now or hereafter issued by ConocoPhillips and to any guarantee now or hereafter entered into by ConocoPhillips in respect of any of its capital stock].

Upon receipt of this Certificate, the Holder is bound by the Declaration and is entitled to the benefits thereunder.

This Certificate shall be governed by and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware without regard to any principles of conflict of laws thereof that would result in the application of the laws of any other jurisdiction.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned Regular Trustees of the Trust have executed this Certificate on behalf of the Trust.

CONOCOPHILLIPS TRUST [I] [II]

By: _____, as Regular Trustee
Name:
Title: Regular Trustee

By: _____, as Regular Trustee
Name:
Title: Regular Trustee

Dated:

Countersigned and Registered:

THE BANK OF NEW YORK,
as Transfer Agent and Registrar

By: _____
Authorized Signatory

[FORM OF REVERSE OF SECURITY]

Distributions payable on each Preferred Security will be fixed at a rate per annum of ____% (the "Coupon Rate") of the stated liquidation amount of \$___ per Preferred Security, such rate being the rate of interest payable on the Debentures to be held by the Property Trustee. Distributions in arrears for more than one calendar quarter will accumulate additional distributions thereon at the Coupon Rate per annum (to the extent permitted by applicable law), compounded [quarterly] [semi-annually]. The term "Distributions" as used herein means such periodic cash distributions and any such additional distributions payable unless otherwise stated. A Distribution will be made by the Property Trustee only to the extent that interest payments are made in respect of the Debentures held by the Property Trustee and to the extent the Trust has funds on hand legally available therefor. The amount of Distributions payable for any period will be computed for any full [quarterly] [semi-annual] Distribution period on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months, and for any period shorter than a full [quarterly] [semi-annual] Distribution period for which Distributions are computed, Distributions will be computed on the basis of the actual number of days elapsed per [90-day quarter] [180-day semi-annual period].

Distributions on the Preferred Securities will accumulate from _____, ____ and will be payable [quarterly] [semi-annually] in arrears, on [_____, _____, _____] _____ and _____ of each year, commencing on _____, _____, except as otherwise described below, but only if and to the extent that interest payments are made in respect of the Debentures held by the Property Trustee. So long as no Indenture Event of Default has occurred and is continuing with respect to the Debentures, ConocoPhillips has the right under the Indenture for the Debentures to defer payments of interest on the Debentures by extending the interest payment period of the Debentures at any time and from time to time for a period not exceeding [20] [10] consecutive [quarterly] [semi-annual] interest periods (each, an "Extension Period"), during which Extension Period no interest shall be due and payable on the Debentures. As a consequence of such deferral, Distributions shall also be deferred. Despite such deferral, Distributions will continue to accumulate on the Preferred Securities with additional distributions thereon (to the extent permitted by applicable law but not at a rate greater than the rate at which interest is then accruing on the Debentures) at the Coupon Rate compounded [quarterly] [semi-annually] during any such Extension Period. No Extension Period shall extend beyond the stated maturity of the Debentures. Prior to the termination of any such Extension Period, ConocoPhillips may further extend such Extension Period; provided that such Extension Period together with all such previous and further extensions thereof may not exceed [20] [10] consecutive [quarterly] [semi-annual] interest periods or extend beyond the stated maturity of the Debentures. Upon the termination of any Extension Period and the payment of all amounts then due, ConocoPhillips may commence a new Extension Period, subject to the foregoing provisions. On the first Distribution payment date following the end of an Extension Period, payments of accumulated Distributions will be payable to Holders of Preferred Securities as they appear on the books and records of the Trust (regardless of who the Holders may have been on other dates during the Extension Period) on the record date for such Distribution payment date.

The Preferred Securities shall be redeemable as provided in the Declaration. [The Preferred Securities shall be convertible into Shares (as defined in the Declaration), through (i) the exchange of Preferred Securities for a portion of the Debentures and (ii) the immediate conversion of such Debentures into Shares, in the manner and according to the terms set forth in the Declaration.]

[CONVERSION REQUEST

To: The Bank of New York, as Conversion Agent
for ConocoPhillips Trust [I] [II]

The undersigned owner of these Preferred Securities hereby irrevocably exercises the option to convert these Preferred Securities, or the portion below designated, into Shares (as that term is defined in the Amended and Restated Declaration of Trust, dated as of _____, ____ (as amended from time to time, the "Declaration"), by _____, _____ and _____ as Regular Trustees, The Bank of New York (Delaware), as the Delaware Trustee, The Bank of New York, as the Property Trustee, ConocoPhillips, as Sponsor, and the Holders, from time to time, of undivided beneficial interests in the assets of the Trust to be issued pursuant to the Declaration) in accordance with and subject to the terms and conditions of the Declaration. Pursuant to the aforementioned exercise of the option to convert these Preferred Securities, the undersigned hereby directs the Conversion Agent (as that term is defined in the Declaration) to (i) exchange such Preferred Securities for a portion of the Debentures (as that term is defined in the Declaration) held by ConocoPhillips Trust [I] [II] (at the rate of exchange specified in the terms of the Preferred Securities set forth as Exhibit B to the Declaration) and (ii) immediately convert such Debentures on behalf of the undersigned into Shares (at the conversion rate specified in the terms of the Preferred Securities set forth as Exhibit B to the Declaration, subject to certain adjustments set forth in the Supplemental Indenture (as that term is defined in the Declaration)).

The undersigned does also hereby direct the Conversion Agent that the Shares issuable and deliverable upon conversion, together with any check in payment for fractional shares, be issued in the name of and delivered to the undersigned, unless a different name has been indicated in the assignment below. If Shares are to be issued in the name of a person other than the undersigned, the undersigned will pay all transfer taxes payable with respect thereto.

Date: _____, _____

in whole _____

in part _____

Number of Preferred Securities to be converted:

If a name or names other than the undersigned, please indicate in the spaces below the name or names in which the Shares are to be issued, along with the address or addresses of such person or persons:

Signature (for conversion only)

Please print or type name and address, including zip code, and social security or other identifying number

Signature Guarantee:*

* (Signature must be guaranteed by an "eligible guarantor institution" that is, a bank, stockbroker, savings and loan association or credit union meeting the requirements of the Conversion Agent, which requirements include membership or participation in the Securities Transfer Agents Medallion Program ("STAMP") or such other "signature guarantee program" as may be determined by the Conversion Agent in addition to, or in substitution for, STAMP, all in accordance with the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.)]

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned assigns and transfers this Preferred Security Certificate to:

(Insert assignee's social security or tax identification number)

(Insert address and zip code of assignee)

and irrevocably appoints

agent to

transfer this Preferred Security Certificate on the books of the Trust. The agent may substitute another to act for him or her.

Date: _____

Signature: _____

NOTICE: THE SIGNATURE(S) TO THIS ASSIGNMENT MUST CORRESPOND WITH THE NAME(S) AS WRITTEN UPON THE FACE OF THIS PREFERRED SECURITY CERTIFICATE IN EVERY PARTICULAR, WITHOUT ALTERATION OR ENLARGEMENT OR ANY CHANGE WHATEVER.

TERMS OF
COMMON SECURITIES

Pursuant to Section 7.01(b) of the Amended and Restated Declaration of Trust of ConocoPhillips Trust [I] [II] dated as of _____, 200__ (as amended from time to time, the "Declaration"), the designations, rights, privileges, restrictions, preferences and other terms and provisions of the Common Securities are set forth below (each capitalized term used but not defined herein having the meaning set forth in the Declaration):

1. DESIGNATION AND NUMBER. _____ (_____) Common Securities of the Trust with an aggregate liquidation amount at any time outstanding with respect to the assets of the Trust of _____ Dollars (\$_____) [(including up to _____ (_____) Common Securities of the Trust with an aggregate liquidation amount with respect to the assets of the Trust of _____ (\$_____) issuable upon exercise of the Over-allotment Option)], and each with a liquidation amount with respect to the assets of the Trust of \$___ per Common Security, are hereby designated as "___% [[Convertible] Trust Common Securities]." The Common Security Certificates evidencing the Common Securities shall be substantially in the form attached hereto as Annex I, with such changes and additions thereto or deletions therefrom as may be required by ordinary usage, custom or practice. In connection with the issuance and sale of the Preferred Securities and the Common Securities, the Trust will purchase as trust assets Debentures of ConocoPhillips having an aggregate principal amount equal to the aggregate liquidation amount of the Preferred Securities and the Common Securities so issued, and bearing interest at an annual rate equal to the annual Distribution rate on the Preferred Securities and the Common Securities and having payment and redemption provisions which correspond to the payment and redemption provisions of the Preferred Securities and the Common Securities.

2. DISTRIBUTIONS. (a) Distributions payable on each Common Security will be fixed at a rate per annum of ___% (the "Coupon Rate") of the stated liquidation amount of \$___ per Common Security, such rate being the rate of interest payable on the Debentures to be held by the Property Trustee. Distributions in arrears for more than one calendar quarter will accumulate additional distributions thereon at the Coupon Rate per annum (to the extent permitted by applicable law), compounded [quarterly] [semi-annually]. The term "Distributions" as used herein means such periodic cash distributions and any such additional distributions payable unless otherwise stated. A Distribution will be made by the Property Trustee only to the extent that interest payments are made in respect of the Debentures held by the Property Trustee and to the extent the Trust has funds on hand legally available therefor. The amount of Distributions payable for any period will be computed for any full [quarterly] [semi-annual] Distribution period on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months, and for any period shorter than a full [quarterly] [semi-annual] Distribution period for which Distributions are computed, Distributions will be computed on the basis of the actual number of days elapsed per [90-day quarter] [180-day semi-annual period].

(b) Distributions on the Common Securities will accumulate from _____, _____ and will be payable [quarterly] [semi-annually] in arrears, on [_____, _____, _____] _____ and _____ of each year, commencing on _____, _____, _____, except as otherwise described below, but only if and to the extent that interest payments are made in respect of the Debentures held by the Property Trustee. So long as no Indenture Event of Default has occurred and is continuing with respect to the Debentures, ConocoPhillips has the right under the Indenture for the Debentures to defer payments of interest on the Debentures by extending the interest payment period of the Debentures at any time and from time to time for a period not exceeding [20] [10] consecutive [quarterly] [semi-annual] interest periods (each, an "Extension Period"), during which Extension Period no interest shall be due and payable on the Debentures. As a consequence of such deferral, Distributions shall also be deferred. Despite such deferral, Distributions will continue to accumulate on the Common Securities with additional distributions thereon (to the extent permitted by applicable law but not at a rate greater than the rate at which interest is then accruing on the Debentures) at the Coupon Rate compounded [quarterly] [semi-annually] during any such Extension Period. No Extension Period shall extend beyond the stated maturity of the Debentures. Prior to the termination of any such Extension Period, ConocoPhillips may further extend such Extension Period; provided that such Extension Period together with all such previous and further extensions thereof may not exceed [20] [10] consecutive [quarterly] [semi-annual] interest periods or extend beyond the stated maturity of the Debentures. Upon the termination of any Extension Period and the payment of all amounts then due, ConocoPhillips may commence a new Extension Period, subject to the foregoing provisions. On the first Distribution payment date following the end of an Extension Period, payments of accumulated Distributions will be payable to Holders of Common Securities as they appear on the books and records of the Trust (regardless of who the Holders may have been on other dates during the Extension Period) on the record date for such Distribution payment date.

(c) Distributions on the Common Securities will be payable promptly by the Property Trustee (or other Paying Agent) upon receipt of immediately available funds to the Holders thereof as they appear on the books and records of the Trust on the relevant record dates. While the Preferred Securities remain in book-entry only form, the relevant record dates for the Common Securities shall be the Business Day next preceding the relevant Distribution payment date, and if the Preferred Securities are no longer in book-entry only form, the relevant record dates for the Common Securities will be the close of business on the [_____, _____, _____] _____, and _____ next preceding the relevant Distribution payment date, which record and payment dates correspond to the record and interest payment dates on the Debentures. Distributions payable on any Common Securities that are not punctually paid on any Distribution payment date as a result of ConocoPhillips' having failed to make the corresponding payment on the Debentures will forthwith cease to be payable to the person in whose name such Common Security is registered on the relevant record date, and such defaulted payment will instead be payable to the person in whose name such Common Security is registered on the special record date established by the Regular Trustees, which record date shall correspond to the special record date or other specified date determined in accordance with the Indenture; provided, however, that Distributions shall not be considered payable on any Distribution payment date falling within an Extension Period unless ConocoPhillips has elected to make a full or partial payment of accrued interest on the Debentures on such Distribution payment date. Subject to any applicable laws

and regulations and the provisions of the Declaration, each payment in respect of the Common Securities will be made as described in Section [9] hereof. If any date on which Distributions are payable on the Common Securities is not a Business Day, then payment of the Distribution payable on such date will be made on the next succeeding day that is a Business Day (and without any interest or other payment in respect of any such delay) except that, if such Business Day is in the next succeeding calendar year, such payment shall be made on the immediately preceding Business Day, in each case with the same force and effect as if made on the date such payment was originally payable. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the record dates and payment dates for Distributions shall be the same as the record dates and payment dates for the Debentures.

(d) All Distributions paid with respect to the Preferred Securities and the Common Securities will be paid Pro Rata (as defined below) to the Holders thereof entitled thereto. If an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Preferred Securities shall have a priority over the Common Securities with respect to such payments.

(e) In the event that there is any money or other property held by or for the Trust that is not accounted for under the Declaration, such money or property shall be distributed Pro Rata among the Holders of the Preferred Securities and the Common Securities.

[(f) In the event of an election by the Holder to convert its Common Securities through the Conversion Agent into Shares pursuant to the terms of the Common Securities as set forth herein, no payment, allowance or adjustment shall be made with respect to accumulated and unpaid Distributions on such Common Securities, or be required to be made; provided, however, that if a Common Security is surrendered for conversion after the close of business on any regular record date for payment of a Distribution and before the opening of business on the corresponding Distribution payment date, then, notwithstanding such conversion, the Distribution payable on such Distribution payment date will be paid in cash to the person in whose name the Common Security is registered at the close of business on such record date, and (other than a Common Security or a portion of a Common Security called for redemption on a redemption date occurring after such record date and on or prior to such Distribution payment date) when so surrendered for conversion, the Common Security must be accompanied by payment of an amount equal to the Distribution payable on such Distribution payment date.]

3. LIQUIDATION DISTRIBUTION UPON DISSOLUTION. (a) In the event of any voluntary or involuntary dissolution of the Trust, the Holders of the Preferred Securities and the Common Securities will be entitled to receive Pro Rata solely out of the assets of the Trust legally available for distribution to Holders of Preferred Securities and Common Securities after satisfaction of liabilities to the creditors of the Trust, an amount equal to the aggregate of the stated liquidation amount of \$___ per Preferred Security and Common Security plus accumulated and unpaid Distributions thereon to the date of payment (such amount being the "Liquidation Distribution"), unless, in connection with such dissolution, and after satisfaction of liabilities to the creditors of the Trust, Debentures in an aggregate principal amount equal to the aggregate stated liquidation amount of the Preferred Securities and the Common Securities and bearing accrued and unpaid interest in an amount equal to the accumulated and unpaid Distributions on, the Preferred Securities and the Common Securities, shall be distributed Pro

Rata to the Holders of the Preferred Securities and the Common Securities in exchange for such Securities.

If, upon any such dissolution, the Liquidation Distribution can be paid only in part because the Trust has insufficient assets on hand legally available to pay in full the aggregate Liquidation Distribution, then the amounts payable directly by the Trust on the Preferred Securities and the Common Securities shall be paid, subject to the next paragraph, on a Pro Rata basis.

Holders of Common Securities will be entitled to receive Liquidation Distributions upon any such dissolution Pro Rata with Holders of Preferred Securities, except that if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Preferred Securities shall have a priority over the Common Securities with respect to such Liquidation Distribution.

(b) The Holder of the Common Securities shall have the right to direct the Property Trustee in writing at any time to dissolve the Trust and, after satisfaction of liabilities to creditors of the Trust, to distribute Debentures to Holders in exchange for Securities (which direction is optional and wholly within the discretion of the Holder of the Common Securities). Upon the receipt of any such written direction, the Property Trustee shall promptly, after satisfaction of liabilities to creditors of the Trust, (i) dissolve the Trust and (ii) distribute Debentures in an aggregate principal amount equal to the aggregate stated liquidation amount of the Preferred Securities and the Common Securities held by each Holder, which Debentures bear accrued and unpaid interest in an amount equal to the accumulated and unpaid Distributions on the Preferred Securities and the Common Securities of such Holder, in exchange for the Preferred Securities and Common Securities of such Holder.

(c) On the date fixed for any distribution of Debentures, upon dissolution of the Trust, (i) the Common Securities will no longer be deemed to be outstanding and may be canceled by the Regular Trustees, and (ii) Certificates representing Common Securities will be deemed to represent beneficial interests in the Debentures having an aggregate principal amount equal to the stated liquidation amount of, and bearing accrued and unpaid interest equal to accumulated and unpaid Distributions to, but excluding, the date fixed for such distribution on, such Common Securities until such Certificates are presented to ConocoPhillips or its agent for transfer or reissuance.

4. REDEMPTION OF DEBENTURES. The Common Securities may be redeemed only if Debentures having an aggregate principal amount equal to the aggregate liquidation amount of the Preferred Securities and the Common Securities are repaid or redeemed as set forth below:

(a) Upon the repayment of the Debentures, in whole or in part, whether at maturity, upon redemption at any time or from time to time [on or after _____, ____], the proceeds of such repayment will be promptly applied to redeem Pro Rata Preferred Securities and Common Securities having an aggregate liquidation amount equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Debentures so repaid or redeemed, upon not less than 30 nor more than 60 days' notice, at a redemption price [of \$_____ per Preferred Security and Common Security] [equal to the greater of (i) the liquidation

amount of the Preferred Securities and Common Securities to be redeemed and (ii) the Make-Whole Amount, in each case] plus an amount equal to accumulated and unpaid Distributions thereon to, but excluding, the date of redemption, payable in cash (the "Redemption Price"). The date of any such repayment or redemption of Preferred Securities and Common Securities shall be established to coincide with the repayment or redemption date of the Debentures.

["Make-Whole Amount" shall be equal to, as determined by the Quotation Agent, the sum of the present values, calculated as of the redemption date, of (i) each interest payment that would have been payable on the Debentures or portions thereof being redeemed, if such Debentures or portions thereof were not redeemed, on each scheduled interest payment date occurring after the redemption date (excluding any accrued interest for the period prior to the redemption date) and (ii) the principal amount of such Debentures or portions thereof that would have been payable, if such Debentures or portions thereof were not redeemed, at the scheduled maturity of such Debentures or portions thereof being redeemed (the "Remaining Life"), in each case discounted to the redemption date on a semiannual basis (assuming a 360-day year consisting of 30-day months) at the Adjusted Treasury Rate plus ___ basis points for the purpose of calculating the Redemption Price.

"Adjusted Treasury Rate" means, with respect to any redemption date, the rate per annum equal to (i) the yield, under the heading which represents the average for the immediately preceding week, appearing in the most recently published statistical release designated "H.15 (519)" or any successor publication which is published weekly by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System and which establishes yields on actively traded United States Treasury securities adjusted to constant maturity under the caption "Treasury Constant Maturities," for the maturity corresponding to the Remaining Life; provided that if no maturity is within three months before or after the Remaining Life, yields for the two published maturities most closely corresponding to the Remaining Life will be determined and the Treasury Rate will be interpolated or extrapolated from such yields on a straight-line basis rounding to the nearest month; or (ii) if such release (or any successor release) is not published during the week preceding such calculation date or does not contain such yields, the rate per annum equal to the semiannual equivalent yield to maturity of the Comparable Treasury Issue, calculated using a price for the Comparable Treasury Issue (expressed as a percentage of its principal amount) equal to the Comparable Treasury Price for such redemption date. The Treasury Rate shall be calculated on the third Business Day preceding such redemption date.

"Comparable Treasury Issue" means the United States Treasury security selected by the Quotation Agent as having a maturity date comparable to the Remaining Life that would be utilized, at the time of selection and in accordance with customary financial practice, in pricing new issues of corporate debt securities of comparable maturity to the Remaining Life. If no United States Treasury security has a maturity date which is within a period from three months before to three months after the Remaining Life, the two most closely corresponding United States Treasury securities shall be used as the Comparable

Treasury Issue, and the Adjusted Treasury Rate shall be interpolated or extrapolated on a straight-line basis, rounding to the nearest month using such securities.

"Quotation Agent" means _____ and its successors; provided, however, that if the foregoing shall cease to be a primary U.S. Government securities dealer in New York City (a "Primary Treasury Dealer"), ConocoPhillips shall substitute therefor another Primary Treasury Dealer.

"Reference Treasury Dealer" means: (i) the Quotation Agent and (ii) any other Primary Treasury Dealer selected by the Debenture Trustee after consultation with ConocoPhillips.

"Comparable Treasury Price" means, with respect to any redemption date, (i) the average of five Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations for such redemption date, after excluding the highest and lowest of such Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations, or (ii) if the Debenture Trustee obtains fewer than five such Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations, the average of all such quotations.

"Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations" means, with respect to each Reference Treasury Dealer and any redemption date, the average, as determined by the Debenture Trustee, of the bid and asked prices for the Comparable Treasury Issue (expressed in each case as a percentage of its principal amount) quoted in writing to the Debenture Trustee by such Reference Treasury Dealer as of 3:30 p.m., New York time, on the third Business Day preceding such redemption date.]

(b) If fewer than all the outstanding Preferred Securities and Common Securities are to be so redeemed, the Preferred Securities and the Common Securities will be redeemed Pro Rata and the Common Securities will be redeemed as described in Section 4(e)(ii) below, except that if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Preferred Securities will have a priority over the Common Securities with respect to payment of the Redemption Price. If a partial redemption would result in the delisting of the Preferred Securities by any Exchange on which the Preferred Securities are then listed or traded, ConocoPhillips pursuant to the Indenture will redeem Debentures only in whole and, as a result, the Trust may redeem the Common Securities only in whole.

(c) If, at any time, a Tax Event or an Investment Company Event (each as hereinafter defined and each a "Special Event") shall occur and be continuing, ConocoPhillips shall have the right at any time [prior to _____, ____], upon not less than 30 nor more than 60 days' notice, to redeem the Debentures in whole [or] [but not] in part for cash at the Redemption Price within 90 days following the occurrence of such Special Event, and promptly following such redemption, Preferred Securities and Common Securities with an aggregate liquidation amount equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Debentures so redeemed will be redeemed by the Trust at the Redemption Price on a Pro Rata basis. The Common Securities will be redeemed Pro Rata with the Preferred Securities, except that if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the

Preferred Securities will have a priority over the Common Securities with respect to payment of the Redemption Price.

"Tax Event" means that the Sponsor and the Regular Trustees shall have received an Opinion of Counsel experienced in such matters to the effect that as a result of (a) any amendment to, or change (including any announced prospective change) in, the laws (or any rules or regulations thereunder) of the United States or any political subdivision or taxing authority thereof or therein, (b) any amendment to, or change in, an interpretation or application of any such laws, rules or regulations by any legislative body, court, governmental agency or regulatory authority (including the enactment of any legislation or the publication of any judicial decision or regulatory determination), (c) any interpretation or pronouncement by any legislative body, court, governmental agency or regulatory authority that provides for a position with respect to such laws, rules or regulations that differs from its previous position or a commonly accepted position or (d) any action taken by any governmental agency or regulatory authority, which amendment or change is enacted, promulgated, issued or announced or which interpretation or pronouncement is issued or announced or which action is taken, in each case on or after _____, _____, there is more than an insubstantial risk that (i) the Trust is, or will be within 90 days of the date thereof, subject to U.S. federal income tax with respect to income accrued or received on the Debentures, (ii) the Trust is, or will be within 90 days of the date thereof, subject to more than a de minimis amount of taxes, duties or other governmental charges or (iii) interest payable by ConocoPhillips to the Trust on the Debentures is not, or within 90 days of the date thereof will not be, deductible by ConocoPhillips for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

"Investment Company Event" means that the Sponsor and the Regular Trustees shall have received an Opinion of Counsel experienced in practice under the Investment Company Act that, as a result of the occurrence of a change in law or regulation or a change in interpretation or application of law or regulation by any legislative body, court, governmental agency or regulatory authority (a "Change in Investment Company Act Law"), there is more than an insubstantial risk that the Trust is or will be considered an Investment Company which is required to be registered under the Investment Company Act, which Change in Investment Company Act Law becomes effective on or after _____, _____.

(d) The Trust may not redeem fewer than all the outstanding Common Securities unless all accumulated and unpaid Distributions have been paid on all Common Securities for all [quarterly] [semi-annual] Distribution periods terminating on or prior to the date of redemption.

(e) (i) Notice of any redemption of, or notice of distribution of Debentures in exchange for, the Preferred Securities and the Common Securities (a "Redemption/Distribution Notice") will be given by the Regular Trustees on behalf of the Trust by mail to each Holder of Preferred Securities and Common Securities to be redeemed or exchanged not less than 30 nor more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption or exchange thereof. For purposes of the calculation of the date of

redemption or exchange and the dates on which notices are given pursuant to this Section 4(e)(i), a Redemption/Distribution Notice shall be deemed to be given on the day such notice is first mailed by first-class mail, postage prepaid, to Holders of Preferred Securities and Common Securities. Each Redemption/Distribution Notice shall be addressed to the Holders of Preferred Securities and Common Securities at the address of each such Holder appearing in the books and records of the Trust. No defect in the Redemption/Distribution Notice or in the mailing of either thereof with respect to any Holder shall affect the validity of the redemption or exchange proceedings with respect to any other Holder.

(ii) In the event that fewer than all the outstanding Common Securities are to be redeemed, the Common Securities to be redeemed will be redeemed Pro Rata from each Holder of Common Securities (subject to adjustment to eliminate fractional Common Securities).

(iii) If the Trust gives a Redemption/Distribution Notice in respect of a redemption of Common Securities as provided in this Section 4, then immediately prior to the close of business on the redemption date; provided that ConocoPhillips has paid the Property Trustee, in immediately available funds, a sufficient amount of cash in connection with the related redemption or maturity of the Debentures, Distributions will cease to accumulate on the Common Securities called for redemption, such Common Securities will no longer be deemed to be outstanding and all rights of Holders of such Common Securities so called for redemption will cease, except the right of the Holders of such Common Securities to receive the Redemption Price, but without interest on such Redemption Price. Neither the Trustees nor the Trust shall be required to register or cause to be registered the transfer of any Common Securities which have been so called for redemption. If any date fixed for redemption of Common Securities is not a Business Day, then payment of the Redemption Price payable on such date will be made on the next succeeding day that is a Business Day (and without any interest or other payment in respect of any such delay) except that, if such Business Day falls in the next calendar year, such payment will be made on the immediately preceding Business Day, in each case with the same force and effect as if made on such date fixed for redemption. If payment of the Redemption Price in respect of Common Securities is improperly withheld or refused and not paid by the Property Trustee, Distributions on such Common Securities will continue to accumulate, from the original redemption date to the date of payment, in which case the actual payment date will be considered the date fixed for redemption for purposes of calculating the Redemption Price.

(iv) Redemption/Distribution Notices shall be sent by the Regular Trustees on behalf of the Trust to the Holders of the Common Securities.

5. [CONVERSION RIGHTS. The Holders of Common Securities shall have the right at any time prior to the close of business on _____, ____ or, in the case of Common Securities called for redemption, prior to the close of business on the Business Day prior to the redemption date, at their option, to cause the Conversion Agent to convert Common Securities,

on behalf of the converting Holders, into Shares in the manner described herein on and subject to the following terms and conditions:

(a) The Common Securities will be convertible at the office of the Conversion Agent into fully paid and nonassessable Shares pursuant to the Holder's direction to the Conversion Agent to exchange such Common Securities for a portion of the Debentures theretofore held by the Trust on the basis of one Common Security per \$_____ principal amount of Debentures, and immediately convert such amount of Debentures into fully paid and nonassessable Shares at an initial rate of ___ Shares per \$_____ principal amount of Debentures (which is equivalent to a conversion price of \$___ per Share, subject to certain adjustments set forth in the Supplemental Indenture (as so adjusted, the "Conversion Price")).

(b) In order to convert Common Securities into Shares, the Holder shall submit to the Conversion Agent at the office referred to above an irrevocable request to convert Common Securities on behalf of such Holder (the "Conversion Request"), together, if the Common Securities are in certificated form, with such Common Security Certificates. The Conversion Request shall (i) set forth the number of Common Securities to be converted and the name or names, if other than the Holder, in which the Shares should be issued and (ii) direct the Conversion Agent (a) to exchange such Common Securities for a portion of the Debentures held by the Trust (at the rate of exchange specified in the preceding paragraph) and (b) to immediately convert such Debentures on behalf of such Holder into Shares, subject to certain adjustments set forth in the Supplemental Indenture (at the conversion rate specified in the preceding paragraph). The Conversion Agent shall notify the Trust of the Holder's election to exchange Common Securities for a portion of the Debentures held by the Trust and the Trust shall, upon receipt of such notice, deliver to the Conversion Agent the appropriate principal amount of Debentures for exchange in accordance with this Section. The Conversion Agent shall thereupon notify the Sponsor of the Holder's election to convert such Debentures into Shares. If a Common Security is surrendered for conversion after the close of business on any regular record date for payment of a Distribution and before the opening of business on the corresponding Distribution payment date, then, notwithstanding such conversion, the Distribution payable on such Distribution payment date will be paid in cash to the Person in whose name the Common Security is registered at the close of business on such record date, and (other than a Common Security or a portion of a Common Security called for redemption on a redemption date occurring after such record date and on or prior to such Distribution payment date) when so surrendered for conversion, the Common Security must be accompanied by payment of an amount equal to the Distribution payable on such Distribution payment date. Except as provided above, neither the Trust nor the Sponsor will make, or be required to make, any payment, allowance or adjustment upon any conversion on account of any accumulated and unpaid Distributions accumulated on the Common Securities surrendered for conversion, or on account of any accumulated and unpaid dividends on the Shares issued upon such conversion, and the delivery of Shares upon conversion of the Common Securities shall be deemed to constitute full payment for all accumulated and unpaid Distributions on the Common Securities. Common Securities shall be deemed to have been converted

immediately prior to the close of business on the day on which a Conversion Request relating to such Common Securities is received by the Trust in accordance with the foregoing provision (the "Conversion Date"). The Person or Persons entitled to receive Shares issuable upon conversion of the Debentures shall be treated for all purposes as the record holder or holders of such Shares at such time. As promptly as practicable on or after the Conversion Date, the Sponsor shall issue the number of full Shares issuable upon such conversion to, and shall deliver at the office of the Conversion Agent the cash payment, if any, in lieu of any fraction of any Share for the account of, the Person or Persons entitled to receive the same, unless otherwise directed by the Holder in the Conversion Request. The Conversion Agent shall distribute such cash payment, if any, to such Person or Persons.

(c) Each Holder of a Common Security by his acceptance thereof appoints The Bank of New York as the "Conversion Agent" for the purpose of effecting the conversion of Common Securities in accordance with this Section. In effecting the conversion and transactions described in this Section, the Conversion Agent shall be acting as agent of the Holders of Common Securities directing it to effect such conversion transactions. The Conversion Agent is hereby authorized (i) to exchange Common Securities from time to time for Debentures held by the Trust in connection with the conversion of such Common Securities in accordance with this Section and (ii) to convert all or a portion of the Debentures into Shares and thereupon to deliver such Shares in accordance with the provisions of this Section and to deliver to the Trust a new Debenture or Debentures for any resulting unconverted principal amount.

(d) No fractional Shares will be issued as a result of conversion, but in lieu thereof, such fractional interest will be paid by the Sponsor in cash (based upon the Closing Price (as defined in the Indenture) of Shares on the date such Common Securities are surrendered for conversion to the Trust) to the Conversion Agent, which in turn will make such payment to the Holder or Holders of Common Securities so converted, or, if such day is not a Trading Day (as defined in the Indenture), on the next Trading Day.

(e) The Sponsor shall at all times reserve and keep available out of its authorized and unissued common stock, par value \$.01 per share ("Common Stock"), solely for issuance upon the conversion of the Debentures, such number of Shares as shall from time to time be issuable upon the conversion of all the Debentures then outstanding. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Sponsor shall be entitled to deliver upon conversion of Debentures Shares reacquired and held in the treasury of the Sponsor (in lieu of the issuance of authorized and unissued Shares), so long as any such treasury shares are free and clear of all liens, charges, security interests or encumbrances. Any Shares issued upon conversion of the Debentures shall be duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable. The Conversion Agent shall deliver the Shares received upon conversion of the Debentures to the converting Holder of Common Securities free and clear of all liens, charges, security interests and encumbrances, except for United States withholding taxes. Whenever the Sponsor issues Shares upon conversion of Debentures and the Sponsor has in effect at such time a share purchase rights agreement under which holders of its Common Stock are issued rights ("Rights") entitling the

holders under certain circumstances to purchase an additional share or Shares or other capital stock of the Sponsor, the Sponsor will issue, together with each such share of Common Stock, such number of Rights (which number may be a fraction) as shall at that time be issuable with a share of Common Stock pursuant to such share purchase rights agreement. Each of the Sponsor and the Trust shall prepare and shall use its best efforts to obtain and keep in force such governmental or regulatory permits or other authorizations as may be required by law, and shall comply with all applicable requirements as to registration or qualification of Shares (and all requirements to list Shares issuable upon conversion of Debentures that are at the time applicable), in order to enable the Sponsor to lawfully issue Shares to the Trust upon conversion of the Debentures and the Trust to lawfully deliver Shares to each Holder of Common Securities upon conversion of the Common Securities.

(f) Except as otherwise provided in Section 5(e), the Sponsor will pay any and all taxes that may be payable in respect of the issue or delivery of Shares on conversion of Debentures and the delivery of the Shares by the Trust upon conversion of the Common Securities. The Sponsor shall not, however, be required to pay any tax which may be payable in respect of any transfer involved in the issue and delivery of Shares in a name other than that in which the Common Securities so converted were registered, and no such issue or delivery shall be made unless and until the Person requesting such issue has paid to the Conversion Agent on behalf of the Trust the amount of any such tax, or has established to the satisfaction of the Trust that such tax has been paid.

(g) Nothing in the preceding Section 5(f) shall limit the requirement of the Trust to withhold taxes pursuant to the terms of the Common Securities or set forth in this Exhibit C to the Declaration or to the Declaration itself or otherwise require the Property Trustee or the Trust to pay any amounts on account of such withholdings.]

6. VOTING RIGHTS. (a) Except as provided under Section [6](b) below and as otherwise required by law and the Declaration, the Holders of the Common Securities will have no voting rights.

(b) Holders of Common Securities have the sole right under the Declaration to increase or decrease the number of Trustees, and to appoint, remove or replace a Trustee, any such increase, decrease, appointment, removal or replacement to be approved by Holders of Common Securities representing a Majority in liquidation amount of the Common Securities.

If any proposed amendment to the Declaration provides for, or the Regular Trustees otherwise propose to effect, (i) any action that would adversely affect the rights, privileges or preferences of the Securities in any material respect, whether by way of amendment to the Declaration, other than as described in Section 12.01(b) of the Declaration, or otherwise, or (ii) the dissolution, winding-up or termination of the Trust, other than as described in Section 8.01 of the Declaration or Section 3 of this Exhibit C, then the Holders of outstanding Securities will be entitled to vote on such amendment or proposal as a single class and such amendment or proposal shall not be effective except with the approval of the Holders of Securities of at least a

Majority in liquidation amount of the Securities, voting together as a single class; provided, however, that (A) if any amendment or proposal referred to in clause (i) above would adversely affect only the Preferred Securities or the Common Securities in any material respect, then only the affected class of Securities will be entitled to vote on such amendment or proposal and such amendment or proposal shall not be effective except with the approval of at least a Majority in liquidation amount of such class of Securities, (B) the rights of Holders of Common Securities under Sections 5.01 and 5.02 of the Declaration to increase or decrease the number of, and to appoint, replace or remove, Trustees shall not be amended without the consent of each Holder of Common Securities, and (C) amendments to the Declaration shall be subject to such further requirements as are set forth in Sections 12.01 and 12.02 of the Declaration.

In the event the consent of the Property Trustee, as the holder of the Debentures, is required under the Indenture with respect to any amendment, modification or termination of the Indenture or the Debentures, the Property Trustee shall request the written direction of the Holders of the Securities with respect to such amendment, modification or termination. The Property Trustee shall vote with respect to such amendment, modification or termination as directed by a Majority in liquidation amount of the Securities voting together as a single class; provided, however, that where such amendment, modification or termination of the Indenture requires the consent or vote of (1) holders of Debentures representing a specified percentage greater than a majority in principal amount of the Debentures or (2) each holder of Debentures, the Property Trustee may only vote with respect to that amendment, modification or termination as directed by, in the case of clause (1) above, the vote of Holders of Securities representing such specified percentage of the aggregate liquidation amount of the Securities, or, in the case of clause (2) above, each Holder of Securities; and provided, further, that the Property Trustee shall be under no obligation to take any action in accordance with the directions of the Holders of Securities unless the Property Trustee shall have received, at the expense of the Sponsor, an Opinion of Counsel experienced in such matters to the effect that the Trust will not be classified for U.S. federal income tax purposes as other than a grantor trust on account of such action.

So long as any Debentures are held by the Property Trustee, the Trustees shall not (i) direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Debenture Trustee, or exercising any trust or power conferred on such Debenture Trustee with respect to the Debentures, (ii) waive any past default that is waivable under Section 6.04 of the Indenture or (iii) exercise any right to rescind or annul a declaration of acceleration of the maturity of the principal of the Debentures, without, in each case, obtaining the prior approval of the Holders of a Majority in liquidation amount of the Securities. The Trustees shall not revoke any action previously authorized or approved by a vote of the Holders of the Common Securities except by subsequent vote of such Holders. The Property Trustee shall notify each Holder of Common Securities of any notice of default with respect to the Debentures.

Notwithstanding any other provision of these terms, each Holder of Common Securities will be deemed to have waived any Event of Default with respect to the Common Securities and its consequences until all Events of Default with respect to the Preferred Securities have been cured, waived by the Holders of Preferred Securities as provided in the Declaration or otherwise eliminated, and until all Events of Default with respect to the Preferred Securities have been so cured, waived by the Holders of Preferred Securities or otherwise eliminated, the

Property Trustee will be deemed to be acting solely on behalf of the Holders of Preferred Securities and only the Holders of the Preferred Securities will have the right to direct the Property Trustee in accordance with the terms of the Declaration or of the Securities. In the event that any Event of Default with respect to the Preferred Securities is waived by the Holders of Preferred Securities as provided in the Declaration, the Holders of Common Securities agree that such waiver shall also constitute the waiver of such Event of Default with respect to the Common Securities for all purposes under the Declaration without any further act, vote or consent of the Holders of the Common Securities.

A waiver of an Indenture Event of Default by the Property Trustee at the direction of the Holders of the Preferred Securities will constitute a waiver of the corresponding Event of Default under the Declaration in respect of the Securities.

Any required approval or direction of Holders of Common Securities may be given at a separate meeting of Holders of Common Securities convened for such purpose, at a meeting of all of the Holders of Securities or pursuant to written consent. The Regular Trustees will cause a notice of any meeting at which Holders of Common Securities are entitled to vote to be mailed to each Holder of record of Common Securities. Each such notice will include a statement setting forth (i) the date of such meeting, (ii) a description of any resolution proposed for adoption at such meeting on which such Holders are entitled to vote and (iii) instructions for the delivery of proxies. Any action that may be taken at a meeting of the Holders of Common Securities may be taken without a meeting and without prior notice if a consent or consents in writing setting forth the action so taken is signed by Holders of Common Securities owning not less than the minimum aggregate liquidation amount of Common Securities that would be necessary to authorize or take such action at a meeting at which all Holders of Common Securities having a right to vote thereon were present and voting.

No vote or consent of the Holders of Common Securities will be required for the Trust to redeem and cancel Common Securities or to distribute the Debentures in accordance with the Declaration or Section 3 of this Exhibit C.

7. PRO RATA TREATMENT. A reference in these terms of the Common Securities to any payment, Distribution or treatment as being "Pro Rata" shall mean pro rata to each Holder of Securities according to the aggregate liquidation amount of the Securities held by the relevant Holder in relation to the aggregate liquidation amount of all Securities outstanding unless, in relation to a payment, an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, in which case any funds available to make such payment shall be paid first to each Holder of the Preferred Securities pro rata according to the aggregate liquidation amount of Preferred Securities held by the relevant Holder relative to the aggregate liquidation amount of all Preferred Securities outstanding, and only after satisfaction of all amounts owed to the Holders of the Preferred Securities, to each Holder of Common Securities pro rata according to the aggregate liquidation amount of Common Securities held by the relevant Holder relative to the aggregate liquidation amount of all Common Securities outstanding.

8. RANKING. The Common Securities rank pari passu and payment thereon will be made Pro Rata with the Preferred Securities, except that when an Event of Default occurs and is

continuing, the rights of Holders of Common Securities to payment in respect of Distributions and payments upon liquidation, redemption or otherwise are subordinate to the rights of Holders of the Preferred Securities.

9. TRANSFER, EXCHANGE, METHOD OF PAYMENTS. Payment of Distributions and payments on redemption of the Common Securities will be payable, the transfer of the Common Securities will be registrable, and Common Securities will be exchangeable for Common Securities of other denominations of a like aggregate liquidation amount, at the corporate trust office of the Property Trustee in The City of New York; provided that payment of Distributions may be made at the option of the Regular Trustees on behalf of the Trust by check mailed to the address of the persons entitled thereto and that the payment on redemption of any Common Security will be made only upon surrender of such Common Security to the Property Trustee. Notwithstanding the foregoing, transfers of Common Securities are subject to conditions set forth in Section 9.01(c) of the Declaration.

10. ACCEPTANCE OF INDENTURE. Each Holder of Common Securities, by the acceptance thereof, agrees to the provisions of the Indenture and the Debentures, including the subordination provisions of the Indenture.

11. NO PREEMPTIVE RIGHTS. The Holders of Common Securities shall have no preemptive or similar rights to subscribe to any additional Common Securities or any Preferred Securities.

12. MISCELLANEOUS. These Terms shall constitute a part of the Declaration. The Trust will provide a copy of the Declaration and the Indenture to a Holder of Common Securities without charge on written request to the Trust at its principal place of business.

13. GOVERNING LAW. The Common Securities shall be governed by and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware and all rights and remedies shall be governed by such laws without regard to any principles of conflict of laws thereof that would result in the application of the laws of any other jurisdiction.

FORM OF COMMON SECURITY CERTIFICATE
TRANSFER OF THIS CERTIFICATE
IS SUBJECT TO THE CONDITIONS
SET FORTH IN THE DECLARATION
REFERRED TO BELOW

Certificate Number _____ Number of Preferred Securities: _____
Aggregate Liquidation Amount: \$ _____
CUSIP NO. _____

Certificate Evidencing Common Securities

of

ConocoPhillips Trust [I] [II]

____% [[Convertible] Trust Common Securities]
(liquidation amount \$____ per Common Security)

ConocoPhillips Trust [I] [II], a statutory trust created under the laws of the State of Delaware (the "Trust"), hereby certifies that _____ (the "Holder") is the registered owner of _____ (_____) common securities of the Trust representing common undivided beneficial interests in the assets of the Trust and designated the ____% [[Convertible] Trust Common Securities] (liquidation amount \$____ per common security) (the "Common Securities"). The Common Securities are transferable on the books and records of the Trust, in person or by a duly authorized attorney, upon surrender of this Certificate duly endorsed and in proper form for transfer and satisfaction of the other conditions set forth in the Declaration (as defined below) including, without limitation, Section 9.01(c) thereof. The designations, rights, privileges, restrictions, preferences and other terms and provisions of the Common Securities are set forth in, and this Certificate and the Common Securities represented hereby are issued and shall in all respects be subject to the terms and provisions of, the Amended and Restated Declaration of Trust of the Trust dated as of _____, _____, as the same may be amended from time to time (the "Declaration"), including the designation of the terms of Common Securities as set forth in Exhibit C thereto. The Common Securities and the Preferred Securities issued by the Trust pursuant to the Declaration represent undivided beneficial interests in the assets of the Trust, including the Debentures (as defined in the Declaration) issued by ConocoPhillips, a Delaware corporation ("ConocoPhillips"), to the Trust pursuant to the Indenture referred to in the Declaration. The Trust will furnish a copy of the Declaration and the Indenture to the Holder without charge upon written request to the Trust at its principal place of business or registered office.

The Holder of this Certificate, by accepting this Certificate, is deemed to have agreed to the terms of the Indenture and the Debentures, including that the Debentures are subordinate and junior in right of payment to all Senior Debt (as defined in the Indenture) as and to the extent provided in the Indenture.

Upon receipt of this Certificate, the Holder is bound by the Declaration and is entitled to the benefits thereunder.

This Certificate shall be governed and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware without regard to any principles of conflicts of laws thereof that would result in the application of the laws of any other jurisdiction.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned Regular Trustees of the Trust have executed this Certificate on behalf of the Trust this ____ day of _____, ____.

CONOCOPHILLIPS TRUST [I] [II]

By: _____, as Regular
Trustee
Name:
Title: Regular Trustee

By: _____, as Regular
Trustee
Name:
Title: Regular Trustee

[FORM OF REVERSE OF SECURITY]

Distributions payable on each Common Security will be fixed at a rate per annum of ____% (the "Coupon Rate") of the stated liquidation amount of \$___ per Common Security, such rate being the rate of interest payable on the Debentures to be held by the Property Trustee. Distributions in arrears for more than one calendar quarter will accumulate additional distributions thereon at the Coupon Rate per annum (to the extent permitted by applicable law), compounded [quarterly] [semi-annually]. The term "Distributions" as used herein means such periodic cash distributions and any such additional distributions payable unless otherwise stated. A Distribution will be made by the Property Trustee only to the extent that interest payments are made in respect of the Debentures held by the Property Trustee and to the extent the Trust has funds on hand legally available therefor. The amount of Distributions payable for any period will be computed for any full [quarterly] [semi-annual] Distribution period on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months, and for any period shorter than a full [quarterly] [semi-annual] Distribution period for which Distributions are computed, Distributions will be computed on the basis of the actual number of days elapsed per [90-day quarter] [180-day semi-annual period].

Distributions on the Common Securities will accumulate from _____, ____ and will be payable [quarterly] [semi-annually] in arrears, on [_____, _____,] _____ and _____ of each year, commencing on _____, _____, except as otherwise described below, but only if and to the extent that interest payments are made in respect of the Debentures held by the Property Trustee. So long as no Indenture Event of Default has occurred and is continuing with respect to the Debentures, ConocoPhillips has the right under the Indenture for the Debentures to defer payments of interest on the Debentures by extending the interest payment period of the Debentures at any time and from time to time for a period not exceeding [20] [10] consecutive [quarterly] [semi-annual] interest periods (each, an "Extension Period"), during which Extension Period no interest shall be due and payable on the Debentures. As a consequence of such deferral, Distributions shall also be deferred. Despite such deferral, Distributions will continue to accumulate on the Common Securities with additional distributions thereon (to the extent permitted by applicable law but not at a rate greater than the rate at which interest is then accruing on the Debentures) at the Coupon Rate compounded [quarterly] [semi-annually] during any such Extension Period. No Extension Period shall extend beyond the stated maturity of the Debentures. Prior to the termination of any such Extension Period, ConocoPhillips may further extend such Extension Period; provided that such Extension Period together with all such previous and further extensions thereof may not exceed [20] [10] consecutive [quarterly] [semi-annual] interest periods or extend beyond the stated maturity of the Debentures. Upon the termination of any Extension Period and the payment of all amounts then due, ConocoPhillips may commence a new Extension Period, subject to the foregoing provisions. On the first Distribution payment date following the end of an Extension Period, payments of accumulated Distributions will be payable to Holders of Common Securities as they appear on the books and records of the Trust (regardless of who the Holders may have been on other dates during the Extension Period) on the record date for such Distribution payment date.

The Common Securities shall be redeemable as provided in the Declaration. [The Common Securities shall be convertible into Shares (as defined in the Declaration), through (i) the exchange of Common Securities for a portion of the Debentures and (ii) the immediate conversion of such Debentures into Shares, in the manner and according to the terms set forth in the Declaration.]

[CONVERSION REQUEST

To: The Bank of New York, as Conversion Agent
for ConocoPhillips Trust [I] [II]

The undersigned owner of these Common Securities hereby irrevocably exercises the option to convert these Common Securities, or the portion below designated, into Shares (as that term is defined in the Amended and Restated Declaration of Trust, dated as of _____, ____ (as amended from time to time, the "Declaration"), by _____, _____ and _____ as Regular Trustees, The Bank of New York (Delaware), as the Delaware Trustee, The Bank of New York, as the Property Trustee, ConocoPhillips, as Sponsor, and the Holders, from time to time, of undivided beneficial interests in the assets of the Trust to be issued pursuant to the Declaration) in accordance with and subject to the terms and conditions of the Declaration. Pursuant to the aforementioned exercise of the option to convert these Common Securities, the undersigned hereby directs the Conversion Agent (as that term is defined in the Declaration) to (i) exchange such Common Securities for a portion of the Debentures (as that term is defined in the Declaration) held by ConocoPhillips Trust [I] [II] (at the rate of exchange specified in the terms of the Common Securities set forth as Exhibit C to the Declaration) and (ii) immediately convert such Debentures on behalf of the undersigned into Shares (at the conversion rate specified in the terms of the Common Securities set forth as Exhibit C to the Declaration, subject to certain adjustments set forth in the Supplemental Indenture (as that term is defined in the Declaration)).

The undersigned does also hereby direct the Conversion Agent that the Shares issuable and deliverable upon conversion, together with any check in payment for fractional shares, be issued in the name of and delivered to the undersigned, unless a different name has been indicated in the assignment below. If Shares are to be issued in the name of a person other than the undersigned, the undersigned will pay all transfer taxes payable with respect thereto.

Date: _____, _____

in whole ____

in part ____

Number of Common Securities to be converted:

If a name or names other than the undersigned, please indicate in the spaces below the name or names in which the Shares are to be issued, along with the address or addresses of such person or persons:

Signature (for conversion only)

Please print or type name and address, including zip code, and social security or other identifying number

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned assigns and transfers this Preferred Security Certificate to:

(Insert assignee's social security or tax identification number)

(Insert address and zip code of assignee)

and irrevocably appoints

agent to

transfer this Common Security Certificate on the books of the Trust. The agent may substitute another to act for him or her.

Date: _____

Signature: _____
(Sign exactly as your name appears on the other side of this Common Security Certificate)

CERTIFICATE OF TRUST
OF
CONOCOPHILLIPS TRUST I

THIS CERTIFICATE OF TRUST of ConocoPhillips Trust I (the "Trust"), dated as of November 6, 2002, is being duly executed and filed by the undersigned, as trustees, with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware to form a statutory trust under the Delaware Statutory Trust Act (12 Del. Code Section 3801 et seq.) (the "Act").

1. Name. The name of the statutory trust being formed hereby is "ConocoPhillips Trust I."
2. Delaware Trustee. The name and business address of the trustee of the Trust with a principal place of business in the State of Delaware are The Bank of New York (Delaware), 700 White Clay Center, Route 273, Newark, Delaware 19711.
3. Effective Date. This Certificate of Trust shall be effective at the time of its filing with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware.
4. Counterparts. This Certificate of Trust may be executed in one or more counterparts.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, being all of the trustees of the Trust at the time of filing this Certificate of Trust, have executed this Certificate of Trust as of the date first above written pursuant to Section 3811(a) of the Act.

THE BANK OF NEW YORK (DELAWARE),
not in its individual capacity,
but solely as Delaware Trustee

By: /s/ William T. Lewis

William T. Lewis
Senior Vice President

THE BANK OF NEW YORK,
not in its individual capacity,
but solely as Property Trustee

By: /s/ Van K. Brown

Van K. Brown
Vice President

JEFF W. SHEETS,
not in his individual capacity,
but solely as Regular Trustee

/s/ Jeff W. Sheets

CERTIFICATE OF TRUST
OF
CONOCOPHILLIPS TRUST II

THIS CERTIFICATE OF TRUST of ConocoPhillips Trust II (the "Trust"), dated as of November 6, 2002, is being duly executed and filed by the undersigned, as trustees, with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware to form a statutory trust under the Delaware Statutory Trust Act (12 Del. Code Section 3801 et seq.) (the "Act").

1. Name. The name of the statutory trust being formed hereby is "ConocoPhillips Trust II."

2. Delaware Trustee. The name and business address of the trustee of the Trust with a principal place of business in the State of Delaware are The Bank of New York (Delaware), 700 White Clay Center, Route 273, Newark, Delaware 19711.

3. Effective Date. This Certificate of Trust shall be effective at the time of its filing with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware.

4. Counterparts. This Certificate of Trust may be executed in one or more counterparts.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, being all of the trustees of the Trust at the time of filing this Certificate of Trust, have executed this Certificate of Trust as of the date first above written pursuant to Section 3811(a) of the Act.

THE BANK OF NEW YORK (DELAWARE),
not in its individual capacity,
but solely as Delaware Trustee

By: /s/ William T. Lewis

William T. Lewis
Senior Vice President

THE BANK OF NEW YORK,
not in its individual capacity,
but solely as Property Trustee

By: /s/ Van K. Brown

Van K. Brown
Vice President

JEFF W. SHEETS,
not in his individual capacity,
but solely as Regular Trustee

/s/ Jeff W. Sheets

=====

FORM OF

CONOCOPHILLIPS
GUARANTEE AGREEMENT
CONOCOPHILLIPS TRUST [I] [II]

DATED AS OF _____, _____

=====

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE

ARTICLE I	DEFINITIONS.....1
SECTION 1.1	Definitions.....1
ARTICLE II	TRUST INDENTURE ACT..... 5
SECTION 2.1	Trust Indenture Act; Application.....5
SECTION 2.2	Lists of Holders of Preferred Securities.....5
SECTION 2.3	Reports by the Guarantee Trustee.....5
SECTION 2.4	Periodic Reports to the Guarantee Trustee.....6
SECTION 2.5	Evidence of Compliance with Conditions Precedent.....6
SECTION 2.6	Events of Default; Waiver.....6
SECTION 2.7	Disclosure of Information.....6
SECTION 2.8	Conflicting Interest.....7
ARTICLE III	POWERS, DUTIES AND RIGHTS OF THE GUARANTEE TRUSTEE.....7
SECTION 3.1	Powers and Duties of the Guarantee Trustee.....7
SECTION 3.2	Certain Rights and Duties of the Guarantee Trustee.....8
SECTION 3.3	Not Responsible for Issuance of Guarantee.....10
SECTION 3.4	The Guarantee Trustee May Own Preferred Securities.....10
SECTION 3.5	Moneys Received by the Guarantee Trustee to Be Held in Trust Without Interest.....10
SECTION 3.6	Compensation, Expenses and Indemnification of Guarantee Trustee.....10
ARTICLE IV	GUARANTEE TRUSTEE.....11
SECTION 4.1	Qualifications.....11
SECTION 4.2	Appointment, Removal and Resignation of the Guarantee Trustee.....11
ARTICLE V	GUARANTEE.....12
SECTION 5.1	Guarantee.....12
SECTION 5.2	Waiver of Notice.....12
SECTION 5.3	Obligations Not Affected.....12
SECTION 5.4	Enforcement of Guarantee.....13
SECTION 5.5	Guarantee of Payment.....14
SECTION 5.6	Subrogation.....14
SECTION 5.7	Independent Obligations.....14
ARTICLE VI	LIMITATION OF TRANSACTIONS; SUBORDINATION.....14
SECTION 6.1	Limitation of Transactions.....14
SECTION 6.2	Subordination.....15
ARTICLE VII	TERMINATION.....15
SECTION 7.1	Termination.....15

ARTICLE VIII	LIMITATION OF LIABILITY; INDEMNIFICATION.....	16
SECTION 8.1	Exculpation.....	16
SECTION 8.2	Indemnification.....	16
SECTION 8.3	Survive Termination.....	16
ARTICLE IX	MISCELLANEOUS.....	17
SECTION 9.1	Successors and Assigns.....	17
SECTION 9.2	Amendments.....	17
SECTION 9.3	Notices.....	17
SECTION 9.4	Genders.....	18
SECTION 9.5	Benefit.....	18
SECTION 9.6	Governing Law.....	18
SECTION 9.7	Counterparts.....	18
SECTION 9.8	[Exercise of Over-allotment Option].....	18

GUARANTEE AGREEMENT

This GUARANTEE AGREEMENT, dated as of _____, _____, is executed and delivered by ConocoPhillips, a Delaware corporation (the "Guarantor"), and The Bank of New York, a New York banking corporation, as the initial Guarantee Trustee (as defined herein) for the benefit of the Holders (as defined herein) from time to time of the Preferred Securities (as defined herein) of ConocoPhillips Trust [I] [II], a Delaware statutory trust (the "Issuer").

WHEREAS, pursuant to an Amended and Restated Declaration of Trust (the "Declaration"), dated as of _____, _____, among the trustees of the Issuer named therein, ConocoPhillips, as Sponsor, and the Holders from time to time of preferred undivided beneficial interests in the assets of the Issuer, the Issuer may issue up to \$_____ aggregate liquidation amount of its ____% [[Convertible] Trust Preferred Securities] (the "Preferred Securities") representing preferred undivided beneficial interests in the assets of the Issuer and having the terms set forth in the Declaration[, of which \$_____ liquidation amount of Preferred Securities is being issued as of the date hereof. Up to the remaining \$_____ liquidation amount of Preferred Securities may be issued by the Issuer if and to the extent that the over-allotment option granted by the Guarantor and the Issuer pursuant to the Underwriting Agreement (as defined in the Declaration) is exercised by the underwriters named in the Underwriting Agreement]; and

WHEREAS, as incentive for the Holders to purchase Preferred Securities, the Guarantor desires to irrevocably and unconditionally agree, to the extent set forth herein, to pay to the Holders the Guarantee Payments (as defined herein) and to make certain other payments on the terms and conditions set forth herein;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the purchase by the initial purchasers thereof of Preferred Securities, which purchase the Guarantor hereby agrees shall benefit the Guarantor, the Guarantor executes and delivers this Guarantee Agreement for the benefit of the Holders from time to time.

ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS

SECTION 1.1 Definitions.

(a) Capitalized terms used in this Guarantee Agreement but not defined in the preamble or recitals above have the respective meanings assigned to them in this Section 1.1.

(b) A term defined anywhere in this Guarantee Agreement has the same meaning throughout.

(c) All references to "the Guarantee Agreement" or "this Guarantee Agreement" are to this Guarantee Agreement as modified, supplemented or amended from time to time.

(d) All references in this Guarantee Agreement to Articles and Sections are to Articles and Sections of this Guarantee Agreement unless otherwise specified.

(e) A term defined in the Trust Indenture Act has the same meaning when used in this Guarantee Agreement unless otherwise defined in this Guarantee Agreement or unless the context otherwise requires.

(f) A reference to the singular includes the plural and vice versa.

"Affiliate" of any specified Person means any other Person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by, or under direct or indirect common control with, such specified Person. For the purposes of this definition, "control" of a Person shall mean the power to direct the management and policies of such Person, directly or indirectly, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise, and the terms "controlling" and "controlled" shall have meanings correlative to the foregoing.

"Commission" means the Securities and Exchange Commission.

"Common Securities" means the securities representing common undivided beneficial interests in the assets of the Issuer and having the terms set forth in the Declaration.

"Debenture Trustee" means The Bank of New York, a New York banking corporation, as trustee under the Indenture until a successor is appointed thereunder and thereafter means such successor trustee.

"Debentures" means the series of [convertible] unsecured [senior] [junior] [subordinated] debentures issued to the Property Trustee by the Guarantor under the Indenture and entitled the "___% [Convertible] [Senior] [Junior] [Subordinated] Debentures due ___."

"Declaration" has the meaning set forth in the recitals above.

"Declaration Event of Default" means any Event of Default as defined in the Declaration.

"Distributions" means the periodic distributions and other payments payable to Holders in accordance with the terms of the Preferred Securities set forth in Article 6.01 of the Declaration.

"Event of Default" means a default by the Guarantor on any of its payment or other obligations under this Guarantee Agreement; provided, however, that, except with respect to a default in payment of any Guarantee Payment, any such default shall constitute an Event of Default only if the Guarantor shall have received notice of such default and shall not have cured such default within 60 days after receipt of such notice.

"Extension Period" has the meaning set forth in Section ___ of the Supplemental Indenture.

"Guarantee Payments" means the following payments or distributions, without duplication, with respect to the Preferred Securities, to the extent not paid or made by or on behalf of the Issuer: (i) any accumulated and unpaid Distributions and the Redemption Price, including all accumulated and unpaid Distributions to the date of redemption, with respect to the

Preferred Securities called for redemption by the Issuer, but only if and to the extent that in each case the Guarantor has made a payment to the Property Trustee of principal of, or any premium or interest on, the Debentures, and (ii) upon a voluntary or involuntary dissolution, winding-up or termination of the Issuer (other than in connection with the distribution of the Debentures to Holders in exchange for Preferred Securities or the redemption of the Preferred Securities in full upon the maturity or redemption of the Debentures as provided in the Declaration), the lesser of (a) the aggregate of the liquidation amount and all accumulated and unpaid Distributions on the Preferred Securities to the date of payment, to the extent the Issuer has funds on hand legally available therefor, and (b) the amount of assets of the Issuer remaining available for distribution to Holders in liquidation of the Issuer as required by applicable law.

"Guarantee Trustee" means The Bank of New York, a New York banking corporation, until a Successor Guarantee Trustee has been appointed and has accepted such appointment pursuant to the terms of this Guarantee Agreement, and thereafter means each such Successor Guarantee Trustee.

"Guarantor" has the meaning set forth in the preamble above.

"Holder" means any holder, as registered on the books and records of the Issuer, of any Preferred Securities; provided, however, that in determining whether the holders of the requisite percentage of Preferred Securities have given any request, notice, consent or waiver hereunder, "Holder" shall not include the Guarantor or any Affiliate of the Guarantor.

"Indemnified Person" means the Guarantee Trustee, any Affiliate of the Guarantee Trustee, and any officers, directors, shareholders, members, partners, employees, representatives or agents of the Guarantee Trustee.

"Indenture" means the Indenture, dated as of _____, _____, between ConocoPhillips and the Debenture Trustee, as supplemented by the Supplemental Indenture.

"Issuer" has the meaning set forth in the preamble above.

"Majority in liquidation amount of the Preferred Securities" means Holder(s) of outstanding Preferred Securities, voting together as a single class, who are the record owners of Preferred Securities whose liquidation amount (including the stated amount that would be paid on redemption, liquidation or otherwise, plus accumulated and unpaid Distributions to the date upon which the voting percentages are determined) represents more than 50% of the liquidation amount of all outstanding Preferred Securities.

"Officers' Certificate" means, with respect to any Person, a certificate signed by any two of the Chairman of the Board, the President, any Vice Chairman of the Board, any Vice President, the Chief Financial Officer, the Treasurer, any Assistant Treasurer, the Controller, the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary of such Person, and delivered to the Guarantee Trustee. One of the officers signing an Officers' Certificate given pursuant to Section 2.4 shall be the principal executive, financial or accounting officer of the Guarantor. Any Officers' Certificate delivered with respect to compliance with a condition or covenant provided for in this Guarantee Agreement shall include:

(a) a statement that each officer making such certificate has read such covenant or condition;

(b) a brief statement as to the nature and scope of the examination or investigation upon which the statements or opinions contained in such certificate are based;

(c) a statement that, in the opinion of such officer, he or she has made such examination or investigation as is necessary to enable him or her to express an informed opinion as to whether or not such covenant or condition has been complied with; and

(d) a statement as to whether or not, in the opinion of such officer, such condition or covenant has been complied with.

"List of Holders" has the meaning set forth in Section 2.2(a).

"Person" means any individual, corporation, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, incorporated or unincorporated association, joint stock company, trust, unincorporated organization or government or other agency, instrumentality or political subdivision thereof or other entity of any kind.

"Preferred Securities" has the meaning set forth in the recitals above.

"Property Trustee" means the Person acting as Property Trustee under the Declaration.

"Redemption Price" means the amount payable on redemption of the Preferred Securities in accordance with the terms of the Preferred Securities.

"Resignation Request" has the meaning set forth in Section 4.2(d).

"Responsible Officer" means, when used with respect to the Guarantee Trustee, any officer within the corporate trust department of the Guarantee Trustee, including any vice president, assistant vice president, assistant secretary, assistant treasurer, trust officer or any other officer of the Guarantee Trustee who customarily performs functions similar to those performed by the Persons who at the time shall be such officers, respectively, or to whom any corporate trust matter is referred because of such Person's knowledge of and familiarity with the particular subject and who shall have direct responsibility for the administration of this Guarantee Agreement.

"Successor Guarantee Trustee" means a successor Guarantee Trustee possessing the qualifications to act as a Guarantee Trustee under Section 4.1.

"Supplemental Indenture" means the ____ Supplemental Indenture, dated as of _____, _____, between the Guarantor and the Debenture Trustee, or any officers' certificate or other writing under the Indenture, in each case establishing the form and terms of the Debentures as permitted by Section 2.01 of the Indenture.

"Trust Indenture Act" means the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended.

ARTICLE II
TRUST INDENTURE ACT

SECTION 2.1 Trust Indenture Act; Application.

(a) This Guarantee Agreement is subject to the provisions of the Trust Indenture Act that are required to be part of this Guarantee Agreement and shall, to the extent applicable, be governed by such provisions.

(b) If and to the extent that any provision of this Guarantee Agreement limits, qualifies or conflicts with the duties imposed by Sections 310 to 317, inclusive, of the Trust Indenture Act, such imposed duties shall control.

(c) The application of the Trust Indenture Act to this Guarantee Agreement shall not affect the nature of the Preferred Securities as equity securities representing preferred undivided beneficial interests in the assets of the Issuer.

SECTION 2.2 Lists of Holders of Preferred Securities.

(a) The Guarantor shall provide the Guarantee Trustee, unless the Guarantee Trustee is registrar for the Preferred Securities, (i) on each regular record date for payment of Distributions, a list, in such form as the Guarantee Trustee may reasonably require, of the names and addresses of the Holders ("List of Holders") as of such record date, and (ii) at any other time, within 30 days of receipt by the Guarantor of a written request from the Guarantee Trustee for a List of Holders, a List of Holders as of a date no more than 15 days before such List of Holders is given to the Guarantee Trustee; provided that in each case the Guarantor shall not be obligated to provide such List of Holders at any time that the List of Holders does not differ from the most recent List of Holders given to the Guarantee Trustee by the Guarantor. The Guarantee Trustee shall preserve, in as current a form as is reasonably practicable, all information contained in the Lists of Holders given to it; provided that the Guarantee Trustee may destroy any List of Holders previously given to it on receipt of a new List of Holders.

(b) The Guarantee Trustee shall comply with its obligations under Section 312(b) of the Trust Indenture Act.

SECTION 2.3 Reports by the Guarantee Trustee.

Within 60 days after September 15 of each year, commencing September 15, _____, the Guarantee Trustee shall deliver to the Holders such reports as are required by Section 313 of the Trust Indenture Act, if any, in the form, in the manner and at the times provided by Section 313 of the Trust Indenture Act. The Guarantee Trustee shall also comply with the other requirements of Section 313 of the Trust Indenture Act. A copy of each such report shall, at the time of such transmission to the Holders, be filed by the Guarantee Trustee with the Guarantor, with each stock exchange, automated quotation system or over-the-counter market upon which any Preferred Securities are listed or traded (if so listed or traded) and also with the Commission.

The Guarantor agrees to notify the Guarantee Trustee when any Preferred Securities become listed or traded on any such exchange, quotation system or market and of any delisting thereof.

SECTION 2.4 Periodic Reports to the Guarantee Trustee.

The Guarantor shall provide to the Guarantee Trustee, the Commission and the Holders, as applicable, such documents, reports and information (if any) as required by Section 314(a)(1)-(3) of the Trust Indenture Act and the compliance certificates required by Section 314(a)(4) and (c) of the Trust Indenture Act, any such certificates to be provided in the form, in the manner and at the times required by Section 314(a)(4) and (c) of the Trust Indenture Act; provided that any certificate to be provided pursuant to Section 314(a)(4) of the Trust Indenture Act shall be provided within 120 days of the end of each fiscal year of the Issuer. Delivery of such reports, information and documents to the Guarantee Trustee is for informational purposes only and the Guarantee Trustee's receipt thereof shall not constitute constructive notice of any information contained therein, including the Guarantor's compliance with any of its covenants hereunder (as to which the Guarantee Trustee is entitled to rely exclusively on Officers' Certificates or on certificates provided pursuant to this Section 2.4).

SECTION 2.5 Evidence of Compliance with Conditions Precedent.

The Guarantor shall provide to the Guarantee Trustee such evidence of compliance with any conditions precedent provided for in this Guarantee Agreement which relate to any of the matters set forth in Section 314(c) of the Trust Indenture Act. Any certificate or opinion required to be given by an officer pursuant to Section 314(c) may be given in the form of an Officers' Certificate.

SECTION 2.6 Events of Default; Waiver.

(a) The Holders of a Majority in liquidation amount of the Preferred Securities may, by vote, on behalf of the Holders, waive any past Event of Default and its consequences. Upon such waiver, any such Event of Default shall cease to exist, and any Event of Default arising therefrom shall be deemed to have been cured, for every purpose of this Guarantee Agreement, but no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other default or Event of Default or impair any right consequent thereon.

(b) The right of any Holder to receive payment of the Guarantee Payments in accordance with this Guarantee Agreement, or to institute suit for the enforcement of any such payment, shall not be impaired without the consent of each such Holder.

SECTION 2.7 Disclosure of Information.

The disclosure of information as to the names and addresses of the Holders in accordance with Section 312 of the Trust Indenture Act, regardless of the source from which such information was derived, shall not be deemed to be a violation of any existing law, or any law hereafter enacted which does not specifically refer to Section 312 of the Trust Indenture Act, nor shall the Guarantee Trustee be held accountable by reason of mailing any material pursuant to a request made under Section 312(b) of the Trust Indenture Act.

SECTION 2.8 Conflicting Interest.

(a) The Declaration and the Indenture shall be deemed to be specifically described in this Guarantee Agreement for the purposes of clause (i) of the first proviso contained in Section 310(b) of the Trust Indenture Act.

(b) The Guarantee Trustee shall comply with its obligations under Sections 310(b) and 311 of the Trust Indenture Act.

ARTICLE III

POWERS, DUTIES AND RIGHTS OF THE GUARANTEE TRUSTEE

SECTION 3.1 Powers and Duties of the Guarantee Trustee.

(a) This Guarantee Agreement shall be held by the Guarantee Trustee in trust for the benefit of the Holders. The Guarantee Trustee shall not transfer its right, title and interest in this Guarantee Agreement to any Person except a Successor Guarantee Trustee on acceptance by such Successor Guarantee Trustee of its appointment to act as Guarantee Trustee or to a Holder exercising his or her rights pursuant to Section 5.4(iv). The right, title and interest of the Guarantee Trustee to this Guarantee Agreement shall vest automatically in each Person who may hereafter be appointed as Guarantee Trustee in accordance with Article IV. Such vesting and cessation of title shall be effective whether or not conveyancing documents have been executed and delivered.

(b) If an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Guarantee Trustee shall enforce this Guarantee Agreement for the benefit of the Holders.

(c) This Guarantee Agreement and all moneys received by the Guarantee Trustee in respect of the Guarantee Payments will not be subject to any right, charge, security interest, lien or claim of any kind in favor of, or for the benefit of, the Guarantee Trustee or its agents or their creditors.

(d) The Guarantee Trustee shall, within 90 days after the occurrence of an Event of Default actually known to a Responsible Officer of the Guarantee Trustee, transmit by mail, first class postage prepaid, to the Holders, as their names and addresses appear upon the List of Holders, notice of such Event of Default, unless such Event of Default shall have been cured before the giving of such notice; provided that the Guarantee Trustee shall be protected in withholding such notice if and so long as a committee of Responsible Officers of the Guarantee Trustee in good faith determines that the withholding of such notice is in the interests of the Holders. The Guarantee Trustee shall not be deemed to have knowledge of any Event of Default except any Event of Default as to which the Guarantee Trustee shall have received written notice or a Responsible Officer charged with the administration of this Guarantee Agreement shall have obtained written notice of such Event of Default.

(e) The Guarantee Trustee shall continue to serve as a trustee until a Successor Guarantee Trustee has been appointed and accepted that appointment in accordance with Article IV.

SECTION 3.2 Certain Rights and Duties of the Guarantee Trustee.

(a) The Guarantee Trustee, before the occurrence of an Event of Default and after the curing or waiving of all Events of Default that may have occurred, shall undertake to perform only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Guarantee Agreement, and no implied covenants shall be read into this Guarantee Agreement against the Guarantee Trustee. In case an Event of Default has occurred (that has not been cured or waived pursuant to Section 2.6), the Guarantee Trustee shall exercise such of the rights and powers vested in it by this Guarantee Agreement, and use the same degree of care and skill in its exercise thereof, as a prudent person would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of his own affairs.

(b) No provision of this Guarantee Agreement shall be construed to relieve the Guarantee Trustee from liability for its own negligent action, its own negligent failure to act or its own willful misconduct, except that:

(a) prior to the occurrence of an Event of Default and after the curing or waiving of all such Events of Default that may have occurred:

(A) the duties and obligations of the Guarantee Trustee shall be determined solely by the express provisions of this Guarantee Agreement, and the Guarantee Trustee shall not be liable except for the performance of such duties and obligations as are specifically set forth in this Guarantee Agreement, and no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Guarantee Agreement against the Guarantee Trustee; and

(B) in the absence of bad faith on the part of the Guarantee Trustee, the Guarantee Trustee may conclusively rely, as to the truth of the statements and the correctness of the opinions expressed therein, upon any certificates or opinions furnished to the Guarantee Trustee and conforming to the requirements of this Guarantee Agreement; provided, however, that in the case of any such certificates or opinions that by any provision hereof or the Trust Indenture Act are specifically required to be furnished to the Guarantee Trustee, the Guarantee Trustee shall be under a duty to examine the same to determine whether or not they conform to the requirements of this Guarantee Agreement or the Trust Indenture Act, as the case may be;

(b) the Guarantee Trustee shall not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith by a Responsible Officer of the Guarantee Trustee, unless it shall be proved that the Guarantee Trustee was negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts upon which such judgment was based;

(c) the Guarantee Trustee shall not be liable with respect to any action taken or omitted to be taken by it in good faith in accordance with the direction of the Holders of a Majority in liquidation amount of the Preferred Securities relating to the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Guarantee Trustee, or exercising any trust or power conferred upon the Guarantee Trustee, under this Guarantee Agreement; and

(d) no provision of this Guarantee Agreement shall require the Guarantee Trustee to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur personal financial liability in the performance of any of its duties or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers, if it shall have reasonable grounds for believing that the repayment of such funds or liability is not reasonably assured to it under the terms of this Guarantee Agreement or adequate indemnity against such risk or liability is not reasonably assured to it.

(c) Subject to the provisions of Section 3.2(a) and (b):

(a) whenever in the administration of this Guarantee Agreement, the Guarantee Trustee shall deem it necessary or desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking, suffering or omitting any action hereunder, the Guarantee Trustee (unless other evidence is herein specifically prescribed) may, in the absence of negligence or bad faith on its part, request and conclusively rely upon an Officers' Certificate which, upon receipt of such request, shall be promptly delivered by the Guarantor; and such Officers' Certificate, in the absence of negligence or bad faith on the part of the Guarantee Trustee, shall be full warrant to the Guarantee Trustee for any action taken, suffered or omitted under the provisions of this Guarantee Agreement upon the faith thereof;

(b) the Guarantee Trustee (A) may consult with counsel (which may be counsel to the Guarantor or any of its Affiliates and may include any of its employees) selected by it in good faith and with due care and the advice or opinion of such counsel with respect to legal matters shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken, suffered or omitted by it hereunder in good faith and in reliance thereon and in accordance with such advice and opinion and (B) shall have the right at any time to seek instructions concerning the administration of this Guarantee Agreement from any court of competent jurisdiction;

(c) the Guarantee Trustee may exercise any of the trusts or powers hereunder or perform any duties hereunder either directly or by or through agents or attorneys, and the Guarantee Trustee shall not be responsible for any misconduct or negligence on the part of any agent or attorney appointed by it in good faith and with due care;

(d) the Guarantee Trustee shall be under no obligation to exercise any of the rights or powers vested in it by this Guarantee Agreement at the request or direction of any Holder, unless such Holder shall have offered to the Guarantee Trustee security and indemnity satisfactory to the Guarantee Trustee against the costs, expenses (including attorneys' fees and expenses) and liabilities that might be incurred by it in complying with such request or direction; provided that nothing contained in this clause (iv) shall relieve the Guarantee Trustee of the obligation, upon the occurrence of an Event of Default (which has not been cured or waived) to exercise such of the rights and powers vested in it by this Guarantee Agreement, and to use the same degree of care and skill in this exercise, as a prudent person would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of such person's own affairs; and

(e) any action taken by the Guarantee Trustee or its agents hereunder shall bind the Holders, and the signature of the Guarantee Trustee or its agents alone shall be sufficient and effective to perform any such action; and no third party shall be required to inquire as to the authority of the Guarantee Trustee to so act, or as to its compliance with any of the terms and provisions of this Guarantee Agreement, both of which shall be conclusively evidenced by the Guarantee Trustee's or its agent's taking such action.

SECTION 3.3 Not Responsible for Issuance of Guarantee.

The Guarantee Trustee makes no representations as to the validity or sufficiency of this Guarantee Agreement.

SECTION 3.4 The Guarantee Trustee May Own Preferred Securities.

The Guarantee Trustee, in its individual or any other capacity, may become the owner or pledgee of Preferred Securities and, subject to the provisions of Section 4.1, may otherwise deal with the Guarantor with the same rights it would have if it were not the Guarantee Trustee.

SECTION 3.5 Moneys Received by the Guarantee Trustee to Be Held in Trust Without Interest.

All moneys received by the Guarantee Trustee in respect of Guarantee Payments shall, until used or applied as herein provided, be held in trust for the purposes for which they were received, but need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law. The Guarantee Trustee shall be under no liability for interest on any moneys received by it hereunder except such as it may agree in writing to pay thereon.

SECTION 3.6 Compensation, Expenses and Indemnification of Guarantee Trustee.

The Guarantor covenants and agrees to pay to the Guarantee Trustee from time to time, and the Guarantee Trustee shall be entitled to, such compensation as the Guarantor and the Guarantee Trustee shall from time to time agree in writing (which shall not be limited by any provision of law in regard to the compensation of a Guarantee Trustee of an express trust) for all services rendered by it in the execution of the trusts hereby created and in the exercise and performance of any of the powers and duties hereunder of the Guarantee Trustee, and the Guarantor will pay or reimburse the Guarantee Trustee upon its request for all reasonable expenses, disbursements and advances incurred or made by the Guarantee Trustee in accordance with any of the provisions of this Guarantee Agreement (including the reasonable compensation and the reasonable expenses and disbursements of its counsel and of all persons not regularly in its employ) except any such expense, disbursement or advance as may arise from its negligence or bad faith. The Guarantor also covenants to indemnify each of the Guarantee Trustee or any predecessor Guarantee Trustee and their officers, agents, directors and employees for, and to hold them harmless against, any and all loss, liability, damage, claim or expense, including taxes (other than taxes based upon, measured by or determined by the income, profit or franchise of or doing business by the Guarantee Trustee), incurred without negligence or bad faith on the part of the Guarantee Trustee and arising out of or in connection with the acceptance or administration of this trust, including the reasonable costs and expenses of defending itself against any claim

(whether asserted by the Guarantor, any Holder or any other Person) of liability in the premises. The provisions of this Section 3.6 shall survive the termination of this Guarantee Agreement and resignation or removal of the Guarantee Trustee.

ARTICLE IV
GUARANTEE TRUSTEE

SECTION 4.1 Qualifications.

There shall at all times be a Guarantee Trustee that shall:

(a) not be an Affiliate of the Guarantor; and

(b) be a corporation or national banking association organized and doing business under the laws of the United States of America or any State or Territory thereof or of the District of Columbia, or a corporation, national banking association or Person permitted by the Commission to act as an institutional trustee under the Trust Indenture Act, authorized under such laws to exercise corporate trust powers, having a combined capital and surplus of at least \$50,000,000, and subject to supervision or examination by U.S. federal, state, territorial or District of Columbia authority. If such corporation or national banking association publishes reports of condition at least annually, pursuant to law or to the requirements of the supervising or examining authority referred to above, then for the purposes of this clause (ii), the combined capital and surplus of such corporation shall be deemed to be its combined capital and surplus as set forth in its most recent report of condition so published.

If at any time the Guarantee Trustee shall cease to satisfy the requirements of clauses (i) and (ii) above, the Guarantee Trustee shall immediately resign in the manner and with the effect set out in Section 4.2. If the Guarantee Trustee has or shall acquire any "conflicting interest" within the meaning of Section 310(b) of the Trust Indenture Act, the Guarantee Trustee and the Guarantor shall in all respects comply with the provisions of Section 310(b) of the Trust Indenture Act.

SECTION 4.2 Appointment, Removal and Resignation of the Guarantee Trustee.

(a) Subject to Section 4.2(b), the Guarantee Trustee may be appointed or removed without cause at any time by the Guarantor.

(b) The Guarantee Trustee shall not be removed in accordance with Section 4.2(a) until a Successor Guarantee Trustee possessing the qualifications to act as Guarantee Trustee under Section 4.1 has been appointed and has accepted such appointment by written instrument executed by such Successor Guarantee Trustee and delivered to the Guarantor and the Guarantee Trustee being removed.

(c) The Guarantee Trustee appointed to office shall hold office until its successor shall have been appointed or until its removal or resignation.

(d) The Guarantee Trustee may resign from office (without need for prior or subsequent accounting) by an instrument (a "Resignation Request") in writing signed by the Guarantee Trustee and delivered to the Guarantor, which resignation shall take effect upon such delivery or upon such later date as is specified therein; provided, however, that no such resignation of the Guarantee Trustee shall be effective until a Successor Guarantee Trustee possessing the qualifications to act as Guarantee Trustee under Section 4.1 has been appointed and has accepted such appointment by instrument executed by such Successor Guarantee Trustee and delivered to the Guarantor and the resigning Guarantee Trustee.

(e) If no Successor Guarantee Trustee shall have been appointed and accepted appointment as provided in this Section 4.2 within 60 days after delivery to the Guarantor of a Resignation Request or receipt of a notice of removal by the Guarantee Trustee, the Guarantee Trustee being removed or resigning may, at the expense of the Guarantor, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for appointment of a Successor Guarantee Trustee. Such court may thereupon after prescribing such notice, if any, as it may deem proper and prescribe, appoint a Successor Guarantee Trustee.

ARTICLE V GUARANTEE

SECTION 5.1 Guarantee.

The Guarantor irrevocably and unconditionally agrees to pay in full to the Holders the Guarantee Payments (without duplication of amounts theretofore paid by the Issuer), as and when due, regardless of any defense, right of set-off or counterclaim which the Issuer may have or assert. The Guarantor's obligation to make a Guarantee Payment may be satisfied by direct payment of the required amounts by the Guarantor to the Holders or to the Guarantee Trustee for remittance to the Holders or by causing the Issuer to pay such amounts to the Holders.

SECTION 5.2 Waiver of Notice.

The Guarantor hereby waives notice of acceptance of this Guarantee Agreement and of any liability to which it applies or may apply, presentment, demand for payment, any right to require a proceeding first against the Issuer or any other Person before proceeding against the Guarantor, protest, notice of nonpayment, notice of dishonor, notice of redemption and all other notices and demands. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the Guarantor retains all of its rights under the Indenture to extend the interest payment period on the Debentures and the Guarantor shall not be obligated hereunder to make any Guarantee Payment during any Extension Period with respect to the Distributions on the Preferred Securities.

SECTION 5.3 Obligations Not Affected.

The obligations, covenants, agreements and duties of the Guarantor under this Guarantee Agreement shall in no way be affected or impaired by reason of the happening from time to time of any of the following:

(a) the release or waiver, by operation of law or otherwise, of the performance or observance by the Issuer of any express or implied agreement, covenant, term or condition relating to the Preferred Securities to be performed or observed by the Issuer;

(b) the extension of time for the payment by the Issuer of all or any portion of the Distributions (other than an extension of time for payment of Distributions that result from any Extension Period), Redemption Price, Liquidation Distribution (as defined in the Declaration) or any other sums payable under the terms of the Preferred Securities or the extension of time for the performance of any other obligation under, arising out of, or in connection with, the Preferred Securities (other than an extension of time for payment of Distributions that result from any Extension Period);

(c) any failure, omission, delay or lack of diligence on the part of the Guarantee Trustee or the Holders to enforce, assert or exercise any right, privilege, power or remedy conferred on the Guarantee Trustee or the Holders pursuant to the terms hereof or of the Preferred Securities, respectively, or any action on the part of the Issuer granting indulgence or extension of any kind;

(d) the voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution, sale of any collateral, receivership, insolvency, bankruptcy, assignment for the benefit of creditors, reorganization, arrangement, composition or readjustment of debt of, or other similar proceedings affecting, the Issuer or any of the assets of the Issuer;

(e) any invalidity of, or defect or deficiency in, the Preferred Securities;

(f) the settlement or compromise of any obligation guaranteed hereby or hereby incurred; or

(g) any other circumstance whatsoever that might otherwise constitute a legal or equitable discharge or defense of a guarantor, it being the intent of this Section 5.3 that the obligations of the Guarantor with respect to the Guarantee Payments shall be absolute and unconditional under any and all circumstances.

There shall be no obligation of the Guarantee Trustee or the Holders to give notice to, or obtain consent of, the Guarantor with respect to the happening of any of the foregoing.

SECTION 5.4 Enforcement of Guarantee.

The Guarantor and the Guarantee Trustee expressly acknowledge and agree that (i) this Guarantee Agreement will be deposited with the Guarantee Trustee to be held for the benefit of the Holders; (ii) the Guarantee Trustee has the right to enforce this Guarantee Agreement on behalf of the Holders; (iii) subject to the provisions of Section 3.2, Holders representing not less than a Majority in liquidation amount of the Preferred Securities have the right to direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Guarantee Trustee in respect of this Guarantee Agreement or exercising any trust or other power conferred upon the Guarantee Trustee under this Guarantee Agreement; and (iv) if the Guarantee Trustee fails to enforce this Guarantee Agreement as provided in clauses (ii) and (iii)

above, any Holder may institute a legal proceeding directly against the Guarantor to enforce its rights under this Guarantee Agreement, without first instituting a legal proceeding against the Issuer, the Guarantee Trustee or any other Person. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Guarantor has failed to make a Guarantee Payment, a Holder may directly institute a proceeding against the Guarantor for enforcement of this Guarantee Agreement for such payment without first instituting a legal proceeding against the Issuer, the Guarantee Trustee or any other Person.

SECTION 5.5 Guarantee of Payment.

This Guarantee Agreement creates a guarantee of payment and not merely of collection. This Guarantee Agreement will not be discharged except by payment of the Guarantee Payments in full (without duplication of amounts theretofore paid by the Issuer) or upon the distribution of the Debentures to the Holders as provided in the Declaration.

SECTION 5.6 Subrogation.

The Guarantor shall be subrogated to all (if any) rights of the Holders against the Issuer in respect of any amounts paid to the Holders by the Guarantor under this Guarantee Agreement; provided, however, that the Guarantor shall not (except to the extent required by mandatory provisions of law) be entitled to enforce or exercise any rights which it may acquire by way of subrogation or any indemnity, reimbursement or other agreement, in all cases as a result of payment under this Guarantee Agreement, if, at the time of any such payment, any amounts are due and unpaid under this Guarantee Agreement. If any amount shall be paid to the Guarantor in violation of the preceding sentence, the Guarantor agrees to hold such amount in trust for the Holders and to pay over such amount to the Holders or to the Guarantee Trustee for remittance to the Holders.

SECTION 5.7 Independent Obligations.

The Guarantor acknowledges that its obligations hereunder are independent of the obligations of the Issuer with respect to the Preferred Securities and that the Guarantor shall be liable as principal and as debtor hereunder to make Guarantee Payments pursuant to the terms of this Guarantee Agreement notwithstanding the occurrence of any event referred to in subsections (a) through (g), inclusive, of Section 5.3 hereof.

ARTICLE VI LIMITATION OF TRANSACTIONS; SUBORDINATION

SECTION 6.1 Limitation of Transactions.

So long as any Preferred Securities remain outstanding, the Guarantor shall not (a) make any payment of principal of or any premium or interest on, or repay, repurchase or redeem, any debt security of the Guarantor that ranks pari passu with or junior to the Debentures in the right of payment; (b) make any guarantee payments with respect to any guarantee by the Guarantor of any debt securities of any of its subsidiaries if such guarantee ranks pari passu with or junior to the Debentures in the right of payment; or (c) declare or pay any dividends on, or redeem, purchase, acquire or make a distribution or liquidation payment with respect to, any of the Guarantor's capital stock, except for or as a result of (i) dividends or distributions in, or

options, warrants or rights to subscribe for or purchase, the Guarantor's capital stock; (ii) any declaration of a dividend in connection with the implementation of a stockholder's rights plan, or the issuance of the Guarantor's capital stock under any such plan, or the redemption or repurchase of any such rights pursuant thereto; (iii) a reclassification of the Guarantor's capital stock or the exchange or conversion of one class or series of the Guarantor's capital stock for or into another class or series of the Guarantor's capital stock; (iv) the purchase of fractional interests in shares of the Guarantor's capital stock pursuant to the conversion or exchange provisions of such capital stock or the security being converted or exchanged; and (v) the purchase or acquisition of the Guarantor's capital stock related to the issuance of such capital stock or rights under any of the Guarantor's stock-based compensation or benefit plans for its directors, officers or employees, any of the Guarantor's dividend reinvestment plans or stock purchase plans, or any of the stock-based compensation or benefit plans of any of the Guarantor's Affiliates for such Affiliate's directors, officers or employees, if at such time (i) the Guarantor shall be in default with respect to its Guarantee Payments or other payment obligations hereunder, (ii) there shall have occurred and be continuing any event of default under the Declaration or (iii) the Guarantor shall have given notice of its election of an Extension Period and such period, or any extension thereof, is continuing. In addition, so long as any Preferred Securities remain outstanding, the Guarantor (1) will remain the sole direct or indirect owner of all of the outstanding Common Securities and shall not cause or permit the Common Securities to be transferred except to the extent such transfer is permitted under the Declaration; provided that any permitted successor of the Guarantor under the Indenture may succeed to the Guarantor's direct or indirect ownership of the Common Securities, (2) will cause the holder of the Common Securities to satisfy the requirements of Section 4.03 of the Declaration and (3) will use reasonable efforts to cause the Issuer to continue to be treated as a grantor trust for U.S. federal income tax purposes, except in connection with a distribution of Debentures as provided in the Declaration.

SECTION 6.2 Subordination.

This Guarantee Agreement will constitute an unsecured obligation of the Guarantor and will rank (i) subordinate and junior in right of payment to [all] [other] [senior] liabilities of the Guarantor, [except those made pari passu or subordinate by their terms,] and (ii) senior to [all capital stock now or hereafter issued by the Guarantor] [and to any guarantee now or hereafter entered into by the Guarantor in respect of any of its capital stock].

If a Declaration Event of Default has occurred and is continuing under the Declaration, the rights of the holders of the Common Securities to receive Guarantee Payments will be subordinated to the rights of the Holders to receive Guarantee Payments.

ARTICLE VII TERMINATION

SECTION 7.1 Termination.

This Guarantee Agreement shall terminate and be of no further force and effect (i) upon full payment of the Redemption Price of all Preferred Securities, (ii) upon the distribution of Debentures [, or any securities into which such Debentures are convertible,] to Holders and

holders of Common Securities in exchange for all of the Preferred Securities and Common Securities or (iii) upon full payment of the amounts payable in accordance with the Declaration upon liquidation of the Issuer. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Guarantee Agreement will continue to be effective or will be reinstated, as the case may be, if at any time any Holder must restore payment of any sums paid with respect to the Preferred Securities or under this Guarantee Agreement.

ARTICLE VIII
LIMITATION OF LIABILITY; INDEMNIFICATION

SECTION 8.1 Exculpation.

(a) No Indemnified Person shall be liable, responsible or accountable in damages or otherwise to the Guarantor or any Holder for any loss, damage or claim incurred by reason of any act or omission performed or omitted by such Indemnified Person in good faith in accordance with this Guarantee Agreement and in a manner such Indemnified Person reasonably believed to be within the scope of the authority conferred on such Indemnified Person by this Guarantee Agreement or by law, except that an Indemnified Person shall be liable for any such loss, damage or claim incurred by reason of such Indemnified Person's negligence or willful misconduct with respect to such acts or omissions.

(b) An Indemnified Person shall be fully protected in relying in good faith upon the records of the Guarantor and upon such information, opinions, reports or statements presented to the Guarantor by any Person as to matters the Indemnified Person reasonably believes are within such other Person's professional or expert competence and who has been selected with reasonable care by or on behalf of the Guarantor, including information, opinions, reports or statements as to the value or amount of the assets, liabilities, profits, losses or any other facts pertinent to the existence and amount of assets from which Distributions to Holders might properly be paid.

SECTION 8.2 Indemnification.

To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, the Guarantor shall indemnify and hold harmless each Indemnified Person from and against any loss, liability, expense, damage or claim incurred by such Indemnified Person arising out of or in connection with the acceptance or administration of the trust or trusts hereunder or by reason of any act or omission performed or omitted by such Indemnified Person in good faith in accordance with this Guarantee Agreement and in a manner such Indemnified Person reasonably believed to be within the scope of authority conferred on such Indemnified Person by this Guarantee Agreement, except that no Indemnified Person shall be entitled to be indemnified in respect of any loss, liability, expense, damage or claim incurred by such Indemnified Person by reason of negligence or willful misconduct with respect to such acts or omissions.

SECTION 8.3 Survive Termination.

The provisions of Sections 8.1 and 8.2 shall survive the termination of this Guarantee Agreement or the resignation or removal of the Guarantee Trustee.

ARTICLE IX
MISCELLANEOUS

SECTION 9.1 Successors and Assigns.

All guarantees and agreements contained in this Guarantee Agreement shall bind the successors, assignees, receivers, trustees and representatives of the Guarantor and shall inure to the benefit of the Guarantee Trustee and the Holders then outstanding. The Guarantor shall not assign its obligations hereunder except in connection with a consolidation or merger involving, or a sale, lease, transfer or other disposition of all or substantially all of the assets of, the Guarantor that is permitted under Section 5.01 of the Indenture.

SECTION 9.2 Amendments.

Except with respect to any changes which do not adversely affect the rights of Holders in any material respect (in which case no consent of Holders will be required), this Guarantee Agreement may only be amended with the prior approval of the Guarantor, the Guarantee Trustee and the Holders of a Majority in liquidation amount of the Preferred Securities. The provisions of Section 12.02 of the Declaration concerning meetings of Holders shall apply to the giving of such approval.

SECTION 9.3 Notices.

Any notice, request or other communication required or permitted to be given hereunder shall be in writing, duly signed by the party giving such notice, request or communication, and delivered, telecopied or mailed by first class mail as follows:

(a) if given to the Guarantor, to the address set forth below or such other address as the Guarantor may give notice of to the Guarantee Trustee:

ConocoPhillips
600 North Dairy Ashford
Houston, Texas 77079
Attention: General Counsel
Telephone: (281) 293-1000
Facsimile: (281) 293-1600

(b) if given to the Guarantee Trustee, to the address set forth below or such other address as the Guarantee Trustee may give notice of to the Guarantor:

The Bank of New York
101 Barclay Street, Floor 8W
New York, New York 10286
Attention: Corporate Trust Administration
Telephone: (212) 815-5498
Facsimile: (212) 815-5707

(c) if given to any Holder, at the address set forth on the books and records of the Issuer.

All notices shall be deemed to have been given when (i) received in person, (ii) telecopied with receipt confirmed or (iii) received if mailed by first class mail, postage prepaid, except that if a notice or other document is refused delivery or cannot be delivered because of a changed address of which no notice was given, such notice or other document shall be deemed to have been delivered on the date of such refusal or inability to deliver.

SECTION 9.4 Genders.

The masculine, feminine and neuter genders used herein shall include the masculine, feminine and neuter genders.

SECTION 9.5 Benefit.

This Guarantee Agreement is solely for the benefit of the Guarantee Trustee and the Holders and, subject to Section 3.1(a), is not separately transferable from the Preferred Securities.

SECTION 9.6 Governing Law.

THIS GUARANTEE AGREEMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY AND CONSTRUED AND INTERPRETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK (WITHOUT REGARD TO ANY PRINCIPLES OF CONFLICTS OF LAWS THEREOF THAT WOULD RESULT IN THE APPLICATION OF THE LAWS OF ANY OTHER JURISDICTION).

SECTION 9.7 Counterparts.

This Guarantee Agreement may be executed in multiple counterparts, each of which shall be an original; but all such counterparts shall together constitute one and the same instrument.

SECTION 9.8 [Exercise of Over-allotment Option.

If and to the extent that Preferred Securities are issued by the Issuer upon exercise of the over-allotment option referred to in the first recital to this Guarantee Agreement, the Guarantor agrees to give prompt notice thereof to the Guarantee Trustee, but the failure to give such notice shall not relieve the Guarantor of any of its obligations hereunder.]

THIS GUARANTEE AGREEMENT is executed as of the day and year first above written.

CONOCOPHILLIPS

By: -----
Name:
Title:

THE BANK OF NEW YORK,
as Guarantee Trustee

By: -----
Name:
Title:

[BAKER BOTTS L.L.P. LETTERHEAD]

November 13, 2002

001349.0276

ConocoPhillips
600 North Dairy Ashford
Houston, Texas 77079

Ladies and Gentlemen:

As set forth in the Registration Statement on Form S-3 (the "Registration Statement") to be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Commission") by ConocoPhillips, a Delaware corporation ("ConocoPhillips"), Conoco Inc., a Delaware corporation ("Conoco"), Phillips Petroleum Company, a Delaware corporation ("Phillips"), and ConocoPhillips Trust I and ConocoPhillips Trust II, each a statutory Delaware trust (the "Trusts"), under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Act"), relating to securities to be issued and sold by ConocoPhillips, Conoco, Phillips and the Trusts from time to time pursuant to Rule 415 under the Act for an aggregate initial offering price not to exceed \$5,000,000,000, certain legal matters in connection with such securities are being passed upon for you by us. Such securities include (a) ConocoPhillips' unsecured senior debt securities (the "Senior Debt Securities") fully and unconditionally guaranteed by Conoco and Phillips (the "Senior Debt Guarantees"); (b) ConocoPhillips' unsecured subordinated debt securities (the "Subordinated Debt Securities" and, together with the Senior Debt Securities, the "Debt Securities"); (c) shares of common stock, par value \$.01 per share, of ConocoPhillips ("Common Stock"); (d) shares of preferred stock, par value \$.01 per share, of ConocoPhillips ("Preferred Stock"); (e) warrants to purchase other securities ("Warrants"); (f) depositary shares representing Preferred Stock ("Depositary Shares"); (g) stock purchase contracts of ConocoPhillips ("Stock Purchase Contracts"); (h) stock purchase units of ConocoPhillips, consisting of (1) a Stock Purchase Contract and (2) a beneficial interest in Senior Debt Securities, Subordinated Debt Securities, Trust Securities (as defined below) or debt obligations of third parties securing the holder's obligation to purchase Common Stock or Preferred Stock under the Stock Purchase Contracts ("Stock Purchase Units"); (i) preferred securities of the Trusts (the "Trust Securities"); and (j) ConocoPhillips' guarantees with respect to the Trust Securities (the "Trust Guarantees"). The Debt Securities, Senior Debt Guarantees, Common Stock, Preferred Stock, Warrants, Depositary Shares, Stock Purchase Contracts, Stock Purchase Units and Trust Guarantees are collectively referred to herein as the "Securities."

Each series of Senior Debt Securities and the related Senior Debt Guarantees will be issued pursuant to the Indenture, dated as of October 9, 2002 (the "Senior Indenture"), among ConocoPhillips, as issuer, Conoco and Phillips, as guarantors, and The Bank of New York, as trustee, and each series of Subordinated Debt Securities will be issued pursuant to an indenture to be entered into between ConocoPhillips, as issuer, and The Bank of New York, as trustee (the "Subordinated Indenture" and, together with the Senior Indenture, the "Indentures"), as each such Indenture will be supplemented, in connection with the issuance of each such series, by a

supplemental indenture, officers' certificate or other writing thereunder establishing the form and terms of such series. Each Trust Guarantee will be issued pursuant to a guarantee agreement to be entered into between the Company and The Bank of New York, as guarantee trustee thereunder (each, a "Guarantee Agreement").

In our capacity as your counsel in the connection referred to above, we have examined ConocoPhillips' Restated Certificate of Incorporation and Bylaws, each as amended to date (the "Charter Documents"), the Senior Indenture, the forms of Subordinated Indenture and Guarantee Agreement (each as filed as an exhibit to the Registration Statement), and originals, or copies certified or otherwise identified, of corporate records of ConocoPhillips, including minute books of ConocoPhillips as furnished to us by ConocoPhillips, certificates of public officials and of representatives of ConocoPhillips, statutes and other instruments and documents as a basis for the opinions hereinafter expressed. In connection with this opinion, we have assumed that:

(a) the Registration Statement and any amendments thereto (including post-effective amendments) will have become effective under the Act;

(b) a prospectus supplement will have been prepared and filed with the Commission describing the Securities offered thereby;

(c) all Securities will be offered, issued and sold in compliance with applicable federal and state securities laws and in the manner stated in the Registration Statement and the appropriate prospectus supplement;

(d) the Board of Directors of ConocoPhillips or, to the extent permitted by the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware and ConocoPhillips' Charter Documents, a duly constituted and acting committee thereof (such Board of Directors or committee being hereinafter referred to as the "Board") will have taken all necessary corporate action to authorize the issuance of the Securities and any other Securities issuable on the conversion, exchange, redemption or exercise thereof, and to authorize the terms of the offering and sale of such Securities and related matters;

(e) a definitive purchase, underwriting or similar agreement with respect to any Securities offered will have been duly authorized and validly executed and delivered by ConocoPhillips and the other parties thereto (the "Purchase Agreement");

(f) any securities issuable upon conversion, exchange, redemption or exercise of any Securities being offered will have been duly authorized, created and, if appropriate, reserved for issuance upon such conversion, exchange, redemption or exercise;

(g) all Securities, and any certificates or Receipts (as defined below) in respect thereof, will be delivered in accordance with either (a) the provisions of the applicable Purchase Agreement approved by the Board upon payment of the consideration therefor provided for therein or (b) upon conversion, exchange, redemption

or exercise of any other Security, in accordance with the terms of such Security or the instrument governing such Security providing for such conversion, exchange, redemption or exercise as approved by the Board, for the consideration approved by the Board;

(h) in the case of shares of Common Stock or Preferred Stock, certificates representing such shares will have been duly executed, countersigned, registered and delivered, or if uncertificated, valid book-entry notations will have been made in the share register of the Company, in each case in accordance with the provisions of the Charter Documents; there will be sufficient shares of Common Stock or Preferred Stock authorized under the Charter Documents and not otherwise issued or reserved for issuance; and the purchase price therefor payable to ConocoPhillips, or, if such shares are issuable on the conversion, exchange, redemption or exercise of another Security, the consideration payable to ConocoPhillips for such conversion, exchange, redemption or exercise will not be less than the par value of such shares, in the case of shares of Common Stock, or the lesser of such purchase price or such consideration, as the case may be, or the amount of such purchase price or such consideration, as the case may be, timely determined by the Board to constitute the stated capital applicable to such shares, in the case of shares of Preferred Stock;

(i) in the case of shares of Preferred Stock of any series, the Board will have taken all necessary corporate action to designate and establish the terms of such series and will have caused a certificate of designations respecting such series to be prepared and filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware;

(j) in the case of Warrants, the Board will have taken all necessary corporate action to authorize the creation of and the terms of such Warrants and the issuance of the Securities to be issued pursuant thereto and to approve the warrant agreement relating thereto; such warrant agreement will have been duly executed and delivered by ConocoPhillips and the warrant agent thereunder appointed by ConocoPhillips; neither such Warrants nor such warrant agreement will include any provision that is unenforceable; and such Warrants or certificates representing such Warrants will have been duly executed, countersigned, registered and delivered in accordance with the provisions of such warrant agreement;

(k) in the case of Depositary Shares, the Board will have taken all necessary corporate action to establish the terms of the Depositary Shares; the action with respect to the Preferred Stock underlying such Depositary Shares referred to in paragraph (i) above will have been taken; a depositary agreement (the "Depositary Agreement") relating to the Depositary Shares and the related depositary receipts evidencing such Depositary Shares ("Receipts") will have been duly authorized and validly executed and delivered by ConocoPhillips and a bank or trust company to be selected by ConocoPhillips, as depositary (the "Depositary"), and such Depositary Agreement and such Receipts will not include any provision that is unenforceable; the shares of Preferred Stock underlying such Depositary Shares will have been deposited with the Depositary under the applicable

Depository Agreement; and the Depository Receipts will have been duly executed, countersigned, registered and delivered in accordance with the appropriate Depository Agreement;

(l) in the case of Debt Securities of any series issuable under an Indenture:

- o if such Debt Securities are Subordinated Debt Securities, an indenture substantially in the form of the Subordinated Indenture will have been duly executed and delivered by ConocoPhillips and the trustee thereunder;
- o in accordance with the terms of the Indenture under which such Debt Securities will be issued, the Board will have taken all necessary corporate action to designate and establish the terms of such series of Debt Securities and such Debt Securities will not include any provision that is unenforceable;
- o the Indenture under which such Debt Securities will be issued will have become qualified under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended; and
- o forms of Debt Securities, including, if applicable, the related Senior Debt Guarantees, complying with the terms of the Indenture under which such Debt Securities will be issued and evidencing such Debt Securities and, if applicable, the related Senior Debt Guarantees will have been duly executed, authenticated, issued and delivered in accordance with the provisions of such Indenture;

(m) in the case of Trust Guarantees, the Board will have taken all necessary corporate action to establish the terms thereof; a guarantee agreement substantially in the form of the Guarantee Agreement will have been duly executed and delivered by ConocoPhillips and the trustee thereunder; such guarantee agreement will have become qualified under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, and will not contain any provision that is unenforceable; and such Trust Guarantees will have been duly issued and delivered in accordance with the provisions of such guarantee agreement;

(n) in the case of Stock Purchase Contracts, the Board will have taken all necessary corporate action to establish the terms thereof and to approve the purchase contract agreement relating thereto; such Stock Purchase Contracts and purchase contract agreement will have been duly executed and delivered by the parties thereto; and neither such Stock Purchase Contracts nor such purchase contract agreement will include any provision that is unenforceable; and

(o) in the case of Stock Purchase Units, the Board will have taken all necessary corporate action to establish the terms of such Stock Purchase Units and the terms of the Securities, if any, such Stock Purchase Units include; the action with respect to the Stock Purchase Contracts included in such Stock Purchase Units referred to in

paragraph (n) above will have been taken; if such Stock Purchase Units include Trust Securities, such Trust Securities will be legal, valid and binding obligations of the applicable Trust, enforceable against the applicable Trust in accordance with their terms; if such Stock Purchase Units include securities other than Securities or Trust Securities, such other securities will have been duly and validly executed, issued and delivered by the issuer thereof and will be legal, valid and binding obligations of such issuer, enforceable against such issuer in accordance with their respective terms; and no agreement or other instrument establishing such Stock Purchase Units or defining the rights of the holders of such Stock Purchase Units will contain any provision that is unenforceable.

Based upon and subject to the foregoing, we are of the opinion that:

1. The shares of Common Stock and Preferred Stock included in the Securities will, when issued, have been duly authorized and validly issued and will be fully paid and nonassessable.

2. The Warrants and the Depositary Shares included in the Securities will, when issued, have been duly authorized and validly issued.

3. The Debt Securities, Trust Guarantees, Stock Purchase Contracts and Stock Purchase Units included in the Securities will, when issued, constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of ConocoPhillips, enforceable against ConocoPhillips in accordance with their respective terms, except as that enforcement is subject to (a) any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, fraudulent transfer or conveyance or other laws relating to or affecting creditors' rights generally, (b) general principles of equity (regardless of whether that enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law) and (c) any implied covenants of good faith and fair dealing.

4. Each Senior Debt Guarantee of Conoco or Phillips relating to any Senior Debt Securities included in the Securities will, when issued, constitute a legal, valid and binding obligation of Conoco or Phillips, as applicable, enforceable against Conoco or Phillips, as applicable, in accordance with its terms, except as that enforcement is subject to (a) any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, fraudulent transfer or conveyance or other laws relating to or affecting creditors' rights generally, (b) general principles of equity (regardless of whether that enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law) and (c) any implied covenants of good faith and fair dealing.

The opinions set forth above are limited in all respects to matters of the contract law of the State of New York, the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware and applicable federal law. We hereby consent to the filing of this opinion of counsel as Exhibit 5.1 to the Registration Statement. We also consent to the reference to our Firm under the heading "Legal Matters" in the prospectus forming a part of the Registration Statement. In giving this consent, we do not hereby admit that we are in the category of persons whose consent is required under Section 7 of the Act or the rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder.

Very truly yours,

BAKER BOTTS L.L.P.

Richards, Layton & Finger, P.A.
One Rodney Square
Wilmington, Delaware 19889
(302) 651-7700

November 12, 2002

ConocoPhillips Trust I
c/o ConocoPhillips
600 North Dairy Ashford
Houston, Texas 77079

Re: ConocoPhillips Trust I

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as special Delaware counsel for ConocoPhillips, a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), and ConocoPhillips Trust I, a Delaware statutory trust (the "Trust"), in connection with the matters set forth herein. At your request, this opinion is being furnished to you.

For purposes of giving the opinions hereinafter set forth, our examination of documents has been limited to the examination of originals or copies of the following:

(a) The Certificate of Trust of the Trust, dated as of November 6, 2002 (the "Certificate"), as filed in the office of the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware (the "Secretary of State") on November 6, 2002;

(b) The Declaration of Trust, dated as of November 6, 2002, among the Company, as sponsor, and the trustees of the Trust named therein;

(c) The Registration Statement (the "Registration Statement") on Form S-3, including a preliminary prospectus (the "Prospectus") relating to the Trust Preferred Securities of the Trust representing preferred undivided beneficial interests in the assets of the Trust (each, a "Trust Preferred Security" and collectively, the "Trust Preferred Securities"), as proposed to be filed by the Company, the Trust and others with the Securities and Exchange Commission on or about November 12, 2002;

(d) A form of Amended and Restated Declaration of Trust of the Trust, to be entered into among the Company, as sponsor, the trustees of the Trust named therein, and the holders, from time to time, of undivided beneficial interests in the assets of the Trust (including Exhibits A, B and C thereto) (the "Declaration"), attached as an exhibit to the Registration Statement; and

(e) A Certificate of Good Standing for the Trust, dated November 11, 2002, obtained from the Secretary of State.

Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined are used as defined in the Declaration.

For purposes of this opinion, we have not reviewed any documents other than the documents listed in paragraphs (a) through (e) above. In particular, we have not reviewed any document (other than the documents listed in paragraphs (a) through (e) above) that is referred to in or incorporated by reference into the documents reviewed by us. We have assumed that there exists no provision in any document that we have not reviewed that is inconsistent with the opinions stated herein. We have conducted no independent factual investigation of our own but rather have relied solely upon the foregoing documents, the statements and information set forth therein and the additional matters recited or assumed herein, all of which we have assumed to be true, complete and accurate in all material respects.

With respect to all documents examined by us, we have assumed (i) the authenticity of all documents submitted to us as authentic originals, (ii) the conformity with the originals of all documents submitted to us as copies or forms, and (iii) the genuineness of all signatures.

For purposes of this opinion, we have assumed (i) that the Declaration and the Certificate are in full force and effect and have not been amended, (ii) except to the extent provided in paragraph 1 below, that each of the parties to the documents examined by us has been duly created, organized or formed, as the case may be, and is validly existing in good standing under the laws of the jurisdiction governing its creation, organization or formation, (iii) the legal capacity of natural persons who are signatories to the documents examined by us, (iv) that each of the parties to the documents examined by us has the power and authority to execute and deliver, and to perform its obligations under, such documents, (v) that each of the parties to the documents examined by us has duly authorized, executed and delivered such documents, (vi) that each Person to whom a Trust Preferred Security is to be issued by the Trust (collectively, the "Preferred Security Holders") will receive a Preferred Security Certificate for such Trust Preferred Security and will pay for the Trust Preferred Security acquired by it, in accordance with the Declaration and the Registration Statement, and (vii) that the Trust Preferred Securities will be issued and sold to the Preferred Security Holders in accordance with the Declaration and the Registration Statement. We have not participated in the preparation of the Registration Statement and assume no responsibility for its contents.

This opinion is limited to the laws of the State of Delaware (excluding the securities laws and blue sky laws of the State of Delaware), and we have not considered and express no opinion on the laws of any other jurisdiction, including federal laws and rules and regulations relating thereto. Our opinions are rendered only with respect to Delaware laws and rules, regulations and orders thereunder that are currently in effect.

Based upon the foregoing, and upon our examination of such questions of law and statutes of the State of Delaware as we have considered necessary or appropriate, and subject to the assumptions, qualifications, limitations and exceptions set forth herein, we are of the opinion that:

1. The Trust has been duly created and is validly existing in good standing as a statutory trust under the Delaware Statutory Trust Act (12 Del. C. Section 3801, et seq.).

2. The Trust Preferred Securities will represent valid and, subject to the qualifications set forth in paragraph 3 below, fully paid and nonassessable undivided beneficial interests in the assets of the Trust.

3. The Preferred Security Holders, as beneficial owners of the Trust, will be entitled to the same limitation of personal liability extended to stockholders of private corporations for profit organized under the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware. We note that the Preferred Security Holders may be obligated pursuant to the Declaration to (a) pay taxes or other governmental charges that may be imposed in connection with any transfer or exchange of Trust Preferred Securities or the issuance of replacement Preferred Security Certificates and (b) provide reasonable security and indemnity in connection with requests of or directions to the Property Trustee to exercise its rights and remedies under the Declaration.

We consent to the filing of this opinion with the Securities and Exchange Commission as an exhibit to the Registration Statement. In addition, we hereby consent to the use of our name under the heading "Legal Matters" in the Prospectus. In giving the foregoing consents, we do not thereby admit that we come within the category of Persons whose consent is required under Section 7 of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission thereunder. Except as stated above, without our prior written consent, this opinion may not be furnished to, or relied upon by, any other Person for any purpose.

Very truly yours,

/s/ RICHARDS, LAYTON & FINGER, P.A.

Richards, Layton & Finger, P.A.
One Rodney Square
Wilmington, Delaware 19889
(302) 651-7700

November 12, 2002

ConocoPhillips Trust II
c/o ConocoPhillips
600 North Dairy Ashford
Houston, Texas 77079

Re: ConocoPhillips Trust II

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as special Delaware counsel for ConocoPhillips, a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), and ConocoPhillips Trust II, a Delaware statutory trust (the "Trust"), in connection with the matters set forth herein. At your request, this opinion is being furnished to you.

For purposes of giving the opinions hereinafter set forth, our examination of documents has been limited to the examination of originals or copies of the following:

(a) The Certificate of Trust of the Trust, dated as of November 6, 2002 (the "Certificate"), as filed in the office of the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware (the "Secretary of State") on November 6, 2002;

(b) The Declaration of Trust, dated as of November 6, 2002, among the Company, as sponsor, and the trustees of the Trust named therein;

(c) The Registration Statement (the "Registration Statement") on Form S-3, including a preliminary prospectus (the "Prospectus") relating to the Trust Preferred Securities of the Trust representing preferred undivided beneficial interests in the assets of the Trust (each, a "Trust Preferred Security" and collectively, the "Trust Preferred Securities"), as proposed to be filed by the Company, the Trust and others with the Securities and Exchange Commission on or about November 12, 2002;

(d) A form of Amended and Restated Declaration of Trust of the Trust, to be entered into among the Company, as sponsor, the trustees of the Trust named therein, and the holders, from time to time, of undivided beneficial interests in the assets of the Trust (including Exhibits A, B and C thereto) (the "Declaration"), attached as an exhibit to the Registration Statement; and

(e) A Certificate of Good Standing for the Trust, dated November 11, 2002, obtained from the Secretary of State.

Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined are used as defined in the Declaration.

For purposes of this opinion, we have not reviewed any documents other than the documents listed in paragraphs (a) through (e) above. In particular, we have not reviewed any document (other than the documents listed in paragraphs (a) through (e) above) that is referred to in or incorporated by reference into the documents reviewed by us. We have assumed that there exists no provision in any document that we have not reviewed that is inconsistent with the opinions stated herein. We have conducted no independent factual investigation of our own but rather have relied solely upon the foregoing documents, the statements and information set forth therein and the additional matters recited or assumed herein, all of which we have assumed to be true, complete and accurate in all material respects.

With respect to all documents examined by us, we have assumed (i) the authenticity of all documents submitted to us as authentic originals, (ii) the conformity with the originals of all documents submitted to us as copies or forms, and (iii) the genuineness of all signatures.

For purposes of this opinion, we have assumed (i) that the Declaration and the Certificate are in full force and effect and have not been amended, (ii) except to the extent provided in paragraph 1 below, that each of the parties to the documents examined by us has been duly created, organized or formed, as the case may be, and is validly existing in good standing under the laws of the jurisdiction governing its creation, organization or formation, (iii) the legal capacity of natural persons who are signatories to the documents examined by us, (iv) that each of the parties to the documents examined by us has the power and authority to execute and deliver, and to perform its obligations under, such documents, (v) that each of the parties to the documents examined by us has duly authorized, executed and delivered such documents, (vi) that each Person to whom a Trust Preferred Security is to be issued by the Trust (collectively, the "Preferred Security Holders") will receive a Preferred Security Certificate for such Trust Preferred Security and will pay for the Trust Preferred Security acquired by it, in accordance with the Declaration and the Registration Statement, and (vii) that the Trust Preferred Securities will be issued and sold to the Preferred Security Holders in accordance with the Declaration and the Registration Statement. We have not participated in the preparation of the Registration Statement and assume no responsibility for its contents.

This opinion is limited to the laws of the State of Delaware (excluding the securities laws and blue sky laws of the State of Delaware), and we have not considered and express no opinion on the laws of any other jurisdiction, including federal laws and rules and regulations relating thereto. Our opinions are rendered only with respect to Delaware laws and rules, regulations and orders thereunder that are currently in effect.

Based upon the foregoing, and upon our examination of such questions of law and statutes of the State of Delaware as we have considered necessary or appropriate, and subject to the assumptions, qualifications, limitations and exceptions set forth herein, we are of the opinion that:

1. The Trust has been duly created and is validly existing in good standing as a statutory trust under the Delaware Statutory Trust Act (12 Del. C. Section 3801, et seq.).

2. The Trust Preferred Securities will represent valid and, subject to the qualifications set forth in paragraph 3 below, fully paid and nonassessable undivided beneficial interests in the assets of the Trust.

3. The Preferred Security Holders, as beneficial owners of the Trust, will be entitled to the same limitation of personal liability extended to stockholders of private corporations for profit organized under the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware. We note that the Preferred Security Holders may be obligated pursuant to the Declaration to (a) pay taxes or other governmental charges that may be imposed in connection with any transfer or exchange of Trust Preferred Securities or the issuance of replacement Preferred Security Certificates and (b) provide reasonable security and indemnity in connection with requests of or directions to the Property Trustee to exercise its rights and remedies under the Declaration.

We consent to the filing of this opinion with the Securities and Exchange Commission as an exhibit to the Registration Statement. In addition, we hereby consent to the use of our name under the heading "Legal Matters" in the Prospectus. In giving the foregoing consents, we do not thereby admit that we come within the category of Persons whose consent is required under Section 7 of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission thereunder. Except as stated above, without our prior written consent, this opinion may not be furnished to, or relied upon by, any other Person for any purpose.

Very truly yours,

/s/ RICHARD, LAYTON & FINGER, P.A.

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANTS

We hereby consent to the incorporation by reference in this Registration Statement on Form S-3 of our report dated February 19, 2002 relating to the consolidated financial statements, which appears in Conoco Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K dated February 25, 2002 and Conoco Inc.'s Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2001, and of our report dated February 19, 2002 relating to the financial statement schedule of Conoco Inc., which appears in Conoco Inc.'s Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2001. We also consent to the reference to us under the heading "Experts" in such Registration Statement.

PRICEWATERHOUSECOOPERS LLP

Houston, Texas
November 12, 2002

CONSENT OF ERNST & YOUNG LLP

We consent to the reference to our firm under the caption "Experts" in the Form S-3 Registration Statement and related prospectus of ConocoPhillips, Conoco Inc., Phillips Petroleum Company, ConocoPhillips Trust I and ConocoPhillips Trust II for the registration of \$5,000,000,000 of their securities and to the incorporation by reference therein of our report dated March 15, 2002, with respect to the consolidated financial statements and schedule of Phillips Petroleum Company included in its Annual Report (Form 10-K) for the year ended December 31, 2001, as amended, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

ERNST & YOUNG LLP

Tulsa, Oklahoma
November 12, 2002

POWER OF ATTORNEY

Each person whose signature appears below appoints Robert W. Goldman, Senior Vice President, Finance, and Chief Financial Officer of Conoco, Rick A. Harrington, Senior Vice President, Legal, and General Counsel of Conoco, and Sigmund L. Cornelius, Vice President and Treasurer of Conoco, and each of them, severally, as his or her true and lawful attorney or attorneys-in-fact and agent or agents, each of whom shall be authorized to act with or without the other, with full power of substitution and resubstitution, for him or her and in his or her name, place and stead in his or her capacity as a director or officer or both, as the case may be, of Conoco or ConocoPhillips or both, to sign any and all amendments (including post-effective amendments) to this Registration Statement and any registration statement of the type contemplated by Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), and all documents or instruments necessary or appropriate to enable Conoco and/or ConocoPhillips to comply with the Securities Act, and to file the same with the Securities and Exchange Commission, with full power and authority to each of said attorneys-in-fact and agents to do and perform in the name and on behalf of each such director or officer, or both, as the case may be, each and every act whatsoever that is necessary, appropriate or advisable in connection with any or all of the above-described matters and to all intents and purposes as he or she might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorneys-in-fact and agents or any of them or their substitutes, may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

/s/ Archie W. Dunham

Archie W. Dunham

/s/ Richard A. Auchinleck

Richard A. Auchinleck

/s/ Kenneth M. Duberstein

Kenneth M. Duberstein

/s/ Ruth R. Harkin

Ruth R. Harkin

/s/ Charles C. Krulak

Charles C. Krulak

/s/ Frank A. McPherson

Frank A. McPherson

/s/ William K. Reilly

William K. Reilly

/s/ William R. Rhodes

William R. Rhodes

POWER OF ATTORNEY

The person whose signature appears below hereby authorizes and appoints J. Bryan Whitworth, John A. Carrig and Rand C. Berney, jointly and severally, as his true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agent, with full power of substitution and resubstitution, for him and in his name, place, and stead, in any and all capacities, to sign any and all registration statements and amendments thereto (including post-effective amendments) on Form S-3 to be filed by ConocoPhillips and to be joined by Phillips Petroleum Company (the "Company") as a guarantor of ConocoPhillips, as the same may be amended or supplemented, relating to securities of ConocoPhillips, including without limitation, senior and subordinated debt securities, equity securities (common and preferred), depository shares, guarantees of subsidiaries' and affiliates' preferred securities, stock purchase contracts or units and securities exchangeable for or convertible into securities of ConocoPhillips or third parties, and to file the same, with all exhibits thereto, and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, granting unto each said attorney-in-fact and agent full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done in connection therewith, as fully to all intents and purposes as he might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that each said attorney-in-fact and agent, or any of them, or his substitute or substitutes, may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

/s/ J. J. Mulva

J. J. Mulva, Director;
Chairman of the Board of Directors
and Chief Executive Officer;
Principal Executive Officer
Phillips Petroleum Company

Date: July 29, 2002

POWER OF ATTORNEY

The person whose signature appears below hereby authorizes and appoints J. Bryan Whitworth, John A. Carrig and Rand C. Berney, jointly and severally, as his true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agent, with full power of substitution and resubstitution, for him and in his name, place, and stead, in any and all capacities, to sign any and all registration statements and amendments thereto (including post-effective amendments) on Form S-3 to be filed by ConocoPhillips and to be joined by Phillips Petroleum Company (the "Company") as a guarantor of ConocoPhillips, as the same may be amended or supplemented, relating to securities of ConocoPhillips, including without limitation, senior and subordinated debt securities, equity securities (common and preferred), depositary shares, guarantees of subsidiaries' and affiliates' preferred securities, stock purchase contracts or units and securities exchangeable for or convertible into securities of ConocoPhillips or third parties, and to file the same, with all exhibits thereto, and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, granting unto each said attorney-in-fact and agent full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done in connection therewith, as fully to all intents and purposes as he might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that each said attorney-in-fact and agent, or any of them, or his substitute or substitutes, may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

/s/ John A. Carrig

John A. Carrig, Senior Vice President
and Chief Financial Officer;
Principal Financial Officer
Phillips Petroleum Company

Date: July 29, 2002

POWER OF ATTORNEY

The person whose signature appears below hereby authorizes and appoints J. Bryan Whitworth, John A. Carrig and Rand C. Berney, jointly and severally, as his true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agent, with full power of substitution and resubstitution, for him and in his name, place, and stead, in any and all capacities, to sign any and all registration statements and amendments thereto (including post-effective amendments) on Form S-3 to be filed by ConocoPhillips and to be joined by Phillips Petroleum Company (the "Company") as a guarantor of ConocoPhillips, as the same may be amended or supplemented, relating to securities of ConocoPhillips, including without limitation, senior and subordinated debt securities, equity securities (common and preferred), depositary shares, guarantees of subsidiaries' and affiliates' preferred securities, stock purchase contracts or units and securities exchangeable for or convertible into securities of ConocoPhillips or third parties, and to file the same, with all exhibits thereto, and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, granting unto each said attorney-in-fact and agent full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done in connection therewith, as fully to all intents and purposes as he might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that each said attorney-in-fact and agent, or any of them, or his substitute or substitutes, may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

/s/ Rand C. Berney

Rand C. Berney
Vice President and Controller;
Principal Accounting Officer
Phillips Petroleum Company

Date: July 29, 2002

POWER OF ATTORNEY

The person whose signature appears below hereby authorizes and appoints J. Bryan Whitworth, John A. Carrig and Rand C. Berney, jointly and severally, as his true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agent, with full power of substitution and resubstitution, for him and in his name, place, and stead, in any and all capacities, to sign any and all registration statements and amendments thereto (including post-effective amendments) on Form S-3 to be filed by ConocoPhillips and to be joined by Phillips Petroleum Company (the "Company") as a guarantor of ConocoPhillips, as the same may be amended or supplemented, relating to securities of ConocoPhillips, including without limitation, senior and subordinated debt securities, equity securities (common and preferred), depository shares, guarantees of subsidiaries' and affiliates' preferred securities, stock purchase contracts or units and securities exchangeable for or convertible into securities of ConocoPhillips or third parties, and to file the same, with all exhibits thereto, and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, granting unto each said attorney-in-fact and agent full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done in connection therewith, as fully to all intents and purposes as he might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that each said attorney-in-fact and agent, or any of them, or his substitute or substitutes, may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

/s/ Norman R. Augustine

Norman R. Augustine, Director
Phillips Petroleum Company

Date: July 29, 2002

POWER OF ATTORNEY

The person whose signature appears below hereby authorizes and appoints J. Bryan Whitworth, John A. Carrig and Rand C. Berney, jointly and severally, as his true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agent, with full power of substitution and resubstitution, for him and in his name, place, and stead, in any and all capacities, to sign any and all registration statements and amendments thereto (including post-effective amendments) on Form S-3 to be filed by ConocoPhillips and to be joined by Phillips Petroleum Company (the "Company") as a guarantor of ConocoPhillips, as the same may be amended or supplemented, relating to securities of ConocoPhillips, including without limitation, senior and subordinated debt securities, equity securities (common and preferred), depositary shares, guarantees of subsidiaries' and affiliates' preferred securities, stock purchase contracts or units and securities exchangeable for or convertible into securities of ConocoPhillips or third parties, and to file the same, with all exhibits thereto, and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, granting unto each said attorney-in-fact and agent full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done in connection therewith, as fully to all intents and purposes as he might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that each said attorney-in-fact and agent, or any of them, or his substitute or substitutes, may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

/s/ David L. Boren

David L. Boren, Director
Phillips Petroleum Company

Date: July 29, 2002

POWER OF ATTORNEY

The person whose signature appears below hereby authorizes and appoints J. Bryan Whitworth, John A. Carrig and Rand C. Berney, jointly and severally, as his true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agent, with full power of substitution and resubstitution, for him and in his name, place, and stead, in any and all capacities, to sign any and all registration statements and amendments thereto (including post-effective amendments) on Form S-3 to be filed by ConocoPhillips and to be joined by Phillips Petroleum Company (the "Company") as a guarantor of ConocoPhillips, as the same may be amended or supplemented, relating to securities of ConocoPhillips, including without limitation, senior and subordinated debt securities, equity securities (common and preferred), depositary shares, guarantees of subsidiaries' and affiliates' preferred securities, stock purchase contracts or units and securities exchangeable for or convertible into securities of ConocoPhillips or third parties, and to file the same, with all exhibits thereto, and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, granting unto each said attorney-in-fact and agent full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done in connection therewith, as fully to all intents and purposes as he might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that each said attorney-in-fact and agent, or any of them, or his substitute or substitutes, may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

/s/ Larry D. Horner

Larry D. Horner, Director
Phillips Petroleum Company

Date: July 29, 2002

POWER OF ATTORNEY

The person whose signature appears below hereby authorizes and appoints J. Bryan Whitworth, John A. Carrig and Rand C. Berney, jointly and severally, as his true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agent, with full power of substitution and resubstitution, for him and in his name, place, and stead, in any and all capacities, to sign any and all registration statements and amendments thereto (including post-effective amendments) on Form S-3 to be filed by ConocoPhillips and to be joined by Phillips Petroleum Company (the "Company") as a guarantor of ConocoPhillips, as the same may be amended or supplemented, relating to securities of ConocoPhillips, including without limitation, senior and subordinated debt securities, equity securities (common and preferred), depositary shares, guarantees of subsidiaries' and affiliates' preferred securities, stock purchase contracts or units and securities exchangeable for or convertible into securities of ConocoPhillips or third parties, and to file the same, with all exhibits thereto, and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, granting unto each said attorney-in-fact and agent full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done in connection therewith, as fully to all intents and purposes as he might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that each said attorney-in-fact and agent, or any of them, or his substitute or substitutes, may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

/s/ J. Stapleton Roy

J. Stapleton Roy, Director
Phillips Petroleum Company

Date: July 29, 2002

POWER OF ATTORNEY

The person whose signature appears below hereby authorizes and appoints J. Bryan Whitworth, John A. Carrig and Rand C. Berney, jointly and severally, as his true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agent, with full power of substitution and resubstitution, for him and in his name, place, and stead, in any and all capacities, to sign any and all registration statements and amendments thereto (including post-effective amendments) on Form S-3 to be filed by ConocoPhillips and to be joined by Phillips Petroleum Company (the "Company") as a guarantor of ConocoPhillips, as the same may be amended or supplemented, relating to securities of ConocoPhillips, including without limitation, senior and subordinated debt securities, equity securities (common and preferred), depositary shares, guarantees of subsidiaries' and affiliates' preferred securities, stock purchase contracts or units and securities exchangeable for or convertible into securities of ConocoPhillips or third parties, and to file the same, with all exhibits thereto, and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, granting unto each said attorney-in-fact and agent full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done in connection therewith, as fully to all intents and purposes as he might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that each said attorney-in-fact and agent, or any of them, or his substitute or substitutes, may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

/s/ Randall L. Tobias

Randall L. Tobias, Director
Phillips Petroleum Company

Date: July 29, 2002

POWER OF ATTORNEY

The person whose signature appears below hereby authorizes and appoints J. Bryan Whitworth, John A. Carrig and Rand C. Berney, jointly and severally, as her true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agent, with full power of substitution and resubstitution, for her and in her name, place, and stead, in any and all capacities, to sign any and all registration statements and amendments thereto (including post-effective amendments) on Form S-3 to be filed by ConocoPhillips and to be joined by Phillips Petroleum Company (the "Company") as a guarantor of ConocoPhillips, as the same may be amended or supplemented, relating to securities of ConocoPhillips, including without limitation, senior and subordinated debt securities, equity securities (common and preferred), depository shares, guarantees of subsidiaries' and affiliates' preferred securities, stock purchase contracts or units and securities exchangeable for or convertible into securities of ConocoPhillips or third parties, and to file the same, with all exhibits thereto, and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, granting unto each said attorney-in-fact and agent full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done in connection therewith, as fully to all intents and purposes as she might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that each said attorney-in-fact and agent, or any of them, or his substitute or substitutes, may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

/s/ Victoria J. Tschinkel

Victoria J. Tschinkel, Director
Phillips Petroleum Company

Date: July 29, 2002

POWER OF ATTORNEY

The person whose signature appears below hereby authorizes and appoints J. Bryan Whitworth, John A. Carrig and Rand C. Berney, jointly and severally, as her true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agent, with full power of substitution and resubstitution, for her and in her name, place, and stead, in any and all capacities, to sign any and all registration statements and amendments thereto (including post-effective amendments) on Form S-3 to be filed by ConocoPhillips and to be joined by Phillips Petroleum Company (the "Company") as a guarantor of ConocoPhillips, as the same may be amended or supplemented, relating to securities of ConocoPhillips, including without limitation, senior and subordinated debt securities, equity securities (common and preferred), depository shares, guarantees of subsidiaries' and affiliates' preferred securities, stock purchase contracts or units and securities exchangeable for or convertible into securities of ConocoPhillips or third parties, and to file the same, with all exhibits thereto, and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, granting unto each said attorney-in-fact and agent full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done in connection therewith, as fully to all intents and purposes as she might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that each said attorney-in-fact and agent, or any of them, or his substitute or substitutes, may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

/s/ Kathryn C. Turner

Kathryn C. Turner, Director
Phillips Petroleum Company

Date: July 29, 2002

FORM T-1

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

STATEMENT OF ELIGIBILITY
UNDER THE TRUST INDENTURE ACT OF 1939 OF A
CORPORATION DESIGNATED TO ACT AS TRUSTEE

CHECK IF AN APPLICATION TO DETERMINE
ELIGIBILITY OF A TRUSTEE PURSUANT TO
SECTION 305(b)(2) []

THE BANK OF NEW YORK
(Exact name of trustee as specified in its charter)

New York (State of incorporation if not a U.S. national bank)	13-5160382 (I.R.S. employer identification no.)
One Wall Street, New York, N.Y. (Address of principal executive offices)	10286 (Zip code)

ConocoPhillips
(Exact name of obligor as specified in its charter)

Delaware (State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	01-0562944 (I.R.S. employer identification no.)
600 North Dairy Ashford Houston, Texas (Address of principal executive offices)	77079 (Zip code)

Senior Debt Securities
(Title of the indenture securities)

1. GENERAL INFORMATION. FURNISH THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION AS TO THE TRUSTEE:

- (a) NAME AND ADDRESS OF EACH EXAMINING OR SUPERVISING AUTHORITY TO WHICH IT IS SUBJECT.

Name Address

Superintendent
of Banks of
the State of
2 Rector
Street, New
York, New
York N.Y.
10006, and
Albany, N.Y.
12203 Federal
Reserve Bank
of New York
33 Liberty
Plaza, New
York, N.Y.
10045 Federal
Deposit
Insurance
Corporation
Washington,
D.C. 20429
New York
Clearing
House
Association
New York, New
York 10005

- (b) WHETHER IT IS AUTHORIZED TO EXERCISE CORPORATE TRUST POWERS.

Yes.

2. AFFILIATIONS WITH OBLIGOR.

IF THE OBLIGOR IS AN AFFILIATE OF THE TRUSTEE, DESCRIBE EACH SUCH AFFILIATION.

None.

16. LIST OF EXHIBITS.

EXHIBITS IDENTIFIED IN PARENTHESES BELOW, ON FILE WITH THE COMMISSION, ARE INCORPORATED HEREIN BY REFERENCE AS AN EXHIBIT HERETO, PURSUANT TO RULE 7A-29 UNDER THE TRUST INDENTURE ACT OF 1939 (THE "ACT") AND 17 C.F.R. 229.10(d).

1. A copy of the Organization Certificate of The Bank of New York (formerly Irving Trust Company) as now in effect, which contains the authority to commence business and a grant of powers to exercise corporate trust powers. (Exhibit 1 to Amendment No. 1 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 33-6215, Exhibits 1a and 1b to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 33-21672 and Exhibit 1 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 33-29637.)
4. A copy of the existing By-laws of the Trustee. (Exhibit 4 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 33-31019.)
6. The consent of the Trustee required by Section 321(b) of the Act. (Exhibit 6 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 33-44051.)
7. A copy of the latest report of condition of the Trustee published pursuant to law or to the requirements of its supervising or examining authority.

SIGNATURE

Pursuant to the requirements of the Act, the Trustee, The Bank of New York, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of New York, has duly caused this statement of eligibility to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, all in The City of New York, and State of New York, on the 23rd day of October, 2002.

THE BANK OF NEW YORK

By: /s/ MING SHIANG

Name: MING SHIANG
Title: VICE PRESIDENT

Consolidated Report of Condition of

THE BANK OF NEW YORK

of One Wall Street, New York, N.Y. 10286

And Foreign and Domestic Subsidiaries,

a member of the Federal Reserve System, at the close of business June 30, 2002,
published in accordance with a call made by the Federal Reserve Bank of this
District pursuant to the provisions of the Federal Reserve Act.

Dollar Amounts ASSETS In Thousands -----	Cash
and balances due from depository institutions:	
Noninterest-bearing balances and currency and coin	
.....	\$ 2,850,111
Interest-bearing balances	
.....	6,917,898
Securities: Held-to-maturity securities	
.....	1,201,319
Available-for-sale securities	
.....	13,227,788
Federal funds sold in domestic offices	
.....	1,748,562
Securities purchased under agreements to resell	
.....	
808,241 Loans and lease financing receivables: Loans	
and leases held for sale	
.....	974,505
Loans and leases, net of unearned income	
.....	
36,544,957 LESS: Allowance for loan and lease losses	
.....	
578,710 Loans and leases, net of unearned income and	
allowance	
.....	
35,966,247 Trading Assets	
.....	
6,292,280 Premises and fixed assets (including	
capitalized leases)	
.....	
860,071 Other real estate owned	
.....	660
Investments in unconsolidated subsidiaries and	
associated companies	
.....	272,214
Customers' liability to this bank on acceptances	
outstanding	
.....	
467,259 Intangible assets Goodwill	
.....	
1,804,922 Other intangible assets	
.....	70,679
Other assets	
.....	
4,639,158 ----- Total assets	
.....	
78,101,914 =====	\$

LIABILITIES

Deposits:	
In domestic offices	\$ 29,456,619
Noninterest-bearing	11,393,028
Interest-bearing	18,063,591
In foreign offices, Edge and Agreement subsidiaries, and IBFs	26,667,608
Noninterest-bearing	297,347
Interest-bearing	26,370,261
Federal funds purchased in domestic offices	1,422,522
Securities sold under agreements to repurchase	466,965
Trading liabilities	2,946,403
Other borrowed money: (includes mortgage indebtedness and obligations under capitalized leases)	1,844,526
Bank's liability on acceptances executed and outstanding	469,319
Subordinated notes and debentures	1,840,000
Other liabilities	5,998,479

Total liabilities	\$ 71,112,441
	=====
Minority interest in consolidated subsidiaries	500,154
 EQUITY CAPITAL	
Perpetual preferred stock and related surplus	0
Common stock	1,135,284
Surplus	1,055,509
Retained earnings	4,244,963
Accumulated other comprehensive income	(53,563)
Other equity capital components	0

Total equity capital	6,489,319

Total liabilities minority interest and equity capital	\$ 78,101,914
	=====

I, Thomas J. Mastro, Senior Vice President and Comptroller of the above-named bank do hereby declare that this Report of Condition is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Thomas J. Mastro,
Senior Vice President and Comptroller

We, the undersigned directors, attest to the correctness of this statement of resources and liabilities. We declare that it has been examined by us, and to the best of our knowledge and belief has been prepared in conformance with the instructions and is true and correct.

Thomas A. Renyi]
Gerald L. Hassell] Directors
Alan R. Griffith]

FORM T-1

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

STATEMENT OF ELIGIBILITY
UNDER THE TRUST INDENTURE ACT OF 1939 OF A
CORPORATION DESIGNATED TO ACT AS TRUSTEE

CHECK IF AN APPLICATION TO DETERMINE
ELIGIBILITY OF A TRUSTEE PURSUANT TO
SECTION 305(b)(2) []

THE BANK OF NEW YORK
(Exact name of trustee as specified in its charter)

New York (State of incorporation if not a U.S. national bank)	13-5160382 (I.R.S. employer identification no.)
One Wall Street, New York, N.Y. (Address of principal executive offices)	10286 (Zip code)

ConocoPhillips
(Exact name of obligor as specified in its charter)

Delaware (State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	01-0562944 (I.R.S. employer identification no.)
600 North Dairy Ashford Houston, Texas (Address of principal executive offices)	77079 (Zip code)

Subordinated Debt Securities
(Title of the indenture securities)

1. GENERAL INFORMATION. FURNISH THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION AS TO THE TRUSTEE:

- (a) NAME AND ADDRESS OF EACH EXAMINING OR SUPERVISING AUTHORITY TO WHICH IT IS SUBJECT.

Name Address

Superintendent
of Banks of
the State of
2 Rector
Street, New
York, New
York N.Y.
10006, and
Albany, N.Y.
12203 Federal
Reserve Bank
of New York
33 Liberty
Plaza, New
York, N.Y.
10045 Federal
Deposit
Insurance
Corporation
Washington,
D.C. 20429
New York
Clearing
House
Association
New York, New
York 10005

- (b) WHETHER IT IS AUTHORIZED TO EXERCISE CORPORATE TRUST POWERS.

Yes.

2. AFFILIATIONS WITH OBLIGOR.

IF THE OBLIGOR IS AN AFFILIATE OF THE TRUSTEE, DESCRIBE EACH SUCH AFFILIATION.

None.

16. LIST OF EXHIBITS.

EXHIBITS IDENTIFIED IN PARENTHESES BELOW, ON FILE WITH THE COMMISSION, ARE INCORPORATED HEREIN BY REFERENCE AS AN EXHIBIT HERETO, PURSUANT TO RULE 7A-29 UNDER THE TRUST INDENTURE ACT OF 1939 (THE "ACT") AND 17 C.F.R. 229.10(d).

1. A copy of the Organization Certificate of The Bank of New York (formerly Irving Trust Company) as now in effect, which contains the authority to commence business and a grant of powers to exercise corporate trust powers. (Exhibit 1 to Amendment No. 1 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 33-6215, Exhibits 1a and 1b to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 33-21672 and Exhibit 1 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 33-29637.)
4. A copy of the existing By-laws of the Trustee. (Exhibit 4 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 33-31019.)
6. The consent of the Trustee required by Section 321(b) of the Act. (Exhibit 6 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 33-44051.)
7. A copy of the latest report of condition of the Trustee published pursuant to law or to the requirements of its supervising or examining authority.

SIGNATURE

Pursuant to the requirements of the Act, the Trustee, The Bank of New York, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of New York, has duly caused this statement of eligibility to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, all in The City of New York, and State of New York, on the 23rd day of October, 2002.

THE BANK OF NEW YORK

By: /s/ MING SHIANG

Name: MING SHIANG
Title: VICE PRESIDENT

Consolidated Report of Condition of

THE BANK OF NEW YORK

of One Wall Street, New York, N.Y. 10286
And Foreign and Domestic Subsidiaries,

a member of the Federal Reserve System, at the close of business June 30, 2002,
published in accordance with a call made by the Federal Reserve Bank of this
District pursuant to the provisions of the Federal Reserve Act.

Dollar Amounts ASSETS In Thousands -----	Cash
and balances due from depository institutions:	
Noninterest-bearing balances and currency and coin	
.....	\$ 2,850,111
Interest-bearing balances	
.....	6,917,898
Securities: Held-to-maturity securities	
.....	1,201,319
Available-for-sale securities	
.....	13,227,788
Federal funds sold in domestic offices	
.....	1,748,562
Securities purchased under agreements to resell	
.....	
808,241 Loans and lease financing receivables: Loans	
and leases held for sale	
.....	974,505
Loans and leases, net of unearned income	
.....	
36,544,957 LESS: Allowance for loan and lease losses	
.....	
578,710 Loans and leases, net of unearned income and	
allowance	
.....	
35,966,247 Trading Assets	
.....	
6,292,280 Premises and fixed assets (including	
capitalized leases)	
.....	
860,071 Other real estate owned	
.....	660
Investments in unconsolidated subsidiaries and	
associated companies	
.....	272,214
Customers' liability to this bank on acceptances	
outstanding	
.....	
467,259 Intangible assets Goodwill	
.....	
1,804,922 Other intangible assets	
.....	70,679
Other assets	
.....	
4,639,158 ----- Total assets	
.....	
78,101,914 =====	\$

LIABILITIES

Deposits:	
In domestic offices	\$ 29,456,619
Noninterest-bearing	11,393,028
Interest-bearing	18,063,591
In foreign offices, Edge and Agreement subsidiaries, and IBFs	26,667,608
Noninterest-bearing	297,347
Interest-bearing	26,370,261
Federal funds purchased in domestic offices	1,422,522
Securities sold under agreements to repurchase	466,965
Trading liabilities	2,946,403
Other borrowed money:	
(includes mortgage indebtedness and obligations under capitalized leases)	1,844,526
Bank's liability on acceptances executed and outstanding	469,319
Subordinated notes and debentures	1,840,000
Other liabilities	5,998,479

Total liabilities	\$ 71,112,441
	=====
Minority interest in consolidated subsidiaries	
	500,154
EQUITY CAPITAL	
Perpetual preferred stock and related surplus	
	0
Common stock	1,135,284
Surplus	1,055,509
Retained earnings	4,244,963
Accumulated other comprehensive income	(53,563)
Other equity capital components	0

Total equity capital	6,489,319

Total liabilities minority interest and equity capital	\$ 78,101,914
	=====

I, Thomas J. Mastro, Senior Vice President and Comptroller of the above-named bank do hereby declare that this Report of Condition is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Thomas J. Mastro,
Senior Vice President and Comptroller

We, the undersigned directors, attest to the correctness of this statement of resources and liabilities. We declare that it has been examined by us, and to the best of our knowledge and belief has been prepared in conformance with the instructions and is true and correct.

Thomas A. Renyi]
Gerald L. Hassell] Directors
Alan R. Griffith]

FORM T-1

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

STATEMENT OF ELIGIBILITY
UNDER THE TRUST INDENTURE ACT OF 1939 OF A
CORPORATION DESIGNATED TO ACT AS TRUSTEE

CHECK IF AN APPLICATION TO DETERMINE
ELIGIBILITY OF A TRUSTEE PURSUANT TO
SECTION 305(b)(2) []

THE BANK OF NEW YORK
(Exact name of trustee as specified in its charter)

New York 13-5160382
(State of incorporation (I.R.S. employer
if not a U.S. national bank) identification no.)

One Wall Street, New York, N.Y. 10286
(Address of principal executive offices) (Zip code)

ConocoPhillips Trust I
(Exact name of obligor as specified in its charter)

Delaware Applied For
(State or other jurisdiction of (I.R.S. employer
incorporation or organization) identification no.)

600 North Dairy Ashford 77079
Houston, Texas (Address of principal executive offices) (Zip code)

Preferred Securities
(Title of the indenture securities)

1. GENERAL INFORMATION. FURNISH THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION AS TO THE TRUSTEE:

- (a) NAME AND ADDRESS OF EACH EXAMINING OR SUPERVISING AUTHORITY TO WHICH IT IS SUBJECT.

Name Address

Superintendent
of Banks of
the State of
2 Rector
Street, New
York, New
York N.Y.
10006, and
Albany, N.Y.
12203 Federal
Reserve Bank
of New York
33 Liberty
Plaza, New
York, N.Y.
10045 Federal
Deposit
Insurance
Corporation
Washington,
D.C. 20429
New York
Clearing
House
Association
New York, New
York 10005

- (b) WHETHER IT IS AUTHORIZED TO EXERCISE CORPORATE TRUST POWERS.

Yes.

2. AFFILIATIONS WITH OBLIGOR.

IF THE OBLIGOR IS AN AFFILIATE OF THE TRUSTEE, DESCRIBE EACH SUCH AFFILIATION.

None.

16. LIST OF EXHIBITS.

EXHIBITS IDENTIFIED IN PARENTHESES BELOW, ON FILE WITH THE COMMISSION, ARE INCORPORATED HEREIN BY REFERENCE AS AN EXHIBIT HERETO, PURSUANT TO RULE 7A-29 UNDER THE TRUST INDENTURE ACT OF 1939 (THE "ACT") AND 17 C.F.R. 229.10(d).

1. A copy of the Organization Certificate of The Bank of New York (formerly Irving Trust Company) as now in effect, which contains the authority to commence business and a grant of powers to exercise corporate trust powers. (Exhibit 1 to Amendment No. 1 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 33-6215, Exhibits 1a and 1b to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 33-21672 and Exhibit 1 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 33-29637.)
4. A copy of the existing By-laws of the Trustee. (Exhibit 4 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 33-31019.)
6. The consent of the Trustee required by Section 321(b) of the Act. (Exhibit 6 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 33-44051.)
7. A copy of the latest report of condition of the Trustee published pursuant to law or to the requirements of its supervising or examining authority.

SIGNATURE

Pursuant to the requirements of the Act, the Trustee, The Bank of New York, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of New York, has duly caused this statement of eligibility to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, all in The City of New York, and State of New York, on the 23rd day of October, 2002.

THE BANK OF NEW YORK

By: /s/ MING SHIANG

Name: MING SHIANG
Title: VICE PRESIDENT

Consolidated Report of Condition of

THE BANK OF NEW YORK

of One Wall Street, New York, N.Y. 10286
 And Foreign and Domestic Subsidiaries,

a member of the Federal Reserve System, at the close of business June 30, 2002,
 published in accordance with a call made by the Federal Reserve Bank of this
 District pursuant to the provisions of the Federal Reserve Act.

Dollar Amounts ASSETS In Thousands -----	Cash
and balances due from depository institutions:	
Noninterest-bearing balances and currency and coin	
.....	\$ 2,850,111
Interest-bearing balances	
.....	6,917,898
Securities: Held-to-maturity securities	
.....	1,201,319
Available-for-sale securities	
.....	13,227,788
Federal funds sold in domestic offices	
.....	1,748,562
Securities purchased under agreements to resell	
.....	
808,241 Loans and lease financing receivables: Loans	
and leases held for sale	
.....	974,505
Loans and leases, net of unearned income	
.....	
36,544,957 LESS: Allowance for loan and lease losses	
.....	
578,710 Loans and leases, net of unearned income and	
allowance	
.....	
35,966,247 Trading Assets	
.....	
6,292,280 Premises and fixed assets (including	
capitalized leases)	
.....	
860,071 Other real estate owned	
.....	660
Investments in unconsolidated subsidiaries and	
associated companies	
.....	272,214
Customers' liability to this bank on acceptances	
outstanding	
.....	
467,259 Intangible assets Goodwill	
.....	
1,804,922 Other intangible assets	
.....	70,679
Other assets	
.....	
4,639,158 ----- Total assets	
.....	
78,101,914 =====	\$

LIABILITIES

Deposits:	
In domestic offices	\$ 29,456,619
Noninterest-bearing	11,393,028
Interest-bearing	18,063,591
In foreign offices, Edge and Agreement subsidiaries, and IBFs	26,667,608
Noninterest-bearing	297,347
Interest-bearing	26,370,261
Federal funds purchased in domestic offices	1,422,522
Securities sold under agreements to repurchase	466,965
Trading liabilities	2,946,403
Other borrowed money: (includes mortgage indebtedness and obligations under capitalized leases)	1,844,526
Bank's liability on acceptances executed and outstanding	469,319
Subordinated notes and debentures	1,840,000
Other liabilities	5,998,479

Total liabilities	\$ 71,112,441
	=====
Minority interest in consolidated subsidiaries	500,154
 EQUITY CAPITAL	
Perpetual preferred stock and related surplus	0
Common stock	1,135,284
Surplus	1,055,509
Retained earnings	4,244,963
Accumulated other comprehensive income	(53,563)
Other equity capital components	0

Total equity capital	6,489,319

Total liabilities minority interest and equity capital	\$ 78,101,914
	=====

I, Thomas J. Mastro, Senior Vice President and Comptroller of the above-named bank do hereby declare that this Report of Condition is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Thomas J. Mastro,
Senior Vice President and Comptroller

We, the undersigned directors, attest to the correctness of this statement of resources and liabilities. We declare that it has been examined by us, and to the best of our knowledge and belief has been prepared in conformance with the instructions and is true and correct.

Thomas A. Renyi]
Gerald L. Hassell] Directors
Alan R. Griffith]

FORM T-1

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

STATEMENT OF ELIGIBILITY
UNDER THE TRUST INDENTURE ACT OF 1939 OF A
CORPORATION DESIGNATED TO ACT AS TRUSTEE

CHECK IF AN APPLICATION TO DETERMINE
ELIGIBILITY OF A TRUSTEE PURSUANT TO
SECTION 305(b)(2) []

THE BANK OF NEW YORK
(Exact name of trustee as specified in its charter)

New York 13-5160382
(State of incorporation (I.R.S. employer
if not a U.S. national bank) identification no.)

One Wall Street, New York, N.Y. 10286
(Address of principal executive offices) (Zip code)

ConocoPhillips Trust II
(Exact name of obligor as specified in its charter)

Delaware Applied For
(State or other jurisdiction of (I.R.S. employer
incorporation or organization) identification no.)

600 North Dairy Ashford 77079
Houston, Texas (Address of principal executive offices) (Zip code)

Preferred Securities
(Title of the indenture securities)

1. GENERAL INFORMATION. FURNISH THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION AS TO THE TRUSTEE:

- (a) NAME AND ADDRESS OF EACH EXAMINING OR SUPERVISING AUTHORITY TO WHICH IT IS SUBJECT.

Name Address

Superintendent
of Banks of
the State of
2 Rector
Street, New
York, New
York N.Y.
10006, and
Albany, N.Y.
12203 Federal
Reserve Bank
of New York
33 Liberty
Plaza, New
York, N.Y.
10045 Federal
Deposit
Insurance
Corporation
Washington,
D.C. 20429
New York
Clearing
House
Association
New York, New
York 10005

- (b) WHETHER IT IS AUTHORIZED TO EXERCISE CORPORATE TRUST POWERS.

Yes.

2. AFFILIATIONS WITH OBLIGOR.

IF THE OBLIGOR IS AN AFFILIATE OF THE TRUSTEE, DESCRIBE EACH SUCH AFFILIATION.

None.

16. LIST OF EXHIBITS.

EXHIBITS IDENTIFIED IN PARENTHESES BELOW, ON FILE WITH THE COMMISSION, ARE INCORPORATED HEREIN BY REFERENCE AS AN EXHIBIT HERETO, PURSUANT TO RULE 7A-29 UNDER THE TRUST INDENTURE ACT OF 1939 (THE "ACT") AND 17 C.F.R. 229.10(d).

1. A copy of the Organization Certificate of The Bank of New York (formerly Irving Trust Company) as now in effect, which contains the authority to commence business and a grant of powers to exercise corporate trust powers. (Exhibit 1 to Amendment No. 1 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 33-6215, Exhibits 1a and 1b to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 33-21672 and Exhibit 1 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 33-29637.)
4. A copy of the existing By-laws of the Trustee. (Exhibit 4 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 33-31019.)
6. The consent of the Trustee required by Section 321(b) of the Act. (Exhibit 6 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 33-44051.)
7. A copy of the latest report of condition of the Trustee published pursuant to law or to the requirements of its supervising or examining authority.

SIGNATURE

Pursuant to the requirements of the Act, the Trustee, The Bank of New York, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of New York, has duly caused this statement of eligibility to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, all in The City of New York, and State of New York, on the 23rd day of October, 2002.

THE BANK OF NEW YORK

By: /s/ MING SHIANG

Name: MING SHIANG
Title: VICE PRESIDENT

EXHIBIT 7

Consolidated Report of Condition of

THE BANK OF NEW YORK

of One Wall Street, New York, N.Y. 10286

And Foreign and Domestic Subsidiaries,

a member of the Federal Reserve System, at the close of business June 30, 2002,
published in accordance with a call made by the Federal Reserve Bank of this
District pursuant to the provisions of the Federal Reserve Act.

Dollar Amounts ASSETS In Thousands -----	Cash
and balances due from depository institutions:	
Noninterest-bearing balances and currency and coin	
..... \$ 2,850,111	Interest-bearing balances
..... 6,917,898	..... 6,917,898
Securities: Held-to-maturity securities	
..... 1,201,319	..... 1,201,319
Available-for-sale securities	
..... 13,227,788	Federal
funds sold in domestic offices	
..... 1,748,562	Securities
..... 1,748,562	purchased under agreements to resell
.....
808,241	Loans and lease financing receivables: Loans
.....	and leases held for sale
..... 974,505	Loans and
..... 974,505	leases, net of unearned income
.....
36,544,957	LESS: Allowance for loan and lease losses
.....
578,710	Loans and leases, net of unearned income and
.....	allowance
.....
35,966,247	Trading Assets
.....
6,292,280	Premises and fixed assets (including
.....	capitalized leases)
.....
860,071	Other real estate owned
.....	..... 660
Investments in unconsolidated subsidiaries and	
associated companies	
..... 272,214	..... 272,214
Customers' liability to this bank on acceptances	
outstanding	
.....
467,259	Intangible assets Goodwill
.....
1,804,922	Other intangible assets
.....	..... 70,679
.....	Other
.....	assets
.....
4,639,158	----- Total assets
..... \$
78,101,914	=====

LIABILITIES

Deposits:	
In domestic offices	\$ 29,456,619
Noninterest-bearing	11,393,028
Interest-bearing	18,063,591
In foreign offices, Edge and Agreement subsidiaries, and IBFs	26,667,608
Noninterest-bearing	297,347
Interest-bearing	26,370,261
Federal funds purchased in domestic offices	1,422,522
Securities sold under agreements to repurchase	466,965
Trading liabilities	2,946,403
Other borrowed money: (includes mortgage indebtedness and obligations under capitalized leases)	1,844,526
Bank's liability on acceptances executed and outstanding	469,319
Subordinated notes and debentures	1,840,000
Other liabilities	5,998,479

Total liabilities	\$ 71,112,441
	=====
Minority interest in consolidated subsidiaries	500,154
 EQUITY CAPITAL	
Perpetual preferred stock and related surplus	0
Common stock	1,135,284
Surplus	1,055,509
Retained earnings	4,244,963
Accumulated other comprehensive income	(53,563)
Other equity capital components	0

Total equity capital	6,489,319

Total liabilities minority interest and equity capital	\$ 78,101,914
	=====

I, Thomas J. Mastro, Senior Vice President and Comptroller of the above-named bank do hereby declare that this Report of Condition is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Thomas J. Mastro,
Senior Vice President and Comptroller

We, the undersigned directors, attest to the correctness of this statement of resources and liabilities. We declare that it has been examined by us, and to the best of our knowledge and belief has been prepared in conformance with the instructions and is true and correct.

Thomas A. Renyi]	
Gerald L. Hassell	]	Directors
Alan R. Griffith]	

FORM T-1

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

STATEMENT OF ELIGIBILITY
UNDER THE TRUST INDENTURE ACT OF 1939 OF A
CORPORATION DESIGNATED TO ACT AS TRUSTEE

CHECK IF AN APPLICATION TO DETERMINE
ELIGIBILITY OF A TRUSTEE PURSUANT TO
SECTION 305(b)(2) []

THE BANK OF NEW YORK
(Exact name of trustee as specified in its charter)

New York 13-5160382
(State of incorporation (I.R.S. employer
if not a U.S. national bank) identification no.)

One Wall Street, New York, N.Y. 10286
(Address of principal executive offices) (Zip code)

ConocoPhillips
(Exact name of obligor as specified in its charter)

Delaware 01-0562944
(State or other jurisdiction of (I.R.S. employer
incorporation or organization) identification no.)

600 North Dairy Ashford 77079
Houston, Texas (Address of principal executive offices) (Zip code)

Guarantees of Preferred Securities of
ConocoPhillips Trust I
(Title of the indenture securities)

1. GENERAL INFORMATION. FURNISH THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION AS TO THE TRUSTEE:

- (a) NAME AND ADDRESS OF EACH EXAMINING OR SUPERVISING AUTHORITY TO WHICH IT IS SUBJECT.

Name Address

Superintendent
of Banks of
the State of
2 Rector
Street, New
York, New
York N.Y.
10006, and
Albany, N.Y.
12203 Federal
Reserve Bank
of New York
33 Liberty
Plaza, New
York, N.Y.
10045 Federal
Deposit
Insurance
Corporation
Washington,
D.C. 20429
New York
Clearing
House
Association
New York, New
York 10005

- (b) WHETHER IT IS AUTHORIZED TO EXERCISE CORPORATE TRUST POWERS.

Yes.

2. AFFILIATIONS WITH OBLIGOR.

IF THE OBLIGOR IS AN AFFILIATE OF THE TRUSTEE, DESCRIBE EACH SUCH AFFILIATION.

None.

16. LIST OF EXHIBITS.

EXHIBITS IDENTIFIED IN PARENTHESES BELOW, ON FILE WITH THE COMMISSION, ARE INCORPORATED HEREIN BY REFERENCE AS AN EXHIBIT HERETO, PURSUANT TO RULE 7A-29 UNDER THE TRUST INDENTURE ACT OF 1939 (THE "ACT") AND 17 C.F.R. 229.10(d).

1. A copy of the Organization Certificate of The Bank of New York (formerly Irving Trust Company) as now in effect, which contains the authority to commence business and a grant of powers to exercise corporate trust powers. (Exhibit 1 to Amendment No. 1 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 33-6215, Exhibits 1a and 1b to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 33-21672 and Exhibit 1 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 33-29637.)
4. A copy of the existing By-laws of the Trustee. (Exhibit 4 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 33-31019.)
6. The consent of the Trustee required by Section 321(b) of the Act. (Exhibit 6 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 33-44051.)
7. A copy of the latest report of condition of the Trustee published pursuant to law or to the requirements of its supervising or examining authority.

SIGNATURE

Pursuant to the requirements of the Act, the Trustee, The Bank of New York, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of New York, has duly caused this statement of eligibility to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, all in The City of New York, and State of New York, on the 23rd day of October, 2002.

THE BANK OF NEW YORK

By: /s/ MING SHIANG

Name: MING SHIANG
Title: VICE PRESIDENT

Consolidated Report of Condition of

THE BANK OF NEW YORK

of One Wall Street, New York, N.Y. 10286

And Foreign and Domestic Subsidiaries,

a member of the Federal Reserve System, at the close of business June 30, 2002,
published in accordance with a call made by the Federal Reserve Bank of this
District pursuant to the provisions of the Federal Reserve Act.

Dollar Amounts ASSETS In Thousands -----	Cash
and balances due from depository institutions:	
Noninterest-bearing balances and currency and coin	
.....	\$ 2,850,111
Interest-bearing balances	
.....	6,917,898
Securities: Held-to-maturity securities	
.....	1,201,319
Available-for-sale securities	
.....	13,227,788
Federal funds sold in domestic offices	
.....	1,748,562
Securities purchased under agreements to resell	
.....	
808,241 Loans and lease financing receivables: Loans	
and leases held for sale	
.....	974,505
Loans and leases, net of unearned income	
.....	
36,544,957 LESS: Allowance for loan and lease losses	
.....	
578,710 Loans and leases, net of unearned income and	
allowance	
.....	
35,966,247 Trading Assets	
.....	
6,292,280 Premises and fixed assets (including	
capitalized leases)	
.....	
860,071 Other real estate owned	
.....	660
Investments in unconsolidated subsidiaries and	
associated companies	
.....	272,214
Customers' liability to this bank on acceptances	
outstanding	
.....	
467,259 Intangible assets Goodwill	
.....	
1,804,922 Other intangible assets	
.....	70,679
Other assets	
.....	
4,639,158 ----- Total assets	
.....	
78,101,914 =====	\$

LIABILITIES

Deposits:	
In domestic offices	\$ 29,456,619
Noninterest-bearing	11,393,028
Interest-bearing	18,063,591
In foreign offices, Edge and Agreement subsidiaries, and IBFs	26,667,608
Noninterest-bearing	297,347
Interest-bearing	26,370,261
Federal funds purchased in domestic offices	1,422,522
Securities sold under agreements to repurchase	466,965
Trading liabilities	2,946,403
Other borrowed money: (includes mortgage indebtedness and obligations under capitalized leases)	1,844,526
Bank's liability on acceptances executed and outstanding	469,319
Subordinated notes and debentures	1,840,000
Other liabilities	5,998,479

Total liabilities	\$ 71,112,441
	=====
Minority interest in consolidated subsidiaries	500,154
 EQUITY CAPITAL	
Perpetual preferred stock and related surplus	0
Common stock	1,135,284
Surplus	1,055,509
Retained earnings	4,244,963
Accumulated other comprehensive income	(53,563)
Other equity capital components	0

Total equity capital	6,489,319

Total liabilities minority interest and equity capital	\$ 78,101,914
	=====

I, Thomas J. Mastro, Senior Vice President and Comptroller of the above-named bank do hereby declare that this Report of Condition is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Thomas J. Mastro,
Senior Vice President and Comptroller

We, the undersigned directors, attest to the correctness of this statement of resources and liabilities. We declare that it has been examined by us, and to the best of our knowledge and belief has been prepared in conformance with the instructions and is true and correct.

Thomas A. Renyi]	
Gerald L. Hassell	]	Directors
Alan R. Griffith]	

FORM T-1

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

STATEMENT OF ELIGIBILITY
UNDER THE TRUST INDENTURE ACT OF 1939 OF A
CORPORATION DESIGNATED TO ACT AS TRUSTEE

CHECK IF AN APPLICATION TO DETERMINE
ELIGIBILITY OF A TRUSTEE PURSUANT TO
SECTION 305(b)(2) []

THE BANK OF NEW YORK
(Exact name of trustee as specified in its charter)

New York (State of incorporation if not a U.S. national bank)	13-5160382 (I.R.S. employer identification no.)
One Wall Street, New York, N.Y. (Address of principal executive offices)	10286 (Zip code)

ConocoPhillips
(Exact name of obligor as specified in its charter)

Delaware (State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	01-0562944 (I.R.S. employer identification no.)
600 North Dairy Ashford Houston, Texas (Address of principal executive offices)	77079 (Zip code)

Guarantees of Preferred Securities of
ConocoPhillips Trust II
(Title of the indenture securities)

1. GENERAL INFORMATION. FURNISH THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION AS TO THE TRUSTEE:

(a) NAME AND ADDRESS OF EACH EXAMINING OR SUPERVISING AUTHORITY TO WHICH IT IS SUBJECT.

Name Address

Superintendent
of Banks of
the State of
2 Rector
Street, New
York, New
York N.Y.
10006, and
Albany, N.Y.
12203 Federal
Reserve Bank
of New York
33 Liberty
Plaza, New
York, N.Y.
10045 Federal
Deposit
Insurance
Corporation
Washington,
D.C. 20429
New York
Clearing
House
Association
New York, New
York 10005

(b) WHETHER IT IS AUTHORIZED TO EXERCISE CORPORATE TRUST POWERS.

Yes.

2. AFFILIATIONS WITH OBLIGOR.

IF THE OBLIGOR IS AN AFFILIATE OF THE TRUSTEE, DESCRIBE EACH SUCH AFFILIATION.

None.

16. LIST OF EXHIBITS.

EXHIBITS IDENTIFIED IN PARENTHESES BELOW, ON FILE WITH THE COMMISSION, ARE INCORPORATED HEREIN BY REFERENCE AS AN EXHIBIT HERETO, PURSUANT TO RULE 7A-29 UNDER THE TRUST INDENTURE ACT OF 1939 (THE "ACT") AND 17 C.F.R. 229.10(d).

1. A copy of the Organization Certificate of The Bank of New York (formerly Irving Trust Company) as now in effect, which contains the authority to commence business and a grant of powers to exercise corporate trust powers. (Exhibit 1 to Amendment No. 1 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 33-6215, Exhibits 1a and 1b to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 33-21672 and Exhibit 1 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 33-29637.)
4. A copy of the existing By-laws of the Trustee. (Exhibit 4 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 33-31019.)
6. The consent of the Trustee required by Section 321(b) of the Act. (Exhibit 6 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 33-44051.)
7. A copy of the latest report of condition of the Trustee published pursuant to law or to the requirements of its supervising or examining authority.

SIGNATURE

Pursuant to the requirements of the Act, the Trustee, The Bank of New York, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of New York, has duly caused this statement of eligibility to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, all in The City of New York, and State of New York, on the 23rd day of October, 2002.

THE BANK OF NEW YORK

By: /s/ MING SHIANG

Name: MING SHIANG
Title: VICE PRESIDENT

Consolidated Report of Condition of

THE BANK OF NEW YORK

of One Wall Street, New York, N.Y. 10286

And Foreign and Domestic Subsidiaries,

a member of the Federal Reserve System, at the close of business June 30, 2002,
published in accordance with a call made by the Federal Reserve Bank of this
District pursuant to the provisions of the Federal Reserve Act.

Dollar Amounts ASSETS In Thousands -----	Cash
and balances due from depository institutions:	
Noninterest-bearing balances and currency and coin	
..... \$ 2,850,111	Interest-bearing balances
..... 6,917,898	
Securities: Held-to-maturity securities	
..... 1,201,319	
Available-for-sale securities	
..... 13,227,788	Federal
funds sold in domestic offices	
..... 1,748,562	Securities
purchased under agreements to resell	
.....	
808,241	Loans and lease financing receivables: Loans
	and leases held for sale
..... 974,505	Loans and
	leases, net of unearned income
.....	
36,544,957	LESS: Allowance for loan and lease losses
.....	
578,710	Loans and leases, net of unearned income and
	allowance
.....	
35,966,247	Trading Assets
.....	
6,292,280	Premises and fixed assets (including
	capitalized leases)
.....	
860,071	Other real estate owned
..... 660	
Investments in unconsolidated subsidiaries and	
associated companies	
..... 272,214	
Customers' liability to this bank on acceptances	
outstanding	
.....	
467,259	Intangible assets Goodwill
.....	
1,804,922	Other intangible assets
..... 70,679	Other
	assets
.....	
4,639,158	----- Total assets
.....	
78,101,914	=====
	\$

LIABILITIES

Deposits:	
In domestic offices	\$ 29,456,619
Noninterest-bearing	11,393,028
Interest-bearing	18,063,591
In foreign offices, Edge and Agreement subsidiaries, and IBFs	26,667,608
Noninterest-bearing	297,347
Interest-bearing	26,370,261
Federal funds purchased in domestic offices	1,422,522
Securities sold under agreements to repurchase	466,965
Trading liabilities	2,946,403
Other borrowed money: (includes mortgage indebtedness and obligations under capitalized leases)	1,844,526
Bank's liability on acceptances executed and outstanding	469,319
Subordinated notes and debentures	1,840,000
Other liabilities	5,998,479

Total liabilities	\$ 71,112,441
	=====
Minority interest in consolidated subsidiaries	500,154
 EQUITY CAPITAL	
Perpetual preferred stock and related surplus	0
Common stock	1,135,284
Surplus	1,055,509
Retained earnings	4,244,963
Accumulated other comprehensive income	(53,563)
Other equity capital components	0

Total equity capital	6,489,319

Total liabilities minority interest and equity capital	\$ 78,101,914
	=====

I, Thomas J. Mastro, Senior Vice President and Comptroller of the above-named bank do hereby declare that this Report of Condition is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Thomas J. Mastro,
Senior Vice President and Comptroller

We, the undersigned directors, attest to the correctness of this statement of resources and liabilities. We declare that it has been examined by us, and to the best of our knowledge and belief has been prepared in conformance with the instructions and is true and correct.

Thomas A. Renyi]	
Gerald L. Hassell	]	Directors
Alan R. Griffith]	